

UniCredit Bank AG
Munich, Federal Republic of Germany

Securities Note

for

Securities with Single Underlying and Multi Underlying (with (partial) capital protection) II

under the Euro 50,000,000,000 Debt Issuance Programme

6 February 2023

(the "Securities Note")

This Securities Note together with the Registration Document of the UniCredit Bank AG dated 16 May 2022 (the "Registration Document") constitute the

**Base Prospectus
for Securities with Single Underlying and Multi Underlying
(with (partial) capital protection) II
under the Euro 50,000,000,000 Debt Issuance Programme
(the "Base Prospectus"),**

which is a base prospectus drawn in separate documents in accordance with Art. 8 (6) of the Prospectus Regulation (as defined herein).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

- I. GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROGRAMME1**
 - A. General Description of the 50,000,000,000 Debt Issuance Programme 1
 - B. General Description of the Securities.....1
 - C. General Description of the Base Prospectus and the Securities Note4
 - D. General Description of the Terms and Conditions of the offer of the Securities4
 - E. General Description of the Admission of the Securities to Trading5
- II. RISK FACTORS.....6**
 - A. Specific material risks related to the Issuer6
 - B. Specific material risks relating to the Securities6
 - 1. Risks related to the rank and characteristic of the Securities in the case of a failure of the Issuer6
 - a) Insolvency risk and risks in relation to resolution measures in relation to the Issuer6
 - b) No deposit protection and no compensation scheme8
 - 2. Risks related to the Payment Profile of the Securities8
 - a) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Garant Securities (Product Type 1) and All Time High Garant Securities (Product Type 2).....9
 - b) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Express Digital Plus Garant Securities (Product Type 3) and Express Digital Garant Securities (Product Type 4).....9
 - c) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Best Express Securities (Product Type 5)9
 - d) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Express Plus Garant Securities (Product Type 6).....10
 - e) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities (Product Type 7) and (Worst-of) Express Plus Basket Garant Securities (Product Type 8)11
 - f) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 9)12
 - g) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Express Digital Basket Garant Securities (Product Type 10) and Express Digital Plus Basket Garant Securities (Product Type 11).....13
 - h) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Express Digital Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 12).....14

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
i) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Worst-of Express Garant Securities (Product Type 13) and Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities (Product Type 14).....	14
j) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 15).....	15
k) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities (Product Type 16) and of Worst-of Express Digital Plus Garant Securities (Product Type 17).....	16
l) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 18).....	16
m) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Garant Cliquet Securities (Product Type 19) and Garant Cash Collect Securities (Product Type 20)	17
n) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Garant Performance Cliquet Securities (Product Type 21).....	17
o) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities (Product Type 22)	18
p) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Garant Performance Cash Collect Securities (Product Type 23).....	18
q) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Garant Digital Coupon Securities (Product Type 24) and Garant Digital Cliquet Securities (Product Type 25).....	19
r) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Performance Telescope Securities (Product Type 26)	19
s) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Garant Telescope Securities (Product Type 27) and Garant Coupon Geoscope Securities (Product Type 28)	19
t) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Garant Digital Cash Collect Memory Securities (Product Type 29).....	20
u) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Cash Collect Worst Of Protected Securities (Product Type 30)	20
v) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Bearish Garant Securities (Product Type 31).....	20
w) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Bearish Digital Garant Securities (Product Type 32).....	21
x) Risks relating to Securities structured as Compo Securities	21
3. Risk with regard to the Issuer’s Regular Call Right	21
4. Risks arising from the Terms and Conditions of the Securities.....	22

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
a) Risks arising from the conversion of the Securities	22
b) Risks due to market disruptions	22
c) Risks arising from Adjustments to the Terms and Conditions of the Securities	22
5. Specific and material risks related to the investment in, the holding and selling of the Securities	23
a) Market price risks	23
b) Risks regarding the determination of the prices for the Securities in the secondary market / risks in the pricing	24
c) Risk that no active trading market for the Securities exists	25
d) Foreign Currency Rate risk with respect to the Securities	25
e) Risk related to a possible repurchase of the Securities.....	25
f) Risks regarding US withholding tax	26
g) Risks arising from special conflicts of interest in relation to the Securities	27
6. Specific and material risks with respect to the type of the Underlying or the Basket Components.....	29
a) Risks related to Currency Exchange Rates.....	29
b) Risks related to Shares	31
c) Risks related to Indices.....	33
d) Risks related to Commodities.....	35
e) Risks related to Exchange Traded Commodities	36
f) Risks related to Fund Shares	38
g) Risks related to Currency Exchange Rates.....	41
h) Risks related to Baskets.....	42
7. Risks which apply to all or several Underlyings and Basket Components	43
a) Currency risk contained in the Underlying	44
b) Risks in connection with foreign legal systems	44
c) Risks related to the regulation of Benchmarks.....	45
d) Risks based on conflicts of interest of the Issuer with regard to the Underlying.....	46
e) Risks resulting from limited or outdated information about the Underlying.....	46
f) Risks in the case of Underlyings related to countries, regions or industries	46
g) Adverse effects of fees on the Underlying	47

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
A. Information on the Securities	61
1. Type, form, currency and ISIN of the Securities	61
2. Status of the Securities, Ranking in case of a resolution of the Issuer	62
3. Description of the rights arising from the Securities (including their limitation)	64
a) Interest on the Securities	64
b) Payment of Additional Amounts	64
c) Redemption of the Securities	65
d) Market Disruptions	65
e) Adjustments to the Terms and Conditions	69
f) Conversion right of the Issuer	70
g) Corrections	73
h) Tax	74
i) Presentation Period	74
4. Payments	74
5. Information according to Article 29 of the Benchmark Regulation	75
B. Information regarding the Underlying	75
1. General Information on the Underlying	75
a) Shares as Underlying or Basket Components	76
b) Indices as Underlying or Basket Components	76
c) Commodities as Underlying or Basket Components	77
d) Exchange Traded Commodities as Underlying or Basket Components	77
e) Fund Shares as Underlying or Basket Components	78
f) Currency Exchange Rates as Underlying	78
2. Eligible Underlyings	78
C. Information regarding the Sustainability of the Securities	80
1. Securities and sustainability criteria	80
2. Information on the Sustainability Guidelines	80
3. Information on the Sustainability Framework	80
VI. DESCRIPTION OF THE SECURITIES	82
A. General information on all Product Types	82
1. General information on Reference Prices and other product parameters	82
a) Reference Price	82

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
b) Initial Reference Price	82
c) Final Reference Price	83
d) Best Final Reference Price	83
e) Other product parameters	83
2. Securities with a Non-Quanto, Quanto and Compo optional additional feature	84
B. Detailed information on Garant Securities (Product Type 1).....	85
1. Economic characteristics of Garant Securities	85
2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Garant Securities.....	85
3. Redemption.....	85
a) Description of the redemption scenarios	85
b) Performance of the Underlying calculation.....	86
c) Initial reference price calculation	86
d) Final reference price calculation	87
4. Optional additional feature Interest	87
5. Optional additional feature Additional Amount (I)	87
6. Optional additional feature Compo Securities	87
C. Detailed information on All Time High Garant Securities (Product Type 2).....	88
1. Economic characteristics of All Time High Garant Securities	88
2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the All Time High Garant Securities.....	88
3. Redemption.....	89
a) Description of the redemption scenarios	89
b) Performance of the Underlying calculation.....	89
c) Initial reference price calculation	90
d) Final reference price calculation	90
4. Optional additional feature Interest	90
5. Optional additional feature Additional Amount (I)	91
6. Optional additional feature Compo Securities	91
D. Detailed information on Express Digital Plus Garant Securities (Product Type 3)	92
1. Economic characteristics of Express Digital Plus Garant Securities	92
2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Express Digital Plus Garant Securities.....	92

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
3. Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)	92
a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k).....	93
b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event	93
4. Redemption as at Final Payment Date	93
a) Description of the redemption scenarios	93
b) Initial reference price calculation	93
c) Final reference price calculation	94
d) Determination of a Barrier Event	94
5. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l).....	95
E. Detailed information on Express Digital Garant Securities (Product Type	
4).....	96
1. Economic characteristics of Express Digital Garant Securities.....	96
2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Express	
Digital Garant Securities.....	96
3. Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)	96
a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k).....	97
b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event	97
4. Redemption as at Final Payment Date	97
a) Description of the redemption scenarios	97
b) Initial reference price calculation	98
c) Final reference price calculation	98
d) Determination of a Barrier Event	98
e) Determination of a Final Redemption Event.....	99
5. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l).....	99
F. Detailed information on Best Express Securities (Cap) (Product Type 5).....	100
1. Economic characteristics of Best Express Securities.....	100
2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Best	
Express Securities	100
3. Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)	100
a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k).....	101
b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event	101
4. Redemption as at Final Payment Date	101
a) Description of the redemption scenarios	101
b) Strike calculation.....	102
c) Initial reference price calculation	103
d) Final reference price calculation	103

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

		Page
	e) Determination of a Barrier Event	103
	5. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l).....	104
G.	Detailed information on Express Plus Garant Securities (Product Type 6)	105
	1. Features	105
	2. Economic characteristics of Express Plus Garant Securities	105
	3. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Express Plus Garant Securities	105
	4. Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)	106
	a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k).....	106
	b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event	106
	5. Redemption as at Final Payment Date	107
	a) Description of the redemption scenarios	107
	b) Strike calculation	108
	c) Initial reference price calculation	108
	d) Final reference price calculation	109
	e) Determination of a Barrier Event	109
	6. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l).....	110
H.	Detailed information on (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities (Product Type 7).....	111
	1. Economic characteristics of (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities.....	111
	2. Influence of the Basket Components on the market value of the (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities	111
	3. Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)	111
	a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k).....	112
	b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event	112
	c) Determination of the Performance of the Underlying (k)	112
	d) Determination of Worst Performance (k).....	112
	e) Initial reference price calculation	113
	4. Redemption as at Final Payment Date	113
	a) Description of the redemption scenarios	113
	b) Determination of the Strike	114
	c) Determination of the Performance of the Underlying (final).....	114
	d) Final reference price calculation	114
	e) Initial reference price calculation	115

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
f) Determination of a Barrier Event	115
g) Determination of a Final Redemption Event.....	117
5. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l).....	117
I. Detailed information on (Worst-of) Express Plus Basket Garant Securities (Product Type 8).....	118
1. Features	118
2. Economic characteristics of (Worst-of) Express Plus Basket Garant Securities.....	118
3. Influence of the Basket Components on the market value of the (Worst-of) Express Plus Basket Garant Securities	119
4. Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)	119
a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k).....	119
b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event	120
c) Determination of the Performance of the Underlying (k)	120
d) Determination of Worst Performance (k).....	120
e) Initial reference price calculation	120
5. Redemption as at Final Payment Date	121
a) Description of the redemption scenarios	121
b) Determination of the Strike	122
c) Determination of the Performance of the Underlying (final).....	122
d) Final reference price calculation	123
e) Initial reference price calculation	123
f) Determination of a Barrier Event	123
6. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l).....	125
J. Detailed information on (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 9)	126
1. Features	126
2. Economic characteristics of (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount	126
3. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount	127
4. Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)	127
a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k).....	128
b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event	128
c) Determination of the Performance of the Underlying (k)	128
e) Initial reference price calculation	129

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
5.	Redemption as at Final Payment Date129
a)	Description of the redemption scenarios129
b)	Determination of the Strike130
c)	Determination of the Performance of the Underlying (final).....131
d)	Initial reference price calculation131
e)	Final reference price calculation131
f)	Determination of a Barrier Event131
6.	Additional Conditional Amount (m).....133
a)	Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event (m).....133
b)	Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount Payment Level (m).....134
c)	Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount (m).....134
7.	Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l).....135
K.	Detailed information on Express Digital Basket Garant Securities (Product Type 10)136
1.	Economic characteristics of Express Digital Basket Garant Securities.....136
2.	Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Express Digital Basket Garant Securities136
3.	Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)136
a)	Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k).....137
b)	Determination of the Early Redemption Event137
c)	Determination of the Performance of the Underlying (k)137
4.	Redemption as at Final Payment Date137
a)	Description of the redemption scenarios137
b)	Determination of the Performance of the Underlying (final).....137
c)	Initial reference price calculation138
d)	Final reference price calculation138
e)	Determination of a Barrier Event138
f)	Determination of a Final Redemption Event.....139
5.	Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l).....139
L.	Detailed information on Express Digital Plus Basket Garant Securities (Product Type 11).....140

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
1. Economic characteristics of Express Digital Plus Basket Garant Securities.....	140
2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Express Digital Plus Basket Garant Securities	140
3. Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)	140
a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k).....	141
b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event	141
c) Determination of the Performance of the Underlying (k)	141
4. Redemption as at Final Payment Date	141
a) Description of the redemption scenarios	141
b) Initial reference price calculation	141
c) Final reference price calculation	142
d) Determination of a Barrier Event	142
5. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l).....	143
M. Detailed information on Express Digital Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 12)	144
1. Features	144
2. Economic characteristics of Express Digital Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount	144
3. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Express Digital Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount.....	145
4. Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)	145
a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k).....	145
b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event	145
c) Determination of the Performance of the Underlying (k)	145
5. Redemption as at Final Payment Date	146
a) Description of the redemption scenarios	146
b) Initial reference price calculation	146
c) Final reference price calculation	146
d) Determination of a Barrier Event	147
6. Additional Conditional Amount (m).....	147
a) Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event.....	147
b) Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount (m).....	148
7. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l).....	149
N. Detailed information on Worst-of Express Garant Securities (Product Type 13)	150

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
1. Economic characteristics of Worst-of Express Garant Securities	150
2. Influence of the Basket Components on the market value of the Worst-of Express Garant Securities.....	150
3. Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)	150
a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k).....	151
b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event	151
4. Redemption as at Final Payment Date	151
a) Description of the redemption scenarios	151
b) Determination of the worst performing Basket Component	152
c) Initial reference price calculation	153
d) Final reference price calculation	153
e) Strike calculation.....	153
f) Determination of a Barrier Event	154
g) Determination of a Final Redemption Event.....	154
5. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l).....	154
O. Detailed information on Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities (Product Type 14)	155
1. Features	155
2. Economic characteristics of Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities.....	155
3. Influence of the Basket Components on the market value of the Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities.....	155
4. Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)	156
a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k).....	156
b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event	156
5. Redemption as at Final Payment Date	157
a) Description of the redemption scenarios	157
b) Determination of the worst performing Basket Component	158
c) Initial reference price calculation	159
d) Final reference price calculation	159
e) Strike calculation.....	160
f) Determination of a Barrier Event	160
6. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l).....	160
P. Detailed information on Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 15)	162
1. Features	162

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

		Page
2.	Economic characteristics of Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount	162
3.	Influence of the Basket Components on the market value of the Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount	163
4.	Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)	163
	a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k).....	164
	b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event	164
5.	Redemption as at Final Payment Date	164
	a) Description of the redemption scenarios	164
	b) Determination of the worst performing Basket Component	166
	c) Initial reference price calculation	167
	d) Final reference price calculation	167
	e) Strike calculation.....	167
	f) Determination of a Barrier Event	167
6.	Additional Conditional Amount (m).....	168
	a) Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event.....	168
	b) Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount (m).....	168
7.	Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l).....	169
Q.	Detailed information on Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities (Product Type 16).....	170
1.	Economic characteristics of Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities.....	170
2.	Influence of the Basket Components on the market value of the Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities.....	170
3.	Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)	170
	a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k).....	171
	b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event	171
4.	Redemption as at Final Payment Date	171
	a) Description of the redemption scenarios	171
	b) Determination of the worst performing Basket Component	172
	c) Initial reference price calculation	172
	d) Final reference price calculation	173
	e) Strike calculation.....	173
	f) Determination of a Barrier Event	173
	g) Determination of a Final Redemption Event.....	174

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
5. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l).....	174
R. Detailed information on Worst-of Express Digital Plus Garant Securities (Product Type 17).....	175
1. Economic characteristics of Worst-of Express Digital Plus Garant Securities.....	175
2. Influence of the Basket Components on the market value of the Worst-of Express Digital Plus Garant Securities.....	175
3. Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)	175
a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k).....	176
b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event	176
4. Redemption as at Final Payment Date	176
a) Description of the redemption scenarios	176
b) Determination of the worst performing Basket Component	177
c) Initial reference price calculation	177
d) Final reference price calculation	178
e) Strike calculation.....	178
f) Determination of a Barrier Event	178
5. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l).....	179
S. Detailed information on Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 18)	180
1. Features	180
2. Economic characteristics of Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities with Additional Amount	180
3. Influence of the Basket Components on the market value of the Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities with Additional Amount	180
4. Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)	181
a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k).....	181
b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event	181
5. Redemption as at Final Payment Date	182
a) Description of the redemption scenarios	182
b) Determination of the worst performing Basket Component	182
c) Initial reference price calculation	183
d) Determination of a Barrier Event	183
6. Additional Conditional Amount (m).....	184
a) Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event.....	184

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
b) Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount (m).....	184
7. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l).....	185
T. Detailed information on Garant Cliquet Securities (Product Type 19).....	186
1. Economic characteristics of Garant Cliquet Securities.....	186
2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Garant Cliquet Securities	186
3. Redemption.....	186
4. Conditional Additional Amount (k).....	186
a) Determination of the Additional Amount (k).....	186
b) Performance of the Underlying (k) calculation.....	187
c) Initial reference price calculation	187
5. Unconditional Additional Amount (k).....	187
U. Detailed information on Garant Cash Collect Securities (Product Type 20)	189
1. Economic characteristics of Garant Cash Collect Securities	189
2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Garant Cash Collect Securities	189
3. Redemption.....	189
4. Conditional Additional Amount (k).....	189
a) Determination of the Additional Amount (k).....	189
b) Strike calculation.....	190
c) Performance of the Underlying (k) calculation.....	190
d) Initial reference price calculation	190
5. Unconditional Additional Amount (k).....	191
V. Detailed information on Garant Performance Cliquet Securities (Product Type 21)	192
1. Economic characteristics of Garant Performance Cliquet Securities	192
2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Garant Performance Cliquet Securities	192
3. Redemption.....	192
a) Performance of the Underlying calculation.....	193
b) Strike calculation.....	193
c) Initial reference price calculation	193
d) Final reference price calculation	194
4. Conditional Additional Amount (k).....	194
a) Determination of the Additional Amount (k).....	194
b) Performance of the Underlying (k) calculation.....	194

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
5. Unconditional Additional Amount (k).....	195
W. Detailed information on Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities (Product Type 22)	196
1. Economic characteristics of Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities.....	196
2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities	196
3. Redemption.....	197
a) Description of the redemption scenarios	197
b) Performance of the Underlying calculation.....	197
c) Initial reference price calculation	197
d) Final reference price calculation	198
e) Determination of a Barrier Event	198
4. Additional Conditional Amount (k).....	198
X. Detailed information on Garant Performance Cash Collect (Product Type 23)	200
1. Economic characteristics of Garant Performance Cash Collect Securities.....	200
2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Garant Performance Cash Collect Securities.....	200
3. Redemption.....	200
a) Description of the redemption scenarios	200
b) Performance of the Underlying calculation.....	201
c) Initial reference price calculation	201
d) Final reference price calculation	201
4. Conditional Additional Amount (k).....	202
5. Unconditional Additional Amount (k).....	203
Y. Detailed information on Garant Digital Coupon Securities (Product Type 24)	204
1. Economic characteristics of Garant Digital Coupon Securities.....	204
2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Garant Digital Coupon Securities	204
3. Redemption.....	204
4. Conditional Additional Conditional Amount (k).....	204
a) Determination of the Additional Amount (k).....	204
b) Initial reference price calculation	205
Z. Detailed information on Garant Digital Cliquet Securities (Product Type 25)	206

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
1. Economic characteristics of Garant Digital Cliquet Securities.....	206
2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Garant Digital Cliquet Securities.....	206
3. Redemption.....	206
4. Conditional Additional Amount (k).....	206
a) Determination of the Additional Amount (k).....	206
b) Strike (k-1) calculation.....	207
c) Initial reference price calculation.....	207
AA. Detailed information on Performance Telescope Securities (Product Type 26).....	208
1. Economic characteristics of Performance Telescope Securities.....	208
2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Performance Telescope Securities.....	208
3. Redemption.....	208
a) Description of the redemption scenarios.....	208
b) Performance of the Underlying calculation.....	209
c) Initial reference price calculation.....	209
d) Final reference price calculation.....	209
4. Conditional Additional Amount (k).....	210
a) Determination of the Additional Amount (k).....	210
b) Determination of the Income Payment Event.....	210
c) Strike calculation.....	210
d) Performance of the Underlying (k) calculation.....	211
5. Unconditional Additional Amount (k).....	211
BB. Detailed information on Garant Telescope Securities (Product Type 27).....	212
1. Economic characteristics of Garant Telescope Securities.....	212
2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Garant Telescope Securities.....	212
3. Redemption.....	212
4. Conditional Additional Amount (k).....	212
a) Determination of the Additional Amount (k).....	212
b) Determination of the Income Payment Event.....	213
c) Strike calculation.....	213
d) Performance of the Underlying (k) calculation.....	213
e) Initial reference price calculation.....	213
5. Unconditional Additional Amount (k).....	214

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
CC. Detailed information on Garant Coupon Geoscope Securities (Product Type 28)	215
1. Economic characteristics of Garant Coupon Geoscope Securities	215
2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Garant Coupon Geoscope Securities	215
3. Redemption.....	215
4. Conditional Additional Amount (k).....	215
a) Determination of the Additional Amount (k).....	215
b) Determination of the Income Payment Event	216
c) Geometric Average Performance of the Underlying (k) calculation	216
d) Performance of the Underlying (k) calculation.....	216
e) Initial reference price calculation	217
5. Unconditional Additional Amount (k).....	217
DD. Detailed information on Garant Digital Cash Collect Memory Securities (Product Type 29).....	218
1. Economic characteristics of Garant Digital Cash Collect Memory Securities.....	218
2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Garant Digital Cash Collect Memory Securities	218
3. Redemption.....	219
a) Description of the redemption scenarios	219
b) Performance of the Underlying calculation.....	219
c) Initial reference price calculation	219
d) Final reference price calculation	220
e) Determination of a Barrier Event	220
4. Additional Conditional Amount (k).....	220
EE. Detailed information on Cash Collect Worst Of Protected Securities (Product Type 30).....	222
1. Economic characteristics of Cash Collect Worst Of Protected Securities.....	222
2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Cash Collect Worst Of Protected Securities	222
3. Redemption.....	222
4. Additional Conditional Amount (k).....	223
a) Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount (k)	223
b) Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event.....	223

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(continued)

	Page
c) Worst Performance (k) calculation.....	223
d) Initial reference price calculation	224
FF. Detailed information on Bearish Garant Securities (Product Type 31)	225
1. Economic characteristics of Bearish Garant Securities	225
2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Bearish Garant Securities.....	225
3. Redemption.....	225
a) Description of the redemption scenarios	225
b) Initial reference price calculation	226
c) Final reference price calculation	226
4. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l).....	227
GG. Detailed information on Bearish Digital Garant Securities (Product Type 32)	228
1. Economic characteristics of Bearish Digital Garant Securities	228
2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Bearish Digital Garant Securities.....	228
3. Redemption.....	228
4. Additional Conditional Amount (k).....	228
a) Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount (k).....	228
b) Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event.....	229
c) Strike calculation.....	229
d) Initial reference price calculation	229
5. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l).....	229
HH. Description of the Securities incorporated by reference in the Securities Note	230
VII. CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES	231
A. General Information	231
B. Structure of the Conditions.....	232
C. Conditions	233
PART A – GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES	238
[Option 1: In the case of Securities governed by German law and issued in a Global Note form, the following applies:	238
[Option 2: In the case of Securities governed by German law and issued as electronic Securities in a Central Register Securities form, the following applies:	245
[Option 3: In the case of Securities governed by Italian law, the following applies:	252

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
PART B – PRODUCT AND UNDERLYING DATA	257
PART C – SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES	270
[Special Conditions that apply for particular product types:	270
Product Type 1: Garant Securities	270
Product Type 2: All Time High Garant Securities.....	270
Product Type 3: Express Digital Plus Garant Securities	303
Product Type 4: Express Digital Garant Securities	303
Product Type 5: Best Express Securities (Cap).....	303
Product Type 6: Express Plus Garant Securities	303
Product Type 7: (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities	335
Product Type 8: (Worst-of) Express Plus Basket Garant Securities	335
Product Type 9: (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount	335
Product Type 10: Express Digital Basket Garant Securities.....	335
Product Type 11: Express Digital Plus Basket Garant Securities	335
Product Type 12: Express Digital Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount	335
Product Type 19: Garant Cliquet Securities	395
Product Type 20: Garant Cash Collect Securities	395
Product Type 21: Garant Performance Cliquet Securities.....	395
Product Type 22: Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities	395
Product Type 23: Garant Performance Cash Collect Securities.....	395
Product Type 24: Garant Digital Coupon Securities	395
Product Type 25: Garant Digital Cliquet Securities	395
Product Type 26: Performance Telescope Securities	395
Product Type 27: Garant Telescope Securities	395
Product Type 28: Garant Coupon Geoscope Securities.....	395
Product Type 29: Garant Digital Cash Collect Memory Securities	395
Product Type 30: Cash Collect Worst Of Protected Securities	426
Product Type 31: Bearish Garant Securities	449
Product Type 32: Bearish Digital Garant Securities	449
[Special Conditions that apply for all product types:	475
VIII. CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE IN THE SECURITIES NOTE	512
IX. FORM OF FINAL TERMS	513
X. TAX WARNING	523

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
XI. GENERAL INFORMATION	524
A. Selling Restrictions.....	524
1. General.....	524
2. United States of America	524
B. Availability of Documents	526
C. Information incorporated by reference in this Securities Note	527

I. GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROGRAMME

A. General Description of the 50,000,000,000 Debt Issuance Programme

The UniCredit Bank AG (the "**Issuer**") continuously and repeatedly issues securities in the form of non-equity securities under its "Euro 50,000,000,000 Debt Issuance Programme" (the "**Programme**"). This includes securities with single underlying and multi underlying (with (partial) capital protection).

The establishment of the Programme and the issue of Securities under the Programme were duly authorised by the Group Asset/Liability Committee (ALCO), a subcommittee of the Management Board of the Issuer, on 17 April 2001. The full EUR 50,000,000,000 authorisation amount of the Programme may also be applied for issuances under other base prospectuses of the Issuer, however, the aggregate utilised amount of the Programme together with any other base prospectuses of the Issuer under the Programme will not exceed EUR 50,000,000,000.

B. General Description of the Securities

Securities with single underlying and multi underlying (with (partial) capital protection) (the "**Securities**") are structured notes or certificates. This means the redemption of the Securities and other payments under the Securities depend upon the performance of an Underlying. In case of Securities with single underlying the "**Underlying**" is either a share, an index, a commodity, an exchange traded commodity, a fund share or a currency exchange rate (a "**Single Underlying**"). In case of Securities with multi underlying the Underlying is a basket, consisting of several Basket Components (a "**Multi Underlying**"). "**Basket Components**" may be shares, indices, commodities, exchange traded commodities or fund shares (each of them individually will herein also be referred to as a "**Basket Component**"). A detailed description of the Underlyings or Basket Components, as the case may be, can be found in section "V.B. Information regarding the Underlying".

The Securities are fully or partially capital protected. Full capital protection means that the Securities can be redeemed at an amount at least equivalent to the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount or Issue Price of the relevant Securities. Partial capital protection means that the Securities can be redeemed at an amount lower than the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount but at least equivalent to the specified Minimum Amount. However, in certain cases, a **total loss** of the amount paid to purchase the Securities is possible. **Comment on this point:** The amount paid to purchase the Securities includes here and below all costs related to the purchase. In case the Securities are issued under German law, the Securities are issued as debt instruments in bearer form within the meaning of § 793 German Civil Code (*Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch*, "**BGB**") and will be represented by either a global note or in electronic form as central register securities. In case the Securities are issued under Italian law, the Securities are issued as debt instruments in dematerialized registered form pursuant to the Italian Consolidated Law on Financial Intermediation (*Testo Unico della Finanza*). The right to receive Securities in definitive form is excluded. A detailed description of the Securities can be found in section "IV.A. Information on the offer of the Securities".

I. General Description of the Programme

The Securities differ in particular in their Payment Profile and can be issued in 32 different variants (the "**Product Types**"):

- Garant Securities ("**Product Type 1**")
- All Time High Garant Securities ("**Product Type 2**")
- Express Digital Plus Garant Securities ("**Product Type 3**")
- Express Digital Garant Securities ("**Product Type 4**")
- Best Express Securities (Cap) ("**Product Type 5**")
- Express Plus Garant Securities ("**Product Type 6**")
- (Worst of) Express Basket Garant Securities ("**Product Type 7**")
- (Worst of) Express Plus Basket Garant Securities ("**Product Type 8**")
- (Worst of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount ("**Product Type 9**")
- Express Digital Basket Garant Securities ("**Product Type 10**")
- Express Digital Plus Basket Garant Securities ("**Product Type 11**")
- Express Digital Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount ("**Product Type 12**")
- Worst-of Express Garant Securities ("**Product Type 13**")
- Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities ("**Product Type 14**")
- Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount ("**Product Type 15**")
- Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities ("**Product Type 16**")
- Worst-of Express Digital Plus Garant Securities ("**Product Type 17**")
- Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities with Additional Amount ("**Product Type 18**")
- Garant Cliquet Securities ("**Product Type 19**")
- Garant Cash Collect Securities ("**Product Type 20**")
- Garant Performance Cliquet Securities ("**Product Type 21**")
- Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities ("**Product Type 22**")

I. General Description of the Programme

- Garant Performance Cash Collect Securities ("**Product Type 23**")
- Garant Digital Coupon Securities ("**Product Type 24**")
- Garant Digital Cliquet Securities ("**Product Type 25**")
- Performance Telescope Securities ("**Product Type 26**")
- Garant Telescope Securities ("**Product Type 27**")
- Garant Coupon Geoscope Securities ("**Product Type 28**")
- Garant Digital Cash Collect Memory Securities ("**Product Type 29**")
- Cash Collect Worst Of Protected Securities ("**Product Type 30**")
- Bearish Garant Securities ("**Product Type 31**")
- Bearish Digital Garant Securities ("**Product Type 32**")

Product Types 1 to 6 and 19 to 29 and 31 to 32 are Single Underlying and Product Types 7 to 18 and 30 are Multi Underlying. Further details about the Product Types are set out in section "VI Description of the Securities".

A detailed description of the individual Product Types and the way in which payments under the Securities depend on the Underlying (the "**Payment Profiles**") is set out in section "VI. Description of the Securities" in connection with the relevant Terms and Conditions of the Securities (the "**Terms and Conditions**") in section "VII. Conditions of the Securities". A detailed description of the risk factors associated with an investment in the Securities which are specific to the Issuer and/or the Securities and which the Issuer believes are material for an informed investment decision can be found in section "II. Risk Factors". This section contains, next to further risk factors, a section on the risks that arise from the Payment Profile of the respective Security. An investment in the Securities is only appropriate for investors if they are particularly experienced with this kind and the functionality of these Securities and the risks connected therewith.

The Issuer may offer Securities taking into account sustainability criteria as per its sustainability guidelines (the "**Sustainability Guidelines**"), including with a use of proceeds as per the "**Sustainability Framework**" of the UniCredit group ("**UniCredit**" and the "**UniCredit Group**") to which the Issuer belongs (please see section "V.C. Information regarding the Sustainability of the Securities" for more details).

Generally, income from the Securities is taxable for the security holders (the "**Security Holders**"). Potential investors should therefore read the notices regarding the taxation of the Securities. These can be found in section "X. Tax Warning".

C. General Description of the Base Prospectus and the Securities Note

The Issuer intends to publicly offer the Securities for sale and/or to apply for admission to trading of the Securities in Bulgaria, Croatia, the Czech Republic, the Federal Republic of Germany, Hungary, Italy, Luxembourg, Poland and/or the Slovak Republic (the "**Offering Countries**"). For this purpose, the Issuer has prepared and published this Securities Note which, together with the Registration Document, constitutes the Base Prospectus.

Accordingly, this Securities Note is a separate document pursuant to Art. 10 of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 June 2017 on the prospectus to be published when securities are offered to the public or admitted to trading on a regulated market, and repealing Directive 2003/71/EC, in the version valid at the date of the Securities Note, (the "**Prospectus Regulation**" and "**PR**"). The Base Prospectus constitutes a base prospectus in accordance with Art. 8 (1) of the PR.

Aside from the information explicitly printed herein, this Securities Note contains information from other documents that has been incorporated by reference. This information is an integral part of this Securities Note and must be read in conjunction with the information contained in this Securities Note in order to get a complete picture of the Securities. The list included in section "XI.C. Information incorporated by reference in this Securities Note" sets out all information that has been incorporated by reference into this Securities Note.

This Securities Note contains placeholders and optional elements (options and additional options). This relates to information which will only be specified by the Issuer upon issuance of the Securities. For this purpose, the Issuer will in each case prepare final terms for the Securities (the "**Final Terms**") which will contain the information that can only be specified at the time of the issuance of the Securities under the Base Prospectus. The Final Terms will be prepared by completing the form of the Final Terms set out in section "IX. Form of Final Terms" with the information that applies specifically to the relevant Securities. In particular, this includes stating which of the optional elements with regard to the Securities apply. In addition, the relevant placeholders contained in this Securities Note will be filled in with specific values (e.g. dates, prices, rates). Unless an exemption according to Art. 7 (1) of the PR applies, the respective Final Terms will have appended a summary specific to the respective issuance of such Securities (the "**Summary**").

D. General Description of the Terms and Conditions of the offer of the Securities

With regard to the public offer of the Securities, certain conditions apply. In particular, the Securities can be offered with or without a subscription period. Furthermore, the public offer of Securities may be continued after the issuance. A detailed description of these conditions, as well as the selling restrictions to be observed for the offer of the Securities, can be found in section "IV.A. Information on the offer of the Securities" or in section "XI.A. Selling Restrictions".

E. General Description of the Admission of the Securities to Trading

The Issuer may apply for admission to trading on a regulated market, a third country market, a multilateral trading system and/or another exchange or another market and/or trading system for the Securities. A detailed description of the Terms and Conditions for admission to trading and the trading rules can be found in section "IV.B. Information on the admission of the Securities to trading".

II. RISK FACTORS

The purchase of the Securities described in this Securities Note involves risks for the Security Holders.

In the following section, the specific risk factors related to the Securities ("Specific material risks relating to the Securities"), which are material, are described.

These risk factors are presented in risk categories and sub-categories depending on their nature. In each risk category and sub-category, the most material risk factors, according to the assessment of the Issuer, are described first. Apart from that, however, the order of the risk factors thereafter does not correlate to their materiality. The assessment of materiality of the risk factors has been made by the Issuer as of the date of this Securities Note on the basis of the probability of their occurrence and the expected magnitude of their negative impact. The magnitude of the negative impact of each of the below risk factors on the relevant Securities is described by reference to the magnitude of potential losses of the invested capital (including a potential total loss), the incurrence of additional costs in relation to the Securities or limitations of returns on the Securities. An assessment of the probability of the occurrence of risks and the magnitude of the negative impact, however, also depends on the relevant Underlying, the relevant parameters with regard to the Product Type set out in the relevant Final Terms and the circumstances existing as of the date of the relevant Final Terms and may therefore differ drastically in individual cases.

A. Specific material risks related to the Issuer

The risk factors related to the Issuer are set out in the Registration Document.

B. Specific material risks relating to the Securities

In the following section, the specific material risk factors related to the Securities are described.

1. Risks related to the rank and characteristic of the Securities in the case of a failure of the Issuer

In this risk category, the specific risks associated with the rank and characteristic of the Securities in the case of a failure of the Issuer are described. If one of the risks described below materialises, the Security Holder may suffer a total loss. These are the two most material risk factors in this category, according to the assessment of the Issuer:

a) Insolvency risk and risks in relation to resolution measures in relation to the Issuer

The Security Holders bear the risk of the insolvency of the Issuer. Moreover, Security Holders may become subject to resolution measures in relation to the Issuer if the Issuer is failing or likely to fail.

The Issuer, as part of the internationally active UniCredit Group, is subject to a variety of risks (see section "II.A. Specific material risks related to the Issuer"). These risks may, individually or

combined, lead to the Issuer being unable, or only partially able to fulfil its obligations resulting from the Securities or it is unable to do so when they become due. This may occur when the Issuer becomes insolvent (*zahlungsunfähig*) or overindebted (*überschuldet*).

In case insolvency proceedings are opened against the Issuer, Security Holders can only assert their claims pursuant to the German Insolvency Code (*Insolvenzordnung*). The Security Holders will in that case receive an amount which is determined pursuant to the insolvency ratio (*Insolvenzquote*). Although the Securities are non-subordinated obligations of the Issuer, this amount will regularly be substantially less than the amount the Security Holder has paid for the purchase of the Securities. An insolvency of the Issuer may even lead to the complete loss of the amount paid by the Security Holder for the purchase of the Securities.

Due to its status as a CRR credit institution¹ legal provisions included in

- the European Regulation (EU) No 806/2014² ("**SRM**"), and
- the German Restructuring and Resolution Act (*Sanierungs- und Abwicklungsgesetz* – "**SAG**"),

give the competent resolution authority the right to implement, *inter alia*, the following resolution measures against the Issuer. These measures can be detrimental to the interests of the Security Holders.

The resolution authority in relation to the Issuer is the German Federal Financial Supervisory Authority (*Bundesanstalt für Finanzdienstleistungsaufsicht* – "**BaFin**"). BaFin may, in certain cases which are set out in the SAG, convert claims of the Security Holders resulting from the Securities into shares in the Issuer (e.g. stocks). In that case, Security Holders would bear the same risks as any other shareholder of the Issuer. In such a situation, the price of the Issuer's shares will regularly have fallen significantly beforehand.

The face value or outstanding residual amount of the Securities as well as any interest may be completely or partially reduced. In that case, Security Holders will receive a lower or no repayment of the capital amount paid for the purchase of the Securities. It is also possible that Security Holders receive lower or no interest payments.

The resolution authority may also amend the Terms and Conditions of the Securities. It may for example postpone the redemption of the Securities. In that case, the Security Holders will receive payments under the Securities at a later point in time than originally scheduled in the Terms and Conditions.

¹ Within the meaning of section 1 para. 3d sent. 1 of the German Banking Act. "**CRR**" means the European Capital Requirements Regulation (EU) No 575/2013.

² Regulation (EU) No 806/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 July 2014 establishing uniform rules and a uniform procedure for the resolution of credit institutions and certain investment firms in the framework of a Single Resolution Mechanism and a Single Resolution Fund and amending Regulation (EU) No 1093/2010.

The prerequisites for a resolution are met under the SAG when the resolution authority determines that the Issuer is failing or likely to fail.

In case the resolution authority exercises any resolution measures, the Security Holders bear the risk of losing their claims resulting from the Securities. This pertains in particular to claims for payment of the Redemption Amount or payment of interest or other payments under the Securities.

If there is a threat regarding the fulfilment of the obligations of the Issuer, BaFin can take certain measures, including a temporary decree which prohibits further payments by the Issuer. For the duration of the prohibition of payments, the Security Holders cannot claim any payments resulting from the Securities from the Issuer.

This means that there is a substantial risk and that Security Holders will most likely risk to lose their claims resulting from the Securities. This includes the risk of total loss.

b) No deposit protection and no compensation scheme

The Obligations of the Issuer under the Securities are due to their format as structured bearer notes not secured by any deposit protection scheme. Nor are they guaranteed by third parties or protected by any other compensation scheme.

Therefore in case of insolvency of the Issuer, the following applies: Security Holders are not entitled to any compensation or other compensation for the loss of the amount paid by the Security Holders for the purchase of the Securities. Security Holders thus bear the full risk of their claims under the Securities being subject to the limitation of the Issuer's bankruptcy estate and the realisation of their claims could be materially reduced by a low insolvency quota.

2. Risks related to the Payment Profile of the Securities

The Terms and Conditions set out specific payment formulas and mechanisms (the "**Payment Profiles**") for individual Product Types and Underlying.

In this risk category, the specific risks associated with the Payment Profile of each Product Type are described. The amount of the payments and the nature of the redemption of the Securities of each Product Type will only be determined during the term or at maturity of such Securities based on the price of the Underlying. Accordingly, the risks resulting from the Payment Profiles are set out separately with respect to each Product Type. The most material risk for each Product Type, according to the assessment of the Issuer, is also described first.

With regard to the performance of the Underlying, potential investors should consider the description of the risks that have a material effect on the Underlying in section "II.B.6. Specific and material risks with respect to the type of the Underlying".

a) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Garant Securities (Product Type 1) and All Time High Garant Securities (Product Type 2)

In the case of Garant Securities and All Time High Garant Securities, there is the particular risk that the price of the Underlying falls and consequently the Security Holder will suffer a partial loss of his invested capital, depending on the Minimum Amount specified in the Final Terms. The potential loss of the invested capital increases, the lower the specified Minimum Amount is with respect to the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount.

Moreover, in the case of Garant Securities and All Time High Garant Securities, a negative performance of the Underlying may, due to the Participation Factor cause the resulting loss of capital to be disproportionately higher compared to the performance of the Underlying, in case the Participation Factor specified in the Final Terms is greater than one (1) or greater than one-hundred per cent (100%), respectively.

b) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Express Digital Plus Garant Securities (Product Type 3) and Express Digital Garant Securities (Product Type 4)

In the case of Express Digital Plus Garant Securities and Express Digital Garant Securities, there is the particular risk that the price of the Underlying falls and consequently the Security Holder will suffer a partial loss of his invested capital, depending on the Minimum Amount specified in the Final Terms. The potential loss of the invested capital increases, the lower the specified Minimum Amount is with respect to the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount.

Falling prices of the Underlying will have a negative impact on the Security Holder in the case of Express Digital Plus Garant Securities and Express Digital Garant Securities especially if a Barrier Event occurs. In this case, the Security Holder will suffer a loss. The risk that a Barrier Event will occur increases the more often or longer the observation of the prices of the Underlying with regard to the Barrier occurs. Moreover, such risk increases if the current price of the Underlying comes close to the applicable Barrier and the more the price of the Underlying fluctuates over time (volatility).

In the case of Express Digital Plus Garant Securities and Express Digital Garant Securities with the optional feature "Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption", there will be no premature redemption following an Early Redemption Event if a Barrier Event has occurred. In this case, falling prices of the Underlying may cause the Security Holder to suffer a partial loss of his invested capital, depending on the Minimum Amount specified in the Final Terms, after the occurrence of a Barrier Event, despite the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.

c) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Best Express Securities (Product Type 5)

In the case of Best Express Securities, there is the particular risk that the price of the Underlying falls and consequently the Security Holder will suffer a partial loss of his invested capital, depending on the Minimum Amount specified in the Final Terms. The potential loss of the invested capital

increases, the lower the specified Minimum Amount is with respect to the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount.

Falling prices of the Underlying will have a negative impact on the Security Holder in the case of Best Express Securities especially if a Barrier Event occurs. In this case, the Security Holder participates in losses of the Underlying. The risk that a Barrier Event will occur increases the more often or longer the observation of the prices of the Underlying with regard to the Barrier occurs. Moreover, such risk increases if the current price of the Underlying comes close to the applicable Barrier and the more the price of the Underlying fluctuates over time (volatility).

Moreover, in the case of Best Express Securities, a negative performance of the Underlying may, due to the Participation Factor Down, cause the resulting loss of capital to be disproportionately higher compared to the performance of the Underlying, in case the Participation Factor Down specified in the Final Terms is greater than one (1) or greater than one-hundred per cent (100%), respectively.

In the case of Best Express Securities with the optional feature "Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption", there will be no premature redemption following an Early Redemption Event if a Barrier Event has occurred. In this case, falling prices of the Underlying may cause the Security Holder to suffer a partial loss of his invested capital, depending on the Minimum Amount specified in the Final Terms, after the occurrence of a Barrier Event, despite the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.

d) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Express Plus Garant Securities (Product Type 6)

In the case of Express Plus Garant Securities, there is the particular risk that the price of the Underlying falls and consequently the Security Holder will suffer a partial loss of his invested capital, depending on the Minimum Amount specified in the Final Terms. The potential loss of the invested capital increases, the lower the specified Minimum Amount is with respect to the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount.

Falling prices of the Underlying will have a negative impact on the Security Holder in the case of Express Plus Garant Securities especially if a Barrier Event occurs. In this case, the Security Holder participates in losses of the Underlying. The risk that a Barrier Event will occur increases the more often or longer the observation of the prices of the Underlying with regard to the Barrier occurs. Moreover, such risk increases if the current price of the Underlying comes close to the applicable Barrier and the more the price of the Underlying fluctuates over time (volatility).

In the case of Express Plus Garant Securities with the optional feature "Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption", there will be no premature redemption following an Early Redemption Event if a Barrier Event has occurred. In this case, falling prices of the Underlying may cause the Security Holder to suffer a partial loss of his invested capital, depending on the Minimum Amount specified in the Final Terms, after the occurrence of a Barrier Event, despite the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.

e) **Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities (Product Type 7) and (Worst-of) Express Plus Basket Garant Securities (Product Type 8)**

Option Express Basket Garant Securities (Product Type 7) and Express Plus Basket Garant Securities (Product Type 8):

In the case of Express Basket Garant Securities and Express Plus Basket Garant Securities, there is the particular risk that the price of the Underlying falls and consequently the Security Holder will suffer a partial loss of his invested capital, depending on the Minimum Amount specified in the Final Terms. The potential loss of the invested capital increases, the lower the specified Minimum Amount is with respect to the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount.

Falling prices of the Basket Components will have a negative impact on the Security Holder in the case of Express Basket Garant Securities and Express Plus Basket Garant Securities especially if a Barrier Event occurs. In this case, the Security Holder participates in losses of the Underlying. The risk that a Barrier Event will occur increases the more often the observation of the performance of the Underlying with regard to the Barrier occurs. Moreover, such risk increases if the current performance of the Underlying comes close to the applicable Barrier Level and the more the price of the Basket Components fluctuates over time (volatility).

In the case of Express Basket Garant Securities and Express Plus Basket Garant Securities with the optional feature "Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption", there will be no premature redemption following an Early Redemption Event if a Barrier Event has occurred. In this case, falling prices of the Underlying may cause the Security Holder to suffer a loss of the amounts paid to purchase the Securities after the occurrence of a Barrier Event, despite the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.

Option Worst-of Express Basket Garant Securities (Product Type 7) and Worst-of Express Plus Basket Garant Securities (Product Type 8):

In the case of Worst-of Express Basket Garant Securities and Worst-of Express Plus Basket Garant Securities, there is the particular risk that the price of the Basket Component with the worst performance falls and consequently the Security Holder will suffer a partial loss of his invested capital, depending on the Minimum Amount specified in the Final Terms. The potential loss of the invested capital increases, the lower the specified Minimum Amount is with respect to the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount.

Falling prices of the Underlying will have a negative impact on the Security Holder in the case of Worst-of Express Basket Garant Securities and Worst-of Express Plus Basket Garant Securities especially if a Barrier Event occurs. In this case, the Security Holder participates in losses of the Underlying. The risk that a Barrier Event will occur increases the more often the observation of the performance of the Basket Components with regard to the Barrier occurs. Moreover, such risk increases if the current price of the Basket Component with the worst performance comes close to

the applicable Barrier and the more the price of the Basket Component with the worst performance fluctuates over time (volatility).

In the case of Worst-of Express Basket Garant Securities and Worst-of Express Plus Basket Garant Securities with the optional feature "Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption", there will be no premature redemption following an Early Redemption Event if a Barrier Event has occurred. In this case, falling prices of the Basket Components may cause the Security Holder to suffer a loss of the amounts paid to purchase the Securities after the occurrence of a Barrier Event, despite the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.

f) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 9)

Option Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 9):

In the case of Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount, there is the particular risk that the price of the Underlying falls and consequently the Security Holder will suffer a partial loss of his invested capital, depending on the Minimum Amount specified in the Final Terms. The potential loss of the invested capital increases, the lower the specified Minimum Amount is with respect to the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount.

Falling prices of the Basket Components will have a negative impact on the Security Holder in the case of Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount especially if a Barrier Event occurs. In this case, the Security Holder participates in losses of the Underlying. The risk that a Barrier Event will occur increases the more often the observation of the performance of the Underlying with regard to the Barrier Level occurs. Moreover, such risk increases if the current performance of the Underlying comes close to the applicable Barrier and the more the price of the Basket Components fluctuates over time (volatility).

With regard to the payment of the Additional Conditional Amount (m) on the Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount, falling prices of the Underlying may cause the Security Holder to not receive any additional conditional amounts and to achieve only a small or no current yield at all during the term of his investment.

In the case of Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount with the optional feature "Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption" there will be no premature redemption following an Early Redemption Event if a Barrier Event has occurred. In this case, falling prices of the Underlying may cause the Security Holder to suffer a loss of the amounts paid to purchase the Securities after the occurrence of a Barrier Event, despite the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.

Option Worst-of Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 9):

In the case of Worst-of Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount, there is the particular risk that the price of the Basket Component with the worst performance falls and

consequently the Security Holder will suffer a partial loss of his invested capital, depending on the Minimum Amount specified in the Final Terms. The potential loss of the invested capital increases, the lower the specified Minimum Amount is with respect to the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount.

Falling prices of the Underlying will have a negative impact on the Security Holder in the case of Worst-of Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount especially if a Barrier Event occurs. In this case, the Security Holder participates in losses of the Underlying. The risk that a Barrier Event will occur increases the more often the observation of the performance of the Basket Components with regard to the Barrier Level occurs. Moreover, such risk increases if the current price of the Basket Component with the worst performance comes close to the applicable Barrier and the more the price of the Basket Component with the worst performance fluctuates over time (volatility).

With regard to the payment of the Additional Conditional Amount (m) on the Worst-of Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount, falling prices of the Basket Components may cause the Security Holder to not receive any additional conditional amounts and to achieve only a small or no current yield at all during the term of his investment.

In the case of Worst-of Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount with the optional feature "Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption" there will be no premature redemption following an Early Redemption Event if a Barrier Event has occurred. In this case, falling prices of the Underlying may cause the Security Holder to suffer a loss of the amounts paid to purchase the Securities after the occurrence of a Barrier Event, despite the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.

g) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Express Digital Basket Garant Securities (Product Type 10) and Express Digital Plus Basket Garant Securities (Product Type 11)

In the case of Express Digital Basket Garant Securities and Express Digital Plus Basket Garant Securities, there is the particular risk that the price of the Underlying falls during the term of the Securities so that the Security Holder will suffer a partial loss of his invested capital, depending on the Minimum Amount specified in the Final Terms. The potential loss of the invested capital increases, the lower the specified Minimum Amount is with respect to the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount.

Falling prices of the Basket Components will have a negative impact on the Security Holder in the case of Express Digital Basket Garant Securities and Express Digital Plus Basket Garant Securities especially if a Barrier Event occurs. In this case, the Security Holder will suffer a loss down to the Minimum Amount. The risk that a Barrier Event will occur increases the more often or longer the observation of the prices of the Underlying with regard to the Barrier occurs. Moreover, such risk increases if the current price of the Underlying comes close to the applicable Barrier and the more the price of the Basket Components fluctuates over time (volatility).

In the case of Express Digital Basket Garant Securities and Express Digital Plus Basket Garant Securities with the optional feature "Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption", there will be no premature redemption following an Early Redemption Event if a Barrier Event has occurred. In this case, falling prices of the Underlying/Basket Components may cause the Security Holder to suffer a loss of the amounts paid to purchase the Securities after the occurrence of a Barrier Event, despite the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.

h) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Express Digital Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 12)

In the case of Express Digital Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount, there is the particular risk that the price of the Underlying falls and consequently the Security Holder will suffer a partial loss of his invested capital, depending on the Minimum Amount specified in the Final Terms. The potential loss of the invested capital increases, the lower the specified Minimum Amount is with respect to the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount.

Falling prices of the Basket Components will have a negative impact on the Security Holder in the case of Express Digital Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount especially if a Barrier Event occurs. The risk that a Barrier Event will occur increases the more often or longer the observation of the prices of the Underlying with regard to the Barrier occurs. Moreover, such risk increases if the current price of the Underlying comes close to the applicable Barrier and the more the price of the Basket Components fluctuates over time (volatility).

With regard to the payment of the Additional Amount on the Express Digital Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount, falling prices of the Basket Components may cause the Security Holder to not receive any Additional Conditional Amount and to achieve only a small or no current yield at all during the term of his investment.

In the case of Express Digital Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount with the optional feature "Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption", there will be no premature redemption following an Early Redemption Event if a Barrier Event has occurred. In this case, falling prices of the Basket Components may cause the Security Holder to suffer a loss of the amounts paid to purchase the Securities after the occurrence of a Barrier Event, despite the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.

i) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Worst-of Express Garant Securities (Product Type 13) and Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities (Product Type 14)

In the case of Worst-of Express Garant Securities and Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities, there is the particular risk that the price of the Basket Component with the worst performance falls during the term of the Securities and consequently the Security Holder will suffer a partial loss of his invested capital, depending on the Minimum Amount specified in the Final Terms. The potential loss of the invested capital increases, the lower the specified Minimum Amount is with respect to the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount.

Falling prices of the Basket Components will have a negative impact on the Security Holder in the case of Worst-of Express Garant Securities and Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities especially if a Barrier Event occurs. In this case, the Security Holder participates in losses of the Basket Component with the worst performance down to the Minimum Amount. The risk that a Barrier Event will occur increases the more often or longer the observation of the prices of the Underlying with regard to the Barrier occurs. Moreover, such risk increases if the current price of the Basket Component with the worst performance comes close to the applicable Barrier and the more the price of the Basket Component with the worst performance fluctuates over time (volatility).

In the case of Worst-of Express Garant Securities and Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities with the optional feature "Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption", there will be no premature redemption following an Early Redemption Event if a Barrier Event has occurred. In this case, falling prices of the Basket Components may cause the Security Holder to suffer a loss of the amounts paid to purchase the Securities after the occurrence of a Barrier Event, despite the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.

j) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 15)

In the case of Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount, there is the particular risk that the price of the Basket Component with the worst performance falls during the term of the Securities and consequently the Security Holder will suffer a partial loss of his invested capital, depending on the Minimum Amount specified in the Final Terms. The potential loss of the invested capital increases, the lower the specified Minimum Amount is with respect to the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount.

Falling prices of the Basket Components will have a negative impact on the Security Holder in the case of Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount especially if a Barrier Event occurs. In this case, the Security Holder participates in losses of the Basket Component with the worst performance down to the Minimum Amount. The risk that a Barrier Event will occur increases the more often or longer the observation of the prices of the Underlying with regard to the Barrier occurs. Moreover, such risk increases if the current price of the Basket Component with the worst performance comes close to the applicable Barrier and the more the price of the Basket Component with the worst performance fluctuates over time (volatility).

With regard to the payment of the additional conditional amounts on the Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount, falling prices of the Basket Components may cause the Security Holder to not receive any additional conditional amounts and to achieve only a small or no current yield at all during the term of his investment.

In the case of Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount with the optional feature "Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption", there will be no premature redemption following an Early Redemption Event if a Barrier Event has occurred. In this case, falling prices of the Basket Components may cause the Security Holder to suffer a loss of the amounts paid to

purchase the Securities after the occurrence of a Barrier Event, despite the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.

k) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities (Product Type 16) and of Worst-of Express Digital Plus Garant Securities (Product Type 17)

In the case of Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities and Worst-of Express Digital Plus Garant Securities, there is the particular risk that the price of the Basket Component with the worst performance falls during the term of the Securities and consequently the Security Holder will suffer a partial loss of his invested capital, depending on the Minimum Amount specified in the Final Terms. The potential loss of the invested capital increases, the lower the specified Minimum Amount is with respect to the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount.

Falling prices of the Basket Components will have a negative impact on the Security Holder in the case of Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities and Worst-of Express Digital Plus Garant Securities especially if a Barrier Event occurs. The risk that a Barrier Event will occur increases the more often or longer the observation of the prices of the Basket Components with regard to the Barrier occurs. Moreover, such risk increases if the current price of the Basket Component with the worst performance comes close to the applicable Barrier and the more the price of the Basket Component with the worst performance fluctuates over time (volatility).

In the case of Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities and Worst-of Express Digital Plus Garant Securities with the optional feature "Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption", there will be no premature redemption following an Early Redemption Event if a Barrier Event has occurred. In this case, falling prices of the Basket Components may cause the Security Holder to suffer a loss of the amounts paid to purchase the Securities after the occurrence of a Barrier Event, despite the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.

l) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 18)

In the case of Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities with Additional Amount, there is the particular risk that the price of the Basket Component with the worst performance falls during the term of the Securities and consequently the Security Holder will suffer a partial loss of his invested capital, depending on the Minimum Amount specified in the Final Terms. The potential loss of the invested capital increases, the lower the specified Minimum Amount is with respect to the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount.

Falling prices of the Basket Components will have a negative impact on the Security Holder in the case of Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities with Additional Amount especially if a Barrier Event occurs. The risk that a Barrier Event will occur increases the more often or longer the observation of the prices of the Underlying with regard to the Barrier occurs. Moreover, such risk increases if the current price of the Basket Component with the worst performance comes close to

the applicable Barrier and the more the price of the Basket Component with the worst performance fluctuates over time (volatility).

With regard to the payment of the additional conditional amounts on the Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities with Additional Amount, falling prices of the Basket Components may cause the Security Holder to not receive any additional conditional amounts and to achieve only a small or no current yield at all during the term of his investment.

In the case of Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities with Additional Amount with the optional feature "Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption", there will be no premature redemption following an Early Redemption Event if a Barrier Event has occurred. In this case, falling prices of the Basket Components may cause the Security Holder to suffer a loss of the amounts paid to purchase the Securities after the occurrence of a Barrier Event, despite the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.

m) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Garant Cliquet Securities (Product Type 19) and Garant Cash Collect Securities (Product Type 20)

In the case of Garant Cliquet Securities and Garant Cash Collect Securities, there is the particular risk that the price of the Underlying falls and that the Security Holder will therefore achieve only a small or no current yield at all during the term of his investment. The Security Holder may also suffer a partial loss of his invested capital, depending on the Minimum Amount specified in the Final Terms. The potential loss of the invested capital increases, the lower the specified Minimum Amount is with respect to the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount.

n) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Garant Performance Cliquet Securities (Product Type 21)

In the case of Garant Performance Cliquet Securities, there is the particular risk that the price of the Underlying falls and consequently the Security Holder will suffer a partial loss of his invested capital, depending on the Minimum Amount specified in the Final Terms. The potential loss of the invested capital increases, the lower the specified Minimum Amount is with respect to the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount.

With regard to the payment of the Additional Amount (k) on the Garant Performance Cliquet Securities, falling prices of the Underlying may cause the Security Holder to not receive any Additional Conditional Amount (k) and to achieve only a small or no current yield at all during the term of his investment.

Moreover, in the case of Garant Performance Cliquet Securities, a negative performance of the Underlying may, due to the Final Participation Factor, cause the resulting loss of capital to be disproportionately higher compared to the performance of the Underlying, in case the Final Participation Factor specified in the Final Terms is greater than one (1) or greater than one-hundred per cent (100%), respectively.

o) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities (Product Type 22)

In the case of Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities, there is the particular risk that the price of the Underlying falls and consequently the Security Holder will suffer a partial loss of his invested capital, depending on the Minimum Amount specified in the Final Terms. The potential loss of the invested capital increases, the lower the specified Minimum Amount is with respect to the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount.

Falling prices of the Underlying will have a negative impact on the Security Holder in the case of Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities especially if a Barrier Event occurs. In this case, the Security Holder participates in losses of the Underlying. The risk that a Barrier Event will occur increases the more often or longer the observation of the prices of the Underlying with regard to the Barrier occurs. Moreover, such risk increases if the current price of the Underlying comes close to the applicable Barrier and the more the price of the Underlying fluctuates over time (volatility).

With regard to the payment of the Additional Amount (k) on the Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities, falling prices of the Underlying may cause the Security Holder to not receive any Additional Amount (k) and to achieve only a small or no current yield at all during the term of his investment.

Moreover, in the case of Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities, a negative performance of the Underlying may, due to the Participation Factor, cause the resulting loss of capital to be disproportionately higher compared to the performance of the Underlying, in case the Final Participation Factor specified in the Final Terms is greater than one (1) or greater than one-hundred per cent (100%), respectively.

p) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Garant Performance Cash Collect Securities (Product Type 23)

In the case of Garant Performance Cash Collect Securities, there is the particular risk that the price of the Underlying falls and consequently the Security Holder may suffer a partial loss of his invested capital, depending on the Minimum Amount specified in the Final Terms. The potential loss of the invested capital increases, the lower the specified Minimum Amount is with respect to the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount.

With regard to the payment of the Additional Amount (k) on the Garant Performance Cash Collect Securities, falling prices of the Underlying may cause the Security Holder to not receive any Additional Amount (k) and to achieve only a small or no current yield at all during the term of his investment.

In the case of Garant Performance Cash Collect Securities, a negative performance of the Underlying may, due to the Participation Factor, cause the resulting loss of capital to be disproportionately higher compared to the performance of the Underlying, in case the Participation

Factor specified in the Final Terms is greater than one (1) or greater than one-hundred per cent (100%), respectively.

q) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Garant Digital Coupon Securities (Product Type 24) and Garant Digital Cliquet Securities (Product Type 25)

In the case of Garant Digital Coupon Securities and Garant Digital Cliquet Securities, there is the particular risk that the price of the Underlying falls and that the Security Holder will therefore achieve only a small or no current yield at all during the term of his investment. The Security Holder may also suffer a partial loss of his invested capital, depending on the Minimum Amount specified in the Final Terms. The potential loss of the invested capital increases, the lower the specified Minimum Amount is with respect to the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount.

r) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Performance Telescope Securities (Product Type 26)

In the case of Performance Telescope Securities, there is the particular risk that the price of the Underlying falls and consequently the Security Holder may suffer a partial loss of his invested capital, depending on the Minimum Amount specified in the Final Terms. The potential loss of the invested capital increases, the lower the specified Minimum Amount is with respect to the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount.

With regard to the payment of the Additional Amount (k) on the Performance Telescope Securities, falling prices of the Underlying may cause the Security Holder to not receive any Additional Conditional Amount (k) and to achieve only a small or no current yield at all during the term of his investment.

Moreover, in the case of Performance Telescope Securities, a negative performance of the Underlying may, due to the Participation Factor, cause the resulting loss of capital to be disproportionately higher compared to the performance of the Underlying, in case the Final Participation Factor specified in the Final Terms is greater than one (1) or greater than one-hundred per cent (100%), respectively.

s) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Garant Telescope Securities (Product Type 27) and Garant Coupon Geoscope Securities (Product Type 28)

In the case of Garant Telescope Securities and Garant Coupon Geoscope Securities, there is the particular risk that the price of the Underlying falls and that the Security Holder will therefore achieve only a small or no current yield at all during the term of his investment. The Security Holder may also suffer a partial loss of his invested capital, depending on the Minimum Amount specified in the Final Terms. The potential loss of the invested capital increases, the lower the specified Minimum Amount is with respect to the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount.

t) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Garant Digital Cash Collect Memory Securities (Product Type 29)

In the case of Garant Digital Cash Collect Memory Securities, there is the particular risk that the price of the Underlying falls and consequently the Security Holder will suffer a partial loss of his invested capital, depending on the Minimum Amount specified in the Final Terms. The potential loss of the invested capital increases, the lower the specified Minimum Amount is with respect to the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount.

Falling prices of the Underlying will have a negative impact on the Security Holder in the case of Garant Digital Cash Collect Memory Securities especially if a Barrier Event occurs. In this case, the Security Holder participates in losses of the Underlying. The risk that a Barrier Event will occur increases the more often or longer the observation of the prices of the Underlying with regard to the Barrier occurs. Moreover, such risk increases if the current price of the Underlying comes close to the applicable Barrier and the more the price of the Underlying fluctuates over time (volatility).

With regard to the payment of the Additional Amount (k) on the Garant Digital Cash Collect Memory Securities, falling prices of the Underlying may cause the Security Holder to not receive any Additional Amount (k) and to achieve only a small or no current yield at all during the term of his investment.

Moreover, in the case of Garant Digital Cash Collect Memory Securities a negative performance of the Underlying may, due to the Participation Factor, cause the resulting loss of capital to be disproportionately higher compared to the performance of the Underlying, in case the Final Participation Factor specified in the Final Terms is greater than one (1) or greater than one-hundred per cent (100%), respectively.

u) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Cash Collect Worst Of Protected Securities (Product Type 30)

In the case of Cash Collect Worst Of Protected Securities, there is the particular risk that the price of the worst performing Basket Component falls and that the Security Holder will therefore achieve only a small or no current yield at all during the term of his investment. The Security Holder may also suffer a partial loss of his invested capital, depending on the Minimum Amount specified in the Final Terms. The potential loss of the invested capital increases, the lower the specified Minimum Amount is with respect to the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount.

v) Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Bearish Garant Securities (Product Type 31)

The redemption and the value of the Bearish Garant Securities are regularly **inversely** related to the performance of the Underlying. In the case of Bearish Garant Securities, there is therefore the particular risk that the price of the Underlying rises and consequently the Security Holder will suffer a partial loss of his invested capital, depending on the Minimum Amount specified in the Final

Terms. The potential loss of the invested capital increases, the lower the specified Minimum Amount is with respect to the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount.

Moreover, in the case of Bearish Garant Securities, a positive performance of the Underlying may, due to the Participation Factor cause the resulting loss of capital to be disproportionately higher compared to the performance of the Underlying, in case the Participation Factor specified in the Final Terms is greater than one (1) or greater than one-hundred per cent (100%), respectively.

w) **Specific risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Bearish Digital Garant Securities (Product Type 32)**

The value of the Bearish Digital Garant Securities are regularly **inversely** related to the performance of the Underlying. In the case of Bearish Digital Garant Securities, there is the particular risk that the price of the Underlying rises and that the Security Holder will therefore achieve only a small or no current yield at all during the term of his investment. The Security Holder may also suffer a partial loss of his invested capital, depending on the Minimum Amount specified in the Final Terms. The potential loss of the invested capital increases, the lower the specified Minimum Amount is with respect to the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount.

x) **Risks relating to Securities structured as Compo Securities**

Holders of Securities with the additional option "Compo Securities" bear an additional risk of loss due to the exchange rate risk associated with the Underlying.

For Compo Securities, the currency in which the Underlying is traded (Base Currency) differs from the Specified Currency of the Securities (see section "IV.A.7. Issuance and delivery of the Securities"). In this case, all amounts to be paid to the Security Holder (for example, the Redemption Amount) will initially be calculated based on the currency in which the Underlying or Basket Components are traded. However, in order to make a payment by the Issuer to the Security Holder in the Specified Currency, the mathematical formula for calculating the corresponding amount in the Specified Currency also includes an FX exchange rate factor (FX Exchange Rate). The FX Exchange Rate will be continuously fixed in the international currency markets and is subject to constant fluctuations, which can sometimes be significant. Accordingly, the applicable FX Exchange Rate may develop unfavourably for the Security Holder between the issuance of the Securities and the time of calculation of the amounts payable (for example, the Redemption Amount), resulting in losses of the Security Holder or even increases in losses.

3. Risk with regard to the Issuer's Regular Call Right

If provided for in the relevant Final Terms, the Issuer may end the term of the Securities by exercising its regular call right ("**Regular Call Right**"). In that case, the term of the Securities ends early and the Security Holders bear reinvestment risk. The "**Reinvestment Risk**" is the risk that the cash amount received by the Security Holder can be reinvested for a comparable term only on worse market conditions (such as a lower return or an increased risk). As a result, the yield achieved by this new investment over the respective term may be significantly lower than the return expected

with the purchase of the Securities. In addition, the likelihood of a loss of the amounts paid in relation to the reinvestment may increase significantly.

4. Risks arising from the Terms and Conditions of the Securities

The Terms and Conditions specify for each Product Type and Underlying specific terms and conditions that differ between the various Securities. In this risk category the specific risks associated with the Terms and Conditions are outlined. The two most material risk factors, according to the assessment of the Issuer, are described first.

a) Risks arising from the conversion of the Securities

In case the Terms and Conditions provide for a Conversion Right of the Issuer, the Security Holders bear a risk of loss if a Conversion Event occurs.

The relevant Final Terms may specify certain events that lead to a conversion of the Securities (e.g. the quotation of the Underlying or Basket Component on a Relevant Exchange is permanently discontinued and no Replacement Exchange can be determined).

In this case, the Securities will on the Final Payment Date not be redeemed at the Redemption Amount but the Settlement Amount. This does not depend on the performance of the Underlying and may be less than the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount even if the Underlying performs favourably.

b) Risks due to market disruptions

Security Holders bear a risk of loss if a market disruption occurs.

The Terms and Conditions may specify certain events that lead to the determination of a market disruption with respect to the Underlying or Basket Component, as the case may be, (for example: The suspension or restriction of trading in the Basket Component on the relevant exchange).

The market disruption may result in the Calculation Agent determining the Reference Price of the Underlying or Basket Component, as the case may be. The so determined Reference Price may differ significantly from the Reference Price that the relevant exchange or relevant market would have fixed without the occurrence of a market disruption. In principle, there is the risk that the Security Holder suffers a loss of the amounts paid to purchase the Securities or that potential losses of the Security Holder will increase as a result of a market disruption.

c) Risks arising from Adjustments to the Terms and Conditions of the Securities

Security Holders bear a risk of loss if an adjustment of the Terms and Conditions is made.

The Terms and Conditions provide for specific events that authorise the Calculation Agent to make adjustments (Example: The company that has issued the Basket Component or a third party carries out a capital measure in relation to the Basket Component). In the case of an adjustment, the

Securities continue under changed Conditions. In particular, already specified or determined parameters (for example, an Initial Reference Price or a Strike) may be adjusted. In addition, the Underlying or one or several Basket Components may also be substituted. The Securities then relate to an Underlying or Basket Components, as the case may be, that the Security Holder may not have known or that may be subject to a different economic methodology. This may alter the structure and risk profile of the Securities.

The Calculation Agent acts at its discretion when determining the adjustment. It is not bound by measures and assessments of third parties. There is the general risk that an adjustment subsequently proves to be inaccurate, inadequate or unfavourable. The Security Holder may suffer a loss of the amounts paid to purchase the Securities or potential losses of the Security Holder will increase as a result of an adjustment.

5. Specific and material risks related to the investment in, the holding and selling of the Securities

In this risk category, the specific risk factors associated with the investment in, the holding and selling of the Securities, which are material, are described. The four most material risk factors according to the assessment of the Issuer, are described first.

a) Market price risks

The market price of the Securities may be subject to severe fluctuations during the term of Securities.

During the term of the Securities the price of the Underlying and therefore the market price of the Securities may be subject to severe fluctuations. This applies in particular to Securities with a barrier observation, if the price of the Underlying is approaching the respective barrier. These may lead to the following result: The price of the Securities falls below the amount paid by the Security Holders for the purchase of the Securities.

If, in such case, the Security Holders sell their Securities, the Security Holder will incur a loss.

In particular, the following market factors may affect the market price of the Securities. Certain market factors may also occur simultaneously:

- remaining term of the Securities,
- changes to the price of the Underlying or Basket Components,
- changes to the creditworthiness or the credit rating regarding the Issuer,
- changes to the market interest rate,
- change in the implicit volatility of the Underlying or Basket Components,

- expectations of dividend payment, or
- in the case of Securities with Multi Underlying, the correlation between the Basket Components.

The price of the Securities may fall even when the price of the Underlying remains constant.

This means that there is a substantial risk of loss.

b) Risks regarding the determination of the prices for the Securities in the secondary market / risks in the pricing

Security Holders bear the risk that they cannot purchase or sell the Securities at a specific time or for a specific price.

The Issuer, one of its affiliates or a third party engaged by the Issuer (the "**Market Maker**") usually regularly determine purchase and selling prices for the Securities to provide liquidity in secondary trading for the relevant Security ("**Market Making**") under normal market conditions. The Market Maker can also be a company affiliated with the Issuer or another financial institution. The Market Maker, however, does not guarantee that the prices stated by the Market Maker are reasonable. The Market Maker also does not guarantee that prices for the Securities are available at all times during the entire term.

The Market Maker can also change the methodology used to determine the published prices at the Market Maker's own discretion at any time. For example, the Market Maker can change its calculation model and/or increase or decrease the spread between the purchase and selling prices. In the case of a market disruption or technical problems, the availability of the used electronic trading system can also be restricted or shut down. In the case of extraordinary conditions in the market or extreme price fluctuations in the securities markets, the Market Maker will normally not publish any purchase or selling prices. Security Holders accordingly bear the risk that they will not obtain a price for their Securities under certain conditions. This means that Security Holders cannot sell their Securities in the market for a reasonable price in every situation.

The opening hours of the market for the Securities often differ from the opening hours of the market for the respective Underlying or a Basket Component. In that case, the Market Maker might have to estimate the price of the Underlying or a Basket Component to determine the corresponding price of the Security. These estimates might prove incorrect and detrimental to the interests of the Security Holders.

Investors should also note: The issue volume described in the Final Terms does not allow any conclusion on the volume of the Securities actually issued or outstanding at any time. Thus it may not be possible to assert the liquidity of a potential Secondary Market on such basis.

c) Risk that no active trading market for the Securities exists

Security Holders bear the risk that there is no liquid market for trading the Securities. That means that they cannot sell the Securities at a specific point in time they have chosen.

An application can be submitted to admit and/or include the Securities to trading on a regulated market, a third country market, a multilateral trading system and/or another exchange or another market and/or trading system (the "**Listing**"). However, in the case of a Listing, there is no guarantee that this Listing will be maintained permanently. If there no longer is a Listing, the purchase and the sale of the Securities is substantially impeded or in fact impossible. Even in the case of a continued Listing, this does not necessarily result in a high turnover of the Securities on the relevant exchange. A low turnover on an exchange makes it more difficult to sell Securities at a favourable price. This is referred to as an illiquid market for the Securities.

Furthermore, even in the case of an existing Secondary Market the Security Holder may not be in a position to dispose of the Securities in the case of an unfavourable development (e.g. of the Underlying or of a currency exchange rate), e.g. if such development occurs outside of the trading hours of the Securities.

Security Holders therefore cannot assume that there is always a liquid market for trading in the Securities. Security Holders should be prepared to be unable to sell the Securities to other market participants.

d) Foreign Currency Rate risk with respect to the Securities

In the case of Securities issued in Foreign Currencies, there is a foreign currency risk.

Securities may be issued in a currency, other than the currency of the account of the Security Holder to which the amounts of money paid under the Securities are credited is maintained ("**Foreign Currency**"). In such case each payment will be automatically converted from the relevant amount into the currency of the account of the Security Holder. For these purposes the relevant account bank will utilise a conversion rate that may be subject to substantial fluctuations. Such fluctuations in the conversion rate may lead to potential losses of the Security Holder being substantially magnified or potential profits being reduced.

e) Risk related to a possible repurchase of the Securities

A repurchase of Securities by the Issuer may adversely affect the liquidity of the Securities.

According to the General Conditions, the Issuer may, but is not obliged to, repurchase Securities at any time and at any price in the market or any other way. Any Securities purchased in this way by the Issuer may be held, resold or terminated. A repurchase of Securities by the Issuer may reduce the number of Securities available in the market and therefore adversely affect the liquidity of the Securities.

f) Risks regarding US withholding tax

Security Holders bear the risk that Payments on the Securities by the Issuer may be subject to U.S. withholding tax pursuant to section 871(m) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code ("IRC").

Section 871(m) of the IRC and the related provisions stipulate that for certain financial instruments such as for the Securities a withholding tax may be imposed. This means: The Issuer or the custodian of the Security Holder are entitled to withhold a tax amount from the payment or redemption amount or of the interest payments. The amount withheld is then transferred to the U.S. tax authorities. The tax is levied on all payments made to Security Holders that are triggered or determined by dividends from U.S. source. The term "payments" is used in a broad sense. It includes all other payments of the Issuer to the Security Holder which are triggered or determined by dividends from U.S. sources.

For Securities which have U.S. shares or U.S. indices as Underlying or Basket Component, the following must be applied:

Payments or performances considered as payments from the Issuer in connection with Securities may be treated as equivalent to dividends ("**Dividend Equivalents**"). These Dividend Equivalents are subject to U.S. withholding tax of 30%. The tax rate may be lower if the applicable double taxation agreement applies a lower tax rate.

Thus, it is possible that all Securities under the Base Prospectus may be subject to U.S. withholding tax, in case the Underlying is a U.S. share or is a U.S. index or one or several Basket Components constituting the Underlying is a U.S. share or is a U.S. index.

Important: A withholding may even be necessary in the following situations: Pursuant to the Terms and Conditions of the Securities no payment is made which is triggered or determined by dividends from U.S. sources. The same applies in cases where no adjustment is made to the Terms and Conditions of the Securities when a dividend from a U.S. source or other distribution is paid.

Also, for **U.S. withholding tax pursuant to section 871(m)** the following is applicable: Interest payments, principal amounts or other payments in connection with the Securities received by the Issuer may be subject to U.S. withholding tax. In that case, payments received by Security Holders will be reduced as a result of that deduction. None of the Issuer, a Paying Agent nor any other person will be obliged to pay compensation amounts to the Security Holders. As a result of the deduction or withholding, Security Holders will receive less interest or principal than expected.

In the worst case, payments to be made in respect of the Securities would be reduced to zero. It might be also the case that the amount of tax due could even exceed the payments to be made in respect of the Securities. If this is the case, Security Holders might have to pay taxes even if they have not received any payments from the Issuer. Security Holders may have to pay taxes even if the Securities expire worthless.

g) Risks arising from special conflicts of interest in relation to the Securities

Potential conflicts of interest of the Issuer or its affiliates may be detrimental to the value of the Securities.

The Issuer and its affiliates may in the context of interests pursued in their normal course of business enter into transactions or do business that are adverse to or do not take into account the interests of the Security Holders.

Example:

An affiliate of the Issuer conducts credit business that adversely affects the credit rating of the Issuer and therefore the value of the Securities.

h) Risks in connection with sustainability criteria of Securities

The Issuer may offer Securities taking into account sustainability criteria as per its Sustainability Guidelines. Such sustainability criteria may change during the term of a Security.

The Issuer will continue to develop its voluntary Sustainability Guidelines further over time. Certain sustainability criteria may therefore be adjusted or weighted differently in the Sustainability Guidelines. Sustainability criteria may also change over time and as a result of evolving market practice.

Furthermore, regulatory measures are currently being prepared or implemented at the EU level which, inter alia, will probably have a considerable effect on the future classification of Securities on the basis of sustainability criteria.

Therefore, Security Holders should take into account that any sustainability classification of their Securities may subsequently change due to material changes in the sustainability criteria or formal changes in the context of new regulatory developments.

The sustainability classification may also change if the Issuer loses the status of a sustainable entity or the Underlying loses its status as a sustainable underlying and the sustainability classification of the Securities changes as a result.

The Security Holder's sustainability-related expectations, objectives or obligations to invest into securities with particular sustainability purpose may subsequently no longer be met in such cases. In case a Security Holder wishes or would be required to sell its Securities, a secondary market loss cannot be excluded.

i) **Risks in connection with the issuance of Securities as Sustainability Use of Proceeds Securities**

Securities may also be issued with a specific purpose in relation to the use of proceeds pursuant to the Sustainability Framework of UniCredit (the "Sustainability Use of Proceeds Securities"). The Sustainability Use of Proceeds Securities might not conform to the Security Holder's own expectations, investment criteria or objectives in relation to "green", "social" or "sustainable" investments in full or in parts at any time after its issue.

Even though the voluntary Sustainability Framework of UniCredit takes into account the various current concepts in the field of sustainable investments, this does not mean that it is consistent with frameworks used by other issuers or future regulations of sustainable securities standards in the European Union. This means that different standards for sustainable securities could develop over time and that as a result of such standards, investors might regard the Sustainability Framework of UniCredit valid as of the time of issue of a particular Sustainability Use of Proceeds Securities no longer in compliance with their investment preferences or guidelines. In that case, a Security Holder might wish or would be required to sell its Securities.

In accordance with the Sustainability Framework of UniCredit, the proceeds from the issue of the Sustainability Use of Proceeds Securities are in principle to be used to finance, or refinance, in whole or in part, certain eligible projects selected in accordance with the Sustainability Framework ("**Eligible Projects**"). What UniCredit regards as an Eligible Project and the eligibility criteria for such an Eligible Project are determined exclusively in accordance with the then current Sustainability Framework, which may be amended from time to time. As a result, Security Holders should be aware that there is no guarantee that every Eligible Project or the criteria for Eligible Project will meet the expectations of individual or all Security Holders regarding green or social characteristics or that no adverse environmental, social and/or other impacts can result from Eligible Projects. There is also the possibility that the Issuer may not invest or may not be able to invest all or part of the proceeds in Eligible Projects during the term of a Sustainability Use of Proceeds Security. This may be the case, for example, if – in the absence of suitable projects – not enough Eligible Projects can be financed or refinanced.

Security Holders should therefore note that the Issuer does not give any warranty or liability in the Terms and Conditions of the Securities or otherwise that a specific Eligible Project will be realised or can substantially be carried out in a green, social or sustainable manner. Any other use of the proceeds from such Securities does not constitute a termination right pursuant to the Terms and Conditions for the Securities.

It cannot be excluded that any such development could have an adverse effect on the value of the Securities or their tradability. In case a Security Holder wishes or would be required to sell its Securities, a secondary market loss cannot be excluded.

6. Specific and material risks with respect to the type of the Underlying or the Basket Components

The type and amount of the redemption of the Securities, other payments under the Securities and the market value of the Securities with Single Underlying depend on the performance of an Underlying that has its respective specific risks. For Securities with Multi Underlying these depend on the performance of the Basket Components.

These Underlying specific risks are described in this section per Underlying in a respective risk sub-category. The risks related to the Underlying or the Basket Components include, in particular, risks that affect the price of the Underlying or the Basket Components. The effect of falling, rising or fluctuating prices of the Underlying or the Basket Components on the Securities and the specific major risks associated therewith are already described in section "II.B.2. Risks related to the Payment Profile of the Securities" above.

The Securities may be related to the following types of Underlying:

- Shares (see section "II.B.6.b) Risks related to Shares"),
- Indices (see section "II.B.6.c) Risks related to Indices"),
- Commodities (see section "II.B.6.d) Risks related to Commodities"),
- Exchange Traded Commodities (see section "II.B.6.e) Risks related to Exchange Traded Commodities"),
- Fund Shares (see section "II.B.6.f) Risks related to Fund Shares"),
- Currency Exchange Rates (see section "II.B.6.g) Risks related to Currency Exchange Rates"), and
- a Basket consisting of Shares, Indices, Commodities, Exchange Traded Commodities or Fund Shares (see section "II.B.6.h)

a) Risks related to Currency Exchange Rates

In this sub-category, the material risks specifically related to Currency Exchange Rates as the Underlying are described. The most material risk factor of this sub-category, according to the assessment of the Issuer, is described first.

- (i) Risks associated with the development of the price for Currency Exchange Rates

Changes regarding currencies may have an adverse effect for the Security Holder on the Currency Exchange Rate.

Currency Exchange Rates depend significantly on the supply and demand on the international currency markets.

Supply and demand may change over time and depend among others on the following factors: macro-economic factors, speculations and interventions by the central banks and governments, as well as general economic and political factors (including the imposition of currency controls and restrictions). In addition, other factors (e.g. psychological factors) may have a significant impact on a Currency Exchange Rate which may be difficult to judge (e.g. a crisis of confidence concerning the political leadership of a country).

Changes in Currency Exchange Rates may therefore have a significant impact on the value of the Securities and the payments made under the Securities. The aforementioned risk may increase if the relevant currency is the currency of a developing or emerging country. This can lead to irregularities or manipulation when determining Currency Exchange Rates.

(ii) Risks due to different price sources

There is a risk that the Currency Exchange Rates displayed at the same time on different price sources may differ.

If the Final Terms specify the continuous observation of a Currency Exchange Rate, this may be based on a different source of information than that used to establish the respective Reference Price. For example, a Currency Exchange Rate that is advantageous to the Security Holder and that is displayed on the price source for continuous observation may not be used for the calculation or determination of the Redemption Amount.

(iii) Risks due to an indirect determination of the relevant exchange rate

An indirect determination of the relevant Reference Price based on two exchange rates may have an adverse effect on the value of the Securities.

The Final Terms may specify that the relevant Reference Price used to calculate or determine the Redemption Amount shall not be determined directly via the Currency Exchange Rate specified as the Underlying, but calculated indirectly based on two Currency Exchange Rates (e.g. USD/EUR and EUR/GBP). As a result, the Reference Price used to calculate or determine the Redemption Amount may differ significantly from a quote for the Underlying published by a recognized business information service or a central bank.

- Risks related to Baskets").

Potential investors should also note the risks described below in case the Underlying itself is linked to one or more of the following types of Underlyings. This applies particularly to Securities with an Index or Exchange Traded Commodity as Underlying.

Examples:

For an Index whose components are Shares or an investment fund which invests in Shares or replicates a share index (ETF), the risk of investing in Shares and, if applicable, Indices may be realized.

The same applies for an investment fund which invests in Commodities (ETC), for which the risk of investing in Commodities may be realized.

Comment on this point: Below only the term "Underlying" is used. As the risks described in this category do, however, affect the Basket Components in the same way, the risk factors described are to be read to also apply to Basket Components and are therefore relevant for potential investors in all Product Types.

b) Risks related to Shares

In this sub-category, the material risks specifically related to Shares as the Underlying are described. The four most material risk factors of this sub-category, according to the assessment of the Issuer, are described first.

(i) Risks related to the insolvency of the issuer of a Share

The price of a Share can fall sharply or it can become worthless due to the insolvency of the issuer of the Share.

The Issuer of a Share might get into payment difficulties and insolvency or similar proceedings might be opened against its assets. In this case, there is a considerable risk that the price of the relevant Share will fall sharply or that the Share will become worthless.

(ii) Risks related to business development of the issuer of a Share

A change in the business development of the issuer of the Share can adversely affect the price of the Share for the Security Holder.

The price of Shares depends in particular on the current and expected business development of the issuer of the Share. This can change over time and depends in particular on the following factors: profitability, innovative strength, outlook, development of business risks, industry sector or sales markets of the company. Corporate policy decisions can also have a significant negative impact on the share price. This includes, for example, business focus, capital measures or dividend payments.

(iii) Risks related to psychological effects

The price of a Share can fluctuate strongly due to psychological effects on the stock markets.

In addition to the fundamental company data (such as business development), psychological effects also play an important role on the stock markets. As a result of uncertainties, general expectations or speculation on the capital markets, the prices of Shares can fluctuate widely. They can also affect the price of a Share, even if there are no objective reasons for this.

In the event of speculations, possible future large-scale share sales in particular can have a significant negative impact on the price of a Share (e.g. in the case of short sales).

(iv) Risks associated with extraordinary events

In the event of extraordinary events, the material conditions and risk profile of a Share can change significantly.

A Share can be subject to certain extraordinary events. These include in particular capital increases against cash contributions, the issue of Securities with options or conversion rights into Shares, capital increases from company funds, distribution of special dividends, share splits, mergers, liquidations, nationalisation. Because of the occurrence of such an event, the economic environment and risk profile of the Share can change significantly. After a merger or split, the Securities may relate to a Share which the Security Holder may not have been aware of or which may be subject to significantly different economic risks, including a higher risk of insolvency. Such a change may have a negative effect on the future price development of the Share for the Security Holder.

(v) Risks associated with low or medium market capitalisation (small caps / mid-caps)

If a Share has only a low or medium market capitalization, the price of the Share can fluctuate strongly from time to time.

Shares in companies with a low (so-called small caps) to medium (so-called mid-caps) market capitalisation generally are subject to a higher risk of strong price fluctuations than Shares in companies with a high market capitalisation (so-called large caps or blue chips). In addition, the liquidity of Shares in companies with low market capitalisation may be rather limited due to low trading volumes.

(vi) Risks in the case of Depository Receipts as the Underlying

There is a risk that Depository Receipts as the Underlying become worthless as a result of dispositions or enforcement measures. A total loss is possible.

Holders of Depository Receipts generally bear the same risks as holders of the Shares underlying the Depository Receipts themselves. However, Depository Receipts can entail additional risks compared to Shares. This is because the legal owner of the underlying Share portfolio in case of Depository Receipts is a depository that also is the issuing agent of the Depository Receipts. In particular, in the event of the insolvency of this depository or in the event of enforcement measures against it, it is possible that the Shares that the Depository Receipts are based on will be subject to a disposal restriction. In addition, these Shares can be economically realised within the framework of an enforcement measure against the depository. In this case, the Holder of the Depository

Receipts loses the rights to the underlying Shares evidenced by the share certificate. As a consequence, the Depository Receipt becomes worthless.

(vii) Risks related to group shares as the Underlying

In the case of Shares of an issuer that also belongs to the UniCredit Group, certain risks can have a greater impact on the Securities.

There are special risks in case another company belonging to the **UniCredit Group** has issued the Shares ("**Group Shares**") which are used as Underlying for the Securities.

The reason is: The Issuer of the Securities and the issuer of the Group Shares as the Underlying can be affected by the same risks because they belong to the same corporate group. Examples for such risks are wrong business decisions, general risks in the credit industry, the impact of supervision and regulation, restructuring, unwinding measures and insolvency. This means: The realization of the risks can adversely influence, on the one hand, the price of the Group Shares. On the other hand, the credit worthiness of the Issuer of the Securities can decrease. Both events can have a substantial negative impact on the price of the Securities.

Since both the Issuer of the Securities as well as the issuer of the Group Shares belong to the UniCredit Group, opposing interests within the Group can also have negative effects on the development of the Securities. This can be, for example, contrary interests with regard to an increasing price for the Shares.

c) Risks related to Indices

In this sub-category, the material risks specifically related to Indices as the Underlying are described. The three most material risk factors of this sub-category, according to the assessment of the Issuer, are described first.

(i) Risks related to the price development of the Index Constituents

The price development of the Index Constituents can adversely affect the price of the Index for the Security Holder.

The level of an Index is calculated on the basis of the value of its components (the "**Index Constituents**"). Changes in the value of the Index Constituents consequently directly affect the price of the Index (the "**Index Level**"). In addition, fluctuations in the value of one Index Constituent can be compounded by fluctuations in the value of other Index Constituents.

(ii) Risks related to the Index Concept

An incomplete, erroneous or unsuitable index concept may adversely affect the price of the Index for the Security Holder. The Index can also be discontinued as an Underlying.

Each Index is based on a specific objective (the "**Index Objective**"), which is pursued on the basis of more or less strictly defined rules (the "**Index Concept**"). In particular, the Index Concept

specifies the rules according to which the Index Constituents are selected and weighted, and how the respective Index Level is determined. The respective Index Concept therefore has a significant impact on the price performance of the respective Index. If the Index Concept is incomplete or includes errors or if it is not suitable to achieve the Index Objective, this can have a significant adverse effect on the price of the Index. Moreover, an incorrect or incomplete Index Concept may result in the Index no longer functioning in exceptional market situations. This means, for example, that the Index Level reaches extreme values or that the calculation of the Index must be discontinued temporarily or permanently.

(iii) Risks related to the composition of the Index

A change in the composition of an Index may adversely affect the price of the Index for the Security Holder.

If an Index is rebalanced or recompiled in accordance with the relevant Index Concept, the risk profile of the Index may change significantly.

Example:

An Index Constituent with a lower risk is replaced by an Index Constituent with a higher risk as part of the periodic reweighting.

The inclusion of new Index Constituents may hence give rise to additional risks. This can, in particular, lead to new issuer risks or country, region or industry-related risks (see section "II.B.7.f) Risks in the case of Underlyings related to countries, regions or industries").

In the context of a rebalancing of the Index Constituents, the risk allocations within the Index can shift significantly. This means that the risk associated with an Index Constituent increases if its weighting in the Index increases or vice versa.

(iv) Risks related to Indices created or calculated by the Issuer

In case of Indices created or calculated by the Issuer, discretionary decisions by the Issuer may have a material adverse effect on the price of the Index for the Security Holder.

The Issuer or an affiliate can act as the sponsor of an Index (the "**Index Sponsor**"), the calculation agent for the index (the "**Index Calculation Agent**"), advisor or similar function in relation to an Index. In such a capacity, the Issuer or the affiliate can, inter alia:

- adjust the Index Concept,
- calculate the Index Level,
- change the composition and/or weighting of the Index.

The Issuer may exercise its discretion in deciding whether to adjust the Index Concept or to change the composition and/or weighting of the Index in accordance with the Index Concept. Such exercise of discretion can have a material effect on the future performance of the Index and can be subsequently found to be inaccurate, inadequate or unfavourable.

(v) Risks related to Strategy Indices

In the case of Strategy Indices, decisions by the Index Sponsor, the Index Calculation Agent and/or another person may affect the price of the Index adversely for the Security Holder, when implementing the investment strategy.

Strategy Indices map investment strategies defined by an Index Sponsor, without actual trading or investment activity in the Index Constituents. Strategy Indices regularly give the Index Sponsor, the Index Calculation Agent and/or another person (e.g. an advisor) broad discretion in determining composition and reweighting of the Index. The performance of the Index therefore is highly dependent on the expertise and reliability of the Index Sponsor, the Index Calculation Agent and/or the third party. Late, risky or faulty decisions by the Index Sponsor, the Index Calculation Agent and/or the third party can have an adverse effect for the Security Holder on the price of the Underlying when implementing the investment strategy.

The expertise of the relevant Index Sponsor, the Index Calculation Agent and/or the third party may depend heavily on the experience and skills of individual persons (so called key persons). If such key person is absent or otherwise is not available for composition and reweighting of the Index, this can have a material adverse effect for the Security Holder effect on the future performance of the Index.

d) Risks related to Commodities

In this sub-category, the material risks specifically related to Commodities as the Underlying are described. The most material risk factor of this sub-category, according to the assessment of the Issuer, is described first.

(i) Risk related to the development of the price for Commodities

The price of Commodities may be adversely affected by a variety of different factors for the Security Holder.

An investment in Commodities as the Underlying is riskier than other investments, such as e.g. investments in bonds or shares. The reason for this is: the prices for Commodities can be subject to greater fluctuations, and markets for Commodities can have lower liquidity than e.g. stock markets. Changes in supply and demand can accordingly have a greater effect on the price and the fluctuations in value and on the price of a Commodity, respectively.

Apart from supply and demand the development in the price for a Commodity is influenced by numerous factors. These include in particular the following:

- speculations,
- bottlenecks in production,
- difficulties in deliveries,
- number of market participants,
- political unrest,
- economic crises,
- political risks (trade or export restrictions, war, terror attacks),
- unfavourable weather and natural disasters.

Commodities are often obtained in emerging markets and thus are more prone to the risks associated with the political and economic situation in emerging markets (on the associated risks, see also section "II.B.7.b) Risks in connection with foreign legal systems").

(ii) Risk resulting from low liquidity

Low liquidity can lead to strong price changes or price distortions. These may have a material adverse effect on the price of the Commodity for the Security Holder.

Many commodity markets are not particularly liquid, i.e. there is little activity both on the supply side and on the demand side. As a consequence, market participants are unable to react quickly and sufficiently to changes in supply and demand. In some circumstances, transactions can be carried out only at conditions that are unfavourable to a market participant. This can lead to significant price changes. Speculative investments by individual market participants may also cause price distortions (i.e. prices that do not reflect the actual price level). Such changes or distortions of commodity prices may have a material adverse effect on the price of the Commodity for the Security Holder.

e) **Risks related to Exchange Traded Commodities**

In this sub-category, the material risks specifically related to Exchange Traded Commodities as the Underlying are described. The two most material risk factors of this sub-category, according to the assessment of the Issuer, are described first.

(i) Risks related to the issuer of Exchange Traded Commodities

The price of Exchange Traded Commodities can fall sharply or it can become worthless due to the insolvency of the issuer of the Exchange Traded Commodities.

The issuer of an Exchange Traded Commodity ("**ETC Issuer**") might get into payment difficulties or its assets may deteriorate and insolvency or similar proceedings might be opened against its assets. Any interest in the Exchange Traded Commodities ("**ETC Interest**") may be collateralised by certain assets of the ETC Issuer backing the redemption of the ETC Interest. Any decrease in value of the collateral assets might impact the potential proceeds from a collateral liquidation. In any such case, there is a considerable risk that the price of the relevant Exchange Traded Commodity will fall sharply or that the Exchange Traded Commodity will become worthless.

(ii) Risks related to extraordinary events affecting an Exchange Traded Commodity

In the event of extraordinary events, the material conditions and risk profile of Exchange Traded Commodities can change significantly or can be early terminated.

Exchange Traded Commodities can be subject to certain extraordinary events. These include, for example, changes made to the structure or terms of the ETC Interest or its risk profile by the ETC Issuer, changes made to the ETC Issuer, regulatory restrictions with respect to the use or distribution of Exchange Traded Commodities, any additional fees, costs, charges or taxes levied for the redemption of the ETC Interest, any early redemption of the ETC Interest by the ETC Issuer or the cessation of the trading in the Exchange Traded Commodities. The occurrence of any such event may significantly affect the risk profile and the price of Exchange Traded Commodities.

(iii) Risk related to the development of the price for Exchange Traded Commodities

The price of Exchange Traded Commodities may be adversely affected by a variety of factors.

The price of Exchange Traded Commodities can be subject to great fluctuations resulting from the market price of the underlying commodity and the markets for Exchange Traded Commodities as such. ETCs are generally not actively managed. The following accordingly applies: An adverse development in the ETC Interest is passed on without any reduction and leads to a decrease in the trading price determined on the respective exchange. Moreover, the market for Exchange Traded Commodities might show low or no trading activities or a high volatility. Changes in supply and demand of the underlying commodity and a limited tradability or available market prices for the ETC Interest might adversely affect the price of Exchange Traded Commodities.

(iv) Risks related to the early redemption of Exchange Traded Commodities

An early redemption of ETC Interest may result in proceeds below the market price of the underlying commodity.

The ETC Issuer may, depending on the relevant terms and conditions applicable to the ETC Interest, decide to redeem some or all the ETC Interest early. The redemption price determined for such ETC Interest may be substantially lower than the market price of the underlying commodity, for example, due to losses and costs from the liquidation of the underlying commodity or hedging transactions. This may result in losses from an investment in an Exchange Traded Commodity.

f) Risks related to Fund Shares

In this sub-category, the material risks specifically related to Fund Shares as the Underlying are described. The three most material risk factors of this sub-category, according to the assessment of the Issuer, are described first.

(i) Risks related to the investment activity of the fund

The investment activity of an investment fund can have a material adverse effect on the price of the relevant Fund Shares for the Security Holder.

The development of the value of a Fund Share depends largely on the success of the investment activity of the relevant investment fund. These include in particular the following factors:

- development in the value of the assets acquired for the investment fund,
- investment risks of the assets acquired for the investment fund,
- investment strategy and investment decisions by the Management Company of the investment fund,
- tax burden in connection with the assets acquired for the investment fund,
- regulatory restrictions in connection with the assets acquired for the investment fund,
- valuation rules for the assets acquired by the investment fund and the prices available for the purpose of valuation,
- fees and costs of the fund at the level of the investment fund.

Said factors may have a material adverse effect on the price of the Fund Shares for the Security Holder.

(ii) Risks related to the fund management

There is a risk that the fund management will make decisions to the detriment of the invested fund whose Fund Shares are used as the Underlying. This may have a material adverse effect on the price of the Fund Share for the Security Holders.

There is the risk that the fund manager or the investment advisor will make wrong decisions in connection with investments. There is furthermore the risk that the fund manager or the investment advisor violates the law or agreed investment strategies. Moreover, the fund manager or the investment advisor can act illegally, for example, by embezzling assets of the investment fund or violating provisions on market abuse. This can have a substantial, adverse impact on the price of the Fund Share.

Conflicts of interest can also arise for the involved persons, especially with regard to the fund manager and the investment advisor. In addition to their mandate for one investment fund, fund managers and investment advisors also act for other customers, and this can lead to conflicts of interest in specific situations.

Examples:

The fund manager and the investment advisor also act for other investment funds which pursue similar investment goals. In the case of a limited possibility for placing an investment, preference can be given to another investment fund.

In addition, the fund manager and the investment advisor can also act at the same time for companies whose investment instruments are recommended to the respective investment fund for a purchase.

If the fund manager and investment advisor responsible for managing the investment fund are no longer available for portfolio management, this may have an adverse effect on the economic success of the investment fund. Moreover, investors in the investment fund could return a large number of Fund Shares in the event of a change in fund management.

(iii) Risks related to extraordinary events

Upon the occurrence of extraordinary events, a Fund Share may change significantly or even cease to exist.

Fund Shares may be subject to certain extraordinary events (e.g. a merger with another fund or another unit class). Because of the occurrence of such an event, a Fund Share can significantly change or even be eliminated altogether with regard to its economic strategy and framework conditions and its risk profile. This may have a material adverse effect on the price of the Fund Share for the Security Holder.

(iv) Risks related to low regulatory requirements

In case of Alternative Investment Funds (AIF), lower regulatory requirements could favour investments in risky assets. This may have a material adverse effect on the price of the Fund Share for the Security Holder.

Investment funds which operate in accordance with the requirements of the Directive 2011/61/EU³ (the "**Alternative Investment Funds**" or "**AIF**") can concentrate their investments in a few assets and use a high degree of leveraging for investment purposes. Such investment funds can also invest in complex assets and in assets for which there are no well-functioning and transparent markets. In the case of AIFs which can only be purchased by certain investors (so-called "**Special AIFs**"), the regulatory requirements can be even lower and can be declared to a great extent not to be applicable.

³ Directive 2011/61/EU of the European Parliament and of The Council of 8 June 2011 on Alternative Investment Fund Managers.

This means: In the case of an AIF and a Special AIF, there is a risk that prices cannot be definitively identified. This may result in material limitations of returns on the Securities or even losses of the invested capital.

(v) Risks related to regulatory requirements

There is a risk that a Fund Share can no longer be used as the Underlying due to regulatory requirements. The investment in the Security can even be reversed.

The distribution, acquisition and holding of Fund Shares can be subject to legal restrictions in the respectively relevant legal system, which might also apply to the distribution and acquisition of Securities with Fund Shares as the Underlying. Security Holders can accordingly be subject to the risk of a lack of participation in any favourable development of the Underlying which may have a material adverse effect on the returns on the Securities and may even result in a loss of the invested capital.

(vi) Risks related to the redemption of Fund Shares

There is a risk that assets in the investment fund must be sold at prices which are not appropriate in the market due to a redemption of Fund Shares. This can have an adverse effect on the development of the value of the Fund Share for the Security Holder.

In the case of extensive demands for redemption, an investment fund may not have sufficient liquidity. As a consequence, the investment fund must liquidate its assets at prices which are not appropriate in the market, in order to raise liquid funds for the redemption of the Fund Shares. This as well as a reduction of the investment portfolio of the investment fund can lead to the investment fund having less of a broad spread. Under certain circumstances, substantial demands for redemption can lead to taking out loans or even to early dissolution of the investment fund.

(vii) Risks related to Exchange Traded Funds (ETF) whose shares are used as Fund Shares

There is a risk that an adverse development in the ETF Benchmark is passed on without any reduction due to lack of active management of the ETF. This can have a negative effect on the development of the value of the Fund Share for the Security Holder.

Investment funds in the form of Exchange Traded Funds ("ETF") generally have the goal of reflecting the development in value of a specific Index, basket or specific individual assets (the "ETF Benchmark").

Contrary to the situation with other investment funds, ETFs are generally not actively managed. Instead, the investment decisions are dictated by the relevant ETF Benchmark and its components. The following accordingly applies: An adverse development in the ETF Benchmark is passed on without any reduction and leads to a decrease in the net asset value of the ETF and the unit price determined on the respective exchange.

Deviations between the unit price for the ETF and the actual value of the ETF Benchmark cannot be excluded. There is a risk of deviations between the share value of the ETF and the actual value of the ETF Benchmarks in case of a replication of the ETF Benchmark.

ETFs can either completely replicate the development of an ETF Benchmark by directly investing in the assets included in the respective ETF Benchmark. Alternatively, ETF Benchmarks can apply synthetic methods for replication, for example, swaps. Accordingly, the value of the ETF depends especially on the value and development of the assets and securities used to replicate the ETF Benchmark. In the event of a replication using derivatives (synthetic), the ETF is subject to the credit risk of the counterparties. The failure of the counterparties can have a substantial, adverse effect on the development in the value of the Fund Share for the Security Holder.

Furthermore, replicating an ETF Benchmark normally involves additional risks, such as the risk of illiquidity of components in the ETF Benchmark.

The unit price for an ETF determined on the respective exchange is determined on the basis of supply and demand. This unit price can be different from the net asset value published by the investment fund. Therefore, differences can arise between the unit price and the actual net asset value during the trading times. The risk of any different, adverse development in the ETF unit price can be especially amplified by differences in bid and offer prices (spread). The following then applies: Especially in the case of an adverse development in the value of the ETF or the ETF Benchmarks, ETFs are only redeemed on the exchange with high discounts. This can substantially adversely affect the development of the value of the Fund Share for the Security Holder.

g) Risks related to Currency Exchange Rates

In this sub-category, the material risks specifically related to Currency Exchange Rates as the Underlying are described. The most material risk factor of this sub-category, according to the assessment of the Issuer, is described first.

(viii) Risks associated with the development of the price for Currency Exchange Rates

Changes regarding currencies may have an adverse effect for the Security Holder on the Currency Exchange Rate.

Currency Exchange Rates depend significantly on the supply and demand on the international currency markets.

Supply and demand may change over time and depend among others on the following factors: macro-economic factors, speculations and interventions by the central banks and governments, as well as general economic and political factors (including the imposition of currency controls and restrictions). In addition, other factors (e.g. psychological factors) may have a significant impact on a Currency Exchange Rate which may be difficult to judge (e.g. a crisis of confidence concerning the political leadership of a country).

Changes in Currency Exchange Rates may therefore have a significant impact on the value of the Securities and the payments made under the Securities. The aforementioned risk may increase if the relevant currency is the currency of a developing or emerging country. This can lead to irregularities or manipulation when determining Currency Exchange Rates.

(ix) Risks due to different price sources

There is a risk that the Currency Exchange Rates displayed at the same time on different price sources may differ.

If the Final Terms specify the continuous observation of a Currency Exchange Rate, this may be based on a different source of information than that used to establish the respective Reference Price. For example, a Currency Exchange Rate that is advantageous to the Security Holder and that is displayed on the price source for continuous observation may not be used for the calculation or determination of the Redemption Amount.

(x) Risks due to an indirect determination of the relevant exchange rate

An indirect determination of the relevant Reference Price based on two exchange rates may have an adverse effect on the value of the Securities.

The Final Terms may specify that the relevant Reference Price used to calculate or determine the Redemption Amount shall not be determined directly via the Currency Exchange Rate specified as the Underlying, but calculated indirectly based on two Currency Exchange Rates (e.g. USD/EUR and EUR/GBP). As a result, the Reference Price used to calculate or determine the Redemption Amount may differ significantly from a quote for the Underlying published by a recognized business information service or a central bank.

h) Risks related to Baskets

Securities related to Baskets as the Underlying are associated with similar risks for the Security Holders as in case of a direct investment in the Basket Components. Hence, the main risks specifically associated with Baskets as an Underlying are described in this risk sub-category.

(i) Risk with regard to the performance of the Basket Components

There is a risk that the price of one or more Basket Components will fall and the Security Holder will consequently suffer a loss.

The price development of the Underlying is directly depended on the price development of the Basket Components. If the price of Basket Components falls, it negatively affects the price development of the Underlying. Falling prices of one or more of the Basket Components may cancel out any favourable price development of other Basket Components. For this reason, the Security Holder may suffer a loss of the amount paid for the purchase of the Securities despite the favourable price development of one or more of the Basket Components.

(ii) Risk with regard to the weighting of the Basket Components

In case of a different weighting of the Basket Components, the negative price development of a basket component with a high weighting may have an increasingly negative effect on the price development of the Underlying.

The weighting of a Basket Component has a significant influence on the extent to which its price development has an effect on the price development of the Underlying. The higher a Basket Component is weighted compared to the other Basket Components, the stronger the effect of falling prices of the relevant Basket Component on the price development of the Underlying.

(iii) Risk in relation to the correlation of the Basket Components

Security Holders may be exposed to a correlation risk with respect to the Basket Components.

If the Basket Components of a Basket have similar characteristics, such as the same region, currency or industry, certain risks with respect to the Basket Components may accumulate and reinforce each other. This can substantially adversely affect the development of the value of the Underlying for the Security Holder and, correspondingly, the return on the Securities.

7. Risks which apply to all or several Underlyings and Basket Components

In this risk category potential investors will find a description of those material risks that occur in connection with all or several types of Underlyings and Basket Components. The three most material risk factors of this sub-category, according to the assessment of the Issuer, are described first.

Comment on this point: Below only the term "Underlying" is used. As the risks described in this category do, however, affect the Basket Components in the same way, the risk factors described are to be read to also apply to Basket Components and are therefore relevant for potential investors in all Product Types.

a) **Currency risk contained in the Underlying**

The development of one or more exchange rates may adversely affect the price of the Underlying for the Security Holder.

The assets (for example Shares) reflected in an Underlying may be traded or calculated in a currency other than the Underlying itself. This is the case in particular with cross-border Indices and funds where the Fund Shares are used as the Underlying. In this case, the exchange rates of these assets are generally converted into the currency of the Underlying as part of the ongoing price determination process. This is done on the basis of an exchange rate. Exchange rates are at times subject to considerable fluctuations and can change significantly over time. The price of the Underlying may rise or fall even if the value of the assets concerned remains stable. The Security Holder thus bears an indirect exchange rate risk that may be difficult to identify.

Example:

An Index is calculated in Euros. However, Index Constituents are Shares traded in Euros, Swiss francs and US dollars. In this case, the exchange rates for the conversion of Swiss francs and US dollars into Euros would have an impact on the performance of the Underlying.

b) **Risks in connection with foreign legal systems**

If the Underlying is governed by the legal system of another country, significant risks may exist.

The potential Underlyings may be subject to various legal systems. If the Underlying is governed by the legal system of another country, there may be a higher degree of uncertainty compared with the legal system of the Federal Republic of Germany or other industrialized countries with stable and developed legal systems. Such uncertainties may in particular be of a legal, political or economic nature.

Examples:

Political coups, wars, sanctions, embargoes, economic crises, nationalizations, expropriations or legal changes (including tax laws).

These uncertainties may, in particular, result in greater price fluctuations (volatility) of the Underlying or in a total loss in relation to the value of the Underlying (e.g. due to insolvency of the issuer of the Underlying). In addition, regulatory standards may be less developed or enforced. This includes, for example, compliance with transparency and reporting obligations. Potential investors therefore face the risk of making their investment decision on the basis of obsolete, incorrect or incomplete information about the Underlying.

c) Risks related to the regulation of Benchmarks

There is the risk that the regulation of Underlyings leads to an adjustment of the Terms and Conditions of the Security or a conversion of the Securities.

An Underlying may be a so-called benchmark (the "**Benchmark**") within the meaning of the Regulation (EU) 2016/1011⁴ (the "**Benchmark Regulation**").

According to the Benchmark Regulation, the Issuer may use a Benchmark as the Underlying of the Securities only if its administrator (the "**Benchmark Administrator**") or the Benchmark itself is entered in a public register. Exception: for certain Benchmarks which are provided by a Benchmark Administrator located in a third country there is a transition period running which is scheduled to end on 31 December 2023.

This means: There is a risk that a Benchmark may no longer be used as the Underlying for the Securities after the end of the transition period or that its publication will be discontinued. In this case, the Calculation Agent is entitled to replace the Underlying with another Underlying and, if necessary, to make further adjustments to the Terms and Conditions of the Securities (see also section "II.B.4.c) Risks arising from Adjustments to the Terms and Conditions of the Securities"). This may, under certain circumstances, adversely affect the value of the Securities and the amounts payable under the Securities. Furthermore, in such a case, the Issuer is also entitled to a conversion of the relevant Securities (see also section "II.B.4.a) Risks arising from the conversion of the Securities").

Moreover, the Benchmark Regulation or future amendments thereto may require to modify the methodology or other provisions of a Benchmark in order to allow it to continue to be provided or used. As a result of such a measure, the Benchmark may vary significantly. Such a change may, in particular, have an adverse effect on the risk profile of the Benchmark and its future price performance.

The Benchmark Regulation leads to an increase in the regulatory requirements and controls with regard to the Benchmarks. This may increase the costs and risks associated with the management of such Benchmarks. Other currently unforeseeable effects on the calculation of Benchmarks are also conceivable. This may, for example, lead to the discontinuation of the calculation and publication of a Benchmark as a consequence of the Benchmark Regulation.

The impermissibility of using a Benchmark or the cessation of the Benchmark can entitle the Issuer to adjustments to the Terms and Conditions of the Securities (see section "II.B.4.c) Risks arising from Adjustments to the Terms and Conditions of the Securities"). In this case in particular the original Underlying may be replaced by another Benchmark.

⁴ Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 June 2016 on indices used as benchmarks in financial instruments and financial contracts or to measure the performance of investment funds and amending Directives 2008/48/EC and 2014/17/EU and Regulation (EU) No 596/2014.

Furthermore, a termination of the listing or trading of the Securities on an exchange cannot be excluded. In this situation Security Holders could be subject to the risk of lack of trading or trading with limited liquidity in the Securities (see section "II.B.5.c) Risk that no active trading market for the Securities exists").

d) Risks based on conflicts of interest of the Issuer with regard to the Underlying

The Issuer and its affiliates can pursue interests which influence the price for the Underlying to the disadvantage of the Security Holder.

The Issuer and its affiliates can, in the context of the interests followed in the course of their normal business activities (e.g. investment advisor or asset manager) enter into transactions (e.g. derivative transactions), that are adverse to or do not take into account the interests of the Security Holders.

Example:

The Issuer advises to buy a share that is used as an Underlying to a Security, albeit having simultaneously issued Securities that decrease in value upon a decrease in the price of the share.

e) Risks resulting from limited or outdated information about the Underlying

An investment in the Securities may subsequently turn out to be wrong or not advantageous for the Security Holder due to limited or outdated information on the Underlying or its performance.

Information on the Underlying may not be publicly available, only available to a limited extent or with a time delay. This may apply in particular to the current price of the Underlying, the past and future performance of the Underlying and the intensity of its price fluctuation (volatility).

The Issuer and its affiliates may possess or obtain material, non-public information about the Underlying. The Issuer and its affiliates are not obliged to disclose such information to the Security Holders.

f) Risks in the case of Underlyings related to countries, regions or industries

In the case of an Underlying with a strong country, region or industry reference, the Security Holder is subjected to an increased concentration risk.

The "**Concentration Risk**" describes the risk that, in the event of a generally unfavourable economic development in a particular country, region or industry, this development will have an unrestricted adverse effect on the price performance of an Underlying. If multiple countries, regions or industries are represented in an Underlying, they may be unevenly weighted. This means that an unfavourable development in a country, region or industry with a high weighting can have a disproportionate or direct impact on the price development of the Underlying.

A strong country, region or industry reference is given in particular, if the Underlying only reflects the performance of assets from certain countries, regions or industries or if the issuer of an Underlying primarily operates in certain countries, regions or industries.

Example:

The Underlying is a Share of a company that operates exclusively in one country, or the Underlying is an Index or Fund Share that is composed exclusively of Shares from such country.

g) Adverse effects of fees on the Underlying

Fees can reduce the price of the Underlying.

Fees and other costs can be incurred at the level of the Underlying which are deducted from the assets or price of the Underlying and reduce the price of the Underlying. These fees and other costs may also cause the price of the Underlying to underperform compared to a direct investment in the assets concerned. The price of the Underlying may fall even if the value of the assets concerned remains stable or slightly rises.

Example:

The Underlying is a Fund Share where the relevant fund pays an ongoing administrative compensation for the Fund Management. This is deducted from the fund assets from time to time and thus reduces the price of the Fund Share.

The Underlying is an Index where the concept of the Index provides for a fee for calculating the Index. This will be deducted from the Index from time to time and thus reduces the level of the Index.

h) Risks resulting from negative effects of hedging transactions of the Issuer involving the Securities

The dissolution of hedging transactions of the Issuer may adversely influence the price of the Underlying for the Security Holder.

The Issuer may hedge itself against the financial risks related to the issue of Securities (so-called "**Hedging Transactions**"). This can be done in particular by investing in the Underlying or by executing a derivative linked to the Underlying. The Issuer may dissolve or terminate Hedging Transactions in a significant volume during the term and upon redemption of the Securities. If a high volume of Hedging Transactions is dissolved, the price of the Underlying may move in a direction that is unfavourable from the perspective of the Security Holder.

Example:

The Issuer issues a high number of Securities relating to a specific Share. In addition, the Issuer hedges its future payment obligations under the Securities by purchasing the relevant Share

II. Risk Factors

(Hedging Transaction). On the Final Observation Date of the Securities, the Issuer then sells the relevant Shares on the stock exchange (dissolution of the Hedging Transaction) in order to pay the Redemption Amount out of the respective proceeds. Due to the sudden high supply, the price of the Share decreases.

III. INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES NOTE AND THE BASE PROSPECTUS

A. Responsibility Statement

UniCredit Bank AG having its registered office at Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich, Germany accepts responsibility for the information contained in this Securities Note in accordance with Art. 11 (1) sentence 2 of the PR and Section 8 of the German Securities Prospectus Law (*Wertpapierprospektgesetz*). UniCredit Bank AG declares that, to the best of its knowledge, the information contained in this Securities Note is in accordance with the facts and that the Securities Note makes no omission likely to affect its import.

The Issuer confirms that the information by third parties in this Securities Note and in the Final Terms, as applicable, has been accurately reproduced and that so far as the Issuer is aware and is able to ascertain from information published by that third party, no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading. The Issuer will identify the source(s) of such information in the Final Terms in "Section A" under "Additional information".

B. Information on the approval and the notification of the Base Prospectus

In order to allow for this Securities Note to be used for a public offer or the admission of the Securities to trading as part of the Base Prospectus, it has been approved by the *Bundesanstalt für Finanzdienstleistungsaufsicht* ("**BaFin**") in accordance with Art. 20 (1) of the PR on 6 February 2023. BaFin is the competent authority for the Federal Republic of Germany for the purposes of the PR. In accordance with Art. 20 (4) of the PR, BaFin only approves this Securities Note as meeting the standards of completeness, comprehensibility and consistency. The approval should not be considered as an endorsement of the Issuer or of the quality of the Securities that are subject to this Securities Note. Investors should make their own assessment as to the suitability of investing in the Securities.

Following approval of this Securities Note, the Base Prospectus, comprising this Securities Note and the Registration Document, will be valid for public offers or admissions to trading on a regulated market for twelve (12) months, if it is supplemented by supplements necessary pursuant to Art. 23 of the PR (each of them a "**Supplement**"). Therefore, the Issuer will publish any significant new factor, material mistake or material inaccuracy in relation to information contained in the Base Prospectus which may influence the value of the Securities in a Supplement. As of the publication of the Supplement, the Base Prospectus will have to be read in conjunction with the respective Supplement.

In addition to the Federal Republic of Germany, public offers or the admission to trading of Securities pursuant to the Base Prospectus shall be made in Bulgaria, Croatia, the Czech Republic, Hungary, Italy, Luxembourg, Poland and/or the Slovak Republic. For this purpose, BaFin at the request of the Issuer has provided an electronic copy of the Base Prospectus and a certificate of its approval to the competent authorities in these countries pursuant to Art. 25 of the PR (notification). This certificate states that the Base Prospectus has been prepared in accordance with the PR.

III. Information on the Securities Note and the Base Prospectus

The validity of the Base Prospectus, comprising this Securities Note and the Registration Document, will expire on 6 February 2024. The obligation to supplement a prospectus in the event of significant new factors, material mistakes or material inaccuracies does not apply when the Base Prospectus is no longer valid.

C. Publication of this Securities Note and the Registration Document

This Securities Note and the Registration Document have to be published in accordance with the PR prior to the public offer or the admission to trading of the Securities. The Issuer publishes the Securities Note, the Registration Document, any Supplements to the Base Prospectus and the respective Final Terms together with the Summary on the website www.onemarkets.de (in case the Federal Republic of Germany or Luxembourg is the Offering Country), www.onemarkets.bg (in case Bulgaria is the Offering Country), www.onemarkets.hr (in case Croatia is the Offering Country), www.onemarkets.cz (in case the Czech Republic is the Offering Country), www.onemarkets.hu (in case Hungary is the Offering Country), www.investimenti.unicredit.it (in case Italy is the Offering Country), www.onemarkets.pl (in case Poland is the Offering Country) and/or www.onemarkets.sk (in case the Slovak Republic is the Offering Country) (along with the respective product details which will be available if the WKN or the ISIN is typed in the search function of the respective website) as well as other websites specified in the relevant Final Terms, if applicable.

Where the Securities Note contains hyperlinks to websites, the information on such websites does not form part of the Base Prospectus and has not been scrutinised or approved by the competent authority. This does not apply to hyperlinks to information that is incorporated by reference into this Securities Note.

D. Consent to the Use of the Base Prospectus

In order for other financial intermediaries (e.g. investment advisors or asset managers) besides the Issuer to be able to use the Base Prospectus for subsequent resale or final placement of the Securities, a written consent by the Issuer is necessary.

For this purpose, the Issuer may give general consent or individual consent. In both cases the Issuer takes responsibility for the content of the Base Prospectus also with respect to subsequent resale or the final placement of the Securities. The consent is valid in the Offering Countries (as specified in the Final Terms) for the Offering Period. The "**Offering Period**" will be specified in the Final Terms as well.

General consent

In case of general consent, the following applies: The Issuer consents to the use of the Base Prospectus, any supplement thereto and the relevant Final Terms with respect to the subsequent resale or the final placement of the Securities by all financial intermediaries.

Any financial intermediary using the Base Prospectus, any supplement thereto and the relevant Final Terms shall state on its website that it uses the Base Prospectus in accordance with this consent and the conditions attached to this consent.

Individual consent

In case of individual consent, the following applies: The Issuer consents to the use of the Base Prospectus, any supplement thereto and the relevant Final Terms with respect to the subsequent resale or the final placement of the Securities by one or more financial intermediaries. The names and addresses of these financial intermediaries that are permitted to use the Base Prospectus, any supplement thereto and the relevant Final Terms, will be specified in the Final Terms. New information with respect to financial intermediaries unknown at the time of the approval of the Base Prospectus or the filing of the Final Terms, as the case may, will be published and will be found on the Website of the Issuer. The "**Website of the Issuer**" will be specified in the Final Terms.

Conditions for the consent

The consent of the Issuer is subject to the following conditions to which any financial intermediary has to adhere:

- (i) Each financial intermediary using the Base Prospectus must ensure that it observes all applicable laws and complies with the Selling Restrictions and the Terms and Conditions.
- (ii) The consent to the use of the Base Prospectus has not been revoked by the Issuer.

Furthermore, in connection with the consent to the use of the Base Prospectus the Issuer may impose the following conditions:

- (iii) The financial intermediary using the Base Prospectus commits itself to comply with any information and notification requirements under investment laws and regulations with regard to the Underlying or its Components. This commitment is made by the publication of the financial intermediary on its website stating that the Base Prospectus is used with the consent of the Issuer and subject to the conditions set forth with the consent.
- (iv) The financial intermediary using the Base Prospectus commits itself towards its customers to a responsible distribution of the Securities. This commitment is made by the publication of the financial intermediary on its website stating that the Base Prospectus is used with the consent of the Issuer and subject to the conditions set forth with the consent.

Apart from that, the consent is not subject to further conditions.

Information on the terms and conditions of the offer by any financial intermediary is to be provided at the time of the offer by the financial intermediary.

E. Public offer and admission to trading under the Base Prospectus

1. Public offer of Securities issued under the Base Prospectus

Under the Base Prospectus, the Issuer may with respect to Securities issued under the Base Prospectus, commence a new public offer, continue or reopen a public offer of these Securities. The Issuer will in each case prepare and publish Final Terms for these Securities (together with a Summary, if applicable), using the form set out in section "IX. Form of Final Terms". These Final Terms must be read together with the "Description of the Securities" and "Conditions of the Securities" set out in this Securities Note, in addition to the other information contained in this Securities Note.

2. Public offer of Securities issued under a Previous Prospectus

Under the Base Prospectus, the Issuer may with respect to Securities issued under a Previous Prospectus commence a new public offer or reopen a public offer of these Securities under the Base Prospectus after the Previous Prospectus has expired.

"**Previous Prospectus**" means each of the following base prospectuses:

- the Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 25 May 2018 for the issuance of Securities with Single Underlying and Multi Underlying (with (partial) capital protection),
- the Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 15 March 2019 for the issuance of Securities with Single Underlying and Multi Underlying (with (partial) capital protection) II,
- the Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 11 March 2020 for the issuance of Securities with Single Underlying and Multi Underlying (with (partial) capital protection) II which has been approved pursuant to the Prospectus Regulation (also a "**Previous PR Prospectus**"),
- the Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 8 March 2021 for the issuance of Securities with Single Underlying and Multi Underlying (with (partial) capital protection) II which has been approved pursuant to the Prospectus Regulation (also a "**Previous PR Prospectus**"), and
- the Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 22 February 2022 for the issuance of Securities with Single Underlying and Multi Underlying (with (partial) capital protection) II which has been approved pursuant to the Prospectus Regulation (also a "**Previous PR Prospectus**").

III. Information on the Securities Note and the Base Prospectus

In this case, the Issuer will prepare and publish Final Terms for these Securities (together with a Summary, if applicable) using the form set out in section "IX. Form of Final Terms ". These Final Terms must be read together with the "Description of the Securities" and "Conditions of the Securities" set out in the Previous Prospectus, in addition to the other information contained in the Base Prospectus. These are incorporated by reference in the section "VI.HH. Description of the Securities incorporated by reference in the Securities Note" and "VIII. Conditions of the Securities incorporated by reference in the Securities Note".

With respect to the Previous PR Prospectus, the Issuer may reopen a previous public offer under the Base Prospectus pursuant to this section 2.

3. Public offer of Increases of Securities

Under the Base Prospectus, the Issuer may increase the issue volume of Securities already issued by way of a public offer (the "**Increase**"). In this case, the procedures described in sections III.E.1. or III.E.2. above shall apply, depending on whether these Securities were first issued under the Base Prospectus or a Previous Prospectus.

4. Admission to trading of Securities

Under the Base Prospectus, the Issuer may apply for the admission to trading of the Securities. In this case, the procedures described in sections III.E.1. or III.E.2. above shall apply, depending on whether these Securities were first issued under the Base Prospectus or a Previous Prospectus.

F. Other notes

In connection with the issuance, sale or offer of the Securities, no person has been authorised to give any information or to make any representation not contained in this Securities Note.

Neither this Securities Note nor any other information supplied in connection with the Securities constitute a recommendation, an offer or invitation by or on behalf of the Issuer to any person to subscribe for or to purchase any Securities.

IV. INFORMATION ON THE OFFER AND THE ADMISSION TO TRADING

A. Information on the offer of the Securities

1. General information on the offer of Securities

The Securities can be offered to retail clients, institutional investors and/or other qualified investors. The restrictions described in section "XI.A. Selling Restrictions" must be observed. Which investors the Securities will be offered to will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Securities can be offered in the Offering Countries. The Final Terms will specify in which country an offer of the respective Securities will take place.

The first day of the public offer ("**First Day of Public Offer**") or, as the case may be, the begin of a new public offer ("**Begin of a New Public Offer**") of the Securities will be specified in the Final Terms.

Furthermore, the relevant Final Terms will specify, whether the offer constitutes an increase of a series of Securities already issued.

2. Offer of Securities with a subscription period

Before the Issue Date, the Securities can be offered to potential investors during a subscription period. The "**Subscription Period**" will be specified in the Final Terms. To purchase the Securities, a potential investor has to make a subscription order to be forwarded to the Issuer during the Subscription Period.

Investors will be notified of the amount allotted to them by transfer of the allotted Securities to their securities account held at their custodian bank. There is no separate notification apart from the transfer. This means that investors are not explicitly informed about the allotment. Trading in the Securities may commence before notification of the allotment.

The Issuer can set a minimum or maximum subscription amount for a subscription. If that is the case, it will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Issuer reserves the right to extend or shorten the Subscription Period or to withdraw the issue before the Issue Date during the Subscription Period for any reason. The Issuer has the right to accept or reject the subscription orders of potential investors in whole or in part, irrespective of whether or not the intended volume of the Securities to be placed is reached. The Issuer has the right to make allocations at its own discretion. Whether and to what extent the Issuer exercises such right is subject to its own discretion.

Furthermore, the Issuer reserves the right not to issue the Securities (particularly in case of low demand during the Subscription Period). In that case, any offers to purchase the Securities already submitted, i.e. the subscriptions of potential investors, will become void. A corresponding announcement will be made on the website(s) specified in the Final Terms.

After the end of the Subscription Period, the Securities may be continuously offered. If that is the case, it will be stated in the Final Terms.

In the case of Securities being offered to Italian consumers, the Final Terms may specify that subscription orders are subject to revocation rights applicable to the "door to door selling" and the "long distance technique selling" and the conditions of such revocation right.

3. Offer of Securities without a subscription period

The Securities can also be offered to potential investors without a subscription period. In that case, the Securities will be continuously offered as from the First Day of Public Offer or the Begin of a New Public Offer, as the case may be.

4. Additional information about the offering of the Securities

The specific conditions and requirements for the offering of the Securities will first be specified shortly before publication of the Final Terms. The following conditions and requirements will be published in the Final Terms:

- (i) whether the Securities are offered continuously from the First Day of Public Offer or the Begin of a New Public Offer;
- (ii) whether the continuous offer occurs at the relevant latest offer price (ask price) of the Issuer;
- (iii) whether the public offer may at any time and without giving the cause may be terminated by the Issuer;
- (iv) the smallest transferable unit;
- (v) the smallest tradeable unit;
- (vi) further information on how the Securities may be purchased.

5. Issue Price for the Securities

The "**Issue Price**" is the price at which the Securities will first be offered for purchase.

In case the Securities are offered without a Subscription Period, the Issue Price per Security will regularly be specified in the Final Terms.

IV. Information on the offer and the admission to trading

In case the Securities are offered during a Subscription Period, the Issue Price determined by the Issuer will apply to all Securities subscribed during the Subscription Period and allocated after the end of the Subscription Period. The Issue Price per Security will be specified in the Final Terms.

In case the Issue Price per Security is not yet determined at the time of the issuance of the Securities or cannot be specified in the Final Terms for any other reason, the Issue Price per Security will be determined by the Issuer on the basis of the product parameters and the current market situation (in particular the price of the Underlying, the implied volatility, interest rates, dividend expectations and lending fees). The Issue Price and the continuous offer price of the Securities will be published by the Issuer after their determination in accordance with the Final Terms.

6. Costs and expenses charged to the subscriber or purchaser

Purchasing the Securities involves costs and expenses for the subscriber or the purchaser. The Issue Price includes product specific initial costs and may also include inducements. The Issue Price may also include an agio. These costs, where known, will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

The Security Holder may also be subjected to on-going costs.

The Issue Price as well as the bid and ask prices provided by the Issuer during the term of the Securities are based on the internal pricing models of the Issuer.

Other costs and expenses associated with the purchase of the Securities which are charged to the subscriber or the purchaser, for example, by his principal bank, stock exchange or other third party, have to be disclosed by the third party.

7. Issuance and delivery of the Securities

The Securities will be issued on the relevant Issue Date. The "**Issue Date**" will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

As of the Issue Date, the Securities will be delivered to the subscriber or purchaser, as applicable.

With respect to the delivery of the Securities one of the following options may be specified in the Final Terms:

Option: Delivery against payment

The Securities are delivered to the subscriber or purchaser, as applicable against the payment of the Issue Price (see "IV.A.5. Issue Price for the Securities").

Option: Delivery without payment

The Securities are delivered to the subscriber or purchaser, as applicable irrespective of the payment of the Issue Price.

Alternatively, a different system of payment and delivery may be specified in the Final Terms.

With regard to a purchase of the Securities after the Issue Date, delivery will occur in accordance with local market practice.

The size of an issuance of Securities is expressed by the Issue Volume. The "**Issue Volume**" refers to the number of individual notes or certificates being part of an issuance of Securities and will be specified in the Final Terms. The Securities will be publicly offered or admitted to trading in an amount equal to the Issue Volume.

B. Information on the admission of the Securities to trading

1. Admission to trading / date of admission

The Issuer may make an application to admit the Securities to trading on a regulated market, a third country market, a multilateral trading system and/or another exchange or another market and/or trading system. In such a case the relevant Final Terms set out the relevant exchanges, markets or trading systems.

If known, the Final Terms will also include the first date on which the Securities are or are expected to be admitted to trading.

Even if the Issuer submits an application, there is no guarantee that the application will be granted. There is also no guarantee that active trading in the Securities will take place or develop. The Issuer does not assume an obligation to maintain the admission to trading during the term of the Securities.

The Securities may also be offered without being admitted to trading, listed or traded on any exchange, any other market and/or trading system.

In addition, the relevant Final Terms will specify all the regulated markets, third country markets or multilateral trading systems, on which, to the knowledge of the Issuer, securities of the same class of securities are already admitted to trading.

2. Market Maker and intermediaries in secondary trading

The Issuer can engage one of its affiliates or another third party to provide liquidity in secondary trading for the relevant Security (Market Making). The Issuer may also act itself as Market Maker. There is, however, no obligation to do so. The Market Maker will, in accordance with the relevant rules of the respective trading markets, regularly submit bid and ask prices (purchase and selling prices) during the normal trading hours for the Securities under normal market conditions.

If the Issuer engages intermediaries in secondary trading, the names and addresses of these institutions will be set out in the Final Terms. This information will only be given if intermediaries engage in secondary trading on the basis of a binding commitment. The publication in the Final Terms then describes the main conditions for the intermediary's commitment.

C. Other information

1. Interest of natural and legal persons involved in the issuance / offering of the Securities

a) Other transactions

The Issuer is active on a daily basis in the international and German securities, currency, credit derivatives and commodities markets. The Issuer can accordingly conclude transactions for the own account or for the account of customers that directly or indirectly relate to the Securities.

Furthermore, the Issuer may conclude transaction in relation to the relevant Underlying or Basket Components. When concluding these transactions, the Issuer can act without considering the interests of the Security Holders. Such transaction can have a negative effect on the performance of the relevant Underlying. The Issuer can pursue economic interests which are contrary to the interests of the investors when doing so.

This includes transactions of the Issuer that hedge its obligations under the Securities. The value of the Securities may also be affected by the dissolution of some or all of these hedging transactions.

The Issuer can purchase and sell Securities for the own account or for the account of third parties and issue other Securities. In particular, the Issuer, a distribution partner and their affiliates may issue securities in relation to an Underlying on which they have already issued securities.

With regard to trading of the Securities the Issuer has a conflict of interest being also the Market Maker on a regulated or third country market(s), if indicated in the Final Terms; moreover a relevant regulated or third country market(s), is organized and managed by a company in which UniCredit S.p.A. – the Holding Company of UniCredit Bank AG as the Issuer – has a stake in. If applicable, such market will be indicated in the Final Terms. The Issuer is also the arranger of the Securities, if so specified in the Final Terms. The Issuer or any of their affiliates may also act as a Calculation Agent or Paying Agent, if so specified in the Final Terms.

b) Business relationships

Every distribution partner and/or its affiliates may be customers or borrower of the Issuer or its affiliates. Furthermore, these distribution partner and their affiliates may have entered into investment banking and/or (commercial bank) transactions with the Issuer and its affiliates. They may also continue to enter into such transactions in the future and may render services to the Issuer and its affiliates in the ordinary course of business. For this reason, the distribution partners and/or their affiliates may have a special interest in the commercial success of the Issuer and in continuing their business relations with the Issuer.

In addition, conflicts of interest of the Issuer or the persons involved in the offer may arise from the following reasons and may lead to decisions unfavourable for the Security Holder being made:

- The Issuer itself determines the Issue Price.

IV. Information on the offer and the admission to trading

- Distribution partners may receive certain financial rewards from the Issuer in the form of sales-dependant placement provisions and/or portfolio commissions.
- The Issuer, a distribution partner, as well as any of their affiliates may act as Calculation Agent or Paying Agent under the Securities.
- The Issuer, a distribution partner, as well as any of their affiliates maintains business relations with other issuers of financial instruments, their affiliates, competitors or guarantors.
- The Issuer, a distribution partner, as well as any of their affiliates act as syndicate bank, financial advisor or bank of another issuer of financial instruments. The Issuer or one of its affiliates may itself act as an index sponsor, index calculator, consultant or index committee of an index compiled by it or by a legal entity belonging to the same group.
- The Issuer as well as any of their affiliates might be acting as advisor of funds.

c) Information in relation to the Underlying

The Issuer and its affiliates may possess or obtain material, non-public information on the Underlying or Basket Components. The Issuer and its affiliates are not obliged to disclose such information to the Security Holders. Potential investors therefore depend on public information when analysing the Underlying.

The Underlying may be issued by UniCredit S.p.A. (a company of UniCredit Group) or another company belonging to the UniCredit Group, to which also the Issuer of the Securities belongs.

d) Pricing by the Issuer

The Issuer or its affiliates can act as the Market Maker for the Securities.

The prices are then not directly determined by supply and demand. Therefore the setting of the price for the Securities differs from exchange trading, where the price relies on supply and demand.

The Issuer and its affiliates may also act as Market Maker for the Underlying.

Market Making can influence the price of the Underlying and thereby the value of the Securities. The prices set by the Market Maker will not always correspond to the prices which would develop in a liquid market. Bid and ask prices quoted by the Market Maker on the secondary market are determined on the basis of the fair value of the Securities. The fair value depends, among other things, on the value of the Underlying.

The Market Maker sets the spread between the bid and ask prices. The bid price is the price at which the Market Maker buys the Securities. The ask price is the price at which the Market Maker sells the Securities. The spread depends both on supply and demand for the Securities and on certain yield considerations. Some costs are deducted when pricing the Securities over the life of the Securities. However, this is not always done evenly over the term. Costs can be deducted in full

IV. Information on the offer and the admission to trading

from the fair value of the Securities at an early stage as determined by Market Maker. The prices quoted by the Market Maker may therefore deviate significantly from the fair value or the economically expected value of the Securities. In addition, the Market Maker may at any time change the method by which it determines the prices quoted. For example, the Market Maker may increase or decrease the spread between bid and ask prices.

2. Use of Proceeds and Reasons for the Offer

Unless otherwise set out in the Final Terms, the net proceeds from each issue of Securities by the Issuer will be used for making profit and/or hedging certain risks. The Final Terms may provide that the net proceeds are used for the specific purposes of a Sustainability Use of Proceeds Security (please see section "V.C Information regarding the Sustainability of the Securities").

3. Publications after completed issuance of the Securities

The Issuer will not publish any information about the Securities and the relevant Underlying after issuing the Securities. Exemption: The Terms and Conditions provide for the publication of a notice in certain situations. For example in cases where an Adjustment Event occurs. In these situations, the publication will take place pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions to the Securities on the websites set forth in the Final Terms. The Issuer is entitled to replace these websites by a corresponding successor site communicated pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions to the Securities.

The Issuer will publish significant new factors, material mistakes or important new circumstances or material inaccuracies with regard to the information contained in the Base Prospectus. The publication will be made in a supplement to the Base Prospectus pursuant to Art. 23 of the PR.

V. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES

A. Information on the Securities

1. Type, form, currency and ISIN of the Securities

The Securities can be issued either (i) as notes or as certificates at a Nominal Amount or (ii) as notes or as certificates each represented by a unit.

The issuance of the Securities may take the form of a unit quotation or a percentage quotation. In the case of Securities quoted per unit, the price is displayed in the form of an amount in the specified currency per unit. In the case of Securities quoted as a percentage, the price is displayed as a percentage of the relevant Nominal Amount specified in the Final Terms.

In case the Securities are issued under German law, the following applies: The Securities, as to form and content, and all rights and obligations of the Issuer and the Security Holder shall be governed by the laws of the Federal Republic of Germany. With respect to the form of the Securities one of the following options may be specified in the Final Terms:

Option: Securities in Global Note form

The Securities will be represented by a bearer global note (the "**Global Note**") without interest coupons. The Global Note will be held in custody by the Clearing System. The "**Clearing System**" will be specified in the Final Terms. The right to receive Securities in definitive form is excluded. The rights of the Security Holders – including any claims for interest – result from the Global Note. The Securities are transferrable as co-ownership interest in the Global Note pursuant to the relevant regulations of the respective Clearing System. The Issuer may obtain a right in the Terms and Conditions to replace the global note by electronic registration of the Securities pursuant to § 6 (3) of the German Act on Electronic Securities (*Gesetz über elektronische Wertpapiere – eWpG*) without the consent of the Security Holders.

Option: Electronic Securities in the form of Central Register Securities

The Securities will be electronically issued in bearer form as central register securities (*Zentralregisterwertpapiere*) within the meaning of § 4 (2) eWpG and represented by a collective safe custody entry (*Sammeleintragung*) in the Central Register. The "**Central Register**" (also defined as "Clearing System" herein) will be specified in the Final Terms. The right to receive Securities in definitive form is excluded. The Securities are transferrable as co-ownership interest in the Securities pursuant to the relevant regulations of the respective Clearing System and applicable law. The Issuer may obtain a right in the Terms and Conditions to replace the electronic registration of the Securities by a global note pursuant to § 6 (2) No. 2 eWpG.

In case the Securities are issued under Italian law, the following applies: The Securities, as to form and content, and all rights and obligations thereunder shall be governed by the laws of the Republic of Italy. The Securities will be represented by book entry and registered in the books of the Clearing System. The transfer of the Securities operates by registration on the relevant accounts opened in the Clearing System.

In any case, potential investors should take note of the Selling Restrictions for each offer countries described in section "XI.A. Selling Restrictions".

The Securities may be issued in different currencies (the "**Specified Currency**"), such as Euros or US-Dollars. That means that all payments out of and under the Securities will be made in the Specified Currency. The Specified Currency will be specified in the Final Terms.

An International Security Identification Number (the "**ISIN**") will be assigned to the Securities. The ISIN will be specified in the relevant Final Terms. Additionally, the Final Terms may specify further identifiers or codes for the Securities (such as the German Securities Identification Number (*Wertpapierkennnummer*) "**WKN**").

2. Status of the Securities, Ranking in case of a resolution of the Issuer

The Securities constitute direct, unconditional and unsecured obligations of the Issuer. The Securities rank *pari passu* with all other unsecured and unsubordinated present and future obligations of the Issuer. Exception: obligations which have a preference or subordination under the law.

The recovery and resolution laws applicable to the Issuer comprising the

- Regulation (EU) No 806/2014 ("**SRM**"),
- the Restructuring and Resolution Act (*Sanierungs- und Abwicklungsgesetz* – "**SAG**") implementing the Directive 2014/59/EU of 15 May 2014 (BRRD), and
- the German Banking Act (*Kreditwesengesetz* – KWG)

provide for regulatory requirements and administrative powers for the restructuring and resolution of a credit institution and their groups ("**Institutions**").

According to the SRM and the SAG, shareholders and creditors, which have purchased financial instruments issued by those Institutions, may participate in an Institution's losses and the costs of the resolution; so-called instruments of creditor participation (*Gläubigerbeteiligung*).

This means, that the Securities of the Issuer, as an Institution, are also subject to the instrument of creditor participation.

The prerequisites for a resolution are met under the SAG, when BaFin, as the relevant resolution authority, makes the following determinations:

V. General information on the Securities

- that the Issuer is failing or likely to fail,
- that in order to achieve one or more resolution objectives, exercising a resolution measure is necessary and proportionate,
- that the failure of the Issuer cannot be remedied within the given timeframe with any other measure.

If, according to the determinations of the relevant resolution authority, these prerequisites are met with regard to an Institution, the resolution authority can – even before the insolvency of the Institution – undertake comprehensive measures, which can be detrimental to creditors (such as the Security Holders). The resolution authority can, for example, transfer shares in the Institution or parts or the entirety of the assets of the Institution, including its liabilities, to a bridge institution, an asset management company or another suitable third party and thereby compromise the Institution's ability to honour its payment and delivery obligations towards the creditors of the financial instruments it has issued – and therefore towards the Security Holders of the Securities issued by the Issuer.

Furthermore, in accordance with the SAG the resolution authority is entitled to write down the claims of holders of unsecured Securities of the Issuer described in this Securities Note partially or completely or to convert them into equity (stock or other forms of shares) in the Issuer ("**Bail-in**"), in order to stabilise the Issuer as an Institution.

The resolution authority can also suspend the payment and delivery obligations of the Issuer as an Institution, e.g. resulting from the Terms and Conditions towards the Security Holders, or the option of the Security Holders to exercise any termination or any similar rights (*Gestaltungsrechte*) according to the Terms and Conditions of the Securities issued by the Issuer until the banking day following the publication of the resolution order. Under certain circumstances, the resolution authority can also amend contractual provisions regarding the obligations of the Institution, including the Terms and Conditions of the Securities issued by the Issuer, or cancel or suspend trading of securities of the Issuer on a regulated market or the listing.

If a resolution authority takes a measure in accordance with the SAG, the Security Holder is not entitled based on this measure alone, to terminate the Securities or to exercise other contractual rights, as long as the Issuer as an Institution is still performing its main obligations (*Hauptleistungspflichten*) resulting from the Terms and Conditions, including its payment and delivery obligations.

For the purposes of a Bail-in, the claims of the creditors of the Issuer as an Institution, like the holders of the unsecured Securities of the Issuer described in this Securities Note, will be divided into several groups and will participate according to a fixed ranking (the "**Liability Cascade**").

First in the Liability Cascade are owners of the Issuer as an Institution (i.e. holders of stock and other shares), then it is the creditors of Additional Tier 1 instruments or of Tier 2 instruments and

V. General information on the Securities

creditors of unsecured subordinated liabilities (this includes for example subordinated loans and participation rights) of the Issuer.

The next category consists of unsecured, unsubordinated liabilities which also includes debt liabilities such as bearer bonds, order bonds (*Orderschuldverschreibungen*), registered bonds and Schuldscheindarlehen. Exception: covered deposits or indemnifiable (*entschädigungsfähig*) deposits.

Within this category, there are non-structured debt instruments, which get assigned a lower ranking in case of insolvency proceedings than other unsecured, unsubordinated liabilities. The lower ranking can be based on statutory regulation or an explicit provision by the borrower in the terms. These so-called non-preferred debt instruments rank higher than the other unsecured, unsubordinated liabilities pursuant to the Liability Cascade.

The Securities described in this Securities Note are "**Senior Preferred Securities**", that means that they rank lower than the non-preferred debt instruments pursuant to the Liability Cascade. Accordingly, in the case of a Bail-in, you will be impacted only after the holders of these non-preferred debt instruments.

3. Description of the rights arising from the Securities (including their limitation)

a) Interest on the Securities

Certain Product Types may provide for a one-time or ongoing interest payments to the Security Holders.

If the Securities bear interest, the following applies:

The Securities bear interest from the Interest Commencement Date until the Interest End Date. The "**Interest Commencement Date**" and "**Interest End Date**" will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

The relevant Interest Amount will be determined by multiplying the product of the Interest Rate with the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, as applicable, with the Day Count Fraction.

Payment of interest will be made on the relevant Interest Payment Dates. The "**Interest Payment Date**" will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

Further information on interest payments on the Securities is described in section "VI. Description of the Securities" on page 82 et seq.

b) Payment of Additional Amounts

Certain Product Types may provide for a one-time or ongoing payment of Additional Amounts to the Security Holder.

Further information on payment of Additional Amounts is described in section "VI. Description of the Securities" on page 82 et seq.

c) **Redemption of the Securities**

The Securities will be issued as **Securities with cash settlement**. This means, the Securities will be redeemed by payment of the Redemption Amount.

The Securities have a definite term. Unless previously redeemed, the Securities are redeemed by payment of a cash amount on the Final Payment Date. The Final Payment Date will be specified in the relevant Final Terms. Express Products (Product Types 3 – 18) can be automatically redeemed early on the Early Payment Date (k) if the respective conditions are fulfilled. The Early Payment Date (k) of the Securities is in each case specified in the Final Terms.

Further information on the redemption of the Securities on the Final Payment Date are set out in section "VI. Description of the Securities" on page 82 et seq.

To the extent specified in the Final Terms, however, the Securities may be called regularly by the Issuer (the "**Regular Call Right**"). The "**Call Dates**" of the Securities are specified in the respective Final Terms. In such case, the Securities will be redeemed on the relevant Call Date by payment of the Call Redemption Amount specified in the Final Terms.

d) **Market Disruptions**

During the term of the Securities, Market Disruption Events may occur that affect the Securities.

As a consequence of the occurrence of a Market Disruption Event the Calculation Agent may, for example, postpone an Observation Date specified in the Final Terms or the determination of a Reference Price of the Underlying or the respective Basket Component by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB) (in case of German law Securities) or acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith (in case of Italian law Securities). Under certain circumstances, the subsequent Payment Dates may be postponed accordingly.

Depending on the type of Underlying or the Basket Components, the following events may be considered "Market Disruption Events" or "FX Market Disruption Events" in respect of the respective Underlying or the Basket Components or certain derivatives on the Underlying or the Basket Components or a specific instrument or asset ("Underlying Linked Derivatives"):

Market Disruption Event with regard to Shares as Underlying or Basket Component

- The failure of the Relevant Exchange to open for trading on a scheduled trading day during its regular trading sessions.
- The failure of the Determining Futures Exchange to open for trading on a scheduled trading day during its regular trading sessions.

V. General information on the Securities

- The suspension or restriction of trading in the Underlying or the respective Basket Component on the Relevant Exchange during its regular trading sessions.
- The suspension or restriction of trading in the Underlying Linked Derivatives or the Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component on the Determining Futures Exchange during its regular trading sessions.
- The restriction on the general ability of market participants to enter into transactions in the Underlying or the respective Basket Component or to obtain market prices for the Underlying or the respective Basket Component on the Relevant Exchange during regular trading sessions.
- The restriction on the general ability of market participants to enter into transactions in Underlying Linked Derivative or the Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component on the Determining Futures Exchange or to obtain market prices there.
- Subject to certain exemptions, an early closing of trading by the Relevant Exchange prior to the scheduled closing of trading.
- Subject to certain exemptions, an early closing of trading by the Determining Futures Exchange prior to the scheduled closing of trading.

Market Disruption Event with regard to Indices as Underlying or Basket Component

- The failure of the Relevant Exchange to open for trading on a scheduled trading day during its regular trading sessions.
- The failure of the Determining Futures Exchange to open for trading on a scheduled trading day during its regular trading sessions.
- The suspension or restriction of trading of one or more of the components of the Underlying or the respective Basket Component on the Relevant Exchange during its regular trading sessions.
- The suspension or restriction of trading of the Underlying Linked Derivatives or the Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component on the Determining Futures Exchange during its regular trading sessions.
- The restriction on the general ability of market participants to enter into transactions in or obtain market prices for one or more of the securities or components of the Underlying or the respective Basket Component on the Relevant Exchange during regular trading hours.
- The restriction on the general ability of market participants to enter into transactions in or obtain market prices for Underlying Linked Derivatives or the Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component on the Determining Derivatives Exchange during regular trading hours.

V. General information on the Securities

- Subject to certain exemptions, an early closing of trading by the Relevant Exchange prior to the scheduled closing of trading.
- Subject to certain exemptions, an early closing of trading by the Determining Futures Exchange prior to the scheduled closing of trading.
- The suspension of or failure or the non-publication of the calculation of the Underlying or the respective Basket Component as a result of a decision by the Index Sponsor or the Index Calculation Agent.

In case of an index referencing fund shares as Underlying:

- The temporary suspension or restriction of the redemption or issue of shares of the Index Constituent Fund at NAV.

Market Disruption Event with regard to Commodities as Underlying or Basket Component

- The suspension or restriction of trading or price determination of the Underlying or the respective Basket Component on the Reference Market.
- The suspension or restriction of trading in Underlying Linked Derivatives or the Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component on the Determining Futures Exchange.
- Subject to certain exemptions, an early closing of trading by the Reference Market prior to the scheduled closing of trading.
- Subject to certain exemptions, an early closing of trading by the Determining Futures Exchange prior to the scheduled closing of trading.

Market Disruption Event with regard to Exchange Traded Commodities as Underlying or Basket Component

- The failure of the Relevant Exchange to open for trading on a scheduled trading day during its regular trading sessions.
- The suspension or restriction of trading in the Underlying or the respective Basket Component on the Relevant Exchange.
- The suspension or restriction of trading in the Underlying Linked Derivatives or the Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component on the Determining Futures Exchange.
- Subject to certain exemptions, an early closing of trading by the Relevant Exchange prior to the scheduled closing of trading.
- Subject to certain exemptions, an early closing of trading by the Determining Futures Exchange prior to the scheduled closing of trading.

Market Disruption Event with regard to Fund Shares as Underlying or Basket Component

- The failure to calculate or the non-publication of the calculation of the net asset value (NAV).
- The temporary suspension or restriction of the redemption or issuance of Fund Shares at the NAV.
- The failure of the Relevant Exchange to open for trading on a scheduled trading day during its regular trading sessions.
- The failure of the Determining Futures Exchange to open for trading on a scheduled trading day during its regular trading sessions.
- The suspension or restriction of trading of the Underlying or the respective Basket Component on the Relevant Exchange during its regular trading sessions.
- The suspension or restriction of trading of Underlying Linked Derivatives or the Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component on the Determining Futures Exchange during its regular trading sessions.
- Subject to certain exemptions, an early closing of trading by the Relevant Exchange prior to the scheduled closing of trading.
- Subject to certain exemptions, an early closing of trading by the Determining Futures Exchange prior to the scheduled closing of trading.

The Final Terms will specify which of the above events shall constitute Market Disruption Events in respect of the relevant Securities. The Market Disruption Events must be material. The Calculation Agent determines the materiality in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB) (in case of German law Securities) or acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith (in case of Italian law Securities).

FX Market Disruption Event with regard to Currency Exchange Rates as Underlying

- The failure of the Fixing Sponsor to publish the respective Currency Exchange Rate.
- In general, the suspension or restriction of trading for at least one of the relevant currencies (including options or futures contracts) or the restriction of the convertibility of the currencies quoted in such exchange rate or the effective impossibility of obtaining a quotation of such exchange rate.
- Any other events with commercial effects which are similar to the events listed above.

The Final Terms will specify which of the above events shall constitute Market Disruption Events in respect of the relevant Securities. The Market Disruption Events must be material. The Calculation Agent determines the materiality in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB) (in

case of German law Securities) or acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith (in case of Italian law Securities).

e) **Adjustments to the Terms and Conditions**

The Calculation Agent may adjust the Terms and Conditions if a certain adjustment or replacement event occurs. Adjustment or replacement events may have a significant impact on the Securities.

Adjustments with regard to Shares as Underlying or Basket Component

In respect of Shares, the Terms and Conditions may be adjusted in case of an Adjustment Event.

An "**Adjustment Event**" in respect of a Share is, for example, each of the following events:

- Each measure taken by the company that has issued the Underlying or the respective Basket Component or by a third party which, as a result of a change in the legal and financial position, affects the Underlying or the respective Basket Component, for example, share splits, mergers, spin-offs of a business unit to another legally separate entity.
- An adjustment of the Determining Futures Exchange of the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives or the Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component.
- Any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the Underlying or the respective Basket Component.

Adjustments with regard to Indices as Underlying or Basket Component

In respect of Indices, the Terms and Conditions may be adjusted in case of an Adjustment Event. An "**Adjustment Event**" in respect of an Index is for example an Index Replacement Event and any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the Underlying or the respective Basket Component.

An "**Index Replacement Event**" is for example:

- A certain change to the relevant Index Concept.

Adjustments with regard to Fund Shares as Underlying or Basket Component

In respect of Fund Shares, the Terms and Conditions may be adjusted in case of an Adjustment Event or Fund Replacement Event.

An "**Adjustment Event**" in respect of a Fund Share is, for example, each of the following events:

- The reduction of the number of Fund Shares of a shareholder in the Fund for reasons outside the control of the shareholder.
- A split or split-off with respect to the Fund.

A "**Fund Replacement Event**" is, for example, each of the following events:

- A material change with respect to the risk profile of the Fund Shares or the Fund.
- A material breach by the Fund or the Management Company of statutory or regulatory publication requirements.

Depending on the type of Underlying or Basket Component, the Terms and Conditions may provide for further adjustment or replacement related events. The Final Terms will specify the applicable adjustment and/or replacement events applicable to the relevant Securities. The Calculation Agent determines the occurrence of an adjustment or replacement related event in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB) (in case of German law Securities) or acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith (in case of Italian law Securities).

If the Calculation Agent determines an adjustment or replacement related event, the Calculation Agent may adjust the Terms and Conditions (in particular may adjust the Adjustable Product Data based on an adjustment factor specified in the Final Terms, for example the Ratio).

In addition, the Calculation Agent may make the following further adjustments depending on the respective type of Underlying and the applicable adjustment or replacement related event in accordance with the Terms and Conditions:

- The Calculation Agent may determine a Replacement Underlying or Replacement Basket Component and, if necessary, make further adjustments to the Terms and Conditions.
- The Calculation Agent may designate a Replacement Reference Market and, if necessary, make further adjustments to the Terms and Conditions (e.g. with regard to commodities as Underlying or Basket Component).
- The Calculation Agent may redetermine a published NAV, Reference Price, or price of the Underlying or Basket Component if it is subsequently corrected (Replacement Specification).

The Final Terms will specify which of the above measures may be performed by the Calculation Agent with respect to the relevant Securities. The Calculation Agent performs adjustments in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB) (in case of German law Securities) or acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith (in case of Italian law Securities). The Calculation Agent shall, if possible, ensure that the economic situation of the Security Holders remains unchanged.

f) Conversion right of the Issuer

Upon the occurrence of one or more Conversion Events, the Issuer may convert the Securities in accordance with the Terms and Conditions and redeem the Securities by payment of the Settlement Amount on the Final Payment Date.

V. General information on the Securities

The "**Settlement Amount**" is the fair market value of the Securities on the tenth Banking Day following the occurrence of a Conversion Event for obligations of the Issuer with the same remaining period as the Securities until the Final Payment Date plus interest. The market value is determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB) (in case of German law Securities) or acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith (in case of Italian law Securities). The Redemption Amount is any case no less than the Minimum Amount.

Depending on the type of Underlying or Basket Component, the following events may, as an example, be considered as "**Conversion Events**":

Conversion Events with regard to Shares as Underlying or Basket Component

- The quotation of the Underlying or the respective Basket Component on the Relevant Exchange is suspended indefinitely or permanently discontinued and no Replacement Exchange is available or could be determined.
- The quotation of the Underlying or the respective Basket Component at the Relevant Exchange no longer occurs in the Underlying Currency.
- The spin-off of a business unit to another legally separate entity.
- The Determining Futures Exchange terminates the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives or the Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component early.

Conversion Events with regard to Indices as Underlying or Basket Component

- An Index Replacement Event has occurred and no suitable Replacement Underlying or Replacement Basket Component is available or could be determined.
- The Determining Futures Exchange terminates the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives or the Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component early.

In case of an index referencing fund shares as Underlying:

- The restriction of the issue of further shares in the Index Constituent Fund.
- The redemption of existing shares in the Index Constituent Fund.
- The announcement of such restriction or other non-execution.
- A change with regard to the schedule for the subscription or issue, redemption and/or transfer of the shares in the Index Constituent Fund.

V. General information on the Securities

- Payments on a redemption of shares in the Index Constituent Fund are made wholly or partly in kind or not wholly in cash by no later than the time at which, in accordance with the documents of the Index Constituent Fund, a full payment in cash is customarily to be made.

Conversion Events with regard to Commodities as Underlying or Basket Component

- The trading of the Underlying or the respective Basket Component on the Reference Market is suspended indefinitely or permanently discontinued and no suitable Replacement Reference Market is available or could be determined.
- The quotation of the Underlying or the respective Basket Component no longer occurs in the Underlying Currency.
- The Determining Futures Exchange terminates the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives or the Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component early.

Conversion Events with regard to Exchange Traded Commodities as Underlying or Basket Component

- The quotation of the Underlying or the respective Basket Component at the Relevant Exchange is suspended indefinitely or permanently discontinued and no suitable Replacement Exchange is available or can be determined.
- The quotation of the Underlying or the respective Basket Component at the Relevant Exchange no longer occurs in the Underlying Currency.
- The dissolution or liquidation of the ETC Issuer or the initiation of composition, bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings.
- The early redemption or other early termination of the Underlying or the respective Basket Component.
- Transfers of the Underlying or the respective Basket Component by the investors holding such Underlying or Basket Component are legally prohibited.

Conversion Events with regard to Fund Shares as Underlying or Basket Component

- A Fund Replacement Event occurred and no suitable Replacement Underlying or Replacement Basket Component is available or can be determined.
- Payments in respect of a redemption of Fund Shares being made wholly or partly in kind or not wholly in cash.
- An order or valid resolution for a winding-up and/or liquidation or an event with similar effects.
- The initiation of composition, bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings in relation to the relevant Fund.

V. General information on the Securities

- A requirement to transfer all the relevant Fund Shares to a trustee, liquidator, insolvency administrator or similar office-holder.
- Transfers of the Fund Shares by the shareholders are legally prohibited.
- A nationalisation of the Fund or the Fund Shares to the extent that the Underlying or the respective Basket Component is thereby affected.
- The quotation of the Underlying or the respective Basket Component on the Relevant Exchange is discontinued and no Replacement Exchange can be determined.
- The Determining Futures Exchange terminates the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives or the Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component early.

Conversion Events with regard to Currency Exchange Rates as Underlying

- No suitable New Fixing Sponsor is available.
- No suitable Replacement Exchange Rate is available.
- The early termination on the Determining Futures Exchange of the there traded derivatives relating to the Underlying or the respective Basket Components.
- Due to the occurrence of special circumstances or force majeure, the reliable determination of FX is impossible or impracticable.

Depending upon the type of Underlying or the respective Basket Component further possible Conversion Events are specified in the Final Terms. The Final Terms will specify which of the above events will apply as Conversion Events to the respective Securities. The Calculation Agent determines the existence of Conversion Events in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB) (in case of German law Securities) or acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith (in case of Italian law Securities).

g) Corrections

The Issuer is entitled to correct manifest errors and amend incomplete or inconsistent provisions in the Terms and Conditions in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB) (in case of German law Securities) or acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith (in case of Italian law Securities).

If in such case a public offer has not yet been closed or admission of the Securities for trading is planned, the Issuer will publish a corrected version of the Final Terms of the respective Securities and, if the legal requirements are fulfilled (in particular, a material inaccuracy of the Base Prospectus), publish in advance a supplement to the Base Prospectus pursuant to Art. 23 of the PR.

h) Tax

Payments under the Securities will be made only after deduction and withholding of present or future taxes, to the extent that such deduction or withholding is required by law.

In this context, the term "Tax" includes taxes, levies and state fees of any kind that are levied under any applicable legal system or in any country claiming tax jurisdiction, by or on behalf of a territorial authority or authority of the country responsible for collecting the tax is authorised, imposed, collected or collected, including a withholding tax under Section 871 (m) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("**871(m) Withholding Tax**").

In any case, the Issuer is entitled to use the maximum applicable tax rate (plus value added tax if applicable) in respect of 871(m) Withholding Tax in connection with the Terms and Conditions. Under no circumstances will the Issuer be required to make any compensation in respect of any taxes deducted, withheld or otherwise claimed.

i) Presentation Period

The presentation period for German law securities provided for in § 801 (1) sentence 1 BGB is reduced to ten years for the Securities.

4. Payments

Under the Securities, payments of the Issuer to the Security Holders are made as follows: All payments shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the Terms and Conditions. The Issuer then pays the amounts due to the Principal Paying Agent. The Principal Paying Agent shall pay the amounts due to the Clearing System. The Clearing System credits these payments to the respective accounts of the depository banks. The depository banks then credit the payments to the respective accounts of the Security Holders. The payment to the Clearing System will discharge the Issuer from its obligations under the Securities in the amount of such a payment.

The "**Principal Paying Agents**" under the Programme are UniCredit Bank AG, Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich, Germany and (for Securities deposited with Clearstream Banking SA and Euroclear Bank) Citibank, N.A., London Office, Citigroup Centre, Canada Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 5LB, United Kingdom. The Luxembourg Listing Agent under the Programme is BNP Paribas Securities Services, Luxembourg Branch, 60, avenue J.F. Kennedy, L-1855 Luxembourg. The Issuer may decide to appoint additional paying agents (the "**Paying Agents**") and revoke the appointment of Paying Agents.

The "**Calculation Agent**" under the Programme is UniCredit Bank AG, Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich, Germany or any other Calculation Agent specified in the Final Terms.

If the due date for any payment under the Securities (the "**Payment Date**") is not a Banking Day then the Security Holders shall not be entitled to payment until the next following Banking Day.

The Security Holders shall not be entitled to further interest or other payments in respect of such delay. Which days will be considered "**Banking Days**" will be specified in the Final Terms.

5. Information according to Article 29 of the Benchmark Regulation

The Underlyings or Basket Components may be Benchmarks within the meaning of the Regulation (EU) 2016/1011⁵ ("**Benchmark Regulation**"). A "**Benchmark**" is a published figure which is referenced to determine payments under a financial instrument (e.g. the Securities). In connection with the Securities, Benchmarks can include:

- an Index,
- a Commodity (with respect to the market price used as a reference), or
- a Currency Exchange Rate.

The Benchmark Regulation sets out the tasks and obligations of all parties contributing to the Benchmark. This includes the so-called "**Benchmark Administrators**" who control the provision of the Benchmark. In addition, it includes provisions for certain companies that use Benchmarks (for example by issuing Securities which reference a Benchmark as the Underlying or Basket Components). The Issuer can act as Benchmark Administrator or as a company using a Benchmark.

Furthermore, according to the Benchmark Regulation the Issuer is subject to special information duties with regard to this Securities Note. This includes the information, whether the benchmark is provided by a Benchmark Administrator who is registered in the register accordance with Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation (a "**Registered Benchmark Administrator**"). In case the relevant Securities reference a Benchmark, the Final Terms will specify whether this is the case as the relevant Benchmark that is the Underlying or Basket Components for the respective issuance of Securities and the respective Benchmark Administrator are not known as of the date of this Securities Note.

B. Information regarding the Underlying

1. General Information on the Underlying

The Underlying is the main influencing factor on the value and the redemption of the Securities. Section "VI. Description of the Securities" on page 73 et seq. describes how the value of the Underlying influences the value of the Securities, their redemption and other payments under the Securities.

⁵ Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 June 2016 on indices used as benchmarks in financial instruments and financial contracts or to measure the performance of investment funds and amending Directives 2008/48/EC and 2014/17/EU and Regulation (EU) No 596/2014.

V. General information on the Securities

The "**Underlying**" of the Securities may be one of the asset classes described as follows, in which case it is a Security with Single Underlying.

The Underlying of the Multi Underlying Securities may also be a basket of one of the asset classes, whose Basket Components may be either Shares, Indices, Commodities, Exchange Traded Commodities or Fund Shares (as described below).

The relevant Underlying or Basket Components of the Securities are specified in the Final Terms. Additionally, the Final Terms specify where information on the Underlying or Basket Components may be obtained, including information on where electronic information on past and future developments of the Underlying or Basket Components and its volatility may be found and if such information is available free of charge or not.

The price of the Underlying or Basket Components may be determined in Euros or in any other currency, in which the Underlying or Basket Components are traded (the "**Base Currency**"). The Base Currency will be specified in the Final Terms.

a) **Shares as Underlying or Basket Components**

The term "**Share**" comprises stocks of whatever kind.

The term **Share** also comprises securities with the form of depository receipts (e.g. American Depository Receipts (ADRs) or Regional Depository Receipts (RDRs) (respectively "**Depository Receipts**")). The provisions relating to shares also apply to Depository Receipts (e.g. adjustment, market disruption, extraordinary termination).

Shares in an investment fund are not comprised by the term.

The name of the Issuer of the Share that forms the Underlying for the Securities, its ISIN and potentially further information will be specified in the Final Terms.

b) **Indices as Underlying or Basket Components**

An "**Index**" refers to one or more assets or financial instruments of a certain category (e.g. Shares, Indices, Commodities, Futures Contracts, Currency Exchange Rates or Fund Shares (an Index referring to Fund Shares, a "**Fund Index**").

The term Index comprises also the following Indices:

- (i) Indices that are composed by the Issuer or another entity of the same group. For this purpose, the Issuer has been registered as Benchmark Administrator in the register kept by the European Securities and Markets Authority in accordance with Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation (see section "V.A.5. Information according to Article 29 of the Benchmark Regulation").
- (ii) Indices where net dividends and other distributions of their components or other amounts ("**Dividend Payments**") are distributed fictitiously (a "**Distributing Index**"). Dividend Payments generally result in a decline in the price of a Distributing Index. In the long term, this means that the price of a Distributing Index does not increase to the same extent, or that it falls more than a comparable net return index or a total return index.

The name of the Index that forms the Underlying or a Basket Component for the Securities, its ISIN and potentially further information on the Index (e.g. the Index Sponsor or the Index Calculation Agent) will be specified in the Final Terms.

c) **Commodities as Underlying or Basket Components**

The term "**Commodity**" refers in particular to precious metals, such as gold, silver, platinum and palladium. The term commodity comprises also other primary products, e.g. oil and copper, in relation to which prices (e.g. spot prices) are published frequently by a market or exchange. Commodities may also be represented by way of Indices.

The name of the Commodity that forms the Underlying for the Securities, its ISIN (or a similar reference) and potentially further information (e.g. the referenced market) will be specified in the Final Terms.

d) **Exchange Traded Commodities as Underlying or Basket Components**

The term "**Exchange Traded Commodity**" ("**ETC**") refers in particular to a security issued by a special purposes issuer or a structured notes issuer ("**ETC Issuer**") tracking the market value of a specific commodity or a futures contract referencing a specific commodity. The interest in such securities ("**ETC Interest**") is intended to be traded on an exchange enabling an indirect investment in the underlying commodity. ETC Interest may have a limited or unlimited term. The redemption of the ETC Interest may be collateralised by the underlying commodity or other assets or hedging arrangements established by the ETC Issuer.

The name of the ETC that forms the Underlying or a Basket Component for the Securities, its ISIN (or a similar reference) and potentially further information (e.g. the ETC Issuer) will be specified in the Final Terms.

e) Fund Shares as Underlying or Basket Components

The term "**Fund Share**" may refer to a unit or a share in an investment fund (funds), including exchange traded funds ("**ETF**").

Investment funds in the form of ETFs generally replicate the development of a certain index, basket or specified single asset (the "**ETF Underlying**"). Investment funds in the form of ETF in particular are usually not actively managed.

The name of the Fund Share that forms the Underlying or a Basket Component for the Securities, its ISIN (or a similar reference) and potentially further information (e.g. the fund manager) will be specified in the Final Terms.

f) Currency Exchange Rates as Underlying

The term "**Currency Exchange Rate**" refers to an exchange rate between two currencies.

The name of the Currency Exchange Rate (FX) that forms the Underlying or a Basket Component for the Securities and potentially further information will be specified in the Final Terms.

2. Eligible Underlyings

The following table illustrates potential Underlyings in relation to the respective Product Types. In addition, the table specifies whether the Securities will be issued as Securities with Single Underlying (SU) or Securities with Multi Underlying (MU). A "---" indicates that the respective Underlying is not eligible for the respective Product Type.

Product Type	Share	Index	Commodity	Exchange Traded Commodity	Fund Share	Currency Exchange Rate
1	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU	---
2	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU	---
3	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU
4	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU
5	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU
6	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU
7	MU	MU	MU	---	MU	---
8	MU	MU	MU	---	MU	---
9	MU	MU	MU	---	MU	---
10	MU	MU	MU	---	MU	---
11	MU	MU	MU	---	MU	---
12	MU	MU	MU	---	MU	---

V. General information on the Securities

Product Type	Share	Index	Commodity	Exchange Traded Commodity	Fund Share	Currency Exchange Rate
13	MU	MU	MU	---	MU	---
14	MU	MU	MU	---	MU	---
15	MU	MU	MU	---	MU	---
16	MU	MU	MU	---	MU	---
17	MU	MU	MU	---	MU	---
18	MU	MU	MU	---	MU	---
19	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU	---
20	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU	---
21	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU	---
22	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU	---
23	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU	---
24	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU	---
25	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU	---
26	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU	---
27	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU	---
28	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU	---
29	SU	SU	SU	SU	SU	---
30	MU	MU	MU	MU	MU	---
31	SU	SU	SU	---	SU	SU
32	SU	SU	SU	---	SU	SU

C. Information regarding the Sustainability of the Securities

1. Securities and sustainability criteria

The Issuer may offer Securities taking into account sustainability criteria as per its Sustainability Guidelines, including with a use of proceeds as per the "Sustainability Framework" of UniCredit.

2. Information on the Sustainability Guidelines

The Sustainability Guidelines of the Issuer set out the Issuer's strategy for structured securitised investment products suitable for investors with sustainability preferences. The Issuer thereby also takes into account industry standards for securitised derivatives, such as the German Target Market Concept developed by the German Banking Industry Committee (*Die Deutsche Kreditwirtschaft*, DK) and the Sustainable Finance Code of Conduct of the German Derivatives Association (*Deutscher Derivate Verband*, DDV).

Pursuant to the Sustainability Guidelines of the Issuer structured securitised investment products may provide for sustainability features, which relate to, for example, (i) the consideration of principal adverse impacts (PAI) on certain sustainability factors, (ii) sustainable investments within the meaning of the Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 (Disclosure Regulation) or (iii) environmentally sustainable investments within the meaning of the Regulation (EU) 2020/852 (Taxonomy Regulation).

A classification of the Securities under the Sustainability Guidelines is performed in relation to the Issuer as well as in relation to the respective Underlying based on the sustainability analysis undertaken in accordance with the Sustainability Guidelines. Thereby the Issuer may also rely on the sustainability analysis of third parties.

The classification of Securities with regard to sustainability criteria to be applied are still at an early stage. The Sustainability Guidelines will accordingly be further developed and may be subject to future changes.

The Sustainability Guidelines are voluntary internal guidelines which are not subject to any legal provisions and are not or will not be reviewed or approved by any regulatory authority. They are not part of this Securities Note. The Sustainability Guidelines can be updated or withdrawn at any time.

The current version of the Sustainability Guidelines will be available on the Website of the Issuer after its publication. The "Website of the Issuer" will be specified in the Final Terms.

3. Information on the Sustainability Framework

Securities may also or primarily be issued with a specific sustainability use of proceeds focus. In such case, the net proceeds (after deduction of all costs, expenses and commissions) of issue of the Securities will be used in accordance with UniCredit's Sustainability Framework (also herein defined as "**Sustainability Use of Proceeds Securities**").

V. General information on the Securities

The Sustainability Framework is based on four core components

1. Description of the use of proceeds
2. Description of the process for project evaluation and selection
3. Description of the management of proceeds
4. Description of subsequent reportings

The Sustainability Framework has been reviewed by a second party opinion provider and obtained a Second Party Opinion (SPO). Such opinion is only current on the date it is issued and it cannot be excluded that it may be withdrawn in the future.

The Sustainability Framework is a voluntary internal guideline that is not subject to any legal requirements and has not been and will not be reviewed or approved by a regulatory authority. It is not part of this Securities Note. The Sustainability Framework can be updated at any time.

The current version of the Sustainability Framework is available on the website of UniCredit which will be specified in the Final Terms.

In the Final Terms of the respective Series of Securities, the information on the use of proceeds will indicate whether the Sustainability Framework applies to the respective Securities. In such case, the net proceeds of the Sustainability Use of Proceeds Securities shall be entirely dedicated to finance or refinance, in whole or in part, eligible projects ("**Eligible Projects**"). Eligible Projects may consist of green, social or a combination of both green and social projects as further described in the Sustainability Framework.

VI. DESCRIPTION OF THE SECURITIES

A. General information on all Product Types

1. General information on Reference Prices and other product parameters

Payments under the relevant Product Type depend on the conventions for the determination of the relevant price of the Underlying, or respectively the Basket Components. In addition, they depend on all other product parameters of the relevant Product Type described in this section. The applicable conventions for the price determinations of the Underlyings are described below.

a) Reference Price

Which price of the Underlying or respectively its Basket Components will be the reference price (the "**Reference Price**"), will be specified in the Final Terms.

Example:

Closing price of share X on the Relevant Exchange specified in the Final Terms.

b) Initial Reference Price

With regard to the determination of R (initial) regarding the Underlying, or respectively K_i (initial) regarding a Basket Component (the "**Initial Reference Price**"), one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination

In case of Initial Determination, Initial Reference Price means the price specified in the respective Final Terms ("**Initial Determination**").

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation

In case of Initial Reference Price Observation, Initial Reference Price means the Reference Price determined on the Initial Observation Date ("**Initial Reference Price Observation**").

Option: Initial Average Observation

In case of Initial Average Observation, Initial Reference Price means the equally weighted average (arithmetic mean) of the Reference Prices determined on the Initial Observation Dates ("**Initial Average Observation**").

Option: Best-In Observation

In case of Best-In Observation, Initial Reference Price means the highest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms ("**Best-In Observation**").

Option: Worst-In Observation

In case of Worst-In Observation, Initial Reference Price means the lowest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms ("**Worst-In Observation**").

c) Final Reference Price

With regard to the determination of R (final) regarding the Underlying, or respectively K_i (final) regarding a Basket Component (the "**Final Reference Price**"), one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Final Reference Price Observation

In case of Final Reference Price Observation, Final Reference Price means the Reference Price determined on the Final Observation Date ("**Final Reference Price Observation**").

Option: Final Average Observation

In case of Final Average Observation, Final Reference Price means the equally weighted average (arithmetic mean) of the Reference Prices determined on the Final Observation Dates ("**Final Average Observation**").

Option: Best-Out Observation

In case of Best-Out Observation, Final Reference Price means the highest Reference Price on the dates as specified in the respective Final Terms ("**Best-Out Observation**").

Option: Worst-Out Observation

In case of Worst-Out Observation, Final Reference Price means the lowest Reference Price on the dates as specified in the respective Final Terms ("**Worst-Out Observation**").

d) Best Final Reference Price

$R_{\text{final}}^{\text{best}}$ (the "**Best Final Reference**") is the highest Reference Price on the days specified in the Final Terms.

e) Other product parameters

The product parameters used in the following detailed information on the respective Product Types, such as amounts, dates, barriers (defined terms indicated by the use of capital letters) will be specified in the Final Terms. In case certain of the aforementioned product parameters will be determined only once the public offer of the Securities has already started, the Final Terms will set out methods, or formulas, according to which the parameter will be determined by the Calculation Agent.

2. Securities with a Non-Quanto, Quanto and Compo optional additional feature

With regard to the Base Currency, the Securities may be issued as Non-Quanto Securities, Quanto Securities or Compo Securities.

"**Non-Quanto Securities**" are Securities where the Base Currency is the same as the Specified Currency.

"**Quanto Securities**" are Securities where the Base Currency does not correspond to the Specified Currency and where a currency hedging element is provided for.

In the case of Quanto Securities, a unit of the Base Currency of the Underlying corresponds to one unit of the Specified Currency.

"**Compo Securities**" are Securities where the Base Currency of the Underlying does not correspond to the Specified Currency and where no currency hedging element is provided. Compo Securities will take into account exchange rate movements when calculating the Redemption Amount.

Therefore, in case of all Compo Securities the Security Holder is exposed to the full exchange rate risk at maturity and in the case of a premature sale of the Securities during the term of the Securities.

The respective Final Terms specify whether the Securities will be issued as Non-Quanto Securities, Quanto Securities or Compo Securities.

B. Detailed information on Garant Securities (Product Type 1)

The redemption of the Garant Securities depends on the performance of the single Underlying. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Economic characteristics of Garant Securities

Garant Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- The Security Holder participates in the performance of the Underlying.
- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives at least a **minimum** equal to the Minimum Amount.
- In case of Securities with the optional additional feature "Cap", the Redemption Amount is limited by the **Maximum Amount**.
- In case of Garant Securities with the optional additional feature "Interest", the Security Holder will receive fixed interest payments. The Interest will be paid independently of the performance of the Underlying (see section 4 below).
- In case of Garant Securities with the optional additional feature "Additional Amount (I)", the Security Holder will receive a one time or multiple payments of an Additional Amount (I) (see section 5 below).
- In case of Garant Securities with the optional additional feature "Compo Securities", the payments under the Securities also depend on the development of exchange rates during the term of the Securities (see section 6 below).

2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Garant Securities

The market value of the Garant Securities during their term depends decisively on the performance of the Underlying. If the price of the Underlying rises, the market value of the Garant Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the Underlying falls, the market value of the Garant Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Garant Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Underlying, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

3. Redemption

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

Garant Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is calculated by multiplying the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, by a sum. The sum is formed by adding the Floor Level to a product. The product is formed by multiplying the Participation Factor with a difference.

The difference is formed by subtracting the Strike from the Performance of the Underlying. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Redemption Amount} \\ &= \text{Nominal Amount} \times (\text{Floor Level} \\ &+ \text{Participation Factor} \times (\text{Performance of the Underlying} - \text{Strike})) \end{aligned}$$

or, respectively,

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Redemption Amount} = & \text{Calculation Amount} \times (\text{Floor Level} + \\ & \text{Participation Factor} \times (\text{Performance of the Underlying} - \text{Strike})) \end{aligned}$$

The Redemption Amount will not be **lower** than the Minimum Amount.

Optional additional feature: Cap

The Redemption Amount will not be **greater** than the Maximum Amount.

b) Performance of the Underlying calculation

The Performance of the Underlying means the performance of the Underlying calculated by dividing the Final Reference Price by the Initial Reference Price.

c) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-in Observation, or

Option: Worst-in Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

For Garant Securities, the Final Terms can specify that the options "Initial Average Observation", "Best-in Observation" and "Worst-in Observation" will either be used with or without consideration of distributions by the Underlying.

d) Final reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Final Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Final Reference Price Observation,

Option: Final Average Observation,

Option: Best-Out Observation, or

Option: Worst-Out Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.c) Final Reference Price".

For Garant Securities, the Final Terms can specify that the option "Final Reference Price Observation" will either be used with or without consideration of distributions by the Underlying.

4. Optional additional feature Interest

The Final Terms may specify that Interest will be paid regarding the Securities. In such a case, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Garant Securities with fixed interest for the entire term

The Garant Securities pay a fixed interest. The Interest Rate will be specified in the Final Terms. Thereupon, it is fixed for the entire term of the Garant Securities. The payment of the interest will occur on the specified Interest Payment Date.

Option: Garant Securities with fixed interest for each of the interest periods

The Garant Securities pay a fixed interest. The Interest Rate will be specified for each Interest Period in the Final Terms. Thereupon, the relevant Interest Rate is fixed for the relevant Interest Period and can be different from one Interest Period to another Interest Period. The payment of the interest will occur on the specified Interest Payment Date.

5. Optional additional feature Additional Amount (I)

The Final Terms may specify that an Additional Amount (I) will be paid regarding the Securities. This payment can occur only once during the term of the Securities or for specific periods. This Additional Amount (I) will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (I).

6. Optional additional feature Compo Securities

Garant Securities with the optional feature Compo Securities: The Redemption Amount will be adjusted by the performance of an FX Exchange Rate (see section "A.2. Securities with a Non-Quanto, Quanto and Compo optional additional feature" - "Compo Securities").

C. Detailed information on All Time High Garant Securities (Product Type 2)

The redemption of the All Time High Garant Securities depends on the performance of the single Underlying. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Economic characteristics of All Time High Garant Securities

All Time High Garant Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- The Security Holder participates in the performance of the Underlying.
- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives at least a **minimum** equal to the Minimum Amount.
- In case of Securities with the optional additional feature "Cap", the Redemption Amount is limited by the **Maximum Amount**.
- In case of All Time High Garant Securities with the optional additional feature "Interest", the Security Holder will receive fixed interest payments. The Interest will be paid independently of the performance of the Underlying (see section 4 below).
- In case of All Time High Garant Securities with the optional additional feature "Additional Amount (I)", the Security Holder will receive a one time or multiple payments of an Additional Amount (I) (see section 5 below).
- In case of All Time High Garant Securities with the optional additional feature "Compo Securities", the payments under the Securities also depend on the development of exchange rates during the term of the Securities (see section 6 below).

2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the All Time High Garant Securities

The market value of the All Time High Garant Securities during their term depends decisively on the performance of the Underlying. If the price of the Underlying rises, the market value of the All Time High Garant Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the Underlying falls, the market value of the All Time High Garant Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the All Time High Garant Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Underlying, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

3. Redemption

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

All Time High Garant Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is calculated by multiplying the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, by a sum. The sum is formed by adding the Floor Level to the greater of (i) a product or (ii) a difference.

- (i) The product is formed by multiplying the Participation Factor with a difference. The difference is formed by subtracting the Strike from the Performance of the Underlying.
- (ii) The difference is formed by subtracting the $\text{Strike}_{\text{best}}$ from a product. The product is formed by multiplying the $\text{Participation Factor}_{\text{best}}$ with the Best Performance of the Underlying.

Expressed with a formula, that means:

Redemption Amount

$$= \text{Nominal Amount} \times (\text{Floor Level} + \max(\text{Participation Factor} \times (\text{Performance of the Underlying} - \text{Strike}); \text{Participation Factor}_{\text{best}} \times \text{Best Performance of the Underlying} - \text{Strike}_{\text{best}}))$$

or, respectively,

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Calculation Amount} \times (\text{Floor Level} + \max(\text{Participation Factor} \times (\text{Performance of the Underlying} - \text{Strike}); \text{Participation Factor}_{\text{best}} \times \text{Best Performance of the Underlying} - \text{Strike}_{\text{best}}))$$

The Redemption Amount will not be **lower** than the Minimum Amount.

Optional additional feature: Cap

The Redemption Amount will not be **greater** than the Maximum Amount.

b) Performance of the Underlying calculation

The Performance of the Underlying means the performance of the Underlying calculated by dividing the Final Reference Price by the Initial Reference Price.

Best Performance of the Underlying means the quotient of the Best Final Reference Price (see section "A.1.d) Best Final Reference Price") and the Initial Reference Price.

c) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-in Observation, or

Option: Worst-in Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

For All Time High Garant Securities, the Final Terms can specify that the options "Initial Average Observation", "Best-in Observation" and "Worst-in Observation" will either be used with or without consideration of distributions by the Underlying.

d) Final reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Final Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Final Reference Price Observation,

Option: Final Average Observation,

Option: Best-Out Observation, or

Option: Worst-Out Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.c) Final Reference Price".

For All Time High Garant Securities, the Final Terms can specify that the option "Final Reference Price Observation" will either be used with or without consideration of distributions by the Underlying.

4. Optional additional feature Interest

The Final Terms may specify that Interest will be paid regarding the Securities. In such a case, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: All Time High Garant Securities with fixed interest for the entire term

VI. Description of the Securities
Detailed information on All Time High Garant
Securities (Product Type 2)

The All Time High Garant Securities pay a fixed interest. The Interest Rate will be specified in the Final Terms. Thereupon, it is fixed for the entire term of the All Time High Garant Securities. The payment of the interest will occur on the specified Interest Payment Date.

Option: All Time High Garant Securities with fixed interest for each of the interest periods

The All Time High Garant Securities pay a fixed interest. The Interest Rate will be specified for each Interest Period in the Final Terms. Thereupon, the relevant Interest Rate is fixed for the relevant Interest Period and can be different from one Interest Period to another Interest Period. The payment of the interest will occur on the specified Interest Payment Date.

5. Optional additional feature Additional Amount (I)

The Final Terms may specify that an Additional Amount (I) will be paid regarding the Securities. This payment can occur only once during the term of the Securities or for specific periods. This Additional Amount (I) will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (I).

6. Optional additional feature Compo Securities

All Time High Garant Securities with the optional feature Compo Securities: The Redemption Amount will be adjusted by the performance of an FX Exchange Rate (see section "A.2. Securities with a Non-Quanto, Quanto and Compo optional additional feature" - "Compo Securities").

D. Detailed information on Express Digital Plus Garant Securities (Product Type 3)

The redemption of the Express Digital Plus Garant Securities depends on the performance of the single Underlying. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Economic characteristics of Express Digital Plus Garant Securities

Express Digital Plus Garant Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives at least a **minimum** equal to the Minimum Amount. The Redemption Amount will not be greater than the **Maximum Amount**.
- The Express Digital Plus Garant Securities will be redeemed early upon the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.
- The Security Holder does not receive any payments of interest.
- In case of Express Digital Plus Garant Securities with the optional additional feature "Additional Unconditional Amount (1)", the Security Holder will receive a one time or multiple payments of an Additional Amount (1) (see section 5 below).

2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Express Digital Plus Garant Securities

The market value of the Express Digital Plus Garant Securities during their term depends decisively on the performance of the Underlying. If the price of the Underlying rises, the market value of the Express Digital Plus Garant Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the Underlying falls, the market value of the Express Digital Plus Garant Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Express Digital Plus Garant Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Underlying, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

3. Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)

The Express Digital Plus Garant Securities will be redeemed early on the relevant Early Payment Date (k), if an Early Redemption Event occurs.

On the relevant Early Payment Date (k), the Security Holder receives the Early Redemption Amount (k).

Optional Feature: Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption

The possibility for automatic early redemption of the Securities lapses, if a Barrier Event occurs.

a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k)

The Early Redemption Amount (k) will be specified in the Final Terms.

b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event

With regard to the Early Redemption Event, one of the following alternatives may be selected in the Final Terms:

- For Securities with Reference Price observation, an Early Redemption Event means that the Reference Price on the respective Observation Date (k) is **equal to or greater** than the Early Redemption Level (k).
- For Securities with average observation, an Early Redemption Event means that the average of the Reference Prices on the Averaging Observation Dates (k) is **equal to or greater** than the Early Redemption Level (k).

With regard to the Early Redemption Level (k), one of the following alternatives may be selected in the Final Terms:

- The Early Redemption Level (k) can be specified in the Final Terms.
- An Early Redemption Factor (k) can be specified in the Final Terms. In that case, the Early Redemption Level (k) will be calculated by multiplying the Early Redemption Factor (k) by the Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Early Redemption Level (k)} = \text{Early Redemption Factor (k)} \times \text{Initial Reference Price.}$$

4. Redemption as at Final Payment Date

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

If the Express Digital Plus Garant Securities are not redeemed early as described under 3 above, Express Digital Plus Garant Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date at the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency as follows:

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount which corresponds to the Maximum Amount.
- (B) A Barrier Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount which corresponds to the Minimum Amount.

b) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-in Observation, or

Option: Worst-in Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

c) Final reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Final Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Final Reference Price Observation,

Option: Final Average Observation,

Option: Best-Out Observation, or

Option: Worst-Out Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.c) Final Reference Price".

d) Determination of a Barrier Event

With regard to the occurrence of a Barrier Event, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Date-Related Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Reference Price, as the case may be, is either (i) **lower**, or (ii) **equal to or lower**⁶ than the Barrier on the respective Barrier Observation Date.

Option: Daily Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Reference Price, as the case may be, is either (i) **lower**, or (ii) **equal to or lower**⁷ than the Barrier during the Barrier Observation Period.

⁶ **Note to the investor:** Depending on which option is selected in the relevant Final Terms.

⁷ **Note to the investor:** Depending on which option is selected in the relevant Final Terms.

Option: Final Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Final Reference Price is either (i) **lower**, or (ii) **equal to or lower**⁸ than the Barrier.

With regard to the Barrier, the following can be specified in the Final Terms:

- The Barrier can be specified in the Final Terms.
- A Barrier Level can be specified in the Final Terms. In that case, the Barrier is equal to the product of the Barrier Level and the Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Barrier} = \text{Barrier Level} \times \text{Initial Reference Price.}$$

5. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (I)

The Final Terms may specify that an Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will be paid regarding the Securities. This payment can occur only once during the term of the Securities or for specific periods. This Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will be paid on the respective Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (I). However, if an Early Redemption Event occurs, no more Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will be paid on any following Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (I).

⁸ **Note to the investor:** Depending on which option is selected in the relevant Final Terms.

E. Detailed information on Express Digital Garant Securities (Product Type 4)

The redemption of the Express Digital Garant Securities depends on the performance of the single Underlying. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Economic characteristics of Express Digital Garant Securities

Express Digital Garant Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives a **maximum** equal to the Maximum Amount. The Security Holder receives a minimum of an amount equal to the Final Redemption Amount, if no Barrier Event occurs.
- Upon the occurrence of a Barrier Event, the Security Holder receives the Minimum Amount.
- The Express Digital Garant Securities will be redeemed early upon the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.
- The Security Holder does not receive any payments of interest.
- In case of Express Digital Garant Securities with the optional additional feature "Additional Unconditional Amount (l)", the Security Holder will receive a one time or multiple payments of an Additional Amount (l) (see section 5 below).

2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Express Digital Garant Securities

The market value of the Express Digital Garant Securities during their term depends decisively on the performance of the Underlying. If the price of the Underlying rises, the market value of the Express Digital Garant Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the Underlying falls, the market value of the Express Digital Garant Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Express Digital Garant Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Underlying, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

3. Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)

The Express Digital Garant Securities will be redeemed early on the relevant Early Payment Date (k), if an Early Redemption Event occurs.

On the relevant Early Payment Date (k), the Security Holder receives the Early Redemption Amount (k).

Optional Feature: Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption

The possibility for automatic early redemption of the Securities lapses, if a Barrier Event occurs.

a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k)

The Early Redemption Amount (k) will be specified in the Final Terms.

b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event

With regard to the Early Redemption Event, one of the following alternatives may be selected in the Final Terms:

- For Securities with Reference Price observation, an Early Redemption Event means that the Reference Price on the respective Observation Date (k) is **equal to or greater** than the Early Redemption Level (k).
- For Securities with average observation, an Early Redemption Event means that the average of the Reference Prices on the Averaging Observation Dates (k) is **equal to or greater** than the Early Redemption Level (k).

With regard to the Early Redemption Level (k), one of the following alternatives may be selected in the Final Terms:

- The Early Redemption Level (k) can be specified in the Final Terms.
- An Early Redemption Factor (k) can be specified in the Final Terms. In that case, the Early Redemption Level (k) will be calculated by multiplying the Early Redemption Factor (k) by the Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Early Redemption Level (k)} = \text{Early Redemption Factor (k)} \times \text{Initial Reference Price.}$$

4. Redemption as at Final Payment Date

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

If the Express Digital Garant Securities are not redeemed early as described under 3 above, Express Digital Garant Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date at the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency as follows:

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred and a Final Redemption Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount which corresponds to the Maximum Amount.

- (B) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred and a Final Redemption Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount which corresponds to the Final Redemption Amount.
- (C) A Barrier Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount which corresponds to the Minimum Amount.

b) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

- Option: Initial Determination,
- Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,
- Option: Initial Average Observation,
- Option: Best-in Observation,
- Option: Worst-in Observation.

These options are described in section "*A.1.b) Initial Reference Price*".

c) Final reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Final Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

- Option: Final Reference Price Observation,
- Option: Final Average Observation,
- Option: Best-Out Observation, or
- Option: Worst-Out Observation.

These options are described in section "*A.1.c) Final Reference Price*".

d) Determination of a Barrier Event

With regard to the occurrence of a Barrier Event, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Date-Related Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Reference Price, as the case may be, is either (i) **lower**, or (ii) **equal to or lower**⁹ than the Barrier on the respective Barrier Observation Date.

Option: Daily Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Reference Price, as the case may be, is either (i) **lower**, or (ii) **equal to or lower**¹⁰ than the Barrier during the Barrier Observation Period.

Option: Final Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Final Reference Price is **lower** than the Barrier Level on the Final Observation Date.

The Barrier Level will be specified in the Final Terms.

e) Determination of a Final Redemption Event

A Final Redemption Event means that the Final Reference Price is equal to or greater than the Final Redemption Level on the Final Observation Date.

The Final Redemption Level will be specified in the Final Terms.

5. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (I)

The Final Terms may specify that an Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will be paid regarding the Securities. This payment can occur only once during the term of the Securities or for specific periods. This Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will be paid on the respective Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (I). However, if an Early Redemption Event occurs, no more Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will be paid on any following Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (I).

⁹ **Note to the investor:** Depending on which option is selected in the relevant Final Terms.

¹⁰ **Note to the investor:** Depending on which option is selected in the relevant Final Terms.

F. Detailed information on Best Express Securities (Cap) (Product Type 5)

The redemption of the Best Express Securities depends on the performance of the single Underlying. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Economic characteristics of Best Express Securities

Best Express Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- The Security Holder participates in the performance of the Underlying.
- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives at least a **minimum** equal to the Minimum Amount.
- In case of Securities with the optional additional feature "Cap", the Redemption Amount is limited by the **Maximum Amount**.
- The Best Express Securities will be redeemed early upon the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.
- The Security Holder does not receive any payments of interest.
- In case of Best Express Securities with the optional additional feature "Additional Unconditional Amount (l)", the Security Holder will receive a one time or multiple payments of an Additional Amount (l) (see section 5 below).

2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Best Express Securities

The market value of the Best Express Securities during their term depends decisively on the performance of the Underlying. If the price of the Underlying rises, the market value of the Best Express Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the Underlying falls, the market value of the Best Express Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Best Express Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Underlying, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

3. Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)

The Best Express Securities will be redeemed early on the relevant Early Payment Date (k), if an Early Redemption Event occurs.

On the relevant Early Payment Date (k), the Security Holder receives the Early Redemption Amount (k).

Optional Feature: Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption

The possibility for automatic early redemption of the Securities lapses, if a Barrier Event occurs.

a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k)

The Early Redemption Amount (k) will be specified in the Final Terms.

b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event

With regard to the Early Redemption Event, one of the following alternatives may be selected in the Final Terms:

- For Securities with Reference Price observation, an Early Redemption Event means that the Reference Price on the respective Observation Date (k) is **equal to or greater** than the Early Redemption Level (k).
- For Securities with average observation, an Early Redemption Event means that the average of the Reference Prices on the Averaging Observation Dates (k) is **equal to or greater** than the Early Redemption Level (k).

With regard to the Early Redemption Level (k), one of the following alternatives may be selected in the Final Terms:

- The Early Redemption Level (k) can be specified in the Final Terms.
- An Early Redemption Factor (k) can be specified in the Final Terms. In that case, the Early Redemption Level (k) will be calculated by multiplying the Early Redemption Factor (k) by the Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Early Redemption Level (k)} = \text{Early Redemption Factor (k)} \times \text{Initial Reference Price.}$$

4. Redemption as at Final Payment Date

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

If the Best Express Securities are not redeemed early as described under 3 above, Best Express Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date at the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency as follows:

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount which is calculated by adding the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, to a product. The product is formed by multiplying the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, by the greater of either (i) the Floor Level (as specified in the Final Terms) or (ii) a product. The product is formed by multiplying the Participation Factor Up

VI. Description of the Securities
Detailed information on Best Express Securities
(Cap) (Product Type 5)

(as specified in the Final Terms) with a quotient. The quotient is formed by dividing a difference by the Initial Reference Price. The difference is formed by subtracting the Strike from the Final Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} + \text{Nominal Amount} \times \max\left(\text{Floor Level}; \frac{\text{Final Reference Price} - \text{Strike}}{\text{Initial Reference Price}} \times \text{Participation Factor Up}\right)$$

or, respectively,

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Calculation Amount} + \text{Calculation Amount} \times \max\left(\text{Floor Level}; \frac{\text{Final Reference Price} - \text{Strike}}{\text{Initial Reference Price}} \times \text{Participation Factor Up}\right)$$

Optional additional feature: Cap

The Redemption Amount will not be **greater** than the Maximum Amount.

- (B) A Barrier Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount which is calculated by subtracting a product from the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively. The product is formed by multiplying the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, by a product. The product is formed by multiplying the Participation Factor Down (as specified in the Final Terms) with a quotient. The quotient is formed by dividing a difference by the Initial Reference Price. The difference is formed by subtracting the Final Reference Price from the Strike. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} - \text{Nominal Amount} \times \left(\frac{\text{Strike} - \text{Final Reference Price}}{\text{Initial Reference Price}} \times \text{Participation Factor Down}\right)$$

or, respectively,

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Calculation Amount} - \text{Calculation Amount} \times \left(\frac{\text{Strike} - \text{Final Reference Price}}{\text{Initial Reference Price}} \times \text{Participation Factor Down}\right)$$

The Redemption Amount will not be **lower** than the Minimum Amount.

b) Strike calculation

With regard to the determination of the Strike, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

- The Strike can be specified in the Final Terms.
- A Strike Level can be specified in the Final Terms. In that case, the Strike is equal to the product of the Strike Level and the Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

Strike = Strike Level x Initial Reference Price.

c) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-in Observation, or

Option: Worst-in Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

d) Final reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Final Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Final Reference Price Observation,

Option: Final Average Observation,

Option: Best-Out Observation, or

Option: Worst-Out Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.c) Final Reference Price".

e) Determination of a Barrier Event

With regard to the occurrence of a Barrier Event, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Date-Related Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Reference Price, as the case may be, is either (i) **lower**, or (ii) **equal to or lower**¹¹ than the Barrier on the respective Barrier Observation Date.

¹¹ **Note to the investor:** Depending on which option is selected in the relevant Final Terms.

Option: Daily Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Reference Price, as the case may be, is either (i) **lower**, or (ii) **equal to or lower**¹² than the Barrier during the Barrier Observation Period.

Option: Final Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Final Reference Price is either (i) **lower**, or (ii) **equal to or lower**¹³ than the Barrier.

With regard to the Barrier, the following can be specified in the Final Terms:

- The Barrier can be specified in the Final Terms.
- A Barrier Level can be specified in the Final Terms. In that case, the Barrier is equal to the product of the Barrier Level and the Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Barrier} = \text{Barrier Level} \times \text{Initial Reference Price.}$$

5. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (I)

The Final Terms may specify that an Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will be paid regarding the Securities. This payment can occur only once during the term of the Securities or for specific periods. This Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will be paid on the respective Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (I). However, if an Early Redemption Event occurs, no more Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will be paid on any following Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (I).

¹² **Note to the investor:** Depending on which option is selected in the relevant Final Terms.

¹³ **Note to the investor:** Depending on which option is selected in the relevant Final Terms.

G. Detailed information on Express Plus Garant Securities (Product Type 6)

The redemption of the Express Plus Garant Securities depends on the performance of the single Underlying. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Features

The Issuer offers Express Plus Garant Securities in the following variations:

- (1) Express Plus Garant Securities with cash settlement
- (2) Express Plus Garant Securities with cash settlement and partial redemption.

2. Economic characteristics of Express Plus Garant Securities

Express Plus Garant Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- The Security Holder participates in the performance of the Underlying.
- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives at least a **minimum** equal to the Minimum Amount. The Redemption Amount will not be greater than the **Maximum Amount**.
- The Express Plus Garant Securities will be redeemed early upon the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.
- In the case of Express Plus Garant Securities with cash settlement and partial redemption, redemption occurs in instalments. This means that the Security Holder will receive fixed partial redemption payments until the final or an early redemption. On the Final Payment Date or in case of an early redemption following an Early Redemption Event, redemption will be based on the relevant residual redemption factor. On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives a maximum equal to the Maximum Amount, as adjusted by the Residual Redemption Factor (final).
- The Security Holder does not receive any payments of interest.
- In case of Express Plus Garant Securities with the optional additional feature "Additional Unconditional Amount (1)", the Security Holder will receive a one time or multiple payments of an Additional Amount (1) (see section 5 below).

3. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Express Plus Garant Securities

The market value of the Express Plus Garant Securities during their term depends decisively on the performance of the Underlying. If the price of the Underlying rises, the market value of the Express Plus Garant Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the Underlying falls, the market value of the Express Plus Garant Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may

influence the market value of the Express Plus Garant Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Underlying, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

4. Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)

The Express Plus Garant Securities will be redeemed early on the relevant Early Payment Date (k), if an Early Redemption Event occurs.

Feature (1): Express Plus Garant Securities with cash settlement and no partial redemption

On the relevant Early Payment Date (k), the Security Holder receives the Early Redemption Amount (k).

Optional Feature: Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption

The possibility for automatic early redemption of the Securities lapses, if a Barrier Event occurs.

Feature (2): Express Plus Garant Securities with cash settlement and partial redemption

On the relevant Early Payment Date (k), the Security Holder receives the Early Redemption Amount (k) multiplied by the Residual Redemption Factor (k).

Optional Feature: Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption

The possibility for automatic early redemption of the Securities lapses, if a Barrier Event occurs.

a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k)

The Early Redemption Amount (k) will be specified in the Final Terms.

b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event

With regard to the Early Redemption Event, one of the following alternatives may be selected in the Final Terms:

- For Securities with Reference Price observation, an Early Redemption Event means that the Reference Price on the respective Observation Date (k) is **equal to or greater** than the Early Redemption Level (k).
- For Securities with average observation, an Early Redemption Event means that the average of the Reference Prices on the Averaging Observation Dates (k) is **equal to or greater** than the Early Redemption Level (k).

With regard to the Early Redemption Level (k), one of the following alternatives may be selected in the Final Terms:

VI. Description of the Securities
Detailed information on Express Plus Garant
Securities (Product Type 6)

- The Early Redemption Level (k) can be specified in the Final Terms.
- An Early Redemption Factor (k) can be specified in the Final Terms. In that case, the Early Redemption Level (k) will be calculated by multiplying the Early Redemption Factor (k) by the Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Early Redemption Level (k)} = \text{Early Redemption Factor (k)} \times \text{Initial Reference Price.}$$

5. Redemption as at Final Payment Date

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

If the Express Plus Garant Securities are not redeemed early as described under 3 above, Express Plus Garant Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date at the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency as follows:

Feature (1): Express Plus Garant Securities with cash settlement

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount which corresponds to the Maximum Amount.
- (B) A Barrier Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount which is calculated by multiplying the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, by a quotient. The quotient is formed by dividing R (final) by the Strike. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{R (final)} / \text{Strike}$$

or, respectively,

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Calculation Amount} \times \text{R (final)} / \text{Strike}$$

The Redemption Amount will not be **lower** than the Minimum Amount and will not be **greater** than the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively.

Feature (2): Express Plus Garant Securities with cash settlement and partial redemption

Express Plus Garant Securities with cash settlement and partial redemption provide for the redemption in several instalments. On each Partial Redemption Payment Date (z), the Express Plus Garant Securities will be partially redeemed by payment of the Partial Redemption Amount (z), which is a fixed specified amount. With respect to the final partial redemption on the Final Payment Date and the remainder of the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, the following applies:

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount which is calculated by multiplying the Maximum Amount with the Residual Redemption Factor (final).
- (B) A Barrier Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount which is calculated by multiplying Residual Redemption Factor (final) with the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, and with a quotient. The quotient is formed by dividing R (final) by the Strike. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Residual Redemption Factor (final)} \times \text{Nominal Amount} \times \frac{\text{R (final)}}{\text{Strike}}$$

or, respectively,

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Residual Redemption Factor (final)} \times \text{Calculation Amount} \times \frac{\text{R (final)}}{\text{Strike}}$$

The Redemption Amount will **not be lower** than the Minimum Amount multiplied by the Residual Redemption Factor (final) and will **not be greater** than the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, multiplied by the Residual Redemption Factor (final).

b) Strike calculation

With regard to the determination of the Strike, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

- The Strike can be specified in the Final Terms.
- A Strike Level can be specified in the Final Terms. In that case, the Strike is equal to the product of the Strike Level and the Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Strike} = \text{Strike Level} \times \text{Initial Reference Price.}$$

c) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-in Observation, or

Option: Worst-in Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

d) Final reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Final Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Final Reference Price Observation,

Option: Final Average Observation,

Option: Best-Out Observation, or

Option: Worst-Out Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.c) Final Reference Price".

e) Determination of a Barrier Event

With regard to the occurrence of a Barrier Event, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Date-Related Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Reference Price, as the case may be, is either (i) **lower**, or (ii) **equal to or lower**¹⁴ than the Barrier on the respective Barrier Observation Date.

Option: Daily Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Reference Price, as the case may be, is either (i) **lower**, or (ii) **equal to or lower**¹⁵ than the Barrier during the Barrier Observation Period.

¹⁴ **Note to the investor:** Depending on which option is selected in the relevant Final Terms.

¹⁵ **Note to the investor:** Depending on which option is selected in the relevant Final Terms.

Option: Final Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Final Reference Price is either (i) **lower**, or (ii) **equal to or lower**¹⁶ than the Barrier.

With regard to the Barrier, the following can be specified in the Final Terms:

- The Barrier can be specified in the Final Terms.
- A Barrier Level can be specified in the Final Terms. In that case, the Barrier is equal to the product of the Barrier Level and the Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Barrier} = \text{Barrier Level} \times \text{Initial Reference Price.}$$

6. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (1)

The Final Terms may specify that an Additional Unconditional Amount (1) will be paid regarding the Securities. This payment can occur only once during the term of the Securities or for specific periods. This Additional Unconditional Amount (1) will be paid on the respective Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (1). However, if an Early Redemption Event occurs, no more Additional Unconditional Amount (1) will be paid on any following Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (1).

¹⁶ **Note to the investor:** Depending on which option is selected in the relevant Final Terms.

H. Detailed information on (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities (Product Type 7)

The redemption of the (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities depends on the performance of the Basket Components. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Economic characteristics of (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities

(Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- The Underlying is a weighted basket consisting of the Basket Components. The Weighting_i (W_i) of the Basket Components will be specified in the Final Terms.
- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives at least a **minimum** equal to the Minimum Amount and receives no more than a **maximum** equal to the Maximum Amount. The Security Holder receives a minimum of an amount equal to the Final Redemption Amount, if no Barrier Event occurs.
- Upon the occurrence of a Barrier Event, the Security Holder also participates in falling prices of the Underlying.
- The (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities will be redeemed early upon the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.
- The Security Holder does not receive any payments of interest.
- In case of (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with the optional additional feature "Additional Unconditional Amount (l)", the Security Holder will receive a one time or a periodic payment of an Additional Unconditional Amount (l) (see section 5 below).

2. Influence of the Basket Components on the market value of the (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities

The market value of the (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities during their term depends decisively on the price of the performance of the Basket Components. If the price of the Basket Components rises, the market value of the (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the Basket Components falls, the market value of the (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Basket Components, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

3. Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)

The (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities will be redeemed early on the relevant Early Payment Date (k), if an Early Redemption Event occurs.

On the relevant Early Payment Date (k), the Security Holder receives the Early Redemption Amount (k).

Optional feature: Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption

The possibility for automatic early redemption of the Securities lapses, if a Barrier Event occurs.

a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k)

The Early Redemption Amount (k) will be specified in the Final Terms.

b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event

Option: Basket reference

An Early Redemption Event means that the Performance of the Underlying (k) on the respective Observation Date (k) is **equal to or greater** than the Early Redemption Level (k).

The Early Redemption Level (k) will be specified in the Final Terms.

Option: Worst performing Basket Component reference

An Early Redemption Event means that the Worst Performance (k) on the respective Observation Date (k) is **equal to or greater** than the Early Redemption Level (k) as specified in the Final Terms.

c) Determination of the Performance of the Underlying (k)

Performance of the Underlying (k) means the sum of the Performances of the Basket Component_i (k) multiplied by their respective Weighting_i (W_i). The Weighting_i (W_i) of the relevant Basket Component_i will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Basket Component_i (k) is calculated by dividing the Reference Price of the relevant Basket Component on the Observation Date (k) by the Initial Reference Price of the Basket Component.

d) Determination of Worst Performance (k)

The worst performing Basket Component will be determined by measuring the performance of each Basket Component in the Underlying.

With regard to the determination of an Early Redemption Event, the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Reference Price on the respective Observation Date (k) by the respective Initial Reference Price.

VI. Description of the Securities
Detailed information on (Worst-of) Express Basket
Garant Securities (Product Type 7)

The worst performing Basket Component on an Observation Date (k) will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (k). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (k)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{17}} \left\{ \frac{K_i(k)}{K_i(\text{initial})} \right\}$$

e) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-in Observation, or

Option: Worst-in Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

4. Redemption as at Final Payment Date

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

If the (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities are not redeemed early as described under 3 above, (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date as follows:

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred and a Final Redemption Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Maximum Amount.
- (B) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred and a Final Redemption Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Final Redemption Amount.
- (C) A Barrier Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is calculated by multiplying the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, by a quotient. The quotient is formed from the Performance of the Underlying (final) and the Strike. Expressed with a formula, that means:

¹⁷ **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \frac{\text{Performance of the Underlying (final)}}{\text{Strike}}$$

or, respectively,

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Calculation Amount} \times \frac{\text{Performance of the Underlying (final)}}{\text{Strike}}$$

In this case, the Redemption Amount is **not lower** than the Minimum Amount and **not greater** than either (i) the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, or (ii) the Maximum Amount.¹⁸

b) Determination of the Strike

The Strike will be specified in the Final Terms.

c) Determination of the Performance of the Underlying (final)

Performance of the Underlying (final) means the sum of the Performances of the Basket Component_i (final) multiplied by their respective Weighting_i (W_i). The Weighting_i (W_i) of the relevant Basket Component_i will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Basket Component_i (final) is calculated by dividing the Final Reference Price of the relevant Basket Component by the Initial Reference Price of the Basket Component.

d) Final reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Final Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Final Reference Price Observation,

Option: Final Average Observation,

Option: Best-Out Observation, or

Option: Worst-Out Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.c) Final Reference Price".

¹⁸ **Note to the investor:** Depending on which option is selected in the relevant Final Terms.

e) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-in Observation, or

Option: Worst-in Observation.

These options are described in section "*A.1.b) Initial Reference Price*".

f) Determination of a Barrier Event

With regard to the occurrence of a Barrier Event, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Basket reference

Option: Date-Related Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Performance of the Underlying (b) is **lower** than the Barrier Level on the respective Barrier Observation Date.

Option: Final Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Performance of the Underlying (final) is **lower** than the Barrier Level on the Final Observation Date.

The Barrier Level will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Underlying (b) means the sum of the Performances of the Basket Components (b) multiplied by their respective Weighting_i (W_i). The Weighting_i (W_i) of the relevant Basket Component will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Basket Components (b) is calculated by dividing the Performance of the relevant Basket Component on the respective Barrier Observation Date by the Initial Reference Price of the Basket Component.

Option: Worst performing Basket Component reference

Option: Date-Related Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Worst Performance (b) is **lower** than the Barrier Level determined in the Final Terms on the respective Barrier Observation Date.

The worst performing Basket Component will be determined by measuring the performance of each Basket Component in the Underlying.

With regard to the determination of a Barrier Event, the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Reference Price on the Barrier Observation Date by the respective Initial Reference Price.

The worst performing Basket Component on a Barrier Observation Date will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (b). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (b)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{19}} \left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (b)}}{K_i \text{ (initial)}} \right\}$$

Option: Final Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Worst Performance (final) is **lower** than the Barrier Level determined in the Final Terms on the Final Observation Date.

The worst performing Basket Component will be determined by measuring the performance of each Basket Component in the Underlying.

With regard to the redemption payment, the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Final Reference Price by the respective Initial Reference Price.

The worst performing Basket Component will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (final). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (final)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{20}} \left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (final)}}{K_i \text{ (initial)}} \right\}$$

¹⁹ **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

²⁰ **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

g) Determination of a Final Redemption Event

Option: Basket reference

A Final Redemption Event means that the Performance of the Underlying (final) is **equal to or greater** than the Final Redemption Level on the Final Observation Date.

The Final Redemption Level can be specified in the Final Terms.

Option: Worst performing Basket Component reference

A Final Redemption Event means that the Worst Performance (final) is equal to or greater than the Final Redemption Level determined in the Final Terms on the Final Observation Date.

The worst performing Basket Component will be determined by measuring the performance of each Basket Component in the Underlying.

With regard to the redemption payment, the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Final Reference Price by the respective Initial Reference Price.

The worst performing Basket Component will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (final). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (final)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{21}} \left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (final)}}{K_i \text{ (initial)}} \right\}$$

The Final Redemption Level will be specified in the Final Terms.

5. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (I)

The Final Terms may specify that an Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will be paid regarding the Securities. This payment can occur only once during the term of the Securities or for specific periods. This Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will be paid on the respective Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (I). However, if an Early Redemption Event occurs, no more Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will be paid on any following Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (I).

²¹ **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

I. Detailed information on (Worst-of) Express Plus Basket Garant Securities (Product Type 8)

The redemption of the (Worst-of) Express Plus Basket Garant Securities depends on the performance of the Basket Components. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Features

The Issuer offers (Worst-of) Express Plus Basket Garant Securities in the following variations:

- (1) (Worst-of) Express Plus Basket Garant Securities with cash settlement
- (2) (Worst-of) Express Plus Basket Garant Securities with cash settlement and partial redemption.

2. Economic characteristics of (Worst-of) Express Plus Basket Garant Securities

(Worst-of) Express Plus Basket Garant Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- The Underlying is a weighted basket consisting of the Basket Components. The Weighting_i (W_i) of the Basket Components will be specified in the Final Terms.
- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives at least a **minimum** equal to the Minimum Amount and receives no more than a **maximum** equal to the Maximum Amount.
- Upon the occurrence of a Barrier Event, the Security Holder also participates in falling prices of the Underlying.
- The (Worst-of) Express Plus Basket Garant Securities will be redeemed early upon the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.
- In the case of (Worst-of) Express Plus Basket Garant Securities with cash settlement and partial redemption, redemption occurs in instalments. This means that the Security Holder will receive fixed partial redemption payments until the final or an early redemption. On the Final Payment Date or in case of an early redemption following an Early Redemption Event, redemption will be based on the relevant residual redemption factor.
- The Security Holder does not receive any payments of interest.
- In case of (Worst-of) Express Plus Basket Garant Securities with the optional additional feature "Additional Unconditional Amount (I)", the Security Holder will receive a one time or a periodic payment of an Additional Unconditional Amount (I) (see section 6 below).

3. Influence of the Basket Components on the market value of the (Worst-of) Express Plus Basket Garant Securities

The market value of the (Worst-of) Express Plus Basket Garant Securities during their term depends decisively on the price of the performance of the Basket Components. If the price of the Basket Components rises, the market value of the (Worst-of) Express Plus Basket Garant Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the Basket Components falls, the market value of the (Worst-of) Express Plus Basket Garant Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the (Worst-of) Express Plus Basket Garant Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Basket Components, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

4. Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)

The (Worst-of) Express Plus Basket Garant Securities will be redeemed early on the relevant Early Payment Date (k), if an Early Redemption Event occurs.

Feature (1): (Worst-of) Express Plus Basket Garant Securities with cash settlement

On the relevant Early Payment Date (k), the Security Holder receives the Early Redemption Amount (k).

Optional feature: Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption

The possibility for automatic early redemption of the Securities lapses, if a Barrier Event occurs.

Feature (2): (Worst-of) Express Plus Basket Garant Securities with cash settlement and partial redemption

On the relevant Early Payment Date (k), the Security Holder receives the Early Redemption Amount (k) multiplied by the Residual Redemption Factor (k).

Optional feature: Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption

The possibility for automatic early redemption of the Securities lapses, if a Barrier Event occurs.

a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k)

The Early Redemption Amount (k) will be specified in the Final Terms.

b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event

Option: Basket reference

An Early Redemption Event means that the Performance of the Underlying (k) on the respective Observation Date (k) is **equal to or greater** than the Early Redemption Level (k).

The Early Redemption Level (k) will be specified in the Final Terms.

Option: Worst performing Basket Component reference

An Early Redemption Event means that the Worst Performance (k) on the respective Observation Date (k) is **equal to or greater** than the Early Redemption Level (k) as specified in the Final Terms.

c) Determination of the Performance of the Underlying (k)

Performance of the Underlying (k) means the sum of the Performances of the Basket Component_i (k) multiplied by their respective Weighting_i (W_i). The Weighting_i (W_i) of the relevant Basket Component_i will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Basket Component_i (k) is calculated by dividing the Reference Price of the relevant Basket Component on the Observation Date (k) by the Initial Reference Price of the Basket Component.

d) Determination of Worst Performance (k)

The worst performing Basket Component will be determined by measuring the performance of each Basket Component in the Underlying.

With regard to the determination of an Early Redemption Event, the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Reference Price on the respective Observation Date (k) by the respective Initial Reference Price.

The worst performing Basket Component on an Observation Date (k) will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (k). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (k)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{22}} \left\{ \frac{K_i(k)}{K_i(\text{initial})} \right\}$$

e) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

²² **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

VI. Description of the Securities
Detailed information on (Worst-of) Express Plus
Basket Garant Securities (Product Type 8)

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-in Observation, or

Option: Worst-in Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

5. Redemption as at Final Payment Date

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

If the (Worst-of) Express Plus Basket Garant Securities are not redeemed early as described under 4 above, (Worst-of) Express Plus Basket Garant Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date as follows:

Feature (1): (Worst-of) Express Plus Basket Garant Securities with cash settlement

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Maximum Amount.
- (B) A Barrier Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is calculated by multiplying the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, by a quotient. The quotient is formed from the Performance of the Underlying (final) and the Strike. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \frac{\text{Performance of the Underlying (final)}}{\text{Strike}}$$

or, respectively,

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Calculation Amount} \times \frac{\text{Performance of the Underlying (final)}}{\text{Strike}}$$

In this case, the Redemption Amount is **not lower** than the Minimum Amount and **not greater** than either (i) the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, or (ii) the Maximum Amount.²³

²³ **Note to the investor:** Depending on which option is selected in the relevant Final Terms.

VI. Description of the Securities
Detailed information on (Worst-of) Express Plus
Basket Garant Securities (Product Type 8)

Feature (2): (Worst-of) Express Plus Basket Garant Securities with cash settlement and partial redemption

(Worst-of) Express Plus Basket Garant Securities with cash settlement and partial redemption provide for the redemption in several instalments. On each Partial Redemption Payment Date (z), the (Worst-of) Express Plus Basket Securities will be partially redeemed by payment of the Partial Redemption Amount (z), which is a fixed specified amount. With respect to the final partial redemption on the Final Payment Date and the remainder of the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, the following applies:

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is calculated by multiplying the Maximum Amount with the Residual Redemption Factor (final).
- (B) A Barrier Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is calculated by multiplying Residual Redemption Factor (final) with the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, and with a quotient. The quotient is formed from the Performance of the Underlying (final) and the Strike. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Residual Redemption Factor (final)} \times \text{Nominal Amount} \times \frac{\text{Performance of the Underlying (final)}}{\text{Strike}}$$

or, respectively,

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Residual Redemption Factor (final)} \times \text{Calculation Amount} \times \frac{\text{Performance of the Underlying (final)}}{\text{Strike}}$$

In this case, the Redemption Amount is **not lower** than the Minimum Amount multiplied by the Residual Redemption Factor (final) and is **not greater** than the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, multiplied by the Residual Redemption Factor (final).

b) Determination of the Strike

The Strike will be specified in the Final Terms.

c) Determination of the Performance of the Underlying (final)

Performance of the Underlying (final) means the sum of the Performances of the Basket Component_i (final) multiplied by their respective Weighting_i (W_i). The Weighting_i (W_i) of the relevant Basket Component_i will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Basket Component_i (final) is calculated by dividing the Final Reference Price of the relevant Basket Component by the Initial Reference Price of the Basket Component.

d) Final reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Final Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Final Reference Price Observation,

Option: Final Average Observation,

Option: Best-Out Observation, or

Option: Worst-Out Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.c) Final Reference Price".

e) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-in Observation, or

Option: Worst-in Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

f) Determination of a Barrier Event

With regard to the occurrence of a Barrier Event, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Basket reference

Option: Date-Related Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Performance of the Underlying (b) is **lower** than the Barrier Level on the respective Barrier Observation Date.

Option: Final Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Performance of the Underlying (final) is **lower** than the Barrier Level on the Final Observation Date.

VI. Description of the Securities
Detailed information on (Worst-of) Express Plus
Basket Garant Securities (Product Type 8)

The Barrier Level will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Underlying (b) means the sum of the Performances of the Basket Components (b) multiplied by their respective Weighting_i (W_i). The Weighting_i (W_i) of the relevant Basket Component will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Basket Components (b) is calculated by dividing the Performance of the relevant Basket Component on the respective Barrier Observation Date by the Initial Reference Price of the Basket Component.

Option: Worst performing Basket Component reference

Option: Date-Related Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Worst Performance (b) is **lower** than the Barrier Level determined in the Final Terms on the respective Barrier Observation Date.

The worst performing Basket Component will be determined by measuring the performance of each Basket Component in the Underlying.

With regard to the determination of a Barrier Event, the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Reference Price on the Barrier Observation Date by the respective Initial Reference Price.

The worst performing Basket Component on a Barrier Observation Date will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (b). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (b)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{24}} \left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (b)}}{K_i \text{ (initial)}} \right\}$$

Option: Final Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Worst Performance (final) is **lower** than the Barrier Level determined in the Final Terms on the Final Observation Date.

The worst performing Basket Component will be determined by measuring the performance of each Basket Component in the Underlying.

With regard to the redemption payment, the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Final Reference Price by the respective Initial Reference Price.

²⁴ **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on (Worst-of) Express Plus Basket Garant Securities (Product Type 8)

The worst performing Basket Component will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (final). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (final)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{25}} \left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (final)}}{K_i \text{ (initial)}} \right\}$$

6. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (1)

The Final Terms may specify that an Additional Unconditional Amount (1) will be paid regarding the Securities. This payment can occur only once during the term of the Securities or for specific periods. This Additional Unconditional Amount (1) will be paid on the respective Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (1). However, if an Early Redemption Event occurs, no more Additional Unconditional Amount (1) will be paid on any following Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (1).

J. Detailed information on (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 9)

The redemption of the (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount depends on the performance of the Basket Components. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Features

The Issuer offers (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount in the following variations:

- (1) (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount with cash settlement
- (2) (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount with cash settlement and partial redemption.

With respect to the Additional Conditional Amount, the Issuer offers (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount in the following variations:

- (M1) Additional Conditional Amount (m) (Memory)
- (M2) Additional Conditional Amount (m) (Relax) without or with consideration of a Barrier Event

2. Economic characteristics of (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount

(Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount have the following key economic characteristics:

- The Underlying is a weighted basket consisting of the Basket Components. The Weighting_i (W_i) of the Basket Components will be specified in the Final Terms.
- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives at least a **minimum** equal to the Minimum Amount and receives no more than a **maximum** equal to the Maximum Amount.
- Upon the occurrence of a Barrier Event, the Security Holder also participates in falling prices of the Underlying.
- The (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount will be redeemed early upon the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.
- In the case of (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount with cash settlement and partial redemption, redemption occurs in instalments. This means that the Security Holder will receive fixed partial redemption payments until the final or an early redemption. On the Final Payment Date or in case of an early redemption following an Early Redemption Event, redemption will be based on the relevant residual redemption factor.

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 9)

- The Security Holder does not receive any payments of interest.
- Upon the occurrence of an Additional Amount Payment Event, the Security Holder will receive a one time or a periodic payment of an Additional Conditional Amount (m) (see section 6 below).
- In case of (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount with the optional additional feature "Additional Unconditional Amount (l)", the Security Holder will receive a one time or a periodic payment of an Additional Unconditional Amount (l) (see section 7 below).

3. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount

The market value of the (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount during their term depends decisively on the price of the performance of the Basket Components. If the price of the Basket Components rises, the market value of the (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the Basket Components falls, the market value of the (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Basket Components, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

4. Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)

The (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount will be redeemed early on the relevant Early Payment Date (k), if an Early Redemption Event occurs.

Feature (1): (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount with cash settlement

On the relevant Early Payment Date (k), the Security Holder receives the Early Redemption Amount (k).

Optional Feature: Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption

The possibility for automatic early redemption of the Securities lapses, if a Barrier Event occurs.

Feature (2): (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount with cash settlement and partial redemption

On the relevant Early Payment Date (k), the Security Holder receives the Early Redemption Amount (k) multiplied by the Residual Redemption Factor (k).

Optional Feature: Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption

The possibility for automatic early redemption of the Securities lapses, if a Barrier Event occurs.

a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k)

The Early Redemption Amount (k) will be specified in the Final Terms.

b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event

Option: Basket reference

An Early Redemption Event means that the Performance of the Underlying (k) on the respective Observation Date (k) is **equal to or greater** than the Early Redemption Level (k).

The Early Redemption Level (k) will be specified in the Final Terms.

Option: Worst performing Basket Component reference

An Early Redemption Event means that the Worst Performance (k) on the respective Observation Date (k) is **equal to or greater** than the Early Redemption Level (k) as specified in the Final Terms.

c) Determination of the Performance of the Underlying (k)

Performance of the Underlying (k) means the sum of the Performances of the Basket Component_i (k) multiplied by their respective Weighting_i (W_i). The Weighting_i (W_i) of the relevant Basket Component_i will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Basket Component_i (k) is calculated by dividing the Reference Price of the relevant Basket Component on the Observation Date (k) by the Initial Reference Price of the Basket Component.

d) Determination of Worst Performance (k)

The worst performing Basket Component will be determined by measuring the performance of each Basket Component in the Underlying.

With regard to the determination of an Early Redemption Event, the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Reference Price on the respective Observation Date (k) by the respective Initial Reference Price.

The worst performing Basket Component on an Observation Date (k) will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (k). Expressed with a formula that means:

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 9)

$$\text{Worst Performance (k)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{26}} \left\{ \frac{K_i(k)}{K_i(\text{initial})} \right\}$$

e) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-in Observation, or

Option: Worst-in Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

5. Redemption as at Final Payment Date

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

If the (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount are not redeemed early as described under 4 above, (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date as follows:

Feature (1): (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount with cash settlement

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Maximum Amount.
- (B) A Barrier Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is calculated by multiplying the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, with a quotient. The quotient is formed by dividing the Performance of the Underlying (final) by the Strike. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \frac{\text{Performance of the Underlying (final)}}{\text{Strike}}$$

or, respectively,

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 9)

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Calculation Amount} \times \frac{\text{Performance of the Underlying (final)}}{\text{Strike}}$$

In this case, the Redemption Amount is **not lower** than the Minimum Amount and **not greater** than either (i) the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, or (ii) the Maximum Amount.²⁷

Feature (2): (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount with cash settlement and partial redemption

(Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount with cash settlement and partial redemption provide for the redemption in several instalments. On each Partial Redemption Payment Date (z), the (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount will be partially redeemed by payment of the Partial Redemption Amount (z), which is a fixed specified amount. With respect to the final partial redemption on the Final Payment Date and the remainder of the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, the following applies:

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is calculated by multiplying the Maximum Amount with the Residual Redemption Factor (final).
- (B) A Barrier Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is calculated by multiplying Residual Redemption Factor (final) with the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, and with a quotient. The quotient is formed by dividing the Performance of the Underlying (final) by the Strike. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Residual Redemption Factor (final)} \times \text{Nominal Amount} \times \frac{\text{Performance of the Underlying (final)}}{\text{Strike}}$$

or, respectively,

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Residual Redemption Factor (final)} \times \text{Calculation Amount} \times \frac{\text{Performance of the Underlying (final)}}{\text{Strike}}$$

In this case, the Redemption Amount is **not lower** than the Minimum Amount multiplied by the Residual Redemption Factor (final) and is **not greater** than the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, multiplied by the Residual Redemption Factor (final).

b) Determination of the Strike

The Strike will be specified in the Final Terms.

²⁷ **Note to the investor:** Depending on which option is selected in the relevant Final Terms.

c) Determination of the Performance of the Underlying (final)

Performance of the Underlying (final) means the sum of the Performances of the Basket Component_i (final) multiplied by their respective Weighting_i (W_i). The Weighting_i (W_i) of the relevant Basket Component_i will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Basket Component_i (final) is calculated by dividing the Final Reference Price of the relevant Basket Component by the Initial Reference Price of the Basket Component.

d) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-in Observation, or

Option: Worst-in Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

e) Final reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Final Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Final Reference Price Observation,

Option: Final Average Observation,

Option: Best-Out Observation, or

Option: Worst-Out Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.c) Final Reference Price".

f) Determination of a Barrier Event

With regard to the occurrence of a Barrier Event, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Basket reference

Option: Date-Related Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Performance of the Underlying (b) is **lower** than the Barrier Level on the respective Barrier Observation Date.

Option: Final Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Performance of the Underlying (final) is **lower** than the Barrier Level on the Final Observation Date.

The Barrier Level will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Underlying (b) means the sum of the Performances of the Basket Components (b) multiplied by their respective Weighting_i (W_i). The Weighting_i (W_i) of the relevant Basket Component will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Basket Components (b) is calculated by dividing the Performance of the relevant Basket Component on the respective Barrier Observation Date by the Initial Reference Price of the Basket Component.

Option: Worst performing Basket Component reference

Option: Date-Related Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Worst Performance (b) is **lower** than the Barrier Level determined in the Final Terms on the respective Barrier Observation Date.

The worst performing Basket Component will be determined by measuring the performance of each Basket Component in the Underlying.

With regard to the determination of a Barrier Event, the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Reference Price on the Barrier Observation Date by the respective Initial Reference Price.

The worst performing Basket Component on a Barrier Observation Date will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (b). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (b)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{28}} \left\{ \frac{K_i (b)}{K_i (\text{initial})} \right\}$$

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 9)

Option: Final Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Worst Performance (final) is **lower** than the Barrier Level determined in the Final Terms on the Final Observation Date.

The worst performing Basket Component will be determined by measuring the performance of each Basket Component in the Underlying.

With regard to the redemption payment, the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Final Reference Price by the respective Initial Reference Price.

The worst performing Basket Component will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (final). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (final)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{29}} \left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (final)}}{K_i \text{ (initial)}} \right\}$$

6. Additional Conditional Amount (m)

With regard to the payment of the Additional Conditional Amount (m), the following applies:

a) Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event (m)

Option: Basket reference

An Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event (m) means that the Performance of the Underlying (m) on the respective Observation Date (m) is **equal to or greater** than the Additional Conditional Amount Payment Level (m).

The Performance of the Underlying (m) means the sum of the Performances of the Basket Component_i (m) multiplied by their respective Weighting_i (W_i). The Weighting_i (W_i) of the relevant Basket Component_i will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Basket Component_i (m) is calculated by dividing the Reference Price of the relevant Basket Component on the Observation Date (m) by the Initial Reference Price of the Basket Component.

Option: Worst performing Basket Component reference

An Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event means that the Worst Performance (m) on the respective Observation Date (m) is **equal to or greater** than the Additional Conditional Amount Payment Level (m).

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 9)

The worst performing Basket Component will be determined by measuring the performance of each Basket Component in the Underlying.

With regard to the determination of an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event, the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Reference Price on the respective Observation Date (m) by the respective Initial Reference Price.

The worst performing Basket Component on an Observation Date (m) will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (m). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (m)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{30}} \left\{ \frac{K_i (m)}{K_i (\text{initial})} \right\}$$

b) Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount Payment Level (m)

The Additional Conditional Amount Payment Level (m) will be specified in the Final Terms.

c) Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount (m)

With regard to the payment of the Additional Conditional Amount (m), one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option M1: Additional Conditional Amount (m) (Memory)

- (A) On an Observation Date (m), an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event (m) **occurs**. On the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m), the Security Holder will receive the respective Additional Conditional Amount (m) specified in the Final Terms less all Additional Amounts paid on the preceding Additional Conditional Amount Payment Dates (m).
- (B) On an Observation Date (m), an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event (m) **does not occur**. On the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m), no respective Additional Conditional Amount (m) will be paid.

Option M2: Additional Conditional Amount (m) (Relax) without or with consideration of a Barrier Event

- (A) On an Observation Date (m), an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event (m) **occurs**. In case the Barrier Event is being considered, a Barrier Event **has not occurred**. On the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m), the Security Holder will receive the respective Additional Conditional Amount (m) specified in the Final Terms.

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 9)

- (B) On an Observation Date (m), an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event (m) **does not occur**. On the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m), no respective Additional Conditional Amount (m) will be paid.

7. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l)

The Final Terms may specify that an Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid regarding the Securities. This payment can occur only once during the term of the Securities or for specific periods. This Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid on the respective Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (l).

The Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid in addition, regardless of whether an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event (m) has occurred. However, if an Early Redemption Event occurs, no more Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid on any following Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (l).

K. Detailed information on Express Digital Basket Garant Securities (Product Type 10)

The redemption of the Express Digital Basket Garant Securities depends on the performance of the Basket Components. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Economic characteristics of Express Digital Basket Garant Securities

Express Digital Basket Garant Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- The Underlying is a weighted basket consisting of the Basket Components. The Weighting_i (W_i) of the Basket Components will be specified in the Final Terms.
- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives a **maximum** equal to the Maximum Amount. The Security Holder receives a minimum of an amount equal to the Final Redemption Amount, if no Barrier Event occurs.
- Upon the occurrence of a Barrier Event, the Security Holder receives the Minimum Amount.
- The Express Digital Basket Garant Securities will be redeemed early upon the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.
- The Security Holder does not receive any payments of interest.
- In case of Express Digital Basket Garant Securities with the optional additional feature "Additional Unconditional Amount (I)", the Security Holder will receive a one time or a periodic payment of an Additional Amount (I) (see section 5 below).

2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Express Digital Basket Garant Securities

The market value of the Express Digital Basket Garant Securities during their term depends decisively on the price of the Basket Components. If the price of the Basket Components rises, the market value of the Express Digital Basket Garant Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the Basket Components falls, the market value of the Express Digital Basket Garant Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Express Digital Basket Garant Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Basket Components, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

3. Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)

The Express Digital Basket Garant Securities will be redeemed early on the relevant Early Payment Date (k), if an Early Redemption Event occurs.

On the relevant Early Payment Date (k), the Security Holder receives the Early Redemption Amount (k).

Optional Feature: Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption

The possibility for automatic early redemption of the Securities lapses, if a Barrier Event occurs.

a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k)

The Early Redemption Amount (k) will be specified in the Final Terms.

b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event

An Early Redemption Event means that the Performance of the Underlying (k) on the respective Observation Date (k) is **equal to or greater** than the Early Redemption Level (k) as specified in the Final Terms.

c) Determination of the Performance of the Underlying (k)

The Performance of the Underlying (k) means the sum of the Performances of the Basket Components (k) multiplied by their respective Weighting_i (W_i). The Weighting_i (W_i) of the relevant Basket Component will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Basket Components (k) is calculated by dividing the Reference Price of the relevant Basket Component on the respective Observation Date (k) by the Initial Reference Price of the Basket Component.

4. Redemption as at Final Payment Date

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

If the Express Digital Basket Garant Securities are not redeemed early as described under 3 above, Express Digital Basket Garant Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date at the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency as follows:

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred and a Final Redemption Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount which corresponds to the Maximum Amount.
- (B) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred and a Final Redemption Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount which corresponds to the Final Redemption Amount.
- (C) A Barrier Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount which corresponds to the Minimum Amount.

b) Determination of the Performance of the Underlying (final)

With respect to the Final Redemption Event, the Performance of the Underlying (final) means the sum of the Performances of the Basket Components (final) multiplied by their respective Weighting_i (W_i). The Weighting_i (W_i) of the relevant Basket Component will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Basket Components (final) is calculated by dividing the Final Reference Price of the relevant Basket Component by the Initial Reference Price of the Basket Component.

c) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-in Observation,

Option: Worst-in Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

d) Final reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Final Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Final Reference Price Observation,

Option: Final Average Observation,

Option: Best-Out Observation, or

Option: Worst-Out Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.c) Final Reference Price".

e) Determination of a Barrier Event

With regard to the occurrence of a Barrier Event, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Date-Related Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Performance of the Underlying (b) is **lower** than the Barrier Level on the respective Barrier Observation Date.

The Performance of the Underlying (b) means the sum of the Performances of the Basket Components (b) multiplied by their respective Weighting_i (W_i). The Weighting_i (W_i) of the relevant Basket Component will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Basket Components (b) is calculated by dividing the Reference Price of the relevant Basket Component on the respective Barrier Observation Date by the Initial Reference Price of the Basket Component.

Option: Final Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Performance of the Underlying (final) is **lower** than the Barrier Level on the Final Observation Date.

The Barrier Level will be specified in the Final Terms.

f) Determination of a Final Redemption Event

A Final Redemption Event means that the Performance of the Underlying (final) is **equal to or greater** than the Final Redemption Level on the Final Observation Date.

The Final Redemption Level will be specified in the Final Terms.

5. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (I)

The Final Terms may specify that an Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will be paid regarding the Securities. This payment can occur only once during the term of the Securities or for specific periods. This Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will be paid on the respective Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (I). However, if an Early Redemption Event occurs, no more Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will be paid on any following Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (I).

L. Detailed information on Express Digital Plus Basket Garant Securities (Product Type 11)

The redemption of the Express Digital Plus Basket Garant Securities depends on the performance of the Underlying which in turn depends on the performance of the Basket Components. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Economic characteristics of Express Digital Plus Basket Garant Securities

Express Digital Plus Basket Garant Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- The Underlying is a weighted basket consisting of the Basket Components. The Weighting_i (W_i) of the Basket Components will be specified in the Final Terms.
- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives a **maximum** equal to the Maximum Amount.
- Upon the occurrence of a Barrier Event, the Security Holder receives the Minimum Amount.
- The Express Digital Plus Basket Securities will be redeemed early upon the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.
- The Security Holder does not receive any payments of interest.
- In case of Express Digital Plus Basket Garant Securities with the optional additional feature "Additional Unconditional Amount (l)", the Security Holder will receive a one time or a periodic payment of an Additional Amount (l) (see section 6 below).

2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Express Digital Plus Basket Garant Securities

The market value of the Express Digital Plus Basket Garant Securities during their term depends decisively on the price of the Basket Components. If the price of the Basket Components rises, the market value of the Express Digital Plus Basket Garant Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the Basket Components falls, the market value of the Express Digital Plus Basket Garant Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Express Digital Plus Basket Garant Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Basket Components, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

3. Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)

The Express Digital Plus Basket Garant Securities will be redeemed early on the relevant Early Payment Date (k), if an Early Redemption Event occurs.

On the relevant Early Payment Date (k), the Security Holder receives the Early Redemption Amount (k).

Optional Feature: Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption

The possibility for automatic early redemption of the Securities lapses, if a Barrier Event occurs.

a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k)

The Early Redemption Amount (k) will be specified in the Final Terms.

b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event

An Early Redemption Event means that the Performance of the Underlying (k) on the respective Observation Date (k) is **equal to or greater** than the Early Redemption Level (k) as specified in the Final Terms.

c) Determination of the Performance of the Underlying (k)

The Performance of the Underlying (k) means the sum of the Performances of the Basket Components (k) multiplied by their respective Weighting_i (W_i). The Weighting_i (W_i) of the relevant Basket Component will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Basket Components (k) is calculated by dividing the Reference Price of the relevant Basket Component on the respective Observation Date (k) by the Initial Reference Price of the Basket Component.

4. Redemption as at Final Payment Date

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

If the Express Digital Plus Basket Garant Securities are not redeemed early as described under 3 above, Express Digital Plus Basket Garant Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date at the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency as follows:

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount which corresponds to the Maximum Amount.
- (B) A Barrier Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount which corresponds to the Minimum Amount.

b) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-in Observation,

Option: Worst-in Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

c) Final reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Final Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Final Reference Price Observation,

Option: Final Average Observation,

Option: Best-Out Observation, or

Option: Worst-Out Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.c) Final Reference Price".

d) Determination of a Barrier Event

With regard to the occurrence of a Barrier Event, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Date-Related Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Performance of the Underlying (b) is **lower** than the Barrier Level on the respective Barrier Observation Date.

The Performance of the Underlying (b) means the sum of the Performances of the Basket Components (b) multiplied by their respective Weighting_i (W_i). The Weighting_i (W_i) of the relevant Basket Component will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Basket Components (b) is calculated by dividing the Reference Price of the relevant Basket Component on the respective Barrier Observation Date by the Initial Reference Price of the Basket Component.

Option: Final Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Performance of the Underlying (final) is **lower** than the Barrier Level on the Final Observation Date.

The Performance of the Underlying (final) in relation to the Barrier Event, as applicable, means the sum of the Performances of the Basket Components (final) multiplied by their respective Weighting_i (W_i). The Weighting_i (W_i) of the relevant Basket Component will be specified in the Final Terms.

VI. Description of the Securities
Detailed information on Express Digital Plus Basket
Garant Securities (Product Type 11)

The Performance of the Basket Components (final) is calculated by dividing the Final Reference Price of the relevant Basket Component by the Initial Reference Price of the Basket Component.

The Barrier Level will be specified in the Final Terms.

5. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (I)

The Final Terms may specify that an Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will be paid regarding the Securities. This payment can occur only once during the term of the Securities or for specific periods. This Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will be paid on the respective Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (I). However, if an Early Redemption Event occurs, no more Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will be paid on any following Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (I).

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Express Digital Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 12)

M. Detailed information on Express Digital Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 12)

The redemption of the Express Digital Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount depends on the performance of the Basket Components. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Features

With respect to the Additional Conditional Amount, the Issuer offers Express Digital Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount in the following variations:

(M1) Additional Conditional Amount (m) (Memory)

(M2) Additional Conditional Amount (m) (Relax) without or with consideration of a Barrier Event

2. Economic characteristics of Express Digital Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount

Express Digital Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount have the following key economic characteristics:

- The Underlying is a weighted basket consisting of the Basket Components. The Weighting_i (W_i) of the Basket Components will be specified in the Final Terms.
- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives a **maximum** equal to the Maximum Amount.
- Upon the occurrence of a Barrier Event, the Security Holder receives the Minimum Amount.
- The Express Digital Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount will be redeemed early upon the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.
- The Security Holder does not receive any payments of interest.
- In case of Express Digital Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount, the Security Holder will receive a one time or a periodic payment of an Additional Conditional Amount (m) (see section 6 below).
- In case of Express Digital Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount with the optional additional feature "Additional Unconditional Amount (l)", the Security Holder will receive a one time or a periodic payment of an Additional Unconditional Amount (l) (see 7 below).

3. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Express Digital Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount

The market value of the Express Digital Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount during their term depends decisively on the price of the Basket Components. If the price of the Basket Components rises, the market value of the Express Digital Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the Basket Components falls, the market value of the Express Digital Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Express Digital Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Basket Components, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

4. Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)

The Express Digital Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount will be redeemed early on the relevant Early Payment Date (k), if an Early Redemption Event occurs.

On the relevant Early Payment Date (k), the Security Holder receives the Early Redemption Amount (k).

Optional Feature: Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption

The possibility for automatic early redemption of the Securities lapses, if a Barrier Event occurs.

a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k)

The Early Redemption Amount (k) will be specified in the Final Terms.

b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event

An Early Redemption Event means that the Performance of the Underlying (k) on the respective Observation Date (k) is **equal to or greater** than the Early Redemption Level (k) as specified in the Final Terms.

c) Determination of the Performance of the Underlying (k)

The Performance of the Underlying (k) means the sum of the Performances of the Basket Components (k) multiplied by their respective Weighting_i (W_i). The Weighting_i (W_i) of the relevant Basket Component will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Basket Components (k) is calculated by dividing the Reference Price of the relevant Basket Component on the respective Observation Date (k) by the Initial Reference Price of the Basket Component.

5. Redemption as at Final Payment Date

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

If the Express Digital Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount are not redeemed early as described under 4 above, Express Digital Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date as follows:

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Maximum Amount.
- (B) A Barrier Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount which corresponds to the Minimum Amount.

b) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-In Observation,

Option: Worst-In Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

c) Final reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Final Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Final Reference Price Observation,

Option: Final Average Observation,

Option: Best-Out Observation, or

Option: Worst-Out Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.c) Final Reference Price".

d) Determination of a Barrier Event

With regard to the occurrence of a Barrier Event, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Date-Related Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Performance of the Underlying (b) is **lower** than the Barrier Level on the respective Barrier Observation Date.

The Performance of the Underlying (b) means the sum of the Performances of the Basket Components (b) multiplied by their respective Weighting_i (W_i). The Weighting_i (W_i) of the relevant Basket Component will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Basket Components (b) is calculated by dividing the Reference Price of the relevant Basket Component on the respective Barrier Observation Date by the Initial Reference Price of the Basket Component.

Option: Final Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Performance of the Underlying (final) is **lower** than the Barrier Level on the Final Observation Date.

The Performance of the Underlying (final) means the sum of the Performances of the Basket Components (final) multiplied by their respective Weighting_i (W_i). The Weighting_i (W_i) of the relevant Basket Component will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Basket Components (final) is calculated by dividing the Final Reference Price of the relevant Basket Component by the Initial Reference Price of the Basket Component.

The Barrier Level will be specified in the Final Terms.

6. Additional Conditional Amount (m)

With regard to the payment of the Additional Conditional Amount (m), the following applies:

a) Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event

An Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event means that the Performance of the Underlying (m) on the respective Observation Date (m) is **equal to or greater** than the Additional Amount Payment Level (m).

The Performance of the Underlying (m) means the sum of the Performances of the Basket Components (m) on the respective Observation Date (m) multiplied by their respective Weighting_i (W_i). The Weighting_i (W_i) of the relevant Basket Component will be specified in the Final Terms. The Performance of the Basket Component (m) is calculated by dividing the Reference Price of the

relevant Basket Component on the respective Observation Date (m) by the Initial Reference Price of the Basket Component.

The Additional Conditional Amount Payment Level (m) will be specified in the Final Terms.

b) Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount (m)

With regard to the payment of the Additional Conditional Amount (m), one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option M1: Additional Conditional Amount (m) (Memory)

- (A) On an Observation Date (m), an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event **occurs**. On the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m), the Security Holder will receive the respective Additional Conditional Amount (m) specified in the Final Terms less all Additional Conditional Amounts (m) paid on the preceding Additional Conditional Amount Payment Dates (m).
- (B) On an Observation Date (m), an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event **does not occur**. On the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m), no respective Additional Conditional Amount (m) will be paid.

Option M2: Additional Conditional Amount (m) (Relax) without or with consideration of a Barrier Event

- (A) On an Observation Date (m), an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event **occurs**. In case the Barrier Event is being considered, a Barrier Event **has not occurred**. On the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m), the Security Holder will receive the respective Additional Conditional Amount (m) specified in the Final Terms.
- (B) On an Observation Date (m), an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event **does not occur**. On the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m), no respective Additional Conditional Amount (m) will be paid.

Optional additional feature: Additional Conditional Amount (m) (Relax) with consideration of a Barrier Event

If a Barrier Event **has occurred** the Additional Conditional Amount (m) will not be paid on any following Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m).

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Express Digital Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 12)

7. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (1)

The Final Terms may specify that an Additional Unconditional Amount (1) will be paid regarding the Securities. This payment can occur only once during the term of the Securities or for specific periods. This Additional Unconditional Amount (1) will be paid on the respective Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (1). However, if an Early Redemption Event occurs, no more Additional Unconditional Amount (1) will be paid on any following Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (1).

N. Detailed information on Worst-of Express Garant Securities (Product Type 13)

The redemption of the Worst-of Express Garant Securities depends on the performance of the Basket Components. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Economic characteristics of Worst-of Express Garant Securities

Worst-of Express Garant Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives at least a **minimum** equal to the Minimum Amount and receives no more than a **maximum** equal to the Maximum Amount. The Security Holder receives a minimum of an amount equal to the Final Redemption Amount, if no Barrier Event occurs.
- Upon the occurrence of a Barrier Event, the Security Holder participates in falling prices of the Basket Component having the worst performance of all Basket Components constituting the Underlying (worst performing Basket Component).
- The Worst-of Express Garant Securities will be redeemed early upon the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.
- The Security Holder does not receive any payments of interest.
- In case of Worst-of Express Garant Securities with the optional additional feature "Additional Unconditional Amount (l)", the Security Holder will receive a one time or multiple payments of an Additional Unconditional Amount (l) (see section 6 below).

2. Influence of the Basket Components on the market value of the Worst-of Express Garant Securities

The market value of the Worst-of Express Garant Securities during their term depends decisively on the price of the worst performing Basket Component. If the price of the worst performing Basket Component rises, the market value of the Worst-of Express Garant Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the worst performing Basket Component falls, the market value of the Worst-of Express Garant Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Worst-of Express Garant Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the worst performing Basket Component, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

3. Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)

The Worst-of Express Garant Securities will be redeemed early on the relevant Early Payment Date (k), if an Early Redemption Event occurs.

On the relevant Early Payment Date (k), the Security Holder receives the Early Redemption Amount (k).

Optional Feature: Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption

The possibility for automatic early redemption of the Securities lapses, if a Barrier Event occurs.

a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k)

The Early Redemption Amount (k) is specified in the Final Terms.

b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event

An Early Redemption Event means that the Worst Performance (k) on the respective Observation Date (k) is **equal to or greater** than the Early Redemption Level (k) as specified in the Final Terms.

The worst performing Basket Component will be determined by measuring the performance of each Basket Component in the Underlying.

With regard to the determination of an Early Redemption Event, the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Reference Price on the respective Observation Date (k) by the respective Initial Reference Price.

The worst performing Basket Component on an Observation Date (k) will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (k). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (k)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{31}} \left\{ \frac{K_i (k)}{K_i (\text{initial})} \right\}$$

4. Redemption as at Final Payment Date

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

If the Worst-of Express Garant Securities are not redeemed early as described under section 3 above, the Worst-of Express Garant Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date in the Specified Currency as follows:

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred and a Final Redemption Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Maximum Amount.
- (B) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred and a Final Redemption Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Final Redemption Amount.

³¹ **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

- (C) A Barrier Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is calculated as follows:

The Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, is multiplied by a quotient. The quotient is formed by dividing the Worst Performance (final) by the Strike. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \frac{\text{Worst Performance (final)}}{\text{Strike}}$$

or, respectively,

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Calculation Amount} \times \frac{\text{Worst Performance (final)}}{\text{Strike}}$$

If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is not lower than the Minimum Amount and **not greater** than either (i) the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, or (ii) the Maximum Amount.³²

b) Determination of the worst performing Basket Component

The worst performing Basket Component will be determined by measuring the performance of each Basket Component in the Underlying.

- (A) With regard to the redemption payment of the Worst-of Express Garant Securities, the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Final Reference Price by the respective Initial Reference Price.

The worst performing Basket Component will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (final). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (final)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{33}} \left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (final)}}{K_i \text{ (initial)}} \right\}$$

- (B) With regard to the determination of a Barrier Event based on a Date-Related Observation (please see (f) below), the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Reference Price on the Barrier Observation Date by the respective Initial Reference Price.

³² **Note to the investor:** Depending on which option is selected in the relevant Final Terms.

³³ **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

The worst performing Basket Component on a Barrier Observation Date will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (b). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (b)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{34}} \left\{ \frac{K_i (b)}{K_i (\text{initial})} \right\}$$

c) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-In Observation, or

Option: Worst-In Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

d) Final reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Final Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Final Reference Price Observation,

Option: Final Average Observation,

Option: Best-Out Observation, or

Option: Worst-Out Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.c) Final Reference Price".

e) Strike calculation

Strike means the Strike specified in the Final Terms.

³⁴ **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

f) Determination of a Barrier Event

With regard to the occurrence of a Barrier Event, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Continuous Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that any published price or rate of at least one Basket Component constituting the Underlying is **equal to or lower** than the Barrier applicable for such Basket Component during the Barrier Observation Period.

With regard to the Barrier for each Basket Component, the following can be specified in the Final Terms:

- The Barrier for each Basket Component can be specified in the Final Terms.
- A Barrier Level for each Basket Component can be specified in the Final Terms. In that case, the Barrier for each Basket Component is equal to the product of the Barrier Level for such Basket Component and its Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Barrier}_i = \text{Barrier Level} \times K_i \text{ (initial)}.$$

Option: Date-Related Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Worst Performance (b) is **lower** than the Barrier Level determined in the Final Terms on the respective Barrier Observation Date.

g) Determination of a Final Redemption Event

A Final Redemption Event means that the Worst Performance (final) is equal to or greater than the Final Redemption Level determined in the Final Terms on the Final Observation Date.

5. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (I)

The Final Terms may specify that an Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will be paid regarding the Securities. This payment can occur only once during the term of the Securities or for specific periods. This Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will be paid on the respective Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (I).

If an Early Redemption Event occurs on an Observation Date (k), the payment of the Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will lapse for the following Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Dates (I).

O. Detailed information on Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities (Product Type 14)

The redemption of the Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities depends on the performance of the Basket Components. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Features

The Issuer offers Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities in the following variations:

- (1) Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities with cash settlement
- (2) Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities with cash settlement and partial redemption.

2. Economic characteristics of Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities

Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives at least a **minimum** equal to the Minimum Amount. The Redemption Amount will not be greater than the **Maximum Amount**.
- Upon the occurrence of a Barrier Event, the Security Holder participates in falling prices of the Basket Component having the worst performance of all Basket Components constituting the Underlying (worst performing Basket Component).
- The Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities will be redeemed early upon the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.
- In the case of Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities with cash settlement and partial redemption, redemption occurs in instalments. This means that the Security Holder will receive fixed partial redemption payments until the final or an early redemption. On the Final Payment Date or in case of an early redemption following an Early Redemption Event, redemption will be based on the relevant residual redemption factor.
- The Security Holder does not receive any payments of interest.
- In case of Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities with the optional additional feature "Additional Unconditional Amount (1)", the Security Holder will receive a one time or multiple payments of an Additional Unconditional Amount (1) (see section 6 below).

3. Influence of the Basket Components on the market value of the Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities

The market value of the Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities during their term depends decisively on the price of the worst performing Basket Component. If the price of the worst performing Basket Component rises, the market value of the Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the worst performing Basket Component falls, the market value of the Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities regularly falls. In addition,

other factors may influence the market value of the Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the worst performing Basket Component, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

4. Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)

The Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities will be redeemed early on the relevant Early Payment Date (k), if an Early Redemption Event occurs.

Feature (1): Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities with cash settlement

On the relevant Early Payment Date (k), the Security Holder receives the Early Redemption Amount (k).

Optional Feature: Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption

The possibility for automatic early redemption of the Securities lapses, if a Barrier Event occurs.

Feature (2): Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities with cash settlement and partial redemption

On the relevant Early Payment Date (k), the Security Holder receives the Early Redemption Amount (k) multiplied by the Residual Redemption Factor (k).

Optional Feature: Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption

The possibility for automatic early redemption of the Securities lapses, if a Barrier Event occurs.

a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k)

The Early Redemption Amount (k) is specified in the Final Terms.

b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event

An Early Redemption Event means that the Worst Performance (k) on the respective Observation Date (k) is **equal to or greater** than the Early Redemption Level (k) as specified in the Final Terms.

The worst performing Basket Component will be determined by measuring the performance of each Basket Component in the Underlying.

With regard to the determination of an Early Redemption Event, the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Reference Price on the respective Observation Date (k) by the respective Initial Reference Price.

The worst performing Basket Component on an Observation Date (k) will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (k). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (k)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{35}} \left\{ \frac{K_i (k)}{K_i (\text{initial})} \right\}$$

5. Redemption as at Final Payment Date

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

If the Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities are not redeemed early as described under section 4 above, the Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date. In that regard, one of the following features may be selected in the Final Terms:

Feature (1): Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities with cash settlement

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Maximum Amount.
- (B) A Barrier Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is calculated as follows:

The Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, is multiplied by a quotient. The quotient is formed by dividing the Worst Performance (final) by the Strike. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \frac{\text{Worst Performance (final)}}{\text{Strike}}$$

or, respectively,

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Calculation Amount} \times \frac{\text{Worst Performance (final)}}{\text{Strike}}$$

If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is not lower than the Minimum Amount and **not greater** than either (i) the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, or (ii) the Maximum Amount.³⁶

³⁵ **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

³⁶ **Note to the investor:** Depending on which option is selected in the relevant Final Terms.

Feature (2): Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities with cash settlement and partial redemption

Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities with cash settlement and partial redemption provide for the redemption in several instalments. On each Partial Redemption Payment Date (z), the Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities will be partially redeemed by payment of the Partial Redemption Amount (z), which is a fixed specified amount. With respect to the final partial redemption on the Final Payment Date and the remainder of the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, the following applies:

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Maximum Amount multiplied by the Residual Redemption Factor (final).
- (B) A Barrier Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is calculated by multiplying the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, with the Residual Redemption Factor (final) and with a quotient. The quotient is formed by dividing the Worst Performance (final) by the Strike. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Redemption Amount} \\ &= \text{Residual Redemption Factor (final)} \times \text{Nominal Amount} \times \frac{\text{Worst Performance (final)}}{\text{Strike}} \end{aligned}$$

or, respectively,

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Redemption Amount} \\ &= \text{Residual Redemption Factor (final)} \times \text{Calculation Amount} \times \frac{\text{Worst Performance (final)}}{\text{Strike}} \end{aligned}$$

If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is **not lower** than the Minimum Amount multiplied by the Residual Redemption Factor (final) and is **not greater** than the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, multiplied by the Residual Redemption Factor (final).

b) Determination of the worst performing Basket Component

The worst performing Basket Component will be determined by measuring the performance of each Basket Component in the Underlying.

- (A) With regard to the redemption payment of the Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities, the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Final Reference Price by the respective Initial Reference Price.

The worst performing Basket Component will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (final). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (final)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{37}} \left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (final)}}{K_i \text{ (initial)}} \right\}$$

- (B) With regard to the determination of a Barrier Event based on a Date-Related Observation (please see (f) below), the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Reference Price on the Barrier Observation Date by the respective Initial Reference Price.

The worst performing Basket Component on a Barrier Observation Date will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (b). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (b)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{38}} \left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (b)}}{K_i \text{ (initial)}} \right\}$$

c) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-In Observation, or

Option: Worst-In Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

d) Final reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Final Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

³⁷ **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

³⁸ **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

Option: Final Reference Price Observation,

Option: Final Average Observation,

Option: Best-Out Observation, or

Option: Worst-Out Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.c) Final Reference Price".

e) Strike calculation

Strike means the Strike specified in the Final Terms.

f) Determination of a Barrier Event

With regard to the occurrence of a Barrier Event, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Continuous Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that any published price or rate of at least one Basket Component constituting the Underlying is **equal to or lower** than the Barrier applicable for such Basket Component during the Barrier Observation Period.

With regard to the Barrier for each Basket Component, the following can be specified in the Final Terms:

- The Barrier for each Basket Component can be specified in the Final Terms.
- A Barrier Level for each Basket Component can be specified in the Final Terms. In that case, the Barrier for each Basket Component is equal to the product of the Barrier Level for such Basket Component and its Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Barrier} = \text{Barrier Level} \times K_i \text{ (initial)}.$$

Option: Date-Related Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Worst Performance (b) is lower than the Barrier Level determined in the Final Terms on the respective Barrier Observation Date.

6. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (I)

The Final Terms may specify that an Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will be paid regarding the Securities. This payment can occur only once during the term of the Securities or for specific periods. This Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will be paid on the respective Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (I). However, if an Early Redemption Event occurs, no more

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities (Product Type 14)

Additional Unconditional Amount (1) will be paid on any following Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (1).

P. Detailed information on Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 15)

The redemption of the Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount depends on the performance of the Basket Components. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Features

The Issuer offers Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount in the following variations:

- (1) Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount with cash settlement
- (2) Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount with cash settlement and partial redemption.

With respect to the Additional Conditional Amount, the Issuer offers Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount in the following variations:

- (M1) Additional Conditional Amount (m) (Memory)
- (M2) Additional Conditional Amount (m) (Relax)

2. Economic characteristics of Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount

Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount have the following key economic characteristics:

- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives at least a **minimum** equal to the Minimum Amount and receives no more than a **maximum** equal to the Maximum Amount.
- Upon the occurrence of a Barrier Event, the Security Holder participates in falling prices of the Basket Component having the worst performance of all Basket Components constituting the Underlying (worst performing Basket Component).
- The Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount will be redeemed early upon the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.
- In the case of Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount with cash settlement and partial redemption, redemption occurs in instalments. This means that the Security Holder will receive fixed partial redemption payments until the final or an early redemption. On the Final Payment Date or in case of an early redemption following an Early Redemption Event, redemption will be based on the relevant residual redemption factor.
- The Security Holder does not receive any payments of interest.

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 15)

- The Security Holder will receive a one time or multiple payments of an Additional Conditional Amount (m) (see section 6 below).
- In case of Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount with the optional additional feature "Additional Unconditional Amount (l)", the Security Holder will receive a one time or multiple payments of an Additional Unconditional Amount (l) (see section 7 below).

3. Influence of the Basket Components on the market value of the Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount

The market value of the Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount during their term depends decisively on the price of the worst performing Basket Component. If the price of the worst performing Basket Component rises, the market value of the Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the worst performing Basket Component falls, the market value of the Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the worst performing Basket Component, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

4. Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)

The Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount will be redeemed early on the relevant Early Payment Date (k), if an Early Redemption Event occurs.

Feature (1): Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount with cash settlement

On the relevant Early Payment Date (k), the Security Holder receives the Early Redemption Amount (k).

Optional Feature: Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption

The possibility for automatic early redemption of the Securities lapses, if a Barrier Event occurs.

Feature (2): Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount with cash settlement and partial redemption

On the relevant Early Payment Date (k), the Security Holder receives the Early Redemption Amount (k) multiplied by the Residual Redemption Factor (k).

Optional Feature: Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption

The possibility for automatic early redemption of the Securities lapses, if a Barrier Event occurs.

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 15)

a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k)

The Early Redemption Amount (k) is specified in the Final Terms.

b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event

An Early Redemption Event means that the Worst Performance (k) on the respective Observation Date (k) is **equal to or greater** than the Early Redemption Level (k) as specified in the Final Terms.

The worst performing Basket Component will be determined by measuring the performance of each Basket Component in the Underlying.

With regard to the determination of an Early Redemption Event, the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Reference Price on the respective Observation Date (k) by the respective Initial Reference Price.

The worst performing Basket Component on an Observation Date (k) will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (k). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (k)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{39}} \left\{ \frac{K_i (k)}{K_i (\text{initial})} \right\}$$

5. Redemption as at Final Payment Date

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

If the Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount are not redeemed early as described under section 4 above, the Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date. In that regard, one of the following features may be selected in the Final Terms:

Feature (1): Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount with cash settlement

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Maximum Amount.
- (B) A Barrier Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is calculated as follows:

The Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, is multiplied by a quotient. The quotient is formed by dividing the Worst Performance (final) by the Strike. Expressed with a formula, that means:

³⁹ **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 15)

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \frac{\text{Worst Performance (final)}}{\text{Strike}}$$

or, respectively,

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Calculation Amount} \times \frac{\text{Worst Performance (final)}}{\text{Strike}}$$

If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is not lower than the Minimum Amount and **not greater** than either (i) the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, or (ii) the Maximum Amount.⁴⁰

Feature (2): Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount with cash settlement and partial redemption

Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount with cash settlement and partial redemption provide for the redemption in several instalments. On each Partial Redemption Payment Date (z), the Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount will be partially redeemed by payment of the Partial Redemption Amount (z), which is a fixed specified amount. With respect to the final partial redemption on the Final Payment Date and the remainder of the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, the following applies:

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Maximum Amount multiplied by the Residual Redemption Factor (final).
- (B) A Barrier Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is calculated by multiplying the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, with the Residual Redemption Factor (final) and with a quotient. The quotient is formed by dividing the Worst Performance (final) by the Strike. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Redemption Amount} \\ &= \text{Residual Redemption Factor (final)} \times \text{Nominal Amount} \times \frac{\text{Worst Performance (final)}}{\text{Strike}} \end{aligned}$$

or, respectively,

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Redemption Amount} \\ &= \text{Residual Redemption Factor (final)} \times \text{Calculation Amount} \times \frac{\text{Worst Performance (final)}}{\text{Strike}} \end{aligned}$$

If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is **not lower** than the Minimum Amount multiplied by the Residual Redemption Factor (final) and is **not greater** than the

⁴⁰ **Note to the investor:** Depending on which option is selected in the relevant Final Terms.

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 15)

Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, multiplied by the Residual Redemption Factor (final).

b) Determination of the worst performing Basket Component

The worst performing Basket Component will be determined by measuring the performance of each Basket Component in the Underlying.

- (A) With regard to the redemption payment of the Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount, the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Final Reference Price by the respective Initial Reference Price.

The worst performing Basket Component will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (final). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (final)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{41}} \left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (final)}}{K_i \text{ (initial)}} \right\}$$

- (B) With regard to the determination of a Barrier Event based on a Date-Related Observation (please see (f) below), the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Reference Price on the Barrier Observation Date by the respective Initial Reference Price.

The worst performing Basket Component on a Barrier Observation Date will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (b). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (b)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{42}} \left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (b)}}{K_i \text{ (initial)}} \right\}$$

- (C) With regard to the determination of an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event (please see 6. below), the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Reference Price on the Observation Date (m) by the respective Initial Reference Price.

The worst performing Basket Component on an Observation Date (m) will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (m). Expressed with a formula that means:

⁴¹ **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

⁴² **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

$$\text{Worst Performance (m)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{43}} \left\{ \frac{K_i (m)}{K_i (\text{initial})} \right\}$$

c) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-In Observation, or

Option: Worst-In Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

d) Final reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Final Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Final Reference Price Observation,

Option: Final Average Observation,

Option: Best-Out Observation, or

Option: Worst-Out Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.c) Final Reference Price".

e) Strike calculation

Strike means the Strike specified in the Final Terms.

f) Determination of a Barrier Event

With regard to the occurrence of a Barrier Event, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Continuous Barrier Observation

⁴³ **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 15)

A Barrier Event means that any published price or rate of at least one Basket Component constituting the Underlying is **equal to or lower** than the Barrier applicable for such Basket Component during the Barrier Observation Period.

With regard to the Barrier for each Basket Component, the following can be specified in the Final Terms:

- The Barrier for each Basket Component can be specified in the Final Terms.
- A Barrier Level for each Basket Component can be specified in the Final Terms. In that case, the Barrier for each Basket Component is equal to the product of the Barrier Level for such Basket Component and its Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Barrier}_i = \text{Barrier Level} \times K_i \text{ (initial)}.$$

Option: Date-Related Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Worst Performance (b) is **lower** than the Barrier Level determined in the Final Terms on the respective Barrier Observation Date.

6. Additional Conditional Amount (m)

With regard to the payment of the Additional Conditional Amount (m), the following applies:

a) Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event

An Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event means that the Worst Performance (m) on the respective Observation Date (m) is equal to or greater than the Additional Conditional Amount Payment Level (m). The Additional Conditional Amount Payment Level (m) is specified in the Final Terms.

b) Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount (m)

With regard to the payment of the Additional Conditional Amount (m), one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option M1: Additional Conditional Amount (m) (Memory)

- (A) On an Observation Date (m), an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event **occurs**. On the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m), the Security Holder will receive the respective Additional Conditional Amount (m) specified in the Final Terms less all Additional Conditional Amounts (m) paid on the preceding Additional Conditional Amount Payment Dates (m).

VI. Description of the Securities

Detailed information on Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 15)

- (B) On an Observation Date (m), an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event **does not occur**. On the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m), no respective Additional Conditional Amount (m) will be paid.
- (C) On an Observation Date (k), an Early Redemption Event **occurs**. Payment of the Additional Conditional Amount (m) will lapse for all following Additional Conditional Amount Payment Dates (m).

Option M2: Additional Conditional Amount (m) (Relax) without or with consideration of a Barrier Event

- (A) On an Observation Date (m), an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event **occurs**. On the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m), the Security Holder will receive the respective Additional Conditional Amount (m) specified in the Final Terms.
- (B) On an Observation Date (m), an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event **does not occur**. On the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m), no respective Additional Conditional Amount (m) will be paid.
- (C) On an Observation Date (k), an Early Redemption Event **occurs**. Payment of the Additional Conditional Amount (m) will lapse for all following Additional Conditional Amount Payment Dates (m).

Optional additional feature: Additional Conditional Amount (k) (Relax) with consideration of a Barrier Event

On or prior to an Observation Date (m) a Barrier Event **occurs**. The Security Holder will not receive an Additional Conditional Amount (m) on any following Additional Conditional Amount Payment Dates (m) from then on.

7. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l)

The Final Terms may specify that an Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid regarding the Securities. This payment can occur only once during the term of the Securities or for specific periods. This Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid on the respective Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (l).

The Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid in addition, regardless of whether an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event has occurred.

If an Early Redemption Event occurs on an Observation Date (k), the payment of the Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will lapse for the following Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Dates (l).

Q. Detailed information on Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities (Product Type 16)

The redemption of the Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities depends on the performance of the Basket Components. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Economic characteristics of Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities

Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives a maximum equal to the Maximum Amount. The Security Holder receives a minimum of an amount equal to the Final Redemption Amount, if no Barrier Event occurs.
- Upon the occurrence of a Barrier Event, the Security Holder receives the Minimum Amount.
- The Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities will be redeemed early upon the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.
- The Security Holder does not receive any payments of interest.
- In case of Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities with the optional additional feature "Additional Unconditional Amount (l)", the Security Holder will receive a one time or multiple payments of an Additional Unconditional Amount (l) (see section 5 below).

2. Influence of the Basket Components on the market value of the Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities

The market value of the Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities during their term depends decisively on the price of the worst performing Basket Component. If the price of the worst performing Basket Component rises, the market value of the Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the worst performing Basket Component falls, the market value of the Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the worst performing Basket Component, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

3. Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)

The Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities will be redeemed early on the relevant Early Payment Date (k), if an Early Redemption Event occurs.

On the relevant Early Payment Date (k), the Security Holder receives the Early Redemption Amount (k).

Optional Feature: Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption

The possibility for automatic early redemption of the Securities lapses, if a Barrier Event occurs.

a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k)

The Early Redemption Amount (k) is specified in the Final Terms.

b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event

An Early Redemption Event means that the Worst Performance (k) on the respective Observation Date (k) is equal to or greater than the Early Redemption Level (k) as specified in the Final Terms.

The worst performing Basket Component will be determined by measuring the performance of each Basket Component in the Underlying.

With regard to the determination of an Early Redemption Event, the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Reference Price on the respective Observation Date (k) by the respective Initial Reference Price.

The worst performing Basket Component on an Observation Date (k) will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (k). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (k)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{44}} \left\{ \frac{K_i (k)}{K_i (\text{initial})} \right\}$$

4. Redemption as at Final Payment Date

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

If the Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities are not redeemed early as described under section 3 above, the Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date as follows:

- (A) A Barrier Event has not occurred and a Final Redemption Event has occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Maximum Amount.
- (B) A Barrier Event has not occurred and a Final Redemption Event has not occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Final Redemption Amount.

⁴⁴ **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

(C) A Barrier Event has occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Minimum Amount.

b) Determination of the worst performing Basket Component

The worst performing Basket Component will be determined by measuring the performance of each Basket Component in the Underlying.

(A) With regard to the redemption payment of the Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities and the Final Redemption Event, the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Final Reference Price by the respective Initial Reference Price.

The worst performing Basket Component will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (final). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (final)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{45}} \left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (final)}}{K_i \text{ (initial)}} \right\}$$

(B) With regard to the determination of a Barrier Event based on a Date-Related Observation (please see (f) below), the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Reference Price on the Barrier Observation Date by the respective Initial Reference Price.

The worst performing Basket Component on a Barrier Observation Date will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (b). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (b)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{46}} \left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (b)}}{K_i \text{ (initial)}} \right\}$$

c) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

⁴⁵ **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

⁴⁶ **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

Option: Best-In Observation, or

Option: Worst-In Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

d) Final reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Final Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Final Reference Price Observation,

Option: Final Average Observation,

Option: Best-Out Observation, or

Option: Worst-Out Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.c) Final Reference Price".

e) Strike calculation

Strike means the Strike specified in the Final Terms.

f) Determination of a Barrier Event

With regard to the occurrence of a Barrier Event, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Continuous Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that any published price or rate of at least one Basket Component constituting the Underlying is equal to or lower than the Barrier applicable for such Basket Component during the Barrier Observation Period.

With regard to the Barrier for each Basket Component, the following can be specified in the Final Terms:

- The Barrier for each Basket Component can be specified in the Final Terms.
- A Barrier Level for each Basket Component can be specified in the Final Terms. In that case, the Barrier for each Basket Component is equal to the product of the Barrier Level for such Basket Component and its Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Barrier}_i = \text{Barrier Level} \times K_i \text{ (initial)}.$$

Option: Date-Related Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Worst Performance (b) is lower than the Barrier Level determined in the Final Terms on the respective Barrier Observation Date.

g) Determination of a Final Redemption Event

A Final Redemption Event means that the Worst Performance (final) is equal to or greater than the Final Redemption Level determined in the Final Terms on the Final Observation Date.

5. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l)

The Final Terms may specify that an Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid regarding the Securities. This payment can occur only once during the term of the Securities or for specific periods. This Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid on the respective Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (l).

If an Early Redemption Event occurs on an Observation Date (k), the payment of the Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will lapse for the following Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Dates (l).

R. Detailed information on Worst-of Express Digital Plus Garant Securities (Product Type 17)

The redemption of the Worst-of Express Digital Plus Garant Securities depends on the performance of the Basket Components. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Economic characteristics of Worst-of Express Digital Plus Garant Securities

Worst-of Express Digital Plus Garant Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives a **maximum** equal to the Maximum Amount.
- Upon the occurrence of a Barrier Event, the Security Holder receives the Minimum Amount.
- The Worst-of Express Digital Plus Garant Securities will be redeemed early upon the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.
- The Security Holder does not receive any payments of interest.
- In case of Worst-of Express Digital Plus Garant Securities with the optional additional feature "Additional Unconditional Amount (l)", the Security Holder will receive a one time or multiple payments of an Additional Unconditional Amount (l) (see section 5 below).

2. Influence of the Basket Components on the market value of the Worst-of Express Digital Plus Garant Securities

The market value of the Worst-of Express Digital Plus Garant Securities during their term depends decisively on the price of the worst performing Basket Component. If the price of the worst performing Basket Component rises, the market value of the Worst-of Express Digital Plus Garant Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the worst performing Basket Component falls, the market value of the Worst-of Express Digital Plus Garant Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Worst-of Express Digital Plus Garant Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the worst performing Basket Component, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

3. Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)

The Worst-of Express Digital Plus Garant Securities will be redeemed early on the relevant Early Payment Date (k), if an Early Redemption Event occurs.

On the relevant Early Payment Date (k), the Security Holder receives the Early Redemption Amount (k).

Optional Feature: Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption

The possibility for automatic early redemption of the Securities lapses, if a Barrier Event occurs.

a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k)

The Early Redemption Amount (k) is specified in the Final Terms.

b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event

An Early Redemption Event means that the Worst Performance (k) on the respective Observation Date (k) is **equal to or greater** than the Early Redemption Level (k) as specified in the Final Terms.

The worst performing Basket Component will be determined by measuring the performance of each Basket Component in the Underlying.

With regard to the determination of an Early Redemption Event, the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Reference Price on the respective Observation Date (k) by the respective Initial Reference Price.

The worst performing Basket Component on an Observation Date (k) will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (k). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (k)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{47}} \left\{ \frac{K_i(k)}{K_i(\text{initial})} \right\}$$

4. Redemption as at Final Payment Date

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

If the Worst-of Express Digital Plus Garant Securities are not redeemed early as described under section 3 above, the Worst-of Express Digital Plus Garant Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date as follows:

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Maximum Amount.
- (B) A Barrier Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Minimum Amount.

⁴⁷ **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

b) Determination of the worst performing Basket Component

The worst performing Basket Component will be determined by measuring the performance of each Basket Component in the Underlying.

- (A) With regard to the redemption payment of the Worst-of Express Digital Plus Garant Securities and the Final Redemption Event, the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Final Reference Price by the respective Initial Reference Price.

The worst performing Basket Component will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (final). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (b)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{48}} \left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (b)}}{K_i \text{ (initial)}} \right\}$$

- (B) With regard to the determination of a Barrier Event based on a Date-Related Observation (please see (f) below), the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Reference Price on the Barrier Observation Date by the respective Initial Reference Price.

The worst performing Basket Component on a Barrier Observation Date will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (b). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (b)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{49}} \left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (b)}}{K_i \text{ (initial)}} \right\}$$

c) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-In Observation, or

⁴⁸ **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

⁴⁹ **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

Option: Worst-In Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

d) Final reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Final Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Final Reference Price Observation,

Option: Final Average Observation,

Option: Best-Out Observation, or

Option: Worst-Out Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.c) Final Reference Price".

e) Strike calculation

Strike means the Strike specified in the Final Terms.

f) Determination of a Barrier Event

With regard to the occurrence of a Barrier Event, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Continuous Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that any published price or rate of at least one Basket Component constituting the Underlying is **equal to or lower** than the Barrier applicable for such Basket Component during the Barrier Observation Period.

With regard to the Barrier for each Basket Component, the following can be specified in the Final Terms:

- The Barrier for each Basket Component can be specified in the Final Terms.
- A Barrier Level for each Basket Component can be specified in the Final Terms. In that case, the Barrier for each Basket Component is equal to the product of the Barrier Level for such Basket Component and its Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Barrier}_i = \text{Barrier Level} \times K_i \text{ (initial).}$$

Option: Date-Related Barrier Observation

VI. Description of the Securities
Detailed information on Worst-of Express Digital Plus
Garant Securities (Product Type 17)

A Barrier Event means that the Worst Performance (b) is **lower** than the Barrier Level determined in the Final Terms on the respective Barrier Observation Date.

5. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l)

The Final Terms may specify that an Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid regarding the Securities. This payment can occur only once during the term of the Securities or for specific periods. This Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid on the respective Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (l).

If an Early Redemption Event occurs on an Observation Date (k), the payment of the Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will lapse for the following Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Dates (l).

S. Detailed information on Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 18)

The redemption of the Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities with Additional Amount depends on the performance of the Basket Components. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Features

With respect to the Additional Conditional Amount, the Issuer offers Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities with Additional Amount in the following variations:

(M1) Additional Conditional Amount (m) (Memory)

(M2) Additional Conditional Amount (m) (Relax)

2. Economic characteristics of Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities with Additional Amount

Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities with Additional Amount have the following key economic characteristics:

- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives a **maximum** equal to the Maximum Amount.
- Upon the occurrence of a Barrier Event, the Security Holder receives the Minimum Amount.
- The Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities with Additional Amount will be redeemed early upon the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.
- The Security Holder does not receive any payments of interest.
- The Security Holder will receive a one time or multiple payments of an Additional Conditional Amount (m) (see section 6 below).
- In case of Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities with Additional Amount with the optional additional feature "Additional Unconditional Amount (l)", the Security Holder will receive a one time or multiple payments of an Additional Unconditional Amount (l) (see section 7 below).

3. Influence of the Basket Components on the market value of the Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities with Additional Amount

The market value of the Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities with Additional Amount during their term depends decisively on the price of the worst performing Basket Component. If the price of the worst performing Basket Component rises, the market value of the Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities with Additional Amount regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the worst performing Basket Component falls, the market value of the Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities with Additional Amount regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the

market value of the Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities with Additional Amount. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the worst performing Basket Component, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

4. Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)

The Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities with Additional Amount will be redeemed early on the relevant Early Payment Date (k), if an Early Redemption Event occurs.

On the relevant Early Payment Date (k), the Security Holder receives the Early Redemption Amount (k).

Optional Feature: Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption

The possibility for automatic early redemption of the Securities lapses, if a Barrier Event occurs.

a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k)

The Early Redemption Amount (k) is specified in the Final Terms.

b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event

An Early Redemption Event means that the Worst Performance (k) on the respective Observation Date (k) is **equal to or greater** than the Early Redemption Level (k) as specified in the Final Terms.

The worst performing Basket Component will be determined by measuring the performance of each Basket Component in the Underlying.

With regard to the determination of an Early Redemption Event, the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Reference Price on the respective Observation Date (k) by the respective Initial Reference Price.

The worst performing Basket Component on an Observation Date (k) will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (k). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (k)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{50}} \left\{ \frac{K_i (k)}{K_i (\text{initial})} \right\}$$

⁵⁰ **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

5. Redemption as at Final Payment Date

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

If the Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities with Additional Amount are not redeemed early as described under section 4 above, the Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities with Additional Amount will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date as follows:

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Maximum Amount.
- (B) A Barrier Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Minimum Amount.

b) Determination of the worst performing Basket Component

The worst performing Basket Component will be determined by measuring the performance of each Basket Component in the Underlying.

- (A) With regard to the determination of a Barrier Event based on a Date-Related Observation (please see (f) below), the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Reference Price on the Barrier Observation Date by the respective Initial Reference Price.

The worst performing Basket Component on a Barrier Observation Date will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (b). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (b)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{51}} \left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (b)}}{K_i \text{ (initial)}} \right\}$$

- (B) With regard to the determination of an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event (please see 6. below), the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Reference Price on the Observation Date (m) by the respective Initial Reference Price.

The worst performing Basket Component on an Observation Date (m) will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (m). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (m)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{52}} \left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (m)}}{K_i \text{ (initial)}} \right\}$$

⁵¹ **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

c) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-In Observation, or

Option: Worst-In Observation.

These options are described in section "*A.1.b) Initial Reference Price*".

d) Determination of a Barrier Event

With regard to the occurrence of a Barrier Event, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Continuous Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that any published price or rate of at least one Basket Component constituting the Underlying is **equal to or lower** than the Barrier applicable for such Basket Component during the Barrier Observation Period.

With regard to the Barrier for each Basket Component, the following can be specified in the Final Terms:

- The Barrier for each Basket Component can be specified in the Final Terms.
- A Barrier Level for each Basket Component can be specified in the Final Terms. In that case, the Barrier for each Basket Component is equal to the product of the Barrier Level for such Basket Component and its Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Barrier}_i = \text{Barrier Level} \times K_i \text{ (initial).}$$

Option: Date-Related Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Worst Performance (b) is **lower** than the Barrier Level determined in the Final Terms on the respective Barrier Observation Date.

6. Additional Conditional Amount (m)

With regard to the payment of the Additional Conditional Amount (m), the following applies:

a) Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event

An Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event means that the Worst Performance (m) on the respective Observation Date (m) is equal to or greater than the Additional Conditional Amount Payment Level (m). The Additional Conditional Amount Payment Level (m) is specified in the Final Terms.

b) Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount (m)

With regard to the payment of the Additional Conditional Amount (m), one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option M1: Additional Conditional Amount (m) (Memory)

- (A) On an Observation Date (m), an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event **occurs**. On the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m), the Security Holder will receive the respective Additional Conditional Amount (m) specified in the Final Terms less all Additional Conditional Amounts (m) paid on the preceding Additional Conditional Amount Payment Dates (m).
- (B) On an Observation Date (m), an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event **does not occur**. On the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m), no respective Additional Conditional Amount (m) will be paid.
- (C) On an Observation Date (k), an Early Redemption Event **occurs**. Payment of the Additional Conditional Amount (m) will lapse for all following Additional Conditional Amount Payment Dates (m).

Option M2: Additional Conditional Amount (m) (Relax) without or with consideration of a Barrier Event

- (A) On an Observation Date (m), an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event **occurs**. On the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m), the Security Holder will receive the respective Additional Conditional Amount (m) specified in the Final Terms.
- (B) On an Observation Date (m), an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event **does not occur**. On the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m), no respective Additional Conditional Amount (m) will be paid.
- (C) On an Observation Date (k), an Early Redemption Event **occurs**. Payment of the Additional Conditional Amount (m) will lapse for all following Additional Conditional Amount Payment Dates (m).

Optional additional feature: Additional Conditional Amount (k) (Relax) with consideration of a Barrier Event

On or prior to an Observation Date (m) a Barrier Event **occurs**. The Security Holder will not receive an Additional Conditional Amount (m) on any following Additional Conditional Amount Payment Dates (m) from then on.

7. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l)

The Final Terms may specify that an Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid regarding the Securities. This payment can occur only once during the term of the Securities or for specific periods. This Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid on the respective Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (l).

The Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid in addition, regardless of whether an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event has occurred.

If an Early Redemption Event occurs on an Observation Date (k), the payment of the Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will lapse for the following Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Dates (l).

T. Detailed information on Garant Cliquet Securities (Product Type 19)

The redemption of the Garant Cliquet Securities depends on the performance of the single Underlying. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Economic characteristics of Garant Cliquet Securities

Garant Cliquet Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives the Minimum Amount.
- The Security Holder will receive a one time or multiple payments of either (i) a conditional Additional Amount (k) (see section 4 below) or (ii) an unconditional Additional Amount (k) (see section 5 below).
- The Security Holder participates through the payment condition of the Additional Amount (k) in the performance of the Underlying.

2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Garant Cliquet Securities

The market value of the Garant Cliquet Securities during their term depends decisively on the performance of the Underlying. If the price of the Underlying rises, the market value of the Garant Cliquet Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the Underlying falls, the market value of the Garant Cliquet Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Garant Cliquet Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Underlying, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

3. Redemption

Garant Cliquet Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Minimum Amount.

4. Conditional Additional Amount (k)

a) Determination of the Additional Amount (k)

The conditional Additional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (k) as follows:

- (A) On an Observation Date (k), the Reference Price is **greater** than the Reference Price on the preceding Observation Date (k-1). The Security Holder will receive the Additional Amount (k) which is calculated by multiplying the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Final Terms) and the Performance of the Underlying (k). Expressed with a formula, that means:

Additional Amount (k)
= Nominal Amount x Participation Factor x Performance of the Underlying (k)

or, respectively,

Additional Amount (k)
= Calculation Amount x Participation Factor x Performance of the Underlying (k)

(B) On an Observation Date (k), the Reference Price is **equal to or lower** than the Reference Price on the preceding Observation Date (k-1). The Security Holder will not receive any Additional Amount (k).

b) Performance of the Underlying (k) calculation

The Performance of the Underlying (k) for each Observation Date (k) is calculated by dividing a difference by the Reference Price on the immediately preceding Observation Date (k-1). The difference is formed by subtracting the Reference Price on the immediately preceding Observation Date (k-1) from the Reference Price on the Observation Date (k). With respect to the first Observation Date (k), R (k-1) is equal to the Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Performance of the Underlying (k)} = \frac{R(k) - R(k-1)}{R(k-1)}$$

c) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-in Observation, or

Option: Worst-in Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

5. Unconditional Additional Amount (k)

The unconditional Additional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (k) as follows:

The Security Holder will receive the Additional Amount (k) which is calculated by multiplying the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Final Terms) and the Performance of the Underlying (k) (see 4.b) above). Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Additional Amount (k)} \\ &= \text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Participation Factor} \times \text{Performance of the Underlying (k)} \end{aligned}$$

or, respectively,

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Additional Amount (k)} \\ &= \text{Calculation Amount} \times \text{Participation Factor} \times \text{Performance of the Underlying (k)} \end{aligned}$$

The Additional Amount (k) will not be **lower** than the relevant Minimum Additional Amount (k).

Optional additional feature: Maximum Additional Amount (k)

The Additional Amount (k) will not be greater than the relevant Maximum Additional Amount (k).

U. Detailed information on Garant Cash Collect Securities (Product Type 20)

The redemption of the Garant Cash Collect Securities depends on the performance of the single Underlying. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Economic characteristics of Garant Cash Collect Securities

Garant Cash Collect Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives the Minimum Amount.
- The Security Holder will receive a one time or multiple payments of either (i) a conditional Additional Amount (k) (see section 4 below) or (ii) an unconditional Additional Amount (k) (see section 5 below).
- The Security Holder participates through the payment condition of the Additional Amount (k) in the performance of the Underlying.

2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Garant Cash Collect Securities

The market value of the Garant Cash Collect Securities during their term depends decisively on the performance of the Underlying. If the price of the Underlying rises, the market value of the Garant Cash Collect Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the Underlying falls, the market value of the Garant Cash Collect Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Garant Cash Collect Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Underlying, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

3. Redemption

Garant Cash Collect Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Minimum Amount.

4. Conditional Additional Amount (k)

a) Determination of the Additional Amount (k)

The conditional Additional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (k) as follows:

- (A) On an Observation Date (k), the Reference Price is **greater** than the Strike. The Security Holder will receive the Additional Amount (k) which is calculated by multiplying the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Final Terms) and the Performance of the Underlying (k). Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Additional Amount (k)} \\ &= \text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Participation Factor} \times \text{Performance of the Underlying (k)} \end{aligned}$$

or, respectively,

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Additional Amount (k)} \\ &= \text{Calculation Amount} \times \text{Participation Factor} \times \text{Performance of the Underlying (k)} \end{aligned}$$

(B) On an Observation Date (k), the Reference Price is **equal to or lower** than the Strike. The Security Holder will not receive any Additional Amount (k).

b) Strike calculation

With regard to the determination of the Strike, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

- The Strike can be specified in the Final Terms.
- A Strike Level can be specified in the Final Terms. In that case, the Strike is equal to the product of the Strike Level and the Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Strike} = \text{Strike Level} \times \text{Initial Reference Price.}$$

c) Performance of the Underlying (k) calculation

The Performance of the Underlying (k) for each Observation Date (k) is calculated by dividing a difference by the Initial Reference Price. The difference is formed by subtracting the Strike from the Reference Price on the Observation Date (k). Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Performance of the Underlying (k)} = \frac{R(k) - \text{Strike}}{\text{Initial Reference Price}}$$

d) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-in Observation, or

Option: Worst-in Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

5. Unconditional Additional Amount (k)

The unconditional Additional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (k) as follows:

The Security Holder will receive the Additional Amount (k) which is calculated by multiplying the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Final Terms) and the Performance of the Underlying (k) (see 4.c) above). Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Additional Amount (k)} \\ &= \text{Calculation Amount} \times \text{Participation Factor} \times \text{Performance of the Underlying (k)} \end{aligned}$$

The Additional Amount (k) will not be **lower** than the relevant Minimum Additional Amount (k).

Optional additional feature: Maximum Additional Amount (k)

The Additional Amount (k) will not be greater than the relevant Maximum Additional Amount (k).

V. Detailed information on Garant Performance Cliquet Securities (Product Type 21)

The redemption of the Garant Performance Cliquet Securities depends on the performance of the single Underlying. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Economic characteristics of Garant Performance Cliquet Securities

Garant Performance Cliquet Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- The Security Holder participates in the performance of the Underlying.
- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives at least a **minimum** equal to the Minimum Amount.
- In case of Securities with the optional additional feature "Cap", the Redemption Amount is limited by the **Maximum Amount**.
- The Security Holder does not receive any payments of interest.
- The Security Holder will receive a one time or multiple payments of either (i) a conditional Additional Amount (k) (see section 4 below) or (ii) an unconditional Additional Amount (k) (see section 5 below).

2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Garant Performance Cliquet Securities

The market value of the Garant Performance Cliquet Securities during their term depends decisively on the performance of the Underlying. If the price of the Underlying rises, the market value of the Garant Performance Cliquet Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the Underlying falls, the market value of the Garant Performance Cliquet Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Garant Performance Cliquet Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Underlying, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

3. Redemption

Garant Performance Cliquet Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is calculated by multiplying the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, by a sum. The sum is formed by adding the Floor Level (as specified in the Final Terms) to a product. The product is formed by multiplying the Final Participation Factor (as specified in the Final Terms) with the Performance of the Underlying. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times (\text{Floor Level} + \text{Final Participation Factor} \times \text{Performance of the Underlying})$$

or, respectively,

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Calculation Amount} \times (\text{Floor Level} + \text{Final Participation Factor} \times \text{Performance of the Underlying})$$

The Redemption Amount will not be **lower** than the Minimum Amount.

Optional additional feature: Cap

The Redemption Amount will not be **greater** than the Maximum Amount.

a) Performance of the Underlying calculation

The Performance of the Underlying means the performance of the Underlying calculated by dividing the Final Reference Price by the Initial Reference Price and subtracting the Strike. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Performance of the Underlying (k)} = \frac{\text{Final Reference Price}}{\text{Initial Reference Price}} - \text{Strike}$$

b) Strike calculation

With regard to the determination of the Strike, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

- The Strike can be specified in the Final Terms.
- A Strike Level can be specified in the Final Terms. In that case, the Strike is equal to the product of the Strike Level and the Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Strike} = \text{Strike Level} \times \text{Initial Reference Price.}$$

c) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-in Observation, or

Option: Worst-in Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

d) Final reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Final Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Final Reference Price Observation,

Option: Final Average Observation,

Option: Best-Out Observation, or

Option: Worst-Out Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.c) Final Reference Price".

4. Conditional Additional Amount (k)

a) Determination of the Additional Amount (k)

The conditional Additional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (k) as follows:

- (A) On an Observation Date (k), the Reference Price is **greater** than the Reference Price on the preceding Observation Date (k-1). The Security Holder will receive the Additional Amount (k) which is calculated by multiplying the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Final Terms) and the Performance of the Underlying (k). Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Additional Amount (k)} \\ = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Participation Factor} \times \text{Performance of the Underlying (k)} \end{aligned}$$

or, respectively,

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Additional Amount (k)} \\ = \text{Calculation Amount} \times \text{Participation Factor} \times \text{Performance of the Underlying (k)} \end{aligned}$$

- (B) On an Observation Date (k), the Reference Price is **equal to or lower** than the Reference Price on the preceding Observation Date (k-1). The Security Holder will not receive any Additional Amount (k).

b) Performance of the Underlying (k) calculation

The Performance of the Underlying (k) for each Observation Date (k) is calculated by dividing a difference by the Reference Price on the immediately preceding Observation Date (k-1). The difference is formed by subtracting the Reference Price on the immediately preceding Observation Date (k-1) from the Reference Price on the Observation Date (k). Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Performance of the Underlying (k)} = \frac{R(k) - R(k-1)}{R(k-1)}$$

5. Unconditional Additional Amount (k)

The unconditional Additional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (k) as follows:

The Security Holder will receive the Additional Amount (k) which is calculated by multiplying the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Final Terms) and the Performance of the Underlying (k) (see 4.b) above). Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Additional Amount (k)} \\ &= \text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Participation Factor} \times \text{Performance of the Underlying (k)} \end{aligned}$$

or, respectively,

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Additional Amount (k)} \\ &= \text{Calculation Amount} \times \text{Participation Factor} \times \text{Performance of the Underlying (k)} \end{aligned}$$

The Additional Amount (k) will not be **lower** than the relevant Minimum Additional Amount (k).

W. Detailed information on Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities (Product Type 22)

The redemption of the Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities depends on the performance of the single Underlying. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Economic characteristics of Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities

Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, unless a Barrier Event occurs. Upon the occurrence of a Barrier Event, the Security Holder also participates in the negative performance of the Underlying. However, the Security Holder receives at least the **Minimum Amount**.
- In case of Securities with the optional additional feature "Cap", the Redemption Amount is limited by the **Maximum Amount**.
- The Security Holder participates through the payment condition of the Additional Amount (k) in the performance of the Underlying.
- The Security Holder does not receive any payments of interest.
- The Security Holder will receive a one time or multiple payments of an Additional Conditional Amount (k) (see section 4 below).

2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities

The market value of the Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities during their term depends decisively on the performance of the Underlying. If the price of the Underlying rises, the market value of the Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the Underlying falls, the market value of the Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Underlying, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

3. Redemption

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date at the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency as follows:

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount which is equal to the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively.
- (B) A Barrier Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is calculated by multiplying the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, by a sum. The sum is formed by adding the Floor Level (as specified in the Final Terms) to a product. The product is formed by multiplying the Final Participation Factor (as specified in the Final Terms) with the Performance of the Underlying. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times (\text{Floor Level} + \text{Final Participation Factor} \times \text{Performance of the Underlying})$$

or, respectively,

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Calculation Amount} \times (\text{Floor Level} + \text{Final Participation Factor} \times \text{Performance of the Underlying})$$

The Redemption Amount will not be **lower** than the Minimum Amount.

Optional additional feature: Cap

The Redemption Amount will not be **greater** than the Maximum Amount.

b) Performance of the Underlying calculation

The Performance of the Underlying means the performance of the Underlying calculated by dividing the Final Reference Price by the Initial Reference Price and subtracting the Final Strike Level (as specified in the Final Terms). Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Performance of the Underlying} = \frac{\text{Final Reference Price}}{\text{Initial Reference Price}} - \text{Final Strike Level}$$

c) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-in Observation, or

Option: Worst-in Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

d) Final reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Final Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Final Reference Price Observation,

Option: Final Average Observation,

Option: Best-Out Observation, or

Option: Worst-Out Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.c) Final Reference Price".

e) Determination of a Barrier Event

A Barrier Event means that the Final Reference Price is **lower** than the Barrier.

With regard to the Barrier, the following can be specified in the Final Terms:

- The Barrier can be specified in the Final Terms.
- A Barrier Level can be specified in the Final Terms. In that case, the Barrier is equal to the product of the Barrier Level and the Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Barrier} = \text{Barrier Level} \times \text{Initial Reference Price.}$$

4. Additional Conditional Amount (k)

The Additional Conditional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k) as follows:

- (A) On an Observation Date (k), the Reference Price is **equal to or greater** than the Strike. The Security Holder will receive the Additional Conditional Amount (k) which is specified in the Final Terms.

Optional additional feature: Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities with lock-in

Moreover, on all Additional Conditional Amount Payment Dates (k) following this Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k), the respective Additional Conditional Amount (k) shall be paid irrespective of the Reference Price on the respective Observation Date (k). In this case the Additional Conditional Amount (k) will be paid only once, even if on any following Observation Date (k) R (k) is greater than or equal to the Strike.

- (B) On an Observation Date (k), the Reference Price is **lower** than the Strike (as Specified in the Final Terms).

Optional additional feature: Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities with lock-in

In addition, the Reference Price **has not** been **equal to or greater** than the Strike on any preceding Observation Date (k).

The Security Holder will not receive any Additional Conditional Amount (k).

With regard to the determination of the Strike, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

- The Strike can be specified in the Final Terms.
- A Strike Level can be specified in the Final Terms. In that case, the Strike is equal to the product of the Strike Level and the Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Strike} = \text{Strike Level} \times \text{Initial Reference Price.}$$

X. Detailed information on Garant Performance Cash Collect (Product Type 23)

The redemption of the Garant Performance Cash Collect Securities depends on the performance of the single Underlying. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Economic characteristics of Garant Performance Cash Collect Securities

Garant Performance Cash Collect Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- The Security Holder participates in the performance of the Underlying.
- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives at least a **minimum** equal to the Minimum Amount.
- In case of Securities with the optional additional feature "Cap", the Redemption Amount is limited by the **Maximum Amount**.
- The Security Holder will receive a one time or a periodic payment of either (i) a conditional Additional Amount (k) (see section 4 below) or (ii) an unconditional Additional Amount (k) (see section 5 below).
- The Security Holder does not receive any payments of interest.

2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Garant Performance Cash Collect Securities

The market value of the Garant Performance Cash Collect Securities during their term depends decisively on the performance of the Underlying. If the price of the Underlying rises, the market value of the Garant Performance Cash Collect Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the Underlying falls, the market value of the Garant Performance Cash Collect Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Garant Performance Cash Collect Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Underlying, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

3. Redemption

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

Garant Performance Cash Collect Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date at the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is calculated by multiplying the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, by a sum. The sum is formed by adding the Floor Level (as specified in the Final Terms) to a product. The product is formed by multiplying the Final Participation Factor (as specified in the Final Terms) with the Performance of the Underlying. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times (\text{Floor Level} + \text{Final Participation Factor} \times \text{Performance of the Underlying})$$

or, respectively,

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Calculation Amount} \times (\text{Floor Level} + \text{Final Participation Factor} \times \text{Performance of the Underlying})$$

The Redemption Amount will not be **lower** than the Minimum Amount.

Optional additional feature: Cap

The Redemption Amount will not be **greater** than the Maximum Amount.

b) Performance of the Underlying calculation

The Performance of the Underlying means the performance of the Underlying calculated by dividing the Final Reference Price by the Initial Reference Price and subtracting the Final Strike Level (as specified in the Final Terms). Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Performance of the Underlying} = \frac{\text{Final Reference Price}}{\text{Initial Reference Price}} - \text{Final Strike Level}$$

c) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-in Observation, or

Option: Worst-in Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

d) Final reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Final Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Final Reference Price Observation,

Option: Final Average Observation,

Option: Best-Out Observation, or

Option: Worst-Out Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.c) Final Reference Price".

4. Conditional Additional Amount (k)

The conditional Additional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (k) as follows:

- (A) On an Observation Date (k), the Reference Price is **greater** than the Strike. The Security Holder will receive the Additional Amount (k) which is calculated by multiplying the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Final Terms) and the Performance of the Underlying (k). Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Additional Amount (k)} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Participation Factor} \times \text{Performance of the Underlying (k)}$$

or, respectively,

$$\text{Additional Amount (k)} = \text{Calculation Amount} \times \text{Participation Factor} \times \text{Performance of the Underlying (k)}$$

- (B) On an Observation Date (k), the Reference Price is **equal to or lower** than the Strike. The Security Holder will not receive any Additional Amount (k).

The Performance of the Underlying (k) for each Observation Date (k) is calculated by dividing a difference by the Initial Reference Price. The difference is formed by subtracting the Strike from the Reference Price on the Observation Date (k). Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Performance of the Underlying (k)} = \frac{R(k) - \text{Strike}}{\text{Initial Reference Price}}$$

With regard to the determination of the Strike, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

- The Strike can be specified in the Final Terms.
- A Strike Level can be specified in the Final Terms. In that case, the Strike is equal to the product of the Strike Level and the Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Strike} = \text{Strike Level} \times \text{Initial Reference Price.}$$

5. Unconditional Additional Amount (k)

The unconditional Additional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (k) as follows:

The Security Holder will receive the Additional Amount (k) which is calculated by multiplying the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Final Terms) and the Performance of the Underlying (k) (see 4 above). Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Additional Amount (k)} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Participation Factor} \times \text{Performance of the Underlying (k)}$$

or, respectively,

$$\text{Additional Amount (k)} = \text{Calculation Amount} \times \text{Participation Factor} \times \text{Performance of the Underlying (k)}$$

The Additional Amount (k) will not be **lower** than the relevant Minimum Additional Amount (k).

Optional additional feature: Maximum Additional Amount (k)

The Additional Amount (k) will not be greater than the relevant Maximum Additional Amount (k).

Y. Detailed information on Garant Digital Coupon Securities (Product Type 24)

The redemption of the Garant Digital Coupon Securities depends on the performance of the single Underlying. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Economic characteristics of Garant Digital Coupon Securities

Garant Digital Coupon Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives the Minimum Amount.
- The Security Holder will receive a one time or a periodic payment of an Additional Conditional Amount (k) (see section 4 below).
- The Security Holder participates through the payment condition of the Additional Amount (k) in the performance of the Underlying.

2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Garant Digital Coupon Securities

The market value of the Garant Digital Coupon Securities during their term depends decisively on the performance of the Underlying. If the price of the Underlying rises, the market value of the Garant Digital Coupon Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the Underlying falls, the market value of the Garant Digital Coupon Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Garant Digital Coupon Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Underlying, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

3. Redemption

Garant Digital Coupon Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Minimum Amount.

4. Conditional Additional Conditional Amount (k)

a) Determination of the Additional Amount (k)

The Additional Conditional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k) as follows:

- (A) On an Observation Date (k), the Reference Price is **equal to or greater** than the Strike. The Security Holder will receive the Additional Conditional Amount (k) which is specified in the Final Terms.
- (B) On an Observation Date (k), the Reference Price is **lower** than the Strike. The Security Holder will not receive any Additional Conditional Amount (k).

With regard to the determination of the Strike, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

- The Strike can be specified in the Final Terms.
- A Strike Level can be specified in the Final Terms. In that case, the Strike is equal to the product of the Strike Level and the Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Strike} = \text{Strike Level} \times \text{Initial Reference Price.}$$

b) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-in Observation, or

Option: Worst-in Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

Z. Detailed information on Garant Digital Cliquet Securities (Product Type 25)

The redemption of the Garant Digital Cliquet Securities depends on the performance of the single Underlying. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Economic characteristics of Garant Digital Cliquet Securities

Garant Digital Cliquet Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives the Minimum Amount.
- The Security Holder will receive a one time or a periodic payment of a conditional Additional Amount (k) (see section 4 below).
- The Security Holder participates through the payment condition of the Additional Amount (k) in the performance of the Underlying.

2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Garant Digital Cliquet Securities

The market value of the Garant Digital Cliquet Securities during their term depends decisively on the performance of the Underlying. If the price of the Underlying rises, the market value of the Garant Digital Cliquet Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the Underlying falls, the market value of the Garant Digital Cliquet Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Garant Digital Cliquet Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Underlying, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

3. Redemption

Garant Digital Cliquet Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Minimum Amount.

4. Conditional Additional Amount (k)

a) Determination of the Additional Amount (k)

The Additional Conditional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k) as follows:

- (A) On an Observation Date (k), the Reference Price is **equal to or greater** than the Strike (k-1). The Security Holder will receive the Additional Conditional Amount (k) which is specified in the Final Terms.
- (B) On an Observation Date (k), the Reference Price is **lower** than the Strike (k-1). The Security Holder will not receive any Additional Conditional Amount (k).

b) Strike (k-1) calculation

For each Observation Date (k), Strike (k-1) means the product of the Strike Level (as specified in the Final Terms) and the Reference Price on the preceding Observation Date (k). With respect to the first Observation Date (k), Strike (k-1) is equal to the product of the Strike Level and the Initial Reference Price.

c) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-in Observation, or

Option: Worst-in Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

AA. Detailed information on Performance Telescope Securities (Product Type 26)

The redemption of the Performance Telescope Securities depends on the performance of the single Underlying. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Economic characteristics of Performance Telescope Securities

Performance Telescope Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- The Security Holder participates in the performance of the Underlying.
- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives at least a **minimum** equal to the Minimum Amount.
- In case of Securities with the optional additional feature "Cap", the Redemption Amount is limited by the **Maximum Amount**.
- The Security Holder will receive a one time or multiple payments of either (i) a conditional Additional Amount (k) (see section 4 below) or (ii) an unconditional Additional Amount (k) (see section 5 below).
- The Security Holder does not receive any payments of interest.

2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Performance Telescope Securities

The market value of the Performance Telescope Securities during their term depends decisively on the performance of the Underlying. If the price of the Underlying rises, the market value of the Performance Telescope Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the Underlying falls, the market value of the Performance Telescope Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Performance Telescope Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Underlying, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

3. Redemption

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

Performance Telescope Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date at the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is calculated by multiplying the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, by a sum. The sum is formed by adding the Floor Level (as specified in the Final Terms) to a product. The product is formed by multiplying the Final Participation Factor (as specified in the Final Terms) with the Performance of the Underlying. Expressed with a formula, that means:

Redemption Amount

$$\begin{aligned} &= \text{Nominal Amount} \times (\text{Floor Level} \\ &+ \text{Final Participation Factor} \times \text{Performance of the Underlying}) \end{aligned}$$

or, respectively,

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Redemption Amount} &= \text{Calculation Amount} \times (\text{Floor Level} + \\ &\text{Final Participation Factor} \times \text{Performance of the Underlying}) \end{aligned}$$

The Redemption Amount will not be **lower** than the Minimum Amount.

Optional additional feature: Cap

The Redemption Amount will not be **greater** than the Maximum Amount.

b) Performance of the Underlying calculation

The Performance of the Underlying means the performance of the Underlying calculated by dividing the Final Reference Price by the Initial Reference Price and subtracting the Final Strike Level (as specified in the Final Terms). Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Performance of the Underlying} = \frac{\text{Final Reference Price}}{\text{Initial Reference Price}} - \text{Final Strike Level}$$

c) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-in Observation, or

Option: Worst-in Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

d) Final reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Final Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Final Reference Price Observation,

Option: Final Average Observation,

Option: Best-Out Observation, or

Option: Worst-Out Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.c) Final Reference Price".

4. Conditional Additional Amount (k)

a) Determination of the Additional Amount (k)

The conditional Additional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (k) as follows:

- (A) On an Observation Date (k), an Income Payment Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder will receive the Additional Amount (k) which is calculated by multiplying the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Final Terms) and the Performance of the Underlying (k). Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Additional Amount (k)} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Participation Factor} \times \text{Performance of the Underlying (k)}$$

or, respectively,

$$\text{Additional Amount (k)} = \text{Calculation Amount} \times \text{Participation Factor} \times \text{Performance of the Underlying (k)}$$

Optional additional feature: Maximum Additional Amount (k)

The Additional Amount (k) will not be greater than the relevant Maximum Additional Amount (k).

- (B) On an Observation Date (k), an Income Payment Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder will not receive any Additional Amount (k).

b) Determination of the Income Payment Event

An Income Payment Event means that the Reference Price on an Observation Date (k) is **greater** than the Strike.

c) Strike calculation

With regard to the determination of the Strike, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

- The Strike can be specified in the Final Terms.

- A Strike Level can be specified in the Final Terms. In that case, the Strike is equal to the product of the Strike Level and the Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Strike} = \text{Strike Level} \times \text{Initial Reference Price.}$$

d) Performance of the Underlying (k) calculation

Performance of the Underlying (k) means the performance of the Underlying calculated by multiplying one (1) divided by D (k) (as specified in the Final Terms) by a difference. The difference is formed by subtracting the Strike Level (as specified in the Final Terms) from a quotient. The quotient is formed by dividing the Reference Price on the Observation Date (k) (R (k)) by the Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Performance of the Underlying (k)} = \frac{1}{D(k)} \times \left(\frac{R(k)}{\text{Initial Reference Price}} - \text{Strike Level} \right)$$

5. Unconditional Additional Amount (k)

The unconditional Additional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (k) as follows:

The Security Holder will receive the Additional Amount (k) which is calculated by multiplying the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Final Terms) and the Performance of the Underlying (k) (see 4.d) above). Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Additional Amount (k)} = \\ \text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Participation Factor} \times \text{Performance of the Underlying (k)} \end{aligned}$$

or, respectively,

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Additional Amount (k)} = \\ \text{Calculation Amount} \times \text{Participation Factor} \times \text{Performance of the Underlying (k)} \end{aligned}$$

The Additional Amount (k) will not be **lower** than the relevant Minimum Additional Amount (k).

Optional additional feature: Maximum Additional Amount (k)

The Additional Amount (k) will not be greater than the relevant Maximum Additional Amount (k).

BB. Detailed information on Garant Telescope Securities (Product Type 27)

The redemption of the Garant Telescope Securities depends on the performance of the single Underlying. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Economic characteristics of Garant Telescope Securities

Garant Telescope Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives the Minimum Amount.
- The Security Holder will receive a one time or a periodic payment of either (i) a conditional Additional Amount (k) (see section 4 below) or (ii) an unconditional Additional Amount (k) (see section 5 below).
- The Security Holder participates through the payment condition of the Additional Amount (k) in the performance of the Underlying.

2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Garant Telescope Securities

The market value of the Garant Telescope Securities during their term depends decisively on the performance of the Underlying. If the price of the Underlying rises, the market value of the Garant Telescope Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the Underlying falls, the market value of the Garant Telescope Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Garant Telescope Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Underlying, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

3. Redemption

Garant Telescope Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Minimum Amount.

4. Conditional Additional Amount (k)

a) Determination of the Additional Amount (k)

The conditional Additional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (k) as follows:

- (A) On an Observation Date (k), an Income Payment Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder will receive the Additional Amount (k) which is calculated by multiplying the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Final Terms) and the Performance of the Underlying (k). Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Additional Amount (k)} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Participation Factor} \times \text{Performance of the Underlying (k)}$$

or, respectively,

$$\text{Additional Amount (k)} = \text{Calculation Amount} \times \text{Participation Factor} \times \text{Performance of the Underlying (k)}$$

Optional additional feature: Maximum Additional Amount (k)

The Additional Amount (k) will not be greater than the relevant Maximum Additional Amount (k).

(B) On an Observation Date (k), an Income Payment Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder will not receive any Additional Amount (k).

b) Determination of the Income Payment Event

An Income Payment Event means that the Reference Price on an Observation Date (k) is **greater** than the Strike.

c) Strike calculation

With regard to the determination of the Strike, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

- The Strike can be specified in the Final Terms.
- A Strike Level can be specified in the Final Terms. In that case, the Strike is equal to the product of the Strike Level and the Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Strike} = \text{Strike Level} \times \text{Initial Reference Price.}$$

d) Performance of the Underlying (k) calculation

Performance of the Underlying (k) means the performance of the Underlying calculated by multiplying one (1) divided by D (k) (as specified in the Final Terms) by a difference. The difference is formed by subtracting the Strike Level (as specified in the Final Terms) from a quotient. The quotient is formed by dividing the Reference Price on the Observation Date (k) (R (k)) by the Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Performance of the Underlying (k)} = \frac{1}{D(k)} \times \left(\frac{R(k)}{\text{Initial Reference Price}} - \text{Strike Level} \right)$$

e) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-in Observation, or

Option: Worst-in Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

5. Unconditional Additional Amount (k)

The unconditional Additional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (k) as follows:

The Security Holder will receive the Additional Amount (k) which is calculated by multiplying the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Final Terms) and the Performance of the Underlying (k) (see 4.d) above). Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Additional Amount (k)} = \\ \text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Participation Factor} \times \text{Performance of the Underlying (k)} \end{aligned}$$

or, respectively,

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Additional Amount (k)} = \\ \text{Calculation Amount} \times \text{Participation Factor} \times \text{Performance of the Underlying (k)} \end{aligned}$$

The Additional Amount (k) will not be **lower** than the relevant Minimum Additional Amount (k).

Optional additional feature: Maximum Additional Amount (k)

The Additional Amount (k) will not be greater than the relevant Maximum Additional Amount (k).

CC. Detailed information on Garant Coupon Geoscope Securities (Product Type 28)

The redemption of the Garant Coupon Geoscope Securities depends on the performance of the single Underlying. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Economic characteristics of Garant Coupon Geoscope Securities

Garant Coupon Geoscope Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives the Minimum Amount.
- The Security Holder will receive a one time or a periodic payment of either (i) a conditional Additional Amount (k) (see section 4 below) or (ii) an unconditional Additional Amount (k) (see section 5 below).
- The Security Holder participates through the payment condition of the Additional Amount (k) in the performance of the Underlying.

2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Garant Coupon Geoscope Securities

The market value of the Garant Coupon Geoscope Securities during their term depends decisively on the performance of the Underlying. If the price of the Underlying rises, the market value of the Garant Coupon Geoscope Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the Underlying falls, the market value of the Garant Coupon Geoscope Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Garant Coupon Geoscope Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Underlying, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

3. Redemption

Garant Coupon Geoscope Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Minimum Amount.

4. Conditional Additional Amount (k)

a) Determination of the Additional Amount (k)

The conditional Additional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (k) as follows:

- (A) On an Observation Date (k), an Income Payment Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder will receive the Additional Amount (k) which is calculated by multiplying the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Final Terms) and a difference. The difference is formed by subtracting the Strike

VI. Description of the Securities
Detailed information on Garant Coupon Geoscope Securities (Product Type 28)

Level (as defined in the Final Terms) from the Geometric Average Performance of the Underlying (k). Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Additional Amount (k)} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Participation Factor} \times (\text{Geometric Average Performance of the Underlying (k)} - \text{Strike Level})$$

or, respectively,

$$\text{Additional Amount (k)} = \text{Calculation Amount} \times \text{Participation Factor} \times (\text{Geometric Average Performance of the Underlying (k)} - \text{Strike Level})$$

Optional additional feature: Maximum Additional Amount (k)

The Additional Amount (k) will not be greater than the relevant Maximum Additional Amount (k).

(B) On an Observation Date (k), an Income Payment Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder will not receive any Additional Amount (k).

b) Determination of the Income Payment Event

An Income Payment Event means that the Geometric Average Performance of the Underlying (k) on an Observation Date (k) is **greater** than the Strike Level.

c) Geometric Average Performance of the Underlying (k) calculation

The Geometric Average Performance of the Underlying (k) is calculated by raising the Performance of the Underlying (k) to a quotient's power. The quotient is formed by dividing one (1) by the denominator specified in the Final Terms (D (k)). Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Geometric Average Performance of the Underlying (k)} \\ = \text{Performance of the Underlying (k)}^{\frac{1}{D(k)}} \end{aligned}$$

d) Performance of the Underlying (k) calculation

Performance of the Underlying (k) means the performance of the Underlying (k) calculated by dividing the Reference Price on the Observation Date (k) (R (k)) by the Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Performance of the Underlying (k)} = \frac{R(k)}{\text{Initial Reference Price}}$$

e) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-in Observation, or

Option: Worst-in Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

5. Unconditional Additional Amount (k)

The unconditional Additional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (k) as follows:

The Security Holder will receive the Additional Amount (k) which is calculated by multiplying the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Final Terms) and a difference. The difference is formed by subtracting the Strike Level (as defined in the Final Terms) from the Geometric Average Performance of the Underlying (k) (see 4.c) above). Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Additional Amount (k)} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Participation Factor} \times (\text{Geometric Average Performance of the Underlying (k)} - \text{Strike Level})$$

or, respectively,

$$\text{Additional Amount (k)} = \text{Calculation Amount} \times \text{Participation Factor} \times (\text{Geometric Average Performance of the Underlying (k)} - \text{Strike Level})$$

The Additional Amount (k) will not be **lower** than the relevant Minimum Additional Amount (k).

Optional additional feature: Maximum Additional Amount (k)

The Additional Amount (k) will not be greater than the relevant Maximum Additional Amount (k).

DD. Detailed information on Garant Digital Cash Collect Memory Securities (Product Type 29)

The redemption of the Garant Digital Cash Collect Memory Securities depends on the performance of the single Underlying. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Economic characteristics of Garant Digital Cash Collect Memory Securities

Garant Digital Cash Collect Memory Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, unless a Barrier Event occurs. Upon the occurrence of a Barrier Event, the Security Holder also participates in the negative performance of the Underlying. However, the Security Holder receives at least the **Minimum Amount**.
- In case of Securities with the optional additional feature "Cap", the Redemption Amount is limited by the **Maximum Amount**.
- The Security Holder participates through the payments condition of the Additional Amount (k) in the positive performance of the Underlying
- The Security Holder does not receive any payments of interest.
- The Security Holder will receive a one time or a periodic payment of an Additional Conditional Amount (k) (see section 4 below).

2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Garant Digital Cash Collect Memory Securities

The market value of the Garant Digital Cash Collect Memory Securities during their term depends decisively on the performance of the Underlying. If the price of the Underlying rises, the market value of the Garant Digital Cash Collect Memory Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the Underlying falls, the market value of the Garant Digital Cash Collect Memory Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Garant Digital Cash Collect Memory Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Underlying, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

3. Redemption

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

Garant Digital Cash Collect Memory Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date at the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency as follows:

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount which is equal to the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively.
- (B) A Barrier Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is calculated by multiplying the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, by a sum. The sum is formed by adding the Floor Level (as specified in the Final Terms) to a product. The product is formed by multiplying the Final Participation Factor (as specified in the Final Terms) with the Performance of the Underlying. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times (\text{Floor Level} + \text{Final Participation Factor} \times \text{Performance of the Underlying})$$

or, respectively,

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Calculation Amount} \times (\text{Floor Level} + \text{Final Participation Factor} \times \text{Performance of the Underlying})$$

The Redemption Amount will not be **lower** than the Minimum Amount.

Optional additional feature: Cap

The Redemption Amount will not be **greater** than the Maximum Amount.

b) Performance of the Underlying calculation

The Performance of the Underlying means the performance of the Underlying calculated by dividing the Final Reference Price by the Initial Reference Price and subtracting the Final Strike Level (as specified in the Final Terms). Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Performance of the Underlying} = \frac{\text{Final Reference Price}}{\text{Initial Reference Price}} - \text{Final Strike Level}$$

c) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-in Observation, or

Option: Worst-in Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

d) Final reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Final Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Final Reference Price Observation,

Option: Final Average Observation,

Option: Best-Out Observation, or

Option: Worst-Out Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.c) Final Reference Price".

e) Determination of a Barrier Event

A Barrier Event means that the Final Reference Price is **lower** than the Barrier.

With regard to the Barrier, the following can be specified in the Final Terms:

- The Barrier can be specified in the Final Terms.
- A Barrier Level can be specified in the Final Terms. In that case, the Barrier is equal to the product of the Barrier Level and the Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Barrier} = \text{Barrier Level} \times \text{Initial Reference Price.}$$

4. Additional Conditional Amount (k)

The Additional Conditional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k) as follows:

- (A) On an Observation Date (k), the Reference Price is **equal to or greater** than the Strike (as specified in the Final Terms). The Security Holder will receive the Additional Conditional Amount (k) which is specified in the Final Terms **less** all Additional Amounts paid on the preceding Additional Conditional Amount Payment Dates (k).

VI. Description of the Securities
Detailed information on Garant Digital Cash
Collect Memory Securities (Product Type 29)

Optional additional feature: Garant Digital Cash Collect Memory Securities with lock-in

Moreover, on all Additional Conditional Amount Payment Dates (k) following this Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k), the respective Additional Conditional Amount (k) shall be paid irrespective of the Reference Price on the respective Observation Date (k). In this case the Additional Conditional Amount (k) will be paid only once, even if on any following Observation Date (k) R (k) is greater than or equal to the Strike.

- (B) On an Observation Date (k), the Reference Price is **lower** than the Strike (as Specified in the Final Terms). The Security Holder will not receive any Additional Conditional Amount (k).

Optional additional feature: Garant Digital Cash Collect Memory Securities with lock-in

In addition, the Reference Price **has not** been **equal to or greater** than the Strike on any preceding Observation Date (k).

With regard to the determination of the Strike, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

- The Strike can be specified in the Final Terms.
- A Strike Level can be specified in the Final Terms. In that case, the Strike is equal to the product of the Strike Level and the Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Strike} = \text{Strike Level} \times \text{Initial Reference Price.}$$

EE. Detailed information on Cash Collect Worst Of Protected Securities (Product Type 30)

The redemption of the Cash Collect Worst Of Protected Securities depends on the performance of the Basket Components. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Economic characteristics of Cash Collect Worst Of Protected Securities

Cash Collect Worst Of Protected Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives the Minimum Amount.
- The Security Holder will receive a one time or a periodic payment of an Additional Conditional Amount (k), if an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event occurs (see section 4 below).
- The Security Holder participates through the payment condition of the Additional Amount (k) in the performance of the Basket Component having the worst performance of all Basket Components constituting the Underlying (worst performing Basket Component).
- The Security Holder does not receive any payments of interest.

2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Cash Collect Worst Of Protected Securities

The market value of the Cash Collect Worst Of Protected Securities during their term depends decisively on the performance of the worst performing Basket Component. If the price of the worst performing Basket Component rises, the market value of the Cash Collect Worst Of Protected Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the worst performing Basket Component falls, the market value of the Cash Collect Worst Of Protected Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Cash Collect Worst Of Protected Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Basket Components, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

3. Redemption

Cash Collect Worst Of Protected Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Minimum Amount.

4. Additional Conditional Amount (k)

a) Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount (k)

With regard to the payment of the Additional Conditional Amount (k), one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Additional Conditional Amount (k) (Memory)

The Additional Conditional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k) as follows:

- (A) On an Observation Date (k), an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder will receive the Additional Conditional Amount (k) which is specified in the Final Terms less all Additional Amounts paid on the preceding Additional Conditional Amount Payment Dates (k).
- (B) On an Observation Date (k), an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder will not receive the Additional Conditional Amount (k).

Additional Conditional Amount (k) (Relax)

The Additional Conditional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k) as follows:

- (A) On an Observation Date (k), an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder will receive the Additional Conditional Amount (k) which is specified in the Final Terms.
- (B) On an Observation Date (k), an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder will not receive the Additional Conditional Amount (k).

b) Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event

An Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event means that the Worst Performance (k) is **equal to or greater** than the Additional Conditional Amount Payment Level (k) (as specified in the Final Terms) on the respective Observation Date (k).

c) Worst Performance (k) calculation

The performance of a Basket Component is calculated by dividing the Reference Price of the Basket Component_i on the Observation Date (k) ($K_i(k)$) by the Initial Reference Price of the Basket Component ($K_i(\text{initial})$). Expressed with a formula, that means:

VI. Description of the Securities
Detailed information on Cash Collect Worst Of
Protected Securities (Product Type 30)

$$\text{performance of a Basket Component} = \frac{K_i(k)}{K_i(\text{initial})}$$

Worst Performance (k) means the performance of the worst performing of all the Basket Components on the respective Observation Date (k), that is to say the lowest of the values calculated with the formula above.

d) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation, or

Option: Initial Average Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

FF. Detailed information on Bearish Garant Securities (Product Type 31)

The redemption of the Bearish Garant Securities depends on the performance of the single Underlying. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Economic characteristics of Bearish Garant Securities

Bearish Garant Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- The Security Holder participates in rising prices as well as in falling prices of the Underlying. In principle, rising prices of the Underlying have a negative effect on the Redemption Amount.
- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives at least a **minimum** equal to the Minimum Amount.
- In case of Securities with the optional additional feature "Cap", the Redemption Amount is limited by the **Maximum Amount**.
- The Security Holder does not receive any payments of interest.
- In case of Bearish Garant Securities with the optional additional feature "Additional Unconditional Amount (I)", the Security Holder will receive a one time or multiple payments of an Additional Unconditional Amount (I) (see section 4 below).

2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Bearish Garant Securities

The market value of the Bearish Garant Securities during their term depends decisively on the performance of the Underlying. If the price of the Underlying rises, the market value of the Bearish Garant Securities regularly falls. On the other hand, if the price of the Underlying falls, the market value of the Bearish Garant Securities regularly rises. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Bearish Garant Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Underlying, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

3. Redemption

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

Bearish Garant Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date at the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is calculated by multiplying the Nominal Amount or Calculation Amount, respectively, by a sum. The sum is formed by adding the Floor Level to a product. The product is formed by multiplying the Participation Factor (as specified in the Final Terms) with a difference. The difference is formed by subtracting a quotient from the Strike Level (as specified in the Final Terms). The quotient is formed by dividing the Final Reference Price by the Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

Redemption Amount

$$= \text{Nominal Amount} \times \left(\text{Floor Level} + \text{Participation Factor} \times \left(\text{Strike Level} - \frac{\text{Final Reference Price}}{\text{Initial Reference Price}} \right) \right)$$

or, respectively,

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Calculation Amount} \times \left(\text{Floor Level} + \text{Participation Factor} \times \left(\text{Strike Level} - \frac{\text{Final Reference Price}}{\text{Initial Reference Price}} \right) \right)$$

The Redemption Amount will not be **lower** than the Minimum Amount.

Optional additional feature: Cap

The Redemption Amount will not be **greater** than the Maximum Amount.

b) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-in Observation, or

Option: Worst-in Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

c) Final reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Final Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Final Reference Price Observation,

Option: Final Average Observation,

Option: Best-Out Observation, or

Option: Worst-Out Observation.

VI. Description of the Securities
Detailed information on Bearish Garant
Securities (Product Type 31)

These options are described in section "*A.1.c) Final Reference Price*".

4. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (1)

The Final Terms may specify that an Additional Unconditional Amount (1) will be paid regarding the Securities. This payment can occur only once during the term of the Securities or for specific periods. This Additional Unconditional Amount (1) will be paid on the respective Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (1).

GG. Detailed information on Bearish Digital Garant Securities (Product Type 32)

The redemption of the Bearish Digital Garant Securities depends on the performance of the single Underlying. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Economic characteristics of Bearish Digital Garant Securities

Bearish Digital Garant Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives the Minimum Amount.
- The Security Holder will receive a one time or multiple payments of an Additional Conditional Amount (k) (see section 4 below).
- The Security Holder participates through the payment condition of the Additional Amount (k) in the performance of the Underlying. In principle, rising prices of the Underlying have a negative effect on the payment of the Additional Conditional Amount (k).
- In case of Bearish Digital Garant Securities with the optional additional feature "Additional Unconditional Amount (l)", the Security Holder will receive a one time or multiple payments of an Additional Unconditional Amount (l) (see section 5 below).

2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Bearish Digital Garant Securities

The market value of the Bearish Digital Garant Securities during their term depends decisively on the performance of the Underlying. If the price of the Underlying rises, the market value of the Bearish Digital Garant Securities regularly falls. On the other hand, if the price of the Underlying falls, the market value of the Bearish Digital Garant Securities regularly rises. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Bearish Digital Garant Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Underlying, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

3. Redemption

Bearish Digital Garant Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Minimum Amount.

4. Additional Conditional Amount (k)

a) Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount (k)

The Additional Conditional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k) as follows:

VI. Description of the Securities
Detailed information on Bearish Digital Garant
Securities (Product Type 32)

- (A) On an Observation Date (k), an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder will receive the Additional Conditional Amount (k) which is specified in the Final Terms.
- (B) On an Observation Date (k), an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder will not receive the Additional Conditional Amount (k).

b) Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event

An Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event means that the Reference Price is **equal to or lower** than the Strike (as specified in the Final Terms) on the respective Observation Date (k).

c) Strike calculation

With regard to the determination of the Strike, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

- The Strike can be specified in the Final Terms.
- A Strike Level can be specified in the Final Terms. In that case, the Strike is equal to the product of the Strike Level and the Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Strike} = \text{Strike Level} \times \text{Initial Reference Price.}$$

d) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-in Observation, or

Option: Worst-in Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

5. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l)

The Final Terms may specify that an Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid regarding the Securities. This payment can occur only once during the term of the Securities or for specific periods. This Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid on the respective Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (l).

HH. Description of the Securities incorporated by reference in the Securities Note

The Issuer may pursuant to the Base Prospectus also:

- open or re-open a public offer of Securities already issued under a Previous Prospectus,
- re-open a previous public offer of Securities already issued under a Previous PR Prospectus,
- apply for admission to trading of the Securities already issued under a Previous Prospectus, and
- publicly offer an additional issuance volume of a series of Securities already issued under a Previous Prospectus (Increase)

(in each case see section "III.E Public offer and admission to trading under the Base Prospectus").

Therefore, the following Descriptions of the Securities in the relevant Previous Prospectus are hereby incorporated by reference into this Securities Note:

- the Description of the Securities set out on pages 121 to 165 of the Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 25 May 2018 for the issuance of Securities with Single Underlying and Multi Underlying (with (partial) capital protection),
- the Description of the Securities set out on pages 98 to 120 of the Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 15 March 2019 for the issuance of Securities with Single Underlying and Multi Underlying (with (partial) capital protection) II,
- the Description of the Securities set out on pages 64 to 121 of the Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 11 March 2020 for the issuance of Securities with Single Underlying and Multi Underlying (with (partial) capital protection II,
- the Description of the Securities set out on pages 70 to 148 of the Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 8 March 2021 for the issuance of Securities with Single Underlying and Multi Underlying (with (partial) capital protection II,
- the Description of the Securities set out on pages 77 to 218 of the Securities Note of UniCredit Bank AG dated 22 February 2022 for the issuance of Securities with Single Underlying and Multi Underlying (with (partial) capital protection II

A list setting out all information incorporated by reference is provided on page 527 et seq.

VII. CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

A. General Information

Under the Base Prospectus, Securities can be newly offered or listed on a stock exchange. In either case, Part A – General Conditions of the Securities (the "**General Conditions**") must be read together with Part B – Product and Underlying Data (the "**Product and Underlying Data**") as well as Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities (the "**Special Conditions**") (together, the "**Conditions**").

The Special Conditions are divided into the Special Conditions which apply for particular product types and Special Conditions which apply for all product types.

A completed version of the Conditions describes the terms and conditions of the respective Tranche of Securities (the "**Terms and Conditions**") which, in case of Securities governed by German law, are either part of the relevant Global Note or in case of central register securities deposited with the Registrar with reference to the respective Securities.

For each Tranche of Securities the Final Terms will be published as a separate document and will contain:

- (a) either (i) a consolidated version of the General Conditions*) or (ii) information on the relevant options contained in the General Conditions**),
- (b) a consolidated version of the Product and Underlying Data,
- (c) a consolidated version of the Special Conditions,

reflecting the Terms and Conditions of the Securities.

*) In case of consolidated General Conditions in the Final Terms, such consolidated General Conditions will be part of the relevant Final Terms and such consolidated General Conditions will be filed with or sent to any competent authority.

***) In case of non-consolidated General Conditions in the Final Terms, upon request, a consolidated version of the General Conditions may be delivered together with the relevant Final Terms. Such consolidated General Conditions will not be part of the relevant Final Terms, neither as an annex nor as an integral part of the Final Terms and such consolidated General Conditions will not be filed with or sent to any competent authority.

B. Structure of the Conditions

Part A – General Conditions of the Securities

[Option 1: In the case of Securities governed by German law and issued in a Global Note form, the following applies:]

- § 1 Form, Clearing System, Global Note, Custody[, Replacement by Electronic Securities]
- § 2 Principal Paying Agent, Paying Agent, Calculation Agent
- § 3 Taxes
- § 4 Status
- § 5 Substitution of the Issuer
- § 6 Notices
- § 7 Issuance of additional Securities, Repurchase
- § 8 Presentation Period
- § 9 Partial Invalidity, Corrections
- § 10 Applicable Law, Place of Performance, Place of Jurisdiction]

[Option 2: In the case of Securities governed by German law and issued as electronic Securities in a Central Register Securities form, the following applies:]

- § 1 Form, Central Register, Registrar, Specific Terms[, Replacement by Global Note]
- § 2 Principal Paying Agent, Paying Agent, Calculation Agent
- § 3 Taxes
- § 4 Status
- § 5 Substitution of the Issuer
- § 6 Notices
- § 7 Issuance of additional Securities, Repurchase
- § 8 Presentation Period
- § 9 Partial Invalidity, Corrections

§ 10 Applicable Law, Place of Performance, Place of Jurisdiction]

[Option 3: In the case of Securities governed by Italian law, the following applies:

§ 1 Form, Book Entry, Clearing System

§ 2 Principal Paying Agent, Paying Agent, Calculation Agent

§ 3 Taxes

§ 4 Status

§ 5 Substitution of the Issuer

§ 6 Notices

§ 7 Issuance of additional Securities, Repurchase

§ 8 (intentionally omitted)

§ 9 Partial Invalidity, Corrections

§ 10 Applicable Law, Choice of Forum]

Part B – Product and Underlying Data

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities

C. Conditions

[Special Conditions that apply for particular product types:]

Product Type 1: Garant Securities

Product Type 2: All Time High Garant Securities

[§ 1 Definitions

§ 2 Interest[, Additional Amount]

§ 3 Redemption

§ 4 Redemption Amount]

Product Type 3: Express Digital Plus Garant Securities

Product Type 4: Express Digital Garant Securities

Product Type 5: Best Express Securities (Cap)

Product Type 6: Express Plus Garant Securities

[§ 1 Definitions

§ 2 Interest[, Additional Amount]

§ 3 Redemption, Automatic Early Redemption

§ 4 Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount]

Product Type 7: (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities

Product Type 8: (Worst-of) Express Plus Basket Garant Securities

Product Type 9: (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount

Product Type 10: Express Digital Basket Garant Securities

Product Type 11: Express Digital Plus Basket Garant Securities

Product Type 12: Express Digital Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount

[§ 1 Definitions

§ 2 Interest[, Additional Amount]

§ 3 Redemption, Automatic Early Redemption

§ 4 Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount]

Product Type 13: Worst-of Express Garant Securities

Product Type 14: Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities

Product Type 15: Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount

Product Type 16: Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities

Product Type 17: Worst-of Express Digital Plus Garant Securities

Product Type 18: Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities with Additional Amount

[§ 1 Definitions

§ 2 Interest[, Additional Amount]

§ 3 Redemption, Automatic Early Redemption

§ 4 Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount]

Product Type 19: Garant Cliquet Securities

Product Type 20: Garant Cash Collect Securities

Product Type 21: Garant Performance Cliquet Securities

Product Type 22: Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities

Product Type 23: Garant Performance Cash Collect Securities

Product Type 24: Garant Digital Coupon Securities

Product Type 25: Garant Digital Cliquet Securities

Product Type 26: Performance Telescope Securities

Product Type 27: Garant Telescope Securities

Product Type 28: Garant Coupon Geoscope Securities

Product Type 29: Garant Digital Cash Collect Memory Securities

[§ 1 Definitions

§ 2 Interest, Additional [Conditional] [and] [Unconditional] Amount

§ 3 Redemption

§ 4 Redemption Amount]

Product Type 30: Cash Collect Worst Of Protected Securities

[§ 1 Definitions

§ 2 Interest, Additional Amount

§ 3 Redemption

§ 4 Redemption Amount]

Product Type 31: Bearish Garant Securities

Product Type 32: Bearish Digital Garant Securities

[§ 1 Definitions

§ 2 Interest, Additional Amount

§ 3 Redemption

§ 4 Redemption Amount]

[Special Conditions that apply for all product types:]

[In the case of Securities with a conversion right of the Issuer, the following applies:]

§ 5 [Issuer's Regular Call Right][,] Issuer's Conversion Right]

[In the case of Securities without an Issuer's Conversion Right, the following applies:]

§ 5 (intentionally omitted)]

§ 6 Payments

§ 7 Market Disruptions

[In the case of a Security linked to a share, the following applies:]

§ 8 Adjustments, Type of Adjustment, Replacement Specification, Notifications[, Authorisation][, Legal Provisions]

[In the case of a Security linked to an index, the following applies:]

§ 8 [Adjustments, Type of Adjustment,] New Index Sponsor and New Index Calculation Agent, Replacement Specification [of the Reference Price] [, Notifications][, Authorisation][, Legal Provisions]

[In the case of a Security linked to a commodity, the following applies:]

§ 8 Replacement Reference Market, [Replacement Reference Price,]Replacement Specification, Notifications[, Authorisation][, Legal Provisions]

[In the case of a Security linked to an exchange traded commodity, the following applies:]

§ 8 New ETC Issuer, Replacement Specification[, Legal Provisions]

[In the case of a Security linked to a fund share, the following applies:]

§ 8 Adjustments[, Type of Adjustment], Replacement Specification[, Notifications [, Authorisation][, Legal Provisions]]

[In the case of a Security linked to a currency exchange rate, the following applies:]

§ 8 Adjustments, Type of Adjustment, Replacement Specification, Notification[, Authorisation][, Legal Provisions]

[In the case of Securities linked to a basket of shares, the following applies:]

§ 8 Adjustments, Type of Adjustment, Replacement Specification, Notifications[, Authorisation][, Legal Provisions]

[In the case of Securities linked to a basket of indices, the following applies:]

§ 8 [Adjustments, Type of Adjustment,] New Index Sponsor and New Index Calculation Agent, Replacement Specification[of the Reference Price], Notifications[, Authorisation][, Legal Provisions]

[In the case of Securities linked to a basket of commodities, the following applies:]

§ 8 Replacement Reference Market, [Replacement Reference Price,] Replacement Specification, Notifications[, Authorisation][, Legal Provisions]

[In the case of Securities linked to a basket of exchange traded commodities, the following applies:]

§ 8 New ETC Issuer, Replacement Specification[, Legal Provisions]

[In the case of Securities linked to a basket of fund shares, the following applies:]

§ 8 Adjustments[, Type of Adjustment], Replacement Specification[, Notifications [, Authorisation][, Legal Provisions]

[In the case of Compo Securities, the following applies:]

§ 9 New Fixing Sponsor, Replacement Exchange Rate[, Authorisation] [, Legal Provisions]

Part A – General Conditions of the Securities

PART A – GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES
(the "General Conditions")

[Option 1: In the case of Securities governed by German law and issued in a Global Note form, the following applies:]

§ 1

Form, Clearing System, Global Note, Custody[, Replacement by Electronic Securities]

[In the case of Securities without a Nominal Amount, the following applies:]

- (1) *Form:* This tranche (the "**Tranche**") of securities (the "**Securities**") of UniCredit Bank AG (the "**Issuer**") will be issued as [notes] [certificates] in bearer form pursuant to the Terms and Conditions in the Specified Currency.]

[In the case of Securities with Nominal Amount, the following applies:]

- (1) *Form:* This tranche (the "**Tranche**") of securities (the "**Securities**") of UniCredit Bank AG (the "**Issuer**") will be issued as [notes] [certificates] in bearer form pursuant to the Terms and Conditions in the Specified Currency in a denomination equal to the Nominal Amount.]
- (2) *Global Note:* The Securities are represented by a global note (the "**Global Note**") without interest coupons, which bears the manual or facsimile signatures of two authorised signatories of the Issuer [In the case of an Issuing Agent, the following applies:] as well as the manual signature of a control officer of the Issuing Agent]. The Security Holders are not entitled to receive definitive Securities. The Securities [as co-ownership interests in the Global Note] may be transferred pursuant to the relevant regulations of the Clearing System. [In the case of interest-bearing Securities, the following applies:] The right to receive interest is represented by the Global Note.]

[In the case of Securities, where CBF is specified in the Final Terms as Clearing System, the following applies:]

- (3) *Custody:* The Global Note will be kept in custody by Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt, Mergenthalerallee 61, 65760 Eschborn ("**CBF**").]

[In the case of Securities, where CBL and Euroclear Bank is specified in the Final Terms as Clearing System, the following applies:]

- (3) *Custody:* The Global Notes will be issued in classical global note form and will be kept in custody by a common depository on behalf of both ICSDs.]

[In the case of Securities where Euroclear France is specified in the Final Terms as Clearing System, the following applies:

- (3) *Custody*: The Global Note will be kept in custody by or on behalf of the Clearing System.]

[In the case of Securities where Euroclear Bank or another Clearing System is specified in the Final Terms, the following applies:

- (3) *Custody*: The Global Note will be kept in custody by or on behalf of the Clearing System.]

- [(4) *Replacement by electronic securities*: The Issuer reserves the right to replace the Securities represented by the Global Note without the consent of the Security Holders with identical Securities represented by an electronic registration of the Securities pursuant to § 6 paragraph 3 of the German Act on Electronic Securities (*Gesetz über elektronische Wertpapiere*, "eWpG"). The Issuer will give notice to the Securities Holder about the intended replacement pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.

In such a case, the following applies:

- (a) The electronic Securities will be registered in the central register (the "**Central Register**") as central register securities (*Zentralregisterwertpapiere*) within the meaning of § 4 paragraph 2 of the German Act on Electronic Securities (*Gesetz über elektronische Wertpapiere*, "eWpG") and identified by their registered [WKN] [and] [ISIN]. The Securities will be represented by a collective safe custody entry (*Sammeleintragung*) in the Central Register. The Central Register will be maintained by the Registrar in its capacity as central securities depository ("**Clearing System**"). The Registrar in its capacity as central securities depository is registered as the bearer of the Securities within the meaning of §§ 3 paragraph 1, 8 paragraph 1 no. 1 eWpG (the "**Bearer**"). The Bearer holds the Securities as trustee for the benefit of the respective Security Holders, but not as beneficiary of the Securities (§ 9 paragraph 2 sentence 1 eWpG). The co-ownership interests in the Securities may be transferred pursuant to the relevant regulations of the Clearing System and applicable law.
- (b) The "**Registrar**" shall be [Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt, Mergenthalerallee 61, 65760 Eschborn ("**CBF**")][*insert other*] or any other registrar as notified by the Issuer in advance pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (c) "**Securities**" shall mean the identical [notes] [certificates] electronically issued in bearer form as central register securities (*Zentralregisterwertpapiere*) within the meaning of § 4 paragraph 2 eWpG and represented by a collective safe custody entry (*Sammeleintragung*) in the Central Register in the name of the Clearing System.

"**Security Holder**" shall mean each holder of a co-ownership interest in the Securities pursuant to §§ 3 paragraph 2, 9 paragraph 1 eWpG, which may be transferred pursuant to the relevant regulations of the Clearing System and applicable law.

"**Terms and Conditions**" shall mean the terms and conditions of these Securities as set out in the General Conditions (Part A), the Product and Underlying Data (Part B) and the Special Conditions (Part C) as deposited with the Registrar.

- (d) The Terms and Conditions shall be applied and interpreted in accordance with this paragraph (4) and the eWpG. With respect to adjustment and amendment rights of the Issuer pursuant to the Terms and Conditions, the Issuer shall be deemed to be authorised vis-à-vis the Registrar within the meaning of §§ 5 paragraph 2 no. 3, 14 paragraph 1 no. 2 lit. c) eWpG to issue instructions, in order to authorise the necessary amendments to the then deposited Terms and Conditions and to the registration particulars set-out in § 13 paragraph 1 no. 1 and 4 eWpG.]

§ 2

Principal Paying Agent, Paying Agent, Calculation Agent

- (1) *Paying Agents:* The "**Principal Paying Agent**" is [UniCredit Bank AG, Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich, Germany] [Citibank, N.A., London Branch, Citigroup Centre, Canada Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 5LB, United Kingdom] [*Insert name and address of other paying agent*]. The Issuer may appoint additional paying agents (the "**Paying Agents**") and revoke such appointment. The appointment and revocation shall be published pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (2) *Calculation Agent:* The "**Calculation Agent**" is [UniCredit Bank AG, Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich] [*Insert name and address of other calculation agent*].
- (3) *Transfer of functions:* Should any event occur which results in the Principal Paying Agent or Calculation Agent being unable to continue in its function as Principal Paying Agent or Calculation Agent, the Issuer is obliged to appoint another bank of international standing as Principal Paying Agent or another person or institution with the relevant expertise as Calculation Agent. Any such transfer of the functions of the Principal Paying Agent or Calculation Agent shall be notified by the Issuer without undue delay pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (4) *Agents of the Issuer:* In connection with the Securities, the Principal Paying Agent, the Paying Agents and the Calculation Agent act solely as agents of the Issuer and do not assume any obligations towards or relationship of agency or trust for or with any of the Security Holders. The Principal Paying Agent and the Paying Agents shall be exempt from the restrictions of § 181 German Civil Code (*Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch*, "**BGB**").

§ 3

Taxes

No gross up: Payments in respect of the Securities shall only be made after deduction and withholding of current or future taxes, to the extent that such deduction or withholding is required by law. In this regard the term "**Taxes**" includes taxes, levies or governmental charges, regardless of their nature, which are imposed, levied or collected under any applicable system of law or in any country which claims fiscal jurisdiction by or for the account of any political subdivision thereof or government agency therein authorised to levy Taxes, including a withholding tax pursuant to Section 871(m) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986 ("**871(m) Withholding Tax**").

The Issuer shall in any case be entitled to take into consideration the 871(m) Withholding Tax by applying the maximum tax rate as a flat rate (plus value added tax, if applicable). In no case the Issuer is obliged to compensate with respect to any Taxes deducted or withheld.

The Issuer shall report on the deducted and withheld Taxes to the competent government agencies, except, these obligations are imposed upon any other person involved, subject to the legal and contractual requirements of the respective applicable tax rules.

§ 4

Status

The obligations under the Securities constitute direct, unconditional, and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and rank, unless provided otherwise by law, at least *pari passu* with all other unsecured and unsubordinated present and future obligations of the Issuer [that have the higher rank in insolvency proceedings of the Issuer as determine by § 46 f subsection (5) of the German Banking Act [(so called Senior Preferred Securities)]]].

§ 5

Substitution of the Issuer

- (1) The Issuer may without the consent of the Security Holders, if no payment of principal or interest on any of the Securities is in default, at any time substitute the Issuer for any Affiliate of the Issuer as principal debtor in respect of all obligations of the Issuer under the Securities (the "**New Issuer**"), provided that
 - (a) the New Issuer assumes all obligations of the Issuer in respect of the Securities,
 - (b) the Issuer and the New Issuer have obtained all necessary authorisations and may transfer to the Principal Paying Agent in the currency required hereunder and without being obligated to deduct or withhold taxes or other duties of whatever nature levied by the country, in which the New Issuer or the Issuer has its domicile

or tax residence, all amounts required for the fulfilment of the payment obligations arising under the Securities,

- (c) the New Issuer has agreed to indemnify and hold harmless each Security Holder against any tax, duty or other governmental charge imposed on such Security Holder in respect of such substitution and
- (d) the Issuer guarantees proper payment of the amounts due under the Terms and Conditions.

For purposes of this § 5 (1) "**Affiliate**" means an affiliated company (*verbundenes Unternehmen*) within the meaning of Section 15 of the German Stock Corporation Act (*Aktiengesetz*).

- (2) *Notice*: Any such substitution shall be notified in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (3) *References*: In the event of any such substitution, any reference in the Terms and Conditions to the Issuer shall be deemed to refer to the New Issuer. Furthermore, any reference to the country, in which the Issuer is domiciled or resident for taxation purposes shall be deemed to refer to the country of domicile or residence for taxation purposes of the New Issuer.

§ 6
Notices

- (1) To the extent the Terms and Conditions provide for a notice pursuant to this § 6, these will be published on the Website for Notices (or another website communicated by the Issuer with at least six weeks advance notice in accordance with these provisions) and become effective vis-à-vis the Security Holders through such publication unless the notice provides for a later effective date. If and to the extent that binding provisions of effective law or stock exchange provisions provide for other forms of publication, such publications must be made in addition and as provided for.

Other publications with regard to the Securities are published on the Website of the Issuer (or any successor website, which is notified by the Issuer in accordance with the above paragraph).

- (2) In addition, the Issuer may deliver all notices concerning the Securities to the Clearing System for communication by the Clearing System to the Security Holders. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given to the Security Holders on the [seventh] [●] day after the day on which the said notice was given to the Clearing System.

For the avoidance of doubt, any notice published on the Website for Notices which has become effective shall prevail the notice via the Clearing System.

§ 7

Issuance of additional Securities, Repurchase

- (1) **Issuance of additional Securities:** The Issuer reserves the right from time to time without the consent of the Security Holders to issue additional Securities with identical terms and conditions (except for the issue date and the issue price), so that the same shall be consolidated and form a single series (the "**Series**") with this Tranche. The term "**Securities**" shall, in the event of such increase, also comprise all additionally issued Securities.
- (2) **Repurchase:** The Issuer shall be entitled at any time to purchase Securities in the market or otherwise and at any price. Securities repurchased by the Issuer may, at the Issuer's discretion, be held, resold or forwarded to the Principal Paying Agent for cancellation.

§ 8

Presentation Period

The presentation period provided in § 801 paragraph 1 sentence 1 BGB is reduced to ten years for the Securities.

§ 9

Partial Invalidity, Corrections

- (1) **Invalidity:** Should any provision of the Terms and Conditions be or become invalid or unenforceable in whole or in part, the remaining provisions are not affected thereby. Any gap arising as a result of invalidity or unenforceability of the Terms and Conditions is to be filled with a provision that corresponds to the meaning and intent of the Terms and Conditions and is in the interest of the parties.
- (2) **Corrections of manifest errors:** The Issuer may correct manifest errors in the Terms and Conditions. The correction is made by correcting the error with the obviously correct content. Manifest errors are recognisable typing errors as well as other comparable obvious inaccuracies. The Issuer will give notice to the Securities Holders about the correction pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (3) **Incomplete or inconsistent provisions:** The Issuer is entitled to correct or amend incomplete or inconsistent provisions in the Terms and Conditions in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB). Only corrections and amendments that are reasonable for the Security Holders taking into account the interests of the Issuer and that in particular do not materially impair the legal and financial situation of the Security Holders will be permitted. The Security Holders will be informed of such corrections and supplementations pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (4) **Adherence to corrected Terms and Conditions:** If the Security Holder was aware of typing or calculation errors or similar errors in the Terms and Conditions when purchasing the

Securities, the Issuer is entitled to adhere to the Terms and Conditions amended accordingly irrespective of paragraphs (2) to (3) above.

§ 10

Applicable Law, Place of Performance, Place of Jurisdiction

- (1) *Applicable law:* The Securities, as to form and content, and all rights and obligations of the Issuer and the Security Holder shall be governed by the laws of the Federal Republic of Germany.
- (2) *Place of performance:* Place of performance is Munich.
- (3) *Place of jurisdiction:* To the extent permitted by law, all legal disputes arising from or in connection with the matters governed by the Terms and Conditions shall be brought before the court in Munich.]

[Option 2: In the case of Securities governed by German law and issued as electronic Securities in a Central Register Securities form, the following applies:

§ 1

Form, Central Register, Registrar, Specific Terms[, Replacement by Global Note]

[In the case of Securities without a Nominal Amount, the following applies:

- (1) *Form:* This tranche (the "**Tranche**") of securities (the "**Securities**") of UniCredit Bank AG (the "**Issuer**") will be issued as [notes] [certificates] in bearer form pursuant to the Terms and Conditions in the Specified Currency.]

[In the case of Securities with Nominal Amount, the following applies:

- (1) *Form:* This tranche (the "**Tranche**") of securities (the "**Securities**") of UniCredit Bank AG (the "**Issuer**") will be issued as [notes] [certificates] in bearer form pursuant to the Terms and Conditions in the Specified Currency in a denomination equal to the Nominal Amount.]
- (2) *Central register:* The electronic Securities are registered in the central register (the "**Central Register**") as central register securities (*Zentralregisterwertpapiere*) within the meaning of § 4 paragraph 2 of the German Act on Electronic Securities (*Gesetz über elektronische Wertpapiere*, "**eWpG**") and identified by their registered [WKN] [and] [ISIN]. The Securities are represented by a collective safe custody entry (*Sammeleintragung*) in the Central Register. The Central Register is maintained by the Registrar in its capacity as central securities depository ("**Clearing System**"). The Registrar in its capacity as central securities depository is registered as the bearer of the Securities within the meaning of §§ 3 paragraph 1, 8 paragraph 1 no. 1 eWpG (the "**Bearer**"). The Bearer holds the Securities as trustee for the benefit of the respective Security Holders, but not as beneficiary of the Securities (§ 9 paragraph 2 sentence 1 eWpG). The co-ownership interests in the Securities may be transferred pursuant to the relevant regulations of the Clearing System and applicable law.
- (3) *Registrar:* The "**Registrar**" shall be [Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt, Mergenthalerallee 61, 65760 Eschborn ("**CBF**")][*insert other*] or any other registrar as notified by the Issuer in advance pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (4) *Specific terms:* With respect to the electronic registration, the terms "**Securities**" shall mean the identical [notes] [certificates] electronically issued in bearer form as central register securities (*Zentralregisterwertpapiere*) within the meaning of § 4 paragraph 2 eWpG and represented by a collective safe custody entry (*Sammeleintragung*) in the Central Register in the name of the Clearing System.

"**Security Holder**" shall mean each holder of a co-ownership interest in the Securities pursuant to §§ 3 paragraph 2, 9 paragraph 1 eWpG, which may be transferred pursuant to the relevant regulations of the Clearing System and applicable law.

"**Terms and Conditions**" shall mean the terms and conditions of these Securities as set out in the General Conditions (Part A), the Product and Underlying Data (Part B) and the Special Conditions (Part C) as deposited with the Registrar.]

- [(5) *Replacement by global note:* The Issuer reserves the right to replace the electronic Securities without the consent of the Security Holders with identical Securities represented by a global note. The Issuer will give notice to the Securities Holder about the intended replacement pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.

In such a case, the following applies:

- (a) The Securities will be represented by a global note (the "**Global Note**") without interest coupons, which bears the manual or facsimile signatures of two authorised signatories of the Issuer [*In the case of an Issuing Agent, the following applies:* as well as the manual signature of a control officer of the Issuing Agent]. The Security Holders are not entitled to receive definitive Securities. The Securities as co-ownership interests in the Global Note may be transferred pursuant to the relevant regulations of the Clearing System. [*In the case of interest-bearing Securities, the following applies:* The right to receive interest is represented by the Global Note.]

[In the case of Securities where CBF is specified in the Final Terms as Clearing System, the following applies:

- (b) The Global Note will be kept in custody by Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt, Mergenthalerallee 61, 65760 Eschborn ("**CBF**").]

[In the case of Securities where CBL and Euroclear Bank is specified in the Final Terms as Clearing System, the following applies:

- (b) The Global Notes will be issued in classical global note form and will be kept in custody by a common depository on behalf of both ICSDs.]

[In the case of Securities where Euroclear France is specified in the Final Terms as Clearing System, the following applies:

- (b) The Global Note will be kept in custody by or on behalf of the Clearing System.]
- (c) Any reference to eWpG, Securities, Security Holder and Terms and Conditions herein shall be interpreted in such way as it is customary for securities represented by a global note and Clearing System shall mean [*insert applicable definition from Part C*].]

§ 2

Principal Paying Agent, Paying Agent, Calculation Agent

- (1) *Paying Agents:* The "**Principal Paying Agent**" is [UniCredit Bank AG, Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich, Germany] [Citibank, N.A., London Branch, Citigroup Centre, Canada Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 5LB, United Kingdom] [*Insert name and address of other paying agent*]. [The French Paying Agent for Euroclear France S.A. is CACEIS Bank S.A., 1-3 rue place Valhubert, 75206 Paris Cedex 13, France (the "**French Paying Agent**").] The Issuer may appoint additional paying agents (the "**Paying Agents**") and revoke such appointment. The appointment and revocation shall be published pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (2) *Calculation Agent:* The "**Calculation Agent**" is [UniCredit Bank AG, Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich] [*Insert name and address of other calculation agent*].
- (3) *Transfer of functions:* Should any event occur which results in the Principal Paying Agent[, French Paying Agent] or Calculation Agent being unable to continue in its function as Principal Paying Agent[, French Paying Agent] or Calculation Agent, the Issuer is obliged to appoint another bank of international standing as Principal Paying Agent[, French Paying Agent] or another person or institution with the relevant expertise as Calculation Agent. Any such transfer of the functions of the Principal Paying Agent[, French Paying Agent] or Calculation Agent shall be notified by the Issuer without undue delay pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (4) *Agents of the Issuer:* In connection with the Securities, the Principal Paying Agent[, the French Paying Agent], the Paying Agents and the Calculation Agent act solely as agents of the Issuer and do not assume any obligations towards or relationship of agency or trust for or with any of the Security Holders. The Principal Paying Agent[, the French Paying Agent] and the Paying Agents shall be exempt from the restrictions of § 181 German Civil Code (Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch, "**BGB**").

§ 3

Taxes

No gross up: Payments in respect of the Securities shall only be made after deduction and withholding of current or future taxes, to the extent that such deduction or withholding is required by law. In this regard the term "**Taxes**" includes taxes, levies or governmental charges, regardless of their nature, which are imposed, levied or collected under any applicable system of law or in any country which claims fiscal jurisdiction by or for the account of any political subdivision thereof or government agency therein authorised to levy Taxes, including a withholding tax pursuant to Section 871(m) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986 ("**871(m) Withholding Tax**").

The Issuer shall in any case be entitled to take into consideration the 871(m) Withholding Tax by applying the maximum tax rate as a flat rate (plus value added tax, if applicable). In no case the Issuer is obliged to compensate with respect to any Taxes deducted or withheld.

The Issuer shall report on the deducted and withheld Taxes to the competent government agencies, except, these obligations are imposed upon any other person involved, subject to the legal and contractual requirements of the respective applicable tax rules.

§ 4

Status

The obligations under the Securities constitute direct, unconditional, and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and rank, unless provided otherwise by law, at least *pari passu* with all other unsecured and unsubordinated present and future obligations of the Issuer [that have the higher rank in insolvency proceedings of the Issuer as determined by § 46 f subsection (5) of the German Banking Act [(so called Senior Preferred Securities)]] .

§ 5

Substitution of the Issuer

- (1) The Issuer may without the consent of the Security Holders, if no payment of principal or interest on any of the Securities is in default, at any time substitute the Issuer for any Affiliate of the Issuer as principal debtor in respect of all obligations of the Issuer under the Securities (the "**New Issuer**"), provided that
 - (a) the New Issuer assumes all obligations of the Issuer in respect of the Securities,
 - (b) the Issuer and the New Issuer have obtained all necessary authorisations and may transfer to the Principal Paying Agent in the currency required hereunder and without being obligated to deduct or withhold taxes or other duties of whatever nature levied by the country, in which the New Issuer or the Issuer has its domicile or tax residence, all amounts required for the fulfilment of the payment obligations arising under the Securities,
 - (c) the New Issuer has agreed to indemnify and hold harmless each Security Holder against any tax, duty or other governmental charge imposed on such Security Holder in respect of such substitution and
 - (d) the Issuer guarantees proper payment of the amounts due under the Terms and Conditions.

The Issuer shall be deemed to be authorised vis-à-vis the Registrar within the meaning of §§ 5 paragraph 2 no. 3, 14 paragraph 1 no. 2 lit. (c) eWpG to issue instructions, in order to

authorise the necessary amendments to the deposited Terms and Conditions and to the registration particulars set-out in § 13 paragraph 1 no. 1 and 4 eWpG.

For purposes of this § 5 (1) "**Affiliate**" means an affiliated company (*verbundenes Unternehmen*) within the meaning of Section 15 of the German Stock Corporation Act (*Aktiengesetz*).

- (2) *Notice*: Any such substitution shall be notified in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (3) *References*: In the event of any such substitution, any reference in the Terms and Conditions to the Issuer shall be deemed to refer to the New Issuer. Furthermore, any reference to the country, in which the Issuer is domiciled or resident for taxation purposes shall be deemed to refer to the country of domicile or residence for taxation purposes of the New Issuer.

§ 6 Notices

- (1) To the extent the Terms and Conditions provide for a notice pursuant to this § 6, these will be published on the Website for Notices (or another website communicated by the Issuer with at least six weeks advance notice in accordance with these provisions) and become effective vis-à-vis the Security Holders through such publication unless the notice provides for a later effective date. If and to the extent that binding provisions of effective law or stock exchange provisions provide for other forms of publication, such publications must be made in addition and as provided for.

Other publications with regard to the Securities are published on the Website of the Issuer (or any successor website, which is notified by the Issuer in accordance with the above paragraph).

- (2) In addition, the Issuer may deliver all notices concerning the Securities to the Clearing System for communication by the Clearing System to the Security Holders. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given to the Security Holders on the [seventh] [●] day after the day on which the said notice was given to the Clearing System.

For the avoidance of doubt, any notice published on the Website for Notices which has become effective shall prevail the notice via the Clearing System.

§ 7 Issuance of additional Securities, Repurchase

- (1) *Issuance of additional Securities*: The Issuer reserves the right from time to time without the consent of the Security Holders to issue additional Securities with identical terms and conditions (except for the issue date and the issue price), so that the same shall be consolidated and form a single series (the "**Series**") with this Tranche. The term

"**Securities**" shall, in the event of such increase, also comprise all additionally issued Securities.

- (2) *Repurchase*: The Issuer shall be entitled at any time to purchase Securities in the market or otherwise and at any price. Securities repurchased by the Issuer may, at the Issuer's discretion, be held, resold or forwarded to the Principal Paying Agent for cancellation.

§ 8

Presentation Period

The presentation period provided in § 801 paragraph 1 sentence 1 BGB is reduced to ten years for the Securities. The presentation shall be made by payment demand (§ 29 paragraph 2 eWpG), which shall be accompanied by a deposit certificate within the meaning of § 6 paragraph 2 German Custody Act (*Depotgesetz*) issued in the name of the Security Holder making the payment demand.

§ 9

Partial Invalidity, Corrections

- (1) *Invalidity*: Should any provision of the Terms and Conditions be or become invalid or unenforceable in whole or in part, the remaining provisions are not affected thereby. Any gap arising as a result of invalidity or unenforceability of the Terms and Conditions is to be filled with a provision that corresponds to the meaning and intent of the Terms and Conditions and is in the interest of the parties.
- (2) *Corrections of manifest errors*: The Issuer may correct manifest errors in the Terms and Conditions. The correction is made by correcting the error with the obviously correct content. Manifest errors are recognisable typing errors as well as other comparable obvious inaccuracies. The Issuer will give notice to the Securities Holders about the correction pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (3) *Incomplete or inconsistent provisions*: The Issuer is entitled to correct or amend incomplete or inconsistent provisions in the Terms and Conditions in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB). Only corrections and amendments that are reasonable for the Security Holders taking into account the interests of the Issuer and that in particular do not materially impair the legal and financial situation of the Security Holders will be permitted. The Security Holders will be informed of such corrections and supplementations pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (4) *Authorisation*: The Issuer shall be deemed to be authorised vis-à-vis the Registrar within the meaning of §§ 5 paragraph 2 no. 3, 14 paragraph 1 no. 2 lit. (c) eWpG to issue instructions, in order to authorise the necessary amendments provided for in this § 9 to the deposited Terms and Conditions and to the registration particulars set-out in § 13 paragraph 1 no. 1 and 4 eWpG.

- (5) *Adherence to corrected Terms and Conditions:* If the Security Holder was aware of typing or calculation errors or similar errors in the Terms and Conditions when purchasing the Securities, the Issuer is entitled to adhere to the Terms and Conditions amended accordingly irrespective of paragraphs (2) to (4) above.

§ 10

Applicable Law, Place of Performance, Place of Jurisdiction

- (1) *Applicable law:* The Securities, as to form and content, and all rights and obligations of the Issuer and the Security Holder shall be governed by the laws of the Federal Republic of Germany.
- (2) *Place of performance:* Place of performance is Munich.
- (3) *Place of jurisdiction:* To the extent permitted by law, all legal disputes arising from or in connection with the matters governed by the Terms and Conditions shall be brought before the court in Munich.

[Option 3: In the case of Securities governed by Italian law, the following applies:]

§ 1

Form, Book Entry, Clearing System

[In the case of Securities without a Nominal Amount, the following applies:]

- (1) *Form:* This tranche (the "**Tranche**") of securities (the "**Securities**") of UniCredit Bank AG (the "**Issuer**") will be issued as non-par value [notes] [certificates] in dematerialized registered form pursuant to the Terms and Conditions in the Specified Currency.]

[In the case of Securities with Nominal Amount, the following applies:]

- (1) *Form:* This tranche (the "**Tranche**") of securities (the "**Securities**") of UniCredit Bank AG (the "**Issuer**") will be issued as [notes] [certificates] in dematerialized registered form pursuant to the Terms and Conditions with a Nominal Amount in the Specified Currency in a denomination equal to the Nominal Amount.]
- (2) *Book Entry:* The Securities are registered in the books of the Clearing System, in accordance with the Legislative Decree no. 58 of 24 February 1998, as amended (*Testo Unico della Finanza*, "**Consolidated Law on Financial Intermediation**") and with the rules governing central depositories, settlement services, guarantee systems and related management companies, issued by the Bank of Italy and by the Italian securities regulator 'Commissione Nazionale per le Società e la Borsa' (CONSOB) on 22 February 2008, as amended. No physical document of title will be issued to represent the Securities, without prejudice to the right of the Security Holder to obtain the issuance of the certification as per Sections 83-*quinquies* and 83-*novies*, paragraph 1, lett. b) of the Consolidated Law on Financial Intermediation. The transfer of the Securities operates by way of registration on the relevant accounts opened with the Clearing System by any intermediary adhering, directly or indirectly, to the Clearing System ("**Account Holders**"). As a consequence, the respective Security Holder who from time to time is the owner of the account held with an Account Holder will be considered as the legitimate owner of the Securities and will be authorised to exercise all rights related to them, in accordance with the Terms and Conditions of the Securities and applicable provisions of law.

§ 2

Principal Paying Agent, Paying Agent, Calculation Agent

- (1) *Paying Agents:* The "**Principal Paying Agent**" is [UniCredit Bank AG, Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich, Germany] [Citibank, N.A., London Branch, Citigroup Centre, Canada Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 5LB, United Kingdom] [*Insert name and address of other paying agent*]. The Issuer may appoint additional paying agents (the "**Paying Agents**") and revoke such appointment. The appointment and revocation shall be published pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.

- (2) *Calculation Agent:* The "**Calculation Agent**" is [UniCredit Bank AG, Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich] [*Insert name and address of other calculation agent*].
- (3) *Transfer of functions:* Should any event occur which results in the Principal Paying Agent or Calculation Agent being unable to continue in its function as Principal Paying Agent or Calculation Agent, the Issuer is obliged to appoint another bank of international standing as Principal Paying Agent or another person or institution with the relevant expertise as Calculation Agent. Any such transfer of the functions of the Principal Paying Agent or Calculation Agent shall be notified by the Issuer without undue delay pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (4) *Agents of the Issuer:* In connection with the Securities, the Principal Paying Agent, the Paying Agents and the Calculation Agent act solely on behalf of the Issuer and do not assume any obligations towards or relationship of mandate or trust for or with any of the Security Holders. For the avoidance of doubt, Section 1395 of the Italian Civil Code (*Codice Civile*, "CC") shall not apply in respect of any acts of the Principal Paying Agent.

§ 3

Taxes

No gross up: Payments in respect of the Securities shall only be made after deduction and withholding of current or future taxes, to the extent that such deduction or withholding is required by law. In this regard the term "**Taxes**" includes taxes, levies or governmental charges, regardless of their nature, which are imposed, levied or collected under any applicable system of law or in any country which claims fiscal jurisdiction by or for the account of any political subdivision thereof or government agency therein authorised to levy Taxes, including a withholding tax pursuant to Section 871(m) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986 ("**871(m) Withholding Tax**").

The Issuer shall in any case be entitled to take into consideration the 871(m) Withholding Tax by applying the maximum tax rate as a flat rate (plus value added tax, if applicable). In no case the Issuer is obliged to compensate with respect to any Taxes deducted or withheld.

The Issuer shall report on the deducted and withheld Taxes to the competent government agencies, except, these obligations are imposed upon any other person involved, subject to the legal and contractual requirements of the respective applicable tax rules.

§ 4

Status

The obligations under the Securities constitute direct, unconditional, and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and rank, unless provided otherwise by law, at least *pari passu* with all other unsecured and unsubordinated present and future obligations of the Issuer [that

have the higher rank in insolvency proceedings of the Issuer as determine by § 46 f subsection (5) of the German Banking Act [(so called Senior Preferred Securities)].

§ 5

Substitution of the Issuer

- (1) The Issuer may without the consent of the Security Holders, if no payment of principal or interest on any of the Securities is in default, at any time substitute the Issuer for any Affiliate of the Issuer as principal debtor in respect of all obligations of the Issuer under the Securities (the "**New Issuer**"), provided that
 - (a) the New Issuer assumes all obligations of the Issuer in respect of the Securities,
 - (b) the Issuer and the New Issuer have obtained all authorisations and have satisfied all other conditions as necessary to ensure that the Securities are legal, valid and enforceable obligations of the New Issuer;
 - (c) the Issuer and the New Issuer may transfer to the Principal Paying Agent in the currency required hereunder and without being obligated to deduct or withhold taxes or other duties of whatever nature levied by the country, in which the New Issuer or the Issuer has its domicile or tax residence, all amounts required for the fulfilment of the payment obligations arising under the Securities,
 - (d) the New Issuer has agreed to indemnify and hold harmless each Security Holder against any tax, duty or other governmental charge imposed on such Security Holder in respect of such substitution and
 - (e) the Issuer irrevocably and unconditionally guarantees proper payment of the amounts due under the Terms and Conditions.

For purposes of this § 5 (1) "**Affiliate**" means an affiliated company (*verbundenes Unternehmen*) within the meaning of Section 15 of the German Stock Corporation Act (*Aktiengesetz*).

- (2) *Notice:* Any such substitution shall be notified in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (3) *References:* In the event of any such substitution, any reference in the Terms and Conditions to the Issuer shall from then on be deemed to refer to the New Issuer. Furthermore, any reference to the country, in which the Issuer is domiciled or resident for taxation purposes shall from then on be deemed to refer to the country of domicile or residence for taxation purposes of the New Issuer.

§ 6
Notices

- (1) To the extent the Terms and Conditions provide for a notice pursuant to this § 6, these will be published on the Website for Notices (or another website communicated by the Issuer with at least six weeks advance notice in accordance with these provisions) and become effective vis-à-vis the Security Holders through such publication unless the notice provides for a later effective date or such later effective date is otherwise required under applicable law. If and to the extent that binding provisions of effective law or stock exchange provisions provide for other forms of publication, such publications must be made in addition and as provided for.

Other publications with regard to the Securities are published on the Website of the Issuer (or any successor website, which is notified by the Issuer in accordance with the above paragraph).

- (2) In addition, the Issuer may deliver all notices concerning the Securities to the Clearing System for communication by the Clearing System to the Security Holders. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given to the Security Holders on the [seventh] [●] [day] [Banking Day] after the day on which the said notice was given to the Clearing System.

Any notice published on the Website for Notices which has become effective shall prevail the notice via the Clearing System.

§ 7
Issuance of additional Securities, Repurchase

- (1) *Issuance of additional Securities:* The Issuer reserves the right from time to time without the consent of the Security Holders to issue additional Securities with identical terms and conditions (except for the issue date and the issue price), so that the same shall be consolidated and form a single series (the "**Series**") with this Tranche. The term "**Securities**" shall, in the event of such increase, also comprise all additionally issued Securities.
- (2) *Repurchase:* The Issuer shall be entitled at any time to purchase Securities in the market or otherwise and at any price. Securities repurchased by the Issuer may, at the Issuer's discretion, be held, resold or forwarded to the Principal Paying Agent for cancellation.

§ 8
(intentionally omitted)

§ 9

Partial Invalidity, Corrections

- (1) *Invalidity*: Should any provision of the Terms and Conditions be or become invalid or unenforceable in whole or in part, the remaining provisions are not affected thereby. Any gap arising as a result of invalidity or unenforceability of the Terms and Conditions is to be filled with a provision that corresponds to the meaning and intent of the Terms and Conditions and is in the interest of the parties.
- (2) *Typing and calculation errors, inaccuracies and inconsistencies*: The Issuer may amend the Terms and Conditions without having to obtain the prior consent of the Security Holders, provided that such amendments (i) do not prejudice the rights or interests of the Security Holders and (ii) are aimed at correcting a manifest or obvious error, or at removing inaccuracies or inconsistencies from the text. Any notices to the Security Holders relating to the amendments referred to in the previous sentence shall be made in accordance with Section 6 of the Terms and Conditions.

§ 10

Applicable Law, Choice of Forum

- (1) *Applicable law*: The Securities, as to form and content, and all rights and obligations thereunder shall be governed by the laws of the Republic of Italy.
- (2) *Choice of Forum*: To the extent permitted by law, all disputes arising from or in connection with the matters governed by the Terms and Conditions shall be brought before the Tribunal of Milan, Italy.]

Part B – Product and Underlying Data

PART B – PRODUCT AND UNDERLYING DATA
(the "Product and Underlying Data")

§ 1
Product Data

[Insert following Product Data in alphabetical or other order and/or in the form of a table⁵³ (in particular by Multi Series Issuances):]

[The Securities are [Quanto][Compo] Securities.]

[Additional Amount (k): [Insert amounts for each Additional Amount Payment Date (k)]]

[Additional Amount Payment Date (k): [Insert]]

[Additional Amount Payment Date (l): [Insert]]

[Additional Conditional Amount (k): [Insert]]

[Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k): [Insert]]

[Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m): [Insert]]

[Additional Conditional Amount Payment Level (k): [Insert]]

[Additional Conditional Amount Payment Level (m): [Insert]]

[Additional Unconditional Amount: [Insert]]

[Additional Unconditional Amount (l): [Insert]]

[Adjustable Product Data: [Insert]]

[Banking Day Financial Centre: [Insert]]

[Barrier_[i]: [Insert]]

[Barrier Level: [Insert]]

[Barrier Observation Date[s]: [Insert]]

[Basket Component_[i]: [Insert]]

[Calculation Amount: [Insert]]

[Call Date: [Insert]]

[Call Redemption Amount: [Insert]]

[Cap Level: [Insert]]

[Commodity: [Insert]]

⁵³ Several consecutively numbered tables may be provided in the Final Terms depending on the product type.

[Common Code: *[Insert]*]

[D (k): *[Insert]*]

[Early Payment Date (k): *[Insert]*]

[Early Redemption Amount [k]: *[Insert]*]

[Early Redemption Factor [k]: *[Insert]*]

[Early Redemption Level [k]: *[Insert]*]

[Exchange Traded Commodity: *[Insert]*]

[Expiry Date [(Data di Scadenza): *[Insert]*]

[Final Observation Date[s]: *[Insert]*]

[Final Payment Date: *[Insert]*]

[Final Strike Level: *[Insert]*]

[Final Participation Factor: *[Insert]*]

[Final Redemption Amount: *[Insert]*]

[Final Redemption Level: *[Insert]*]

[First Day of the Barrier Observation Period: *[Insert]*]

[First Day of the Best-out Period: *[Insert]*]

[First Day of the Worst-out Period: *[Insert]*]

[First Interest Payment Date: *[Insert]*]

[First Trade Date: *[Insert]*]

[Fixing Sponsor: *[Insert]*]

[Floor Level: *[Insert]*]

[Fund Share: *[Insert]*]

[FX Observation Date (final): *[Insert]*]

[FX Observation Date (initial): *[Insert]*]

[FX Screen Page: *[Insert]*]

[Inducements: *[Insert]*]

[Initial Observation Date[s]: *[Insert]*]

[Interest Commencement Date: *[Insert]*]

[Interest End Date: *[Insert]*]

[Interest Payment Date: *[Insert]*]

[Interest Rate: *[Insert]*]

ISIN: *[Insert]*

[Issue Date: *[Insert]]*

[Issue Price: *[Insert]]*⁵⁴

Issue Volume of Series [in units]: *[Insert]*

Issue Volume of Tranche [in units]: *[Insert]*

[Issuing Agent: *[Insert name and address]]*

[k: *[Insert consecutive number]]*

[K_i (initial): *[Insert]]*

[Last Day of the Barrier Observation Period: *[Insert]]*

[Last Day of the Best-in Period: *[Insert]]*

[Last Day of the Worst-in Period: *[Insert]]*

[Maximum Additional Amount [(k): *[Insert]]*

[Maximum Amount: *[Insert]]*

[Minimum Additional Amount (k): *[Insert]]*

[Minimum Amount: *[Insert]]*

[N: *[Insert]]*

[Nominal Amount: *[Insert]]*

[Observation Date (k): *[Insert]]*

[Observation Date (m): *[Insert]]*

[Participation Factor: *[Insert]]*

[Participation Factor_{Best}: *[Insert]]*

[Participation Factor Down: *[Insert]]*

[Principal Paying Agent: *[Insert]]*

[Participation Factor Up: *[Insert]]*

[Partial Redemption Amount (z): *[Insert]]*

[Partial Redemption Payment Date (z): *[Insert]]*

[Product Specific Initial Costs: *[Insert]]*

[Protection Level: *[Insert]]*

⁵⁴ If the Issue Price was not specified at the time of the creation of the Final Terms, the method for the price specification and the procedure for its publication shall be defined in *Part A – General Information* of the Final Terms.

[R (initial): *[Insert]*

[Record Date: *[Insert]*

[Reference Price: *[Insert]*

[Reference Price: *[Insert]*

[Registered Benchmark Administrator: *[Insert]*

[Residual Redemption Factor (k): *[Insert]*

[Residual Redemption Factor (final): *[Insert]*

Reuters: *[Insert]*

[Screen Page: *[Insert]*

Series Number: *[Insert]*

Specified Currency: *[Insert]*

[Standard Currency: *[Insert]*

[Strike: *[Insert]*

[Strike (k-1): *[Insert]*

[Strike_{best}: *[Insert]*

[Strike Level: *[Insert]*

Tranche Number: *[Insert]*

Underlying: *[Insert]*

[VolComparator: *[Insert]*

[VolComparator Sponsor: *[Insert]*

Website[s] for Notices: *[Insert]*

Website[s] of the Issuer: *[Insert]*

WKN: *[Insert]*

§ 2
Underlying Data

[In the case of Securities linked to a share, the following applies:]

[Table 2.1:]

Underlying	Underlying Currency	[WKN]	[ISIN]	[Reuters]	[Bloomberg]	Relevant Exchange	Website
<i>[Insert name of Underlying]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert RIC]</i>	<i>[Insert Bloomberg ticker]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>

For further information regarding the past and future performance of the Underlying and its volatility, please refer to the Website as specified in the table (or any successor page).]

[In the case of Securities linked to a basket of shares, the following applies:]

[Table 2.1:]

Basket Component_i	Currency of the respective Basket Component_i	[WKN_i]	[ISIN_i]	[Reuters_i]	[Bloomberg_i]	Relevant Exchange_i	Website_i
<i>[Insert name of Basket Component₁]</i>	<i>[Insert Currency of the Basket Component₁]</i>	<i>[Insert WKN₁]</i>	<i>[Insert ISIN₁]</i>	<i>[Insert RIC₁]</i>	<i>[Insert Bloomberg ticker₁]</i>	<i>[Insert Relevant Exchange₁]</i>	<i>[Insert Website₁]</i>
<i>[Insert name of Basket Component_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Currency of the Basket Component_N]</i>	<i>[Insert WKN_N]</i>	<i>[Insert ISIN_N]</i>	<i>[Insert RIC_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Bloomberg ticker_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Relevant Exchange_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Website_N]</i>

For further information regarding the past and future performance of the Basket Components and their volatility, please refer to the Website as specified in the table (or any successor page).]

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part B – Product and Underlying Data

[In the case of Securities linked to an index, the following applies:]

[Table 2.1:]

Underlying	[Index Type]	Underlying Currency	[WKN]	[ISIN]	[Reuters]	[Bloomberg]	Index Sponsor	[Registered Benchmark Administrator]	[Index Calculation Agent]	Website	[Index Fees]
<i>[Insert name of Underlying]</i>	<i>[Price Return]</i> <i>[Net Return]</i> <i>[Total Return]</i> <i>[Excess Return]</i> <i>[Distributing Index]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert_RIC]</i>	<i>[Insert Bloomberg ticker]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[yes] [no]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>

For further information regarding the past and future performance of the Underlying[, the related additional costs and fees] and its volatility, please refer to the Website as specified in the table (or any successor page).]

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part B – Product and Underlying Data

[In the case of Securities linked to a basket of indices, the following applies:]

[Table 2.1:]

[Basket Component_i]	[Currency of the respective Basket Component_i]	[WKN_i]	[ISIN_i]	[Reuters_i]	[Bloomberg_i]	[Index Sponsor_i]	[Registered Benchmark Administrator_i]	[Index Calculation Agent_i]	[Website_i]	[Index Fees_i]
<i>[Insert name of Basket Component₁]</i>	<i>[Insert Currency of the Basket Component₁]</i>	<i>[Insert_WKN₁]</i>	<i>[Insert ISIN₁]</i>	<i>[Insert RIC₁]</i>	<i>[Insert Bloomberg ticker₁]</i>	<i>[Insert Index Sponsor₁]</i>	[yes] [no]	<i>[insert Index Calculation Agent₁]</i>	<i>[Insert Website₁]</i>	[Insert]
<i>[Insert name of Basket Component_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Currency of the Basket Component_N]</i>	<i>[Insert_WKN_N]</i>	<i>[Insert ISIN_N]</i>	<i>[Insert RIC_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Bloomberg ticker_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Index Sponsor_N]</i>	[yes] [no]	<i>[insert Index Calculation Agent_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Website_N]</i>	[Insert]

For further information regarding the past and future performance of the Basket Components[, the related additional costs and fees] and their volatility, please refer to the Website as specified in the table (or any successor page).]

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part B – Product and Underlying Data

[In the case of Securities linked to a commodity, the following applies:]

[Table 2.1:]

Underlying	Underlying Currency	[WKN]	[ISIN]	[Reuters]	[Bloomberg]	Reference Market	[Registered Benchmark Administrator]	Website
[Insert name of Underlying]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert RIC]	[Insert Bloomberg ticker]	[Insert]	[yes] [no]	[Insert]

For further information regarding the past and future performance of the Underlying and its volatility, please refer to the Website as specified in the table (or any successor page).]

[In the case of Securities linked to a basket of commodities, the following applies:]

[Table 2.1:]

Basket Component_i	Currency of the respective Basket Component_i	[WKN_i]	[ISIN_i]	[Reuters_i]	[Bloomberg_i]	Reference Market_i	[Registered Benchmark Administrator_i]	Website_i
[Insert name of Basket Component ₁]	[Insert Currency of the Basket Component ₁]	[Insert WKN ₁]	[Insert ISIN ₁]	[Insert RIC ₁]	[Insert Bloomberg ticker ₁]	[Insert Reference Market ₁]	[yes] [no]	[Insert Website ₁]
[Insert name of Basket Component _N]	[Insert Currency of the Basket Component _N]	[Insert WKN _N]	[Insert ISIN _N]	[Insert RIC _N]	[Insert Bloomberg ticker _N]	[Insert Reference Market _N]	[yes] [no]	[Insert Website _N]

For further information regarding the past and future performance of the Basket Components and their volatility, please refer to the Website as specified in the table (or any successor page).]

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part B – Product and Underlying Data

[In the case of Securities linked to an exchange traded commodity, the following applies:

[Table 2.1:]

Underlying	Underlying Currency	[WKN]	[ISIN]	[Reuters]	[Bloomberg]	[ETC Underlying]	[ETC Issuer]	Relevant Exchange	Website
<i>[Insert name of Underlying]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert RIC]</i>	<i>[Insert Bloomberg ticker]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>

For further information regarding the past and future performance of the Underlying and its volatility, please refer to the Website as specified in the table (or any successor page).]

[In the case of Securities linked to a basket of exchange traded commodities, the following applies:

[Table 2.1:]

Basket Component_i	Currency of the respective Basket Component_i	[WKN_i]	[ISIN_i]	[Reuters_i]	[Bloomberg_i]	[ETC Underlying_i]	[ETC Issuer]	Relevant Exchange_i	Website_i
<i>[Insert name of Basket Component_i]</i>	<i>[Insert Currency of the Basket Component_i]</i>	<i>[Insert WKN_i]</i>	<i>[Insert ISIN_i]</i>	<i>[Insert RIC_i]</i>	<i>[Insert Bloomberg ticker_i]</i>	<i>[Insert ETC Underlying_i]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert Relevant Exchange_i]</i>	<i>[Insert Website_i]</i>
<i>[Insert name of Basket Component_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Currency of the Basket Component_N]</i>	<i>[Insert WKN_N]</i>	<i>[Insert ISIN_N]</i>	<i>[Insert RIC_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Bloomberg ticker_N]</i>	<i>[Insert ETC Underlying_N]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert Relevant Exchange_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Website_N]</i>

For further information regarding the past and future performance of the Basket Components and their volatility, please refer to the Website as specified in the table (or any successor page).

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part B – Product and Underlying Data

[In the case of Securities linked to a FX exchange rate, the following applies:]

[Table 2.1:]

Underlying	[WKN]	[ISIN]	[Reuters]	[Bloomberg]	Fixing Sponsor	[Registered Benchmark Administrator]	FX Screen Page	Website
<i>[Insert name of FX Exchange Rate]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert RIC]</i>	<i>[Insert Bloomberg ticker]</i>	<i>[Insert]xxx</i>	[yes] [no]	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>

For further information regarding the past and future performance of the Underlying and its volatility, please refer to the FX Screen Page as specified in the table (or any successor page).]

[In the case of Securities linked to a fund share, the following applies:]

[Table 2.1:]

Underlying	Underlying Currency	[WKN]	[ISIN]	[Reuters]	[Bloomberg]	Website
<i>[Insert name of Underlying]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert RIC]</i>	<i>[Insert Bloomberg ticker]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>

[Table 2.2:]

Underlying	[Management Company]	[Relevant Exchange]
<i>[Insert name of Underlying]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>

[[Table 2.3:]

Underlying	[VolComparator]	[VolComparator Sponsor]
<i>[Insert name of Underlying]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>

For further information regarding the past and future performance of the Underlying and its volatility, please refer to the Website as specified in the table (or any successor page).]]

[In the case of Securities linked to a basket of fund shares, the following applies:]

[Table 2.1:]

Basket Component_i	Currency of the respective Basket Component_i	[WKN_i]	[ISIN_i]	[Reuters_i]	[Bloomberg_i]	Website_i
<i>[Insert name of Basket Component₁]</i>	<i>[Insert Currency of the Basket Component₁]</i>	<i>[Insert WKN₁]</i>	<i>[Insert ISIN₁]</i>	<i>[Insert RIC₁]</i>	<i>[Insert Bloomberg ticker₁]</i>	<i>[Insert Website₁]</i>
<i>[Insert name of Basket Component_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Currency of the Basket Component_N]</i>	<i>[Insert WKN_N]</i>	<i>[Insert ISIN_N]</i>	<i>[Insert RIC_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Bloomberg ticker_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Website_N]</i>

[Table 2.2:]

Basket Component_i	[Management Company_i]	Relevant Exchange_i
<i>[Insert name of Basket Component₁]</i>	<i>[Insert Management Company₁]</i>	<i>[Insert Relevant Exchange₁]</i>
<i>[Insert name of Basket Component_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Management Company_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Relevant Exchange_N]</i>

For further information regarding the past and future performance of the Basket Components and their volatility, please refer to the Website as specified in the table (or any successor page).]

[[Table 2.3:]

Basket Component_i	[VolComparator_i]	[VolComparator Sponsor_i]
<i>[Insert name of Basket Component_i]</i>	<i>[Insert VolComparator_i]</i>	<i>[Insert VolComparator Sponsor_i]</i>
<i>[Insert name of Basket Component_N]</i>	<i>[Insert VolComparator_N]</i>	<i>[Insert VolComparator Sponsor_N]</i>

For further information regarding the past and future performance of the Basket Components and their volatility, please refer to the Website as specified in the table (or any successor page).]]

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities

PART C – SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES
(the "Special Conditions")

[Special Conditions that apply for particular product types:

Product Type 1: Garant Securities

Product Type 2: All Time High Garant Securities

[In the case of [All Time High] Garant Securities, the following applies:

§ 1
Definitions

[In the case of Act/Act (ICMA), the following applies:

"**Accrual Period**" means each period for which an Interest Amount is to be calculated.]

["**Additional Amount (I)**" means the Additional Amount (I) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Additional Amount Payment Date (I)**" means the Additional Amount Payment Date (I) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Adjustable Product Data**" means the Adjustable Product Data as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**Adjustment Event**" means each of the following events:

[In the case of a share as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) each measure taken by the company that has issued the Underlying or by a third party which, as a result of a change in the legal and financial position, affects the Underlying, in particular a change in the company's fixed assets or capital (in particular capital increase against cash contribution, issuance of securities with options or conversion rights into shares, capital increase with company funds, distribution of special dividends, share splits, mergers, spin-offs of a business unit to another legally separate entity, liquidation, nationalisation); whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];

- (b) the Determining Futures Exchange adjusts the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives;
- (c) any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the Underlying; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

[In the case of an index as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) an Index Replacement Event occurs;
- (b) any event which is economically equivalent to [one of the above-mentioned events][the above-mentioned event] with regard to its consequences on the Underlying; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

[In the case of a fund share as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) (i) the reduction of the number of Fund Shares of a shareholder in the Fund for reasons outside the control of the shareholder[,] [or] (ii) the subdivision or consolidation of the Fund Shares [or (iii) the creation of side pockets for segregated assets]; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) a split or split-off with respect to the Fund; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (c) the division or merger into or with a Successor Fund or the division, the merger or the change of class of the Fund Shares; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];

- (d) any other event that could have the effect of diluting or increasing the theoretical value of the Fund Shares; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

"Banking Day" means each day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the Clearing System [and the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross settlement Express Transfer-System (TARGET2) (the "**TARGET2**")] [is][are] open for business [and commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the Banking Day Financial Centre].

[In the case of Securities where the Specified Currency is not the Euro, the following applies:

"Banking Day Financial Centre" means the Banking Day Financial Centre as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of All Time High Garant Securities, the following applies:

"Best Performance of the Underlying" means the quotient of $R_{\text{final}}^{\text{best}}$, as the numerator, and R_{initial} , as the denominator.]

[In the case of Securities with a Best-in observation, the following applies:

"Best-in Period" means each Relevant Observation Date (initial) between the Initial Observation Date (inclusive) and the Last Day of the Best-in Period (inclusive).]

[In the case of Securities with a Best-out observation, the following applies:

"Best-out Period" means each Relevant Observation Date (final) between the First Day of the Best-out Period (inclusive) and the Final Observation Date (inclusive).]

"Calculation Agent" means the Calculation Agent as specified in § 2 (2) of the General Conditions.

"Calculation Amount" means the Calculation Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Calculation Date" means each day on which the Reference Price is [normally] [reported and/or] published by the [Fund or the Management Company][Relevant Exchange][Index Sponsor or the Index Calculation Agent, as the case may be][Reference Market].

[In the case of Securities where the Issuer has a Regular Call Right, the following applies:

"**Call Date**" means [each Call Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [[the last Banking Day][*insert date*] of the month [*insert relevant month(s)*] starting from [*insert date*] to [*insert date*]].

"**Call Redemption Amount**" shall be [the amount specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data][Minimum Amount][Redemption Amount].]

[In the case of [All Time High] Garant Cap Securities, the following applies:

"**Cap Level**" means the Cap Level as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Change in Law**" means that due to

- (a) the coming into effect of changes in laws or regulations (including but not limited to tax laws or capital market provisions) or
- (b) a change in relevant case law or administrative practice (including the administrative practice of the tax or financial supervisory authorities),

if such changes become effective on or after the First Trade Date of the Securities,

- [(a)] the holding, acquisition or sale of the Underlying or assets that are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with respect to its obligations under the Securities is or becomes wholly or partially illegal for the Issuer [or
- (b) the costs associated with the obligations under the Securities have increased substantially (including but not limited to an increase in tax obligations, the reduction of tax benefits or other negative consequences with regard to tax treatment)].

Whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]

[In the case of Securities where the Replacement Specification takes place within the Settlement Cycle, the following applies:

"**Clearance System**" means the principal domestic clearance system customarily used for settling trades [with respect to] [[in the components of] the Underlying] [subscription or redemption of the Fund Shares] as determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]

["**Clearance System Business Day**"] means, with respect to the Clearance System, any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the Clearance System is open for the acceptance and execution of settlement instructions.]

["**Clearing System**"] means [Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt, Mergenthalerallee 61, 65760 Eschborn ("**CBF**") [Clearstream Banking S.A., Luxembourg ("**CBL**") and Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear Bank**") (CBL and Euroclear are individually referred to as an "**ICSD**" (International Central Securities Depository) and, collectively, the "**ICSDs**") [Monte Titoli S.p.A., with offices in Piazza degli Affari no. 6, Milan, Italy ("**Monte Titoli**") [*Insert other Clearing System(s)*].]

[In case a commodity is the Underlying, the following applies:

"**Commodity Conversion Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) a Reference Market Replacement Event has occurred and no suitable Replacement Reference Market is available or can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) the quotation of the Underlying no longer occurs in the Underlying Currency;
- (c) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] occur[s];
- (d) the Determining Futures Exchange terminates the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives early].]

["**Conversion Event**"] means [Share Conversion Event] [Index Conversion Event] [Commodity Conversion Event] [ETC Conversion Event] [or Fund Conversion Event].]

["**Day Count Fraction**"] means the Day Count Fraction as specified in § 2 (4) of the Special Conditions.]

[In case of a share, an index, an exchange traded commodity, a commodity or a fund share as Underlying, the following applies:

"**Determining Futures Exchange**" means the futures exchange, on which respective derivatives of the Underlying [or – if derivatives on the Underlying are not traded – its components] [or derivatives on the [commodity][index] referenced by the Underlying] [or derivatives on [●]] (the "**Underlying Linked Derivatives**") are mostly liquidly traded; such futures exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case*

of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith].

In the case of a material change in the market conditions at the Determining Futures Exchange, such as a final discontinuation of quotation of the Underlying Linked Derivatives at the Determining Futures Exchange or a considerably restricted number or liquidity, it shall be substituted as the Determining Futures Exchange by another futures exchange that offers adequately liquid trading in the Underlying Linked Derivatives (the "**Substitute Futures Exchange**"); such futures exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]. In the event of such substitution, any reference to the Determining Futures Exchange in the Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the Substitute Futures Exchange.]

[In the case of an exchange traded commodity as Underlying, the following applies:

"**ETC Conversion Event**" means each of the following:

- (a) the quotation of the Underlying at the Relevant Exchange is suspended indefinitely or permanently discontinued and no suitable Replacement Exchange is available or can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) the quotation of the Underlying at the Relevant Exchange no longer occurs in the Underlying Currency;
- (c) the dissolution or liquidation of the ETC Issuer or the initiation of composition, bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings
- (d) the early redemption or other early termination of the Underlying[;
- ([●]) transfers of the Underlying by the investors holding such Underlying are legally prohibited;]
- ([●]) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] occur[s].

"**ETC Issuer**" means the issuer issuing the Underlying. [The [respective] ETC Issuer is specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**ETC Underlying**" means the commodity underlying the Underlying as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Expiry Date** [(*Data di Scadenza*)]" means the Expiry Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Final Payment Date**" means the Final Payment Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of Securities with a Best-out observation period, the following applies:

"**First Day of the Best-out Period**" means the First Day of the Best-out Period specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities where distributions by the Underlying are retained and where the Underlying Currency is the same as the Specified Currency, the following applies:

"**First Day of the Distribution Observation Period**" means the first Initial Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with a Worst-out observation, the following applies:

"**First Day of the Worst-out Period**" means the First Day of the Worst-out Period specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**First Interest Payment Date**" means the First Interest Payment Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**First Trade Date**" means the First Trade Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Floor Level**" means the Floor Level, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of a fund share as Underlying, the following applies:

"**Fund**" means, in relation to a Fund Share, the investment fund issuing that Fund Share or the investment fund in whose assets the Fund Share represents a proportional interest.

"**Fund Conversion Event**" means any of the following events:

- (a) a Fund Replacement Event occurred and no suitable Replacement Underlying is available or can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) payments in respect of a redemption of Fund Shares being made wholly or partly in kind or not wholly in cash by no later than the date on which, according to the Fund Documents, a full payment in cash is normally to be made; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities*

governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)[[*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];

- (c) (i) an order or valid resolution for a winding-up and/or liquidation or an event with similar effects in relation to the Fund or the Fund Shares, (ii) the initiation of composition, bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings in relation to the Fund, (iii) a requirement to transfer all the Fund Shares to a trustee, liquidator, insolvency administrator or similar office-holder or (iv) transfers of the Fund Shares by the shareholders are legally prohibited; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (d) a nationalisation of the Fund or the Fund Shares to the extent that the Underlying is thereby affected; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- [(e) the quotation of the Underlying on the Relevant Exchange is discontinued and no Replacement Exchange can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];]
- [[([●]) fees, premiums, discounts, charges, commissions or taxes are levied for the issue or redemption of Fund Shares, which result in the purchase of Fund Shares at a higher value by [●] % or, respectively, the redemption of Fund Shares at a lower value by [●] % than the NAV; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];]
- [[([●]) the total net assets under management in the Fund fall below a value of [*insert amount with currency*]; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];]

- ([●]) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] occur[s];;
- [(●)] the Determining Futures Exchange terminates the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives early].

"**Fund Documents**" means, with respect to the Fund, if any, irrespective of the actual designation and in each case in the respective valid version, the prospectus, the investment conditions, the articles of association or memorandum and all other documents of the Fund which specify the terms and conditions of the Fund and the Fund Shares.

"**Fund Management**" means the persons responsible for the portfolio and/or risk management of the Fund.

"**Fund Replacement Event**" means any of the following events:

Changes:

- (a) a material change with respect to (i) the risk profile of the Fund Shares or the Fund, (ii) the investment objectives or investment strategy or investment restrictions of the Fund, (iii) the method of calculating the [NAV][Reference Price]; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) (i) the withdrawal of voting rights regarding the Fund Shares or the Fund or (ii) the exclusion of the right of the Fund Shares to participate in the performance of the Fund's assets; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (c) (i) the restriction of the issuance of further Fund Shares or the redemption of existing Fund Shares or the announcement of such restriction or another non-execution or (ii) a change regarding the timetable for the subscription or issue, redemption and/or transfer of the Fund Shares; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (d) the Management Company [or another Fund Services Provider] discontinues its services for the Fund or loses its required licence, registration, approval or authorisation to manage the Fund [or to provide the service] and is not immediately

replaced by another Management Company [or another services provider]; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];

- (e) changes in the distribution policy of the Fund which could have a substantial negative effect on the amount of the distributions per Fund Share as well as distributions which diverge significantly from the Fund's normal distribution policy to date; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- [(f) the creation of so-called side pockets for segregated assets; w whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];]
- [(●) after the Issue Date, the Fund or the Management Company significantly changes any compensation components or rebates contractually granted to the Issuer for the purchase of the Underlying for hedging purposes to the disadvantage of the Issuer or removes them completely (including by way of contractual termination). A significant change to the disadvantage of the Issuer is given if the compensation components or rebates are reduced by more than [●] compared to the Issue Date;]

Violations and legal supervision:

- (●) a material breach by the Fund or the Management Company of (i) the investment objectives, the investment strategy or the investment restrictions of the Fund (as described in the Fund Documents), (ii) statutory or regulatory publication requirements, or (iii) other material duties regarding the Fund Documents; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- [(●) a material change in the legal, accounting, tax or regulatory treatment of the Fund or of the Management Company with adverse effects to the investor holding the Securities; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by*

Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];]

- (●) the suspension, cancellation, revocation, discontinuation or absence of the required licence, registration or distribution authorisation of the Fund or the Management Company; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];
- (●) investigatory proceedings relating to the activities of the Fund, the Fund Management or the Management Company by the supervisory authorities, or by a court as a result of a presumed misconduct, a presumed violation of the law or for similar reasons; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];
- (●) due to circumstances for which the Issuer is not responsible, the Issuer is no longer able to use the Underlying as basis for any calculation or specifications of the Calculation Agent described in the Terms and Conditions;

Discontinuation:

- [(●) the discontinuation or a delay lasting more than [8][●] Calculation Dates of the publication of the [NAV][Reference Price] as scheduled or customary;]
- [(●) the [NAV] [Reference Price] [or the quotation of the Underlying] [at the Relevant Exchange] is no longer published in the Underlying Currency[;]]

[Volatility:

- [(●)] [the Historic Volatility of the Underlying [exceeds][falls below] a volatility level of [Insert]% on a Calculation Date.][the Historic Volatility of the Underlying [exceeds][falls below] the Historic Volatility of the VolComparator on a Calculation Date which is also a VolComparator Calculation Date by [Insert] percentage points.]

The "**Historic Volatility of the Underlying**" is calculated on a Calculation Date on the basis of the daily logarithmic returns of the Underlying over the immediately preceding [*Insert number of days*] Calculation Dates [which are also VolComparator Calculation Dates] in each case using the following formula:

$$\sigma(t) = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{p=1}^P \left[\ln \left[\frac{NAV(t-p)}{NAV(t-p-1)} \right] - \frac{1}{P} \times \left(\sum_{q=1}^P \ln \left[\frac{NAV(t-q)}{NAV(t-q-1)} \right] \right) \right]^2}{P-1}} \times \sqrt{252}$$

Where:

"t" is the relevant Calculation Date which is also a VolComparator Calculation Date;

"P" is [Insert number of days];

"NAV (t-k)" (with k = p, q) is the [NAV] [Reference Price] of the Underlying on the k-th Calculation Date preceding the relevant Calculation Date (t) [, which at the same time is a VolComparator Calculation Date];

"ln [x]" denotes the natural logarithm of x;

"p" and "q" each represent a natural number from one to P (respectively including).

[The "**Historic Volatility of the VolComparator**" is calculated on any day that is a VolComparator Calculation Date and a Calculation Date on the basis of the daily logarithmic returns of the VolComparator over the immediately preceding [Insert number of days] VolComparator Calculation Dates which are also Calculation Dates in each case using the following formula:

$$\sigma(t) = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{p=1}^P \left[\ln \left[\frac{BRP(t-p)}{BRP(t-p-1)} \right] - \frac{1}{P} \times \left(\sum_{q=1}^P \ln \left[\frac{BRP(t-q)}{BRP(t-q-1)} \right] \right) \right]^2}{P-1}} \times \sqrt{252}$$

Where:

"t" is the relevant VolComparator Calculation Date which is also a Calculation Date;

"P" is [Insert number of days];

"BRP (t-k)" (with k = p, q) is the VolComparator Reference Price on the k-th VolComparator Calculation Date preceding the relevant VolComparator Calculation Date (t);

"ln [x]" denotes the natural logarithm of x.]]];

"p" and "q" each represent a natural number from one to P (respectively including)].

"**Fund Services Provider**" means with respect to the Fund, in each case, if any, irrespective of the actual designation of the respective function in the Fund Documents, each auditor,

administrator, investment adviser, portfolio manager, custodian bank or management company of the fund.

"**Fund Share**" means a unit or share of the Fund and of the class set out in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Compo Securities, the following applies:

"**Fixing Sponsor**" means the Fixing Sponsor, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**FX**" means the [official] fixing of the FX Exchange Rate as published [[*Insert*] [p.m.] [a.m.] [*Insert*] local time] by the Fixing Sponsor on the FX Screen Page (or any successor page).

"**FX Calculation Date**" means each day on which FX is published by the Fixing Sponsor.

["**FX Conversion Event**" means each of the following events:

- [(a) no suitable New Fixing Sponsor (as specified in § [9] (1) of the Special Conditions) or Replacement Exchange Rate (as specified in § [9] (2) of the Special Conditions) is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] [,]]
- [[([•]) the early termination by the Determining Futures Exchange of the there traded derivatives relating to the [Underlying [or its components]] [FX Exchange Rate] [,]]
- [[([•]) due to the occurrence of special circumstances or force majeure (such as catastrophes, war, terror, insurgency, restrictions on payment transactions, entering of the currency used for the calculation into the European Economic Monetary Union, withdrawing of the relevant country from the European Economic Monetary Union and other circumstances having a comparable impact on FX) the reliable determination of FX is impossible or impracticable[,]]
- [[([•]) a change in law [and/or a Hedging Disruption][and/or Increased Cost of Hedging] occur[s] [,]]
- [[([•]) an adjustment pursuant to [§ 8 (1)] [§ [9]([•])] of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

"**FX Exchange Rate**" means the exchange rate for the conversion of [the Specified Currency into the Underlying Currency] [the Underlying Currency into the Specified Currency].

"**FX (final)**" means FX on the FX Observation Date (final).

"**FX (initial)**" means FX on the FX Observation Date (initial).

"**FX Market Disruption Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) the failure of the Fixing Sponsor to report and/or publish the FX [or, if FX is derived by the Calculation Agent from other exchange rate fixings scheduled to be published by the Fixing Sponsor, the failure of the Fixing Sponsor to publish any such exchange rate fixing];
- (b) the suspension or restriction in foreign exchange trading for at least one of the two currencies quoted as a part of FX (including options or futures contracts) or the restriction of the convertibility of the currencies quoted in such exchange rate or the effective impossibility of obtaining a quotation of such exchange rate;
- (c) any other events with commercial effects which are similar to the events listed above;

to the extent that the above-mentioned events are material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

"**FX Observation Date (final)**" means the FX Observation Date (final) [as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data][immediately following the [last] Final Observation Date].]

"**FX Observation Date (initial)**" means the FX Observation Date (initial) [as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data][immediately prior to the [first] Initial Observation Date].]

"**FX Screen Page**" means the FX Screen Page as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Hedging Disruption**" means that under conditions which are economically substantially equivalent to those on the First Trade Date, the Issuer is not able to

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities; or
- (b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets;

whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]

[In the case of an index as Underlying, the following applies:

"Index Calculation Agent" means the Index Calculation Agent as specified [in the column "Index Calculation Agent" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of an index referencing fund shares as Underlying, the following applies:

"Index Constituent Fund" means a fund that is a constituent of the Underlying.]

"Index Conversion Event" means each of the following events:

- (a) an Index Replacement Event has occurred and no suitable Replacement Underlying is available or can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] occur[s][:];
- (c) the Determining Futures Exchange terminates the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives early][:];

[In the case of an index referencing fund shares as Underlying, the following applies:

- (i) the restriction of the issue of further shares in the Index Constituent Fund or of the redemption of existing shares in the Index Constituent Fund or the announcement of such restriction or other non-execution or (ii) a change with regard to the schedule for the subscription or issue, redemption and/or transfer of the shares in the Index Constituent Fund; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- payments on a redemption of shares in the Index Constituent Fund are made wholly or partly in kind (*Sachleistungen*) or not wholly in cash by no later than the time at which, in accordance with the documents of the Index Constituent Fund, a full payment in cash is customarily to be made; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German*

law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)[in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith].]

"Index Replacement Event" means each of the following events:

- (a) changes in the relevant index concept or the calculation of the Underlying, that result in a new relevant index concept or calculation of the Underlying being no longer economically equivalent to the original relevant index concept or the original calculation of the Underlying; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)[in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];*]
- (b) the calculation or publication of the Underlying is indefinitely or permanently discontinued, or replaced by another index;
- (c) the calculation or publication of the Underlying no longer occurs in the Underlying Currency;
- (d) due to circumstances for which the Issuer is not responsible, the Issuer is no longer entitled to use the Underlying as basis for the calculations or, respectively, specifications of the Calculation Agent described in the Terms and Conditions; this also applies to the termination of the license to use the Underlying due to an unacceptable increase in license fees.

"Index Sponsor" means the Index Sponsor as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]]

"Interest Amount" means the Interest Amount specified in § 2 (3) of the Special Conditions.

"Interest Commencement Date" means the Interest Commencement Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Interest End Date" means the Interest End Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Act/Act (ICMA), the following applies:

"Interest Payment Date" is [*Insert day and month*] in each year.]

"Interest Payment Date" means [the] [each] [Interest Payment Date as specified in § 1 of the Product Data and Underlying Data] [First Interest Payment Date and each date that follows

[Insert number of months] month[s] after the First Interest Payment Date or the preceding Interest Payment Date in each case. The last Interest Payment Date means the Interest End Date.].]

[In the case of Act/Act (ICMA), the following applies:

"Interest Period" means each period from and including an Interest Payment Date to but excluding the next Interest Payment Date.]

["Interest Period" means the [relevant] period from the Interest Commencement Date (including) to [the first Interest Payment Date (excluding) and from each Interest Payment Date (including) to the respective following Interest Payment Date (excluding). The last Interest Period ends on] the Interest End Date (excluding).]

"Interest Rate" means the Interest Rate as specified in § 2 (2) of the Special Conditions.]

"Issue Date" means the Issue Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["Issuing Agent" means the Issuing Agent as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities with a Best-in observation, the following applies:

"Last Day of the Best-in Period" means the Last Day of the Best-in Period specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities where distributions by the Underlying are retained and where the Underlying Currency is the same as the Specified Currency, the following applies:

"Last Day of the Distribution Observation Period" means the last Final Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with a Worst-in observation, the following applies:

"Last Day of the Worst-in Period" means the Last Day of the Worst-in Period specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In case a fund share is the Underlying, the following applies:

"Management Company" means the Management Company [as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data] [as specified in the Fund Documents] of the Fund. If the Fund specifies another person, company or institution as the Management Company of the Fund, each and every reference to the Management Company in the Terms and Conditions shall be deemed, depending on the context, to refer to the new Management Company.]

"Market Disruption Event" means each of the following events:

[In the case of a share as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) the failure of the Relevant Exchange [or the Determining Futures Exchange] to open for trading on a scheduled trading day during its regular trading sessions;
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in the Underlying on the Relevant Exchange [or the trading of the Underlying Linked Derivatives on the Determining Futures Exchange] during its regular trading sessions;
- (c) the restriction on the general ability of market participants to enter into transactions in the Underlying or to obtain market prices for the Underlying on the Relevant Exchange during regular trading sessions, [or to enter into transactions in Underlying Linked Derivative on the Determining Futures Exchange or to obtain market prices there];
- (d) an early closing of trading by the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] prior to the scheduled closing of trading, unless such early closing is announced by the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] no later than one hour prior to the earlier of the following dates:
 - (i) the actual closing of trading on the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day and
 - (ii) the actual last time possible for the placement of orders in the system of the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day,

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]

[In the case of an index as Underlying, the following applies:

- [(a) the failure of the Relevant Exchange [or the Determining Futures Exchange] to open for trading on a scheduled trading day during its regular trading sessions;
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading for one or more of the components of the Underlying on the Relevant Exchange [or the trading of the Underlying Linked Derivatives in the Determining Futures Exchange] during its regular trading sessions.
- (c) the restriction on the general ability of market participants to enter into transactions in or obtain market prices for one or more of the components of the Underlying on the Relevant Exchange [or to enter into transactions in or obtain market prices for Underlying Linked Derivatives on the Determining Derivatives Exchange] during regular trading hours;

- (d) an early closing of trading by the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] prior to the scheduled closing of trading, unless such early closing is announced by the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] no later than one hour prior to the earlier of the following dates:
 - (i) the actual closing of trading on the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day and
 - (ii) the actual last time possible for the placement of orders in the system of the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day;
- [(e)][(●)] the suspension of, or failure, or the non-publication of the calculation of the Underlying as a result of a decision by the Index Sponsor or the Index Calculation Agent;

[In the case of an index referencing fund shares as Underlying, the following applies:]

- (●) the temporary suspension or restriction of the redemption or issue of shares of the Index Constituent Fund at NAV;]

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]

[In the case of a fund share as Underlying, the following applies:]

- [(●) the failure to calculate or the non-publication of the calculation of the NAV;]
- [(●) the temporary suspension or restriction of the redemption or issuance of Fund Shares at the NAV;]
- [(●) the failure of the Relevant Exchange [or the Determining Futures Exchange] to open for trading on a scheduled trading day during its regular trading sessions;
- (●) the suspension or restriction of trading of the Underlying on the Relevant Exchange [or the trading of Underlying Linked Derivatives on the Determining Futures Exchange] during its regular trading sessions;
- (●) an early closing of trading by the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] prior to the scheduled closing of trading, unless such early closing is announced by the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] no later than one hour prior to the earlier of the following dates:
 - (i) the actual closing of trading on the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day and

- (ii) the actual last time possible for the placement of orders in the system of the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day;]

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]

[In the case of a commodity as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) the suspension or restriction of trading or the price determination of the Underlying on the Reference Market;
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in Underlying Linked Derivatives on the Determining Futures Exchange;
- (c) an early closing of trading by the Reference Market [or Determining Futures Exchange] prior to the scheduled closing of trading, unless such early closing is announced by the Reference Market [or Determining Futures Exchange] no later than one hour prior to the earlier of the following dates:
 - (i) the actual closing of trading on the Reference Market [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day and
 - (ii) the actual last time possible for the placement of orders in the system of the Reference Market [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]

[In the case of an exchange traded commodity as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) the failure of the Relevant Exchange to open for trading on a scheduled trading day during its regular trading sessions;
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in the Underlying on the Relevant Exchange [or trading in Underlying Linked Derivatives on the Determining Futures Exchange] during its regular trading sessions;
- (c) an early closing of trading by the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] prior to the scheduled closing of trading, unless such early closing is announced by the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] no later than one hour prior to the earlier of the following dates:

- (i) the actual closing of trading on the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day and
- (ii) the actual last time possible for the placement of orders in the system of the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]

[In the case of [All Time High] Garant Cap Securities, the following applies:

"Maximum Amount" means [the Maximum Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data][[Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] x Cap Level] [[Nomination Amount] [Calculation Amount] x (Floor Level + (Cap Level – Strike) [x FX (initial) / FX (final)] [x FX (final) / FX (initial)])].]

"Minimum Amount" means the Minimum Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In case a fund share is the Underlying, the following applies:

"NAV" means the official net asset value (the **"Net Asset Value"**) for a Fund Share as published by the Fund or the Management Company or by a third person on their behalf and at which it is actually possible to redeem Fund Shares.]

"Nominal Amount" means the Nominal Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Observation Date" means each of the following Observation Dates:

"Initial Observation Date" means [the Initial Observation Date] [each of the Initial Observation Dates] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If [the][an] Initial Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, the [immediately][next] following [Banking Day] [day], which is a Calculation Date shall be the [respective] Initial Observation Date.

"Final Observation Date" means [the Final Observation Date] [each of the Final Observation Dates] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If [the][a] Final Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, the [immediately][next] following [Banking Day] [day] which is a Calculation Date shall be the [respective] Final Observation Date. [The Final Payment Date will be postponed accordingly.] [If the last Final Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, the Final Payment Date will be postponed accordingly.]. Interest shall not be payable due to such postponement.

[In the case of Securities with Best-in or Worst-in observation, the following applies:

"Relevant Observation Date (initial)" means [Insert relevant day(s).]

[In the case of Securities with Best-out or Worst-out observation and in the case of All Time High Garant Securities, the following applies:

"Relevant Observation Date (final)" means [Insert relevant day(s).]

"Participation Factor" means the Participation Factor as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of All Time High Garant Securities, the following applies:

"Participation Factor_{best}" means the Participation Factor_{best} as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Performance of the Underlying" means the quotient of R (final) as the numerator and R (initial) as the denominator.

"Principal Paying Agent" means the Principal Paying Agent as specified in § 2 (1) of the General Conditions.

[In the case of Securities with final Reference Price observation, the following applies:

[In the case of Securities where distributions by the Underlying are retained and where the Underlying Currency is the same as the Specified Currency, the following applies:

"R (final)" means the value of the product of Reference Price and Reference Price Adjustment Factor on the Final Observation Date.]

[In other cases, the following applies:

"R (final)" means the Reference Price on the Final Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with final average observation, the following applies:

"R (final)" means the equally weighted average (arithmetic mean) of the Reference Prices specified on the Final Observation Dates.]

[In the case of Securities with [Best] [Worst]-out observation, the following applies:

"R (final)" means the [highest] [lowest] Reference Price on [each of the Final Observation Dates] [each [Insert relevant day(s)] between the First Day of the [Best] [Worst]-out Period (including) and the Final Observation Date (including)].]

[In the case of All Time High Garant Securities, the following applies:

[In the case of Securities where distributions by the Underlying are retained and where the Underlying Currency is the same as the Specified Currency, the following applies:

"**R (final)_{best}**" means the highest value [of the products of the Reference Price and the Reference Price Adjustment Factor determined on each of the Final Observation Dates] [of the products of the Reference Price and the Reference Price Adjustment Factor determined on each Relevant Observation Date (final) between the First Day of the Best out-Period (inclusive) and the [last] Final Observation Date (inclusive)].]

[In other cases, the following applies:

"**R (final)_{best}**" means the highest Reference Price [of the Reference Prices determined on each of the Final Observation Dates] [of the Reference Prices determined on each Relevant Observation Date (final) between the First Day of the Best out-Period (inclusive) and the [last] Final Observation Date (inclusive)].]

[In the case of Securities where R (initial) has already been specified, the following applies:

"**R (initial)**" means R (initial) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities with initial Reference Price observation, the following applies:

"**R (initial)**" means the Reference Price on the Initial Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with initial average observation, the following applies:

[In the case of Securities where distributions by the Underlying are retained and where the Underlying Currency is the same as the Specified Currency, the following applies:

"**R (initial)**" means the equally weighted average (arithmetic mean) of the products of Reference Prices and Reference Price Adjustment Factors, determined on the Initial Observation Dates.]

[In other cases, the following applies:

"**R (initial)**" means the equally weighted average (arithmetic mean) of the Reference Prices specified on the Initial Observation Dates.]

[In the case of Securities with [Best] [Worst]-in observation, the following applies:

[In the case of Securities where distributions by the Underlying are retained and where the Underlying Currency is the same as the Specified Currency, the following applies:

"**R (initial)**" means the [highest][lowest] value of the product of Reference Price and Reference Price Adjustment Factor during the [Best][Worst]-in Period.]

[In other cases, the following applies:

"**R (initial)**" means the [highest] [lowest] Reference Price on [each of the Initial Observation Dates] [each [*Insert relevant day(s)*] between the Initial Observation Date (including) and the Last Day of the [Best] [Worst]-in Period (including)].]

"**Record Date**" means the Record Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. On the Record Date the Clearing System determines the payment of the Additional Unconditional Amount (I) vis-à-vis the Security Holders.]

"**Redemption Amount**" means the Redemption Amount as calculated or, respectively, specified by the Calculation Agent pursuant to § 4 of the Special Conditions.

[In case a commodity is the Underlying, the following applies:]

"**Reference Market**" means [the Reference Market as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.][the market, on which the components of the Underlying are traded.]

"**Reference Market Replacement Event**" means that the trading of the Underlying at the Reference Market is suspended indefinitely or permanently discontinued; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]]

"**Reference Price**" means the Reference Price of the Underlying as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In case a commodity is the Underlying, the following applies:]

"**Reference Price Replacement Event**" means the indefinite suspension or permanent discontinuation of the publication of the Reference Price by the Reference Market; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]]

[In the case of Securities with a fund share as Underlying and where distributions by the Underlying are retained and where the Underlying Currency is the same as the Specified Currency, the following applies:]

"**Reference Price Adjustment Factor**" means, in relation to an Observation Date, the product of all the Underlying Distribution Factors for which the Underlying Distribution Ex-Date falls into [the period] [the time] between the First Day of the Distribution Observation Period (exclusive) and the respective Observation Date (inclusive).]

["Registered Benchmark Administrator" means that the Underlying is administered by an administrator who is registered in a register pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of a share, an index, a fund share or an exchange traded commodity as Underlying, the following applies:

"Relevant Exchange" means the [Relevant Exchange as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data] [exchange, on which the components of the Underlying are traded], such exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*][by notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions] in accordance with their liquidity.

In the case of a material change in the market conditions at the Relevant Exchange, such as a final discontinuation of the quotation [of the components] of the Underlying at the Relevant Exchange and the quotation at a different stock exchange or a considerably restricted liquidity, the Relevant Exchange shall be substituted as the Relevant Exchange by another exchange that offers satisfactorily liquid trading in the Underlying (the "**Replacement Exchange**"); such exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]]. In this case, any reference to the Relevant Exchange in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Exchange.]

["Security Holder" means the holder of a Security.]

["Settlement Cycle" means the period of Clearance System Business Days [following a transaction on the Relevant Exchange [in [the components of] the Underlying]] during which period settlement will customarily take place according to the rules of [such Relevant Exchange][that Clearance System [for subscription or redemption of the Fund Shares]].]

[In the case of a share as Underlying, the following applies:

"Share Conversion Event" means each of the following events:

- (a) the quotation of the Underlying at the Relevant Exchange is suspended indefinitely or permanently discontinued and no suitable Replacement Exchange is available or can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) the quotation of the Underlying at the Relevant Exchange no longer occurs in the Underlying Currency;

- (c) [the spin-off of a business unit to another legally separate entity;
- (d)] a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] occur[s][:]
- [(●) the Determining Futures Exchange terminates the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives early].]

"**Specified Currency**" means the Specified Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Strike**" means the Strike as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**Strike_{best}**" means the Strike_{best} as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In case a fund share is the Underlying, the following applies:

"**Successor Fund**" means the fund of which a shareholder of Fund Shares receives Shares as a result of a merger or similar event.]

["**Terms and Conditions**" means the terms and conditions of these Securities as set out in the General Conditions (Part A), the Product and Underlying Data (Part B) and the Special Conditions (Part C).]

"**Underlying**" means [the Underlying][the Fund Share] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Underlying Currency**" means the Underlying Currency as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of Securities where distributions by the Underlying are retained and where the Underlying Currency is the same as the Specified Currency, the following applies:

"**Underlying Distribution**" means each cash distribution specified by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] that is declared and paid by the Fund or the Management Company in respect of the Underlying.

"**Underlying Distribution Date**" means, in relation to an Underlying Distribution, the Calculation Date immediately prior to the respective Underlying Distribution Ex-Date.

"**Underlying Distribution Ex-Date**" means, in relation to an Underlying Distribution, the first day on which the NAV is published having been reduced by that Underlying Distribution.

"**Underlying Distribution Factor**" means the Underlying Distribution Factor calculated by the Calculation Agent in respect of each Underlying Distribution Ex-Date within the Underlying

Distribution Observation Period as the total of (i) one and (ii) the quotient of the respective Underlying Distribution (net) and the NAV on the respective Underlying Distribution Date.

"Underlying Distribution (net)" means, in relation to an Underlying Distribution, that Underlying Distribution less an amount specified by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] equal to the taxes, levies, retentions, deductions or other charges that would arise with respect to the cash distribution for a private investor fully liable to tax in Germany if he were the holder of the Underlying.

"Underlying Distribution Observation Period" means each Calculation Date between the First Day of the Distribution Observation Period (exclusive) and the Last Day of the Distribution Observation Period.]

[In case a fund share is the Underlying, the following applies:

"VolComparator" means the VolComparator as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"VolComparator Calculation Date" means each day on which the VolComparator Reference Price is published by the VolComparator Sponsor.

["VolComparator Replacement Event" means each of the following events:

- (a) changes in the relevant index concept or the calculation of the VolComparator, that result in a new relevant index concept or calculation of the VolComparator being no longer economically equivalent to the original relevant index concept or the original calculation of the VolComparator; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) the calculation or publication of the VolComparator is discontinued indefinitely or permanently or replaced by another index;
- (c) due to circumstances for which the Issuer is not responsible, the Issuer is no longer entitled to use the VolComparator as basis for any calculation or specifications described in the Terms and Conditions;
- (d) any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the VolComparator; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of*

Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith].

In cases of a VolComparator Replacement Event the Calculation Agent is entitled to determine [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith], which index should be used in the future as a VolComparator (the "**Replacement VolComparator**"). The Replacement VolComparator will be published in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions. Any reference to the replaced VolComparator in the Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement VolComparator.

If the VolComparator is no longer determined by the VolComparator Sponsor but rather by another person, company or institution (the "**New VolComparator Sponsor**"), then any calculation described in the Terms and Conditions shall occur on the basis of the VolComparator as determined by the New VolComparator Sponsor. In this case, any reference to the replaced VolComparator Sponsor in the Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the New VolComparator Sponsor.]

"**VolComparator Reference Price**" means the closing price of the VolComparator as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**VolComparator Sponsor**" means the VolComparator Sponsor as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Website[s] for Notices**" means the Website[s] for Notices as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Website[s] of the Issuer**" means the Website[s] of the Issuer as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of Securities with a Worst-in observation period, the following applies:

"**Worst-in Period**" means each Relevant Observation Date (initial) between the Initial Observation Date (inclusive) and the Last Day of the Worst-in Period (inclusive).]

[In the case of Securities with a Worst-out observation period, the following applies:

"**Worst-out Period**" means each Relevant Observation Date (final) between the First Day of the Worst-out Period (inclusive) and the Final Observation Date (inclusive).]

§ 2

Interest[, Additional Amount]

- [(1)] *Interest:* The Securities do not bear interest.
- [[(1)] *Interest:* The Securities bear interest on their [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount][per Security] from the Interest Commencement Date to the Interest End Date at the Interest Rate.]
- [(1)] *Interest:* The Securities bear interest on their [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] for [the] [each] Interest Period at the Interest Rate.]
- (2) *Interest Rate:* "**Interest Rate**" means the Interest Rate as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data [for each Interest Period].
- (3) *Interest Amount:* The [respective] "**Interest Amount**" is the product of the Interest Rate, the [Nominal Amount] [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] [Calculation Amount] and the Day Count Fraction.

The [respective] Interest Amount becomes due for payment in the Specified Currency on the [relevant] Interest Payment Date in accordance with the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.

- [(4)] *Day Count Fraction:* "**Day Count Fraction**" for the purpose of calculating the Interest Amount for an Interest Period means:

[In the case of "30/360", "360/360" or "Bond Basis" in accordance with ISDA 2000, the following applies:

[30/360] [360/360] [Bond Basis] in accordance with ISDA 2000, calculated as the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360 (the number of days to be calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days with 12 30-day months (unless (i) the last day of the Interest Period is the 31st day of a month but the first day of the Interest Period is a day other than the 30th or 31st day of a month, in which case the month that includes that last day shall not be considered to be shortened to a 30-day month, or (ii) the last day of the Interest Period is the last day of the month of February, in which case the month of February shall not be considered to be lengthened to a 30-day month)).]

[In the case of "30/360", "360/360" or "Bond Basis" in accordance with ISDA 2006, the following applies:

[30/360] [360/360] [Bond Basis] in accordance with ISDA 2006, calculated as the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated using the following formula:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

Where:

"Y₁" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"Y₂" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31 and D₁ is greater than 29, in which case D₂ will be 30.]

[In the case of "30E/360" or "Eurobond Basis" in accordance with ISDA 2000 (German interest calculation method), the following applies:

[30E/360] [Eurobond Basis] in accordance with ISDA 2000 (German interest calculation method), calculated as the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360 (the number of days to be calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days with 12 30-day months, without regard to the date of the first day or last day of the Interest Period unless, in the case of the final Interest Period, the Final Payment Date is the last day of the month of February, in which case the month of February shall not to be considered to be lengthened to a 30-day month).]

[In the case of "30E/360" or "Eurobond Basis" in accordance with ISDA 2006, the following applies:

[30E/360] [Eurobond Basis] in accordance with ISDA 2006, calculated as the number of days in the Interest Period in respect of which payment is being made divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

Where:

"**Y1**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"**Y2**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"**M1**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"**M2**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"**D1**" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period unless such number would be 31, in which case D1 will be 30; and

"**D2**" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless such number is 31, in which case D2 would be 30.]

[In the case of "30E/360 (ISDA)" in accordance with ISDA 2006 (German interest calculation method), the following applies:

30E/360 (ISDA) in accordance with ISDA 2006 (German interest calculation method), calculated as the number of days in the Interest Period in respect of which payment is being made divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

Where:

"**Y1**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"**Y2**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"**M1**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"**M2**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period falls;

"D1" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February, or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D1 will be equal to 30; and

"D2" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Final Payment Date, or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D2 will be equal to 30.]

[In the case of "Act/360", the following applies:

Act/360, calculated as the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360.]

[In the case of "Act/365" (Fixed), the following applies:

Act/365 (Fixed), calculated as the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365.]

[In the case of "Act/Act (ISDA)", the following applies:

Act/Act (ISDA), calculated as the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365 (or, if a portion of that Interest Period falls into a leap year, the total of (A) the actual number of days in the Interest Period that fall into the leap year divided by 366, and (B) the actual number of days in the Interest Period that do not fall into the leap year divided by 365).]]

[In the case of Act/Act (ICMA), the following applies:

- (4) "Day Count Fraction" for the purposes of determining an Interest Amount in respect of an Accrual Period is Act/Act (ICMA), calculated as follows:

[[i) if the Accrual Period is equal to or shorter than the Interest Period during which it falls,] the number of days in the Accrual Period divided by [the product of (1)] the number of days in such Interest Period [and (2) the number of Interest Periods normally ending in any year].]

[[ii) if the Accrual Period is longer than the Interest Period:] the sum of

(A) the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the Interest Period in which the Accrual Period begins, divided by [the product of (1)] the number of days in such Interest Period [and (2) the number of Interest Periods normally ending in one year], and

(B) the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the next Interest Period divided by [the product of (1)] the number of days in such Interest Period [and (2) the number of Interest Periods normally ending in any year].]]

]

[In the case of Securities with an unconditional Additional Amount, the following applies:

- (2) *Additional Amount:* The respective Additional Amount (1) will be paid on the Additional Amount Payment Date (1) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.]

§ 3
Redemption

Redemption: The Securities shall be redeemed by payment of the Redemption Amount on the Final Payment Date pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.

§ 4
Redemption Amount

Redemption Amount: The Redemption Amount corresponds to an amount in the Specified Currency calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent as follows:

[Product Type 1: Garant Securities

Redemption Amount = [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] x (Floor Level + Participation Factor x (Performance of the Underlying – Strike) [x FX (initial) / FX (final)] [x FX (final) / FX (initial)])

However, the Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount [and not greater than the Maximum Amount].]

[Product Type 2: All Time High Garant Securities

Redemption Amount = [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] x (Floor Level + Max (Participation Factor x (Performance of the Underlying – Strike); Participation Factor_{best} x Best Performance of the Underlying – Strike_{best}) [x FX (initial) / FX (final)] [x FX (final) / FX (initial)])

However, the Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount [and not greater than the Maximum Amount].]

Product Type 3: Express Digital Plus Garant Securities

Product Type 4: Express Digital Garant Securities

Product Type 5: Best Express Securities (Cap)

Product Type 6: Express Plus Garant Securities

[In the case of Express Digital Plus Garant Securities, Express Digital Garant Securities, Best Express Securities [Cap] and Express Plus Garant Securities, the following applies:

§ 1

Definitions

["**Additional Unconditional Amount (I)**"] means the Additional Unconditional Amount (I) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (I)**"] means the Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (I) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Adjustable Product Data**" means the Adjustable Product Data as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**Adjustment Event**"] means each of the following events:

[In the case of a share as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) each measure taken by the company that has issued the Underlying or by a third party which, as a result of a change in the legal and financial position, affects the Underlying, in particular a change in the company's fixed assets or capital (in particular capital increase against cash contribution, issuance of securities with options or conversion rights into shares, capital increase with company funds, distribution of special dividends, share splits, mergers, spin-offs of a business unit to another legally separate entity, liquidation, nationalisation); whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) the Determining Futures Exchange adjusts the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives;
- (c) any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the Underlying; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of*

Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith].]

[In the case of an index as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) an Index Replacement Event occurs;
- (b) any event which is economically equivalent to [one of the above-mentioned events][the above-mentioned event] with regard to its consequences on the Underlying; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith].]*

[In the case of a fund share as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) (i) the reduction of the number of Fund Shares of a shareholder in the Fund for reasons outside the control of the shareholder[,] [or] (ii) the subdivision or consolidation of the Fund Shares [or (iii) the creation of side pockets for segregated assets]; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];*
- (b) a split or split-off with respect to the Fund; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];*
- (c) the division or merger into or with a Successor Fund or the division, the merger or the change of class of the Fund Shares; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];*
- (d) any other event that could have the effect of diluting or increasing the theoretical value of the Fund Shares; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith].]*

[In the case of currency exchange rates as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) a not only immaterial modification in the method of determination and/or publication of FX [(1) or FX (2), as the case may be,] by the Fixing Sponsor (including the time of the determination and/or publication); whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) any other change with respect to the Underlying or FX [(1) or FX (2), as the case may be,] (due to, including but not limited to, any kind of monetary reform or changeover), which affects the Securities not only immaterially; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (c) an early termination performed by the Determining Futures Exchange of the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives or FX [(1) or FX (2), as the case may be];
- (d) an adjustment performed by the Determining Futures Exchange of the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives or to FX [(1) or FX (2), as the case may be];[or]
- [(e) due to circumstances for which the Issuer is not responsible, the Issuer is no longer entitled to use the Underlying or to FX [(1) or FX (2), as the case may be] as basis for the calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions; the termination of the license to use the Underlying or to FX [(1) or FX (2), as the case may be] due to an unacceptable increase in license fees;]
- [[(•)] [a Hedging Disruption occurs; or]
- [[(•)] any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the Underlying or to FX [(1) or FX (2), as the case may be]; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

"Banking Day" means each day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the Clearing System [and the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross settlement Express Transfer-System (TARGET2) (the "**TARGET2**")] [is][are] open for business [and commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the Banking Day Financial Centre].

["**Banking Day Financial Centre**" means the Banking Day Financial Centre as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Barrier**" means [the Barrier as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Barrier Level x R (initial)].

[In the case of Securities with date-related Barrier observation, the following applies:

"**Barrier Event**" means that [any Reference Price [on the respective Barrier Observation Date] [during the Barrier Observation Period]] is [equal to or] [lower] [greater] than the Barrier.]

[In the case of Securities with final Barrier observation, the following applies:

"**Barrier Event**" means that R (final) is [equal to or] [lower] than the Barrier.]

[In the case of Securities where the Barrier is still to be specified, the following applies:

"**Barrier Level**" means the Barrier Level as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. [[This is an indicative value.] The final specification will be made by the Issuer on the [last] Initial Observation Date and will be published by notification pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions within [five] [●] Banking Days.]]

[In the case of Securities with date-related Barrier observation, the following applies:

"**Barrier Observation Period**" means each Calculation Date from the First Day of the Barrier Observation Period (including) to the Last Day of the Barrier Observation Period (including).]

"**Calculation Agent**" means the Calculation Agent as specified in § 2 (2) of the General Conditions.

["**Calculation Amount**" means the Calculation Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Calculation Date**" means [each day on which the Reference Price is [normally] [reported and/or] published by the [Fund or the Management Company] [Relevant Exchange] [Index Sponsor or the Index Calculation Agent, as the case may be] [Reference Market] [and] [[FX] [FX (1) and FX (2)] [is] [are] customarily published [by the Fixing Sponsor]]] [FX Calculation Date].

[In the case of Securities where the Issuer has a Regular Call Right, the following applies:

"**Call Date**" means [each Call Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [[the last Banking Day][insert date] of the month [insert relevant month(s)] starting from [insert date] to [insert date]].

"**Call Redemption Amount**" shall be [the amount specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data][Minimum Amount][Redemption Amount].]

["**Change in Law**" means that due to

- (a) the coming into effect of changes in laws or regulations (including but not limited to tax laws or capital market provisions) or
- (b) a change in relevant case law or administrative practice (including the administrative practice of the tax or financial supervisory authorities),

if such changes become effective on or after the First Trade Date of the Securities,

- [(a)] the holding, acquisition or sale of the Underlying or assets that are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with respect to its obligations under the Securities is or becomes wholly or partially illegal for the Issuer [or
- (b) the costs associated with the obligations under the Securities have increased substantially (including but not limited to an increase in tax obligations, the reduction of tax benefits or other negative consequences with regard to tax treatment)].

Whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith].]

[In the case of Securities where the Replacement Specification takes place within the Settlement Cycle, the following applies:

"**Clearance System**" means the principal domestic clearance system customarily used for settling trades [with respect to] [[in the components of] the Underlying [subscription or redemption of the Fund Shares] as determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith].]

["**Clearance System Business Day**" means, with respect to the Clearance System, any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the Clearance System is open for the acceptance and execution of settlement instructions.]

["**Clearing System**" means [Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt, Mergenthalerallee 61, 65760 Eschborn ("**CBF**") [Clearstream Banking S.A., Luxembourg ("**CBL**") and Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear Bank**") (CBL and Euroclear are individually referred to as an "**ICSD**" (International Central Securities Depository) and, collectively, the "**ICSDs**") [Monte Titoli

S.p.A., with offices in Piazza degli Affari no. 6, Milan, Italy ("**Monte Titoli**") [*Insert other Clearing System(s)*].]

[In case a commodity is the Underlying, the following applies:

"**Commodity Conversion Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) a Reference Market Replacement Event has occurred and no suitable Replacement Reference Market is available or can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) the quotation of the Underlying no longer occurs in the Underlying Currency;
- (c) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] occur[s];
- (d) the Determining Futures Exchange terminates the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives early].]

["**Conversion Event**" means [Share Conversion Event] [Index Conversion Event] [Commodity Conversion Event] [ETC Conversion Event] [Fund Conversion Event] [or FX Conversion Event].]

[In case of a share, an index, an exchange traded commodity, a commodity, a fund share or a currency exchange rate as Underlying, the following applies:

"**Determining Futures Exchange**" means the futures exchange, on which respective derivatives of the Underlying [or – if derivatives on the Underlying are not traded – its components] [or derivatives on the [commodity][index] referenced by the Underlying] [or derivatives on [●]] (the "**Underlying Linked Derivatives**") are mostly liquidly traded; such futures exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

In the case of a material change in the market conditions at the Determining Futures Exchange, such as a final discontinuation of quotation of the Underlying Linked Derivatives at the Determining Futures Exchange or a considerably restricted number or liquidity, it shall be substituted as the Determining Futures Exchange by another futures exchange that offers adequately liquid trading in the Underlying Linked Derivatives (the "**Substitute Futures Exchange**"); such futures exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with*

relevant market practice and in good faith]. In the event of such substitution, any reference to the Determining Futures Exchange in the Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the Substitute Futures Exchange.]

"Early Payment Date (k)" means the **"Early Payment Date (k)"** as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Early Redemption Amount (k)" means the **"Early Redemption Amount (k)"** as calculated or, respectively specified by the Calculation Agent pursuant to § 4 (2) of the Special Conditions.

"Early Redemption Event" means that R (k) is equal to or greater than the Early Redemption Level (k) on the respective Observation Date (k).

"Early Redemption Level (k)" means the [**"Early Redemption Level (k)"** as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Early Redemption Factor (k) x R (initial)].

[**"Early Redemption Factor (k)"** means the **"Early Redemption Factor (k)"** as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.] [[This is an indicative value.] The final specification will be made by the Issuer on the [last] Initial Observation Date and will be published by notification pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions within [five] [●] Banking Days.]]

[In the case of an exchange traded commodity as Underlying, the following applies:

"ETC Conversion Event" means each of the following:

- (a) the quotation of the Underlying at the Relevant Exchange is suspended indefinitely or permanently discontinued and no suitable Replacement Exchange is available or can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) the quotation of the Underlying at the Relevant Exchange no longer occurs in the Underlying Currency;
- (c) the dissolution or liquidation of the ETC Issuer or the initiation of composition, bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings
- (d) the early redemption or other early termination of the Underlying[;
- [(●)] transfers of the Underlying by the investors holding such Underlying are legally prohibited;]
- [(●)] a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] occur[s].

"**ETC Issuer**" means the issuer issuing the Underlying. [The [respective] ETC Issuer is specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**ETC Underlying**" means the commodity underlying the Underlying as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Expiry Date [(Data di Scadenza)]**" means the Expiry Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Final Payment Date**" means the Final Payment Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of Express Digital Garant Securities, the following applies:

"**Final Redemption Amount**" means the Final Redemption Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Final Redemption Event**" means that R (final) is equal to or greater than the Final Redemption Level.

"**Final Redemption Level**" means the Final Redemption Level as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities with date related Barrier observation, the following applies:

"**First Day of the Barrier Observation Period**" means the First Day of the Barrier Observation Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**First Day of the [Best] [Worst]-out Period**" means the First Day of the [Best] [Worst]-out Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**First Trade Date**" means the First Trade Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of a currency exchange rate as Underlying, the following applies:

"**Fixing Sponsor**" means the Fixing Sponsor as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of a fund share as Underlying, the following applies:

"**Fund**" means, in relation to a Fund Share, the investment fund issuing that Fund Share or the investment fund in whose assets the Fund Share represents a proportional interest.

"**Fund Conversion Event**" means any of the following events:

- (a) a Fund Replacement Event occurred and no suitable Replacement Underlying is available or can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) payments in respect of a redemption of Fund Shares being made wholly or partly in kind or not wholly in cash by no later than the date on which, according to the Fund Documents, a full payment in cash is normally to be made; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (c) (i) an order or valid resolution for a winding-up and/or liquidation or an event with similar effects in relation to the Fund or the Fund Shares, (ii) the initiation of composition, bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings in relation to the Fund, (iii) a requirement to transfer all the Fund Shares to a trustee, liquidator, insolvency administrator or similar office-holder or (iv) transfers of the Fund Shares by the shareholders are legally prohibited; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (d) a nationalisation of the Fund or the Fund Shares to the extent that the Underlying is thereby affected; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- [(e) the quotation of the Underlying on the Relevant Exchange is discontinued and no Replacement Exchange can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];]
- [(•)] fees, premiums, discounts, charges, commissions or taxes are levied for the issue or redemption of Fund Shares, which result in the purchase of Fund Shares at a higher value by [•] % or, respectively, the redemption of Fund Shares at a lower value by [•] % than the NAV; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be

determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];]

- [(●)] the total net assets under management in the Fund fall below a value of [*insert amount with currency*]; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];]
- [(●)] a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] occur[s][:];]
- [(●)] the Determining Futures Exchange terminates the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives early].

"Fund Documents" means, with respect to the Fund, if any, irrespective of the actual designation and in each case in the respective valid version, the prospectus, the investment conditions, the articles of association or memorandum and all other documents of the Fund which specify the terms and conditions of the Fund and the Fund Shares.

"Fund Management" means the persons responsible for the portfolio and/or risk management of the Fund.

"Fund Replacement Event" means any of the following events:

Changes:

- (a) a material change with respect to (i) the risk profile of the Fund Shares or the Fund, (ii) the investment objectives or investment strategy or investment restrictions of the Fund, (iii) the method of calculating the [NAV][Reference Price]; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) (i) the withdrawal of voting rights regarding the Fund Shares or the Fund or (ii) the exclusion of the right of the Fund Shares to participate in the performance of the Fund's assets; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];

- (c) (i) the restriction of the issuance of further Fund Shares or the redemption of existing Fund Shares or the announcement of such restriction or another non-execution or (ii) a change regarding the timetable for the subscription or issue, redemption and/or transfer of the Fund Shares; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (d) the Management Company [or another Fund Services Provider] discontinues its services for the Fund or loses its required licence, registration, approval or authorisation to manage the Fund [or to provide the service] and is not immediately replaced by another Management Company [or another services provider]; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (e) changes in the distribution policy of the Fund which could have a substantial negative effect on the amount of the distributions per Fund Share as well as distributions which diverge significantly from the Fund's normal distribution policy to date; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- [(f) the creation of so-called side pockets for segregated assets; w whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];]
- [(●) after the Issue Date, the Fund or the Management Company significantly changes any compensation components or rebates contractually granted to the Issuer for the purchase of the Underlying for hedging purposes to the disadvantage of the Issuer or removes them completely (including by way of contractual termination). A significant change to the disadvantage of the Issuer is given if the compensation components or rebates are reduced by more than [●] compared to the Issue Date;]

Violations and legal supervision:

- (●) a material breach by the Fund or the Management Company of (i) the investment objectives, the investment strategy or the investment restrictions of the Fund (as described in the Fund Documents), (ii) statutory or regulatory publication

requirements, or (iii) other material duties regarding the Fund Documents; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];

- [(●) a material change in the legal, accounting, tax or regulatory treatment of the Fund or of the Management Company with adverse effects to the investor holding the Securities; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];]
- (●) the suspension, cancellation, revocation, discontinuation or absence of the required licence, registration or distribution authorisation of the Fund or the Management Company; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (●) investigatory proceedings relating to the activities of the Fund, the Fund Management or the Management Company by the supervisory authorities, or by a court as a result of a presumed misconduct, a presumed violation of the law or for similar reasons; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (●) due to circumstances for which the Issuer is not responsible, the Issuer is no longer able to use the Underlying as basis for any calculation or specifications of the Calculation Agent described in the Terms and Conditions;

Discontinuation:

- [(●) the discontinuation or a delay lasting more than [8][●] Calculation Dates of the publication of the [NAV][Reference Price] as scheduled or customary;]
- [(●) the [NAV] [Reference Price] [or the quotation of the Underlying] [at the Relevant Exchange] is no longer published in the Underlying Currency[;]]

[Volatility:

- ([●]) [the Historic Volatility of the Underlying [exceeds][falls below] a volatility level of [Insert]% on a Calculation Date.][the Historic Volatility of the Underlying [exceeds][falls below] the Historic Volatility of the VolComparator on a Calculation Date which is also a VolComparator Calculation Date by [Insert] percentage points.]

The "**Historic Volatility of the Underlying**" is calculated on a Calculation Date on the basis of the daily logarithmic returns of the Underlying over the immediately preceding [Insert number of days] Calculation Dates [which are also VolComparator Calculation Dates] in each case using the following formula:

$$\sigma(t) = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{p=1}^P \left[\ln \left[\frac{NAV(t-p)}{NAV(t-p-1)} \right] - \frac{1}{P} \times \left(\sum_{q=1}^P \ln \left[\frac{NAV(t-q)}{NAV(t-q-1)} \right] \right) \right]^2}{P-1}} \times \sqrt{252}$$

Where:

"t" is the relevant Calculation Date which is also a VolComparator Calculation Date;

"P" is [Insert number of days];

"NAV (t-k)" (with k = p, q) is the [NAV] [Reference Price] of the Underlying on the k-th Calculation Date preceding the relevant Calculation Date (t) [, which at the same time is a VolComparator Calculation Date];

"ln [x]" denotes the natural logarithm of x;

"p" and "q" each represent a natural number from one to P (respectively including).

[The "**Historic Volatility of the VolComparator**" is calculated on any day that is a VolComparator Calculation Date and a Calculation Date on the basis of the daily logarithmic returns of the VolComparator over the immediately preceding [Insert number of days] VolComparator Calculation Dates which are also Calculation Dates in each case using the following formula:

$$\sigma(t) = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{p=1}^P \left[\ln \left[\frac{BRP(t-p)}{BRP(t-p-1)} \right] - \frac{1}{P} \times \left(\sum_{q=1}^P \ln \left[\frac{BRP(t-q)}{BRP(t-q-1)} \right] \right) \right]^2}{P-1}} \times \sqrt{252}$$

Where:

"t" is the relevant VolComparator Calculation Date which is also a Calculation Date;

"P" is [Insert number of days];

"**BRP (t-k)**" (with k = p, q) is the VolComparator Reference Price on the k-th VolComparator Calculation Date preceding the relevant VolComparator Calculation Date (t);

"**ln [x]**" denotes the natural logarithm of x.]]];

"**p**" and "**q**" each represent a natural number from one to P (respectively including)].

"**Fund Services Provider**" means with respect to the Fund, in each case, if any, irrespective of the actual designation of the respective function in the Fund Documents, each auditor, administrator, investment adviser, portfolio manager, custodian bank or management company of the fund.

"**Fund Share**" means a unit or share of the Fund and of the class set out in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of a currency exchange rate as Underlying, the following applies:

["**FX**" means the [official] [fixing of the] FX Exchange Rate [(mid exchange rate)] as reported and/or published [for] [at] [[*Insert*] [p.m.] [a.m.] ([Munich] [*Insert*] local time))] by the Fixing Sponsor [which appears] on the FX Screen Page (or any successor page) [at approximately [*Insert*] [p.m.] [a.m.] ([Munich] [*Insert*] local time)].] [If the FX Exchange Rate[(mid exchange rate)] is not observable (due to a reason other than a temporary disruption) on the FX Screen Page (or any successor page), FX shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent as the quotient of the number one (1) divided by the [official] fixing of the FX Inverse Exchange Rate as reported and/or published [for] [at] [*Insert*] [p.m.] [a.m.] [(Munich] [*Insert*] local time))] by the Fixing Sponsor [which appears] on the FX Screen Page (or any successor page) [at approximately [*Insert*] [p.m.] [a.m.] ([Munich] [*Insert*] local time)].] [If [also] the FX Inverse Exchange Rate [(mid exchange rate)] is not observable (due to a reason other than a temporary disruption) on the FX Screen Page (or any successor page), FX shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent as the quotient of the exchange rate for the conversion of one (1) Euro into the [Underlying Currency] [Specified Currency] divided by the exchange rate for the conversion of one (1) Euro into the [Specified Currency] [Underlying Currency] each as reported and/or published [for] [at] [*Insert*] [p.m.] [a.m.] [(Munich] [*Insert*] local time))] by the Fixing Sponsor [which appears] on the FX Screen Page (or any successor page) [at approximately [*Insert*] [p.m.] [a.m.] ([Munich] [*Insert*] local time)].]

["**FX (1)**" means the [official] fixing of the FX Exchange Rate (1) as published [[*Insert*] [p.m.] [a.m.] [*Insert*] local time]] by the Fixing Sponsor on the FX Screen Page (or any successor page).]

["**FX (2)**" means the [official] fixing of the FX Exchange Rate (2) as published [[*Insert*] [p.m.] [a.m.] [*Insert*] local time]] by the Fixing Sponsor on the FX Screen Page (or any successor page).]

"**FX Calculation Date**" means each day on which FX [(1) and FX (2)] [is] [are] published by the Fixing Sponsor.

"**FX Conversion Event**" means[, with respect to FX (1) or FX (2), as the case may be,] each of the following events:

- [(a) no suitable New Fixing Sponsor (as specified in § [9] (1) of the Special Conditions) or Replacement Exchange Rate (as specified in § [9] (2) of the Special Conditions) is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] [,]]

- [[([•]) the early termination by the Determining Futures Exchange of the there traded derivatives relating to the [Underlying [or its components]] [FX Exchange Rate][FX Exchange Rate (1) and/or FX Exchange Rate (2)] [,]]

- [[([•]) due to the occurrence of special circumstances or force majeure (such as catastrophes, war, terror, insurgency, restrictions on payment transactions, entering of the currency used for the calculation into the European Economic Monetary Union, withdrawing of the relevant country from the European Economic Monetary Union and other circumstances having a comparable impact on [the respective] FX) the reliable determination of [the respective] FX is impossible or impracticable[,]]

- [[([•]) a change in law [and/or a Hedging Disruption][and/or Increased Costs of Hedging] occur[s] [,]]

- [[([•]) an adjustment pursuant to [§ 8 (1)] [§ [9]([•])] of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

"**FX Exchange Rate**" means the [exchange rate for the conversion of the [Specified Currency into the Underlying Currency] [Underlying Currency into the Specified Currency] [, expressed as units (or fractional units) of the [Underlying Currency][Specified Currency] per unit of the [Specified Currency][Underlying Currency].] [[The] FX Exchange Rate [as][is also] specified in § [1][2] of the Product and Underlying Data.]]

"**FX Exchange Rate (1)**" means the [exchange rate for the conversion of the [Standard Currency into the Underlying Currency] [Underlying Currency into the Standard Currency] [, expressed as units (or fractional units) of the [Underlying Currency][Standard Currency] per

unit of the [Standard Currency][Underlying Currency].] [[The] FX Exchange Rate (1) [as][is also] specified in § [●] of Product and Underlying Data.]]

["**FX Exchange Rate (2)**" means the [exchange rate for the conversion of the [Standard Currency into the Specified Currency] [Specified Currency into the Standard Currency] [, expressed as units (or fractional units) of the [Underlying Currency][Standard Currency] per unit of the [Standard Currency][Underlying Currency].] [[The] FX Exchange Rate (2) [as][is also] specified in § [●] of Product and Underlying Data.]]]

["**FX (final)**" means FX on the FX Observation Date (final). If the FX Observation Date (final) is not a FX Calculation Date, the immediately following day, which is a FX Calculation Date shall be the FX Observation Date (final).]

["**FX (1) (final)**" means FX (1) on the FX Observation Date (final).]

["**FX (2) (final)**" means FX (2) on the FX Observation Date (final).]

"**FX Market Disruption Event**" means[, with respect to FX (1) or FX (2), as the case may be,] each of the following events:

- (a) the failure of the Fixing Sponsor to report and/or publish the [respective] FX [(1) or FX (2)] [or, if FX [(1) or FX (2)] is derived by the Calculation Agent from other exchange rate fixings scheduled to be published by the Fixing Sponsor, the failure of the Fixing Sponsor to publish any such exchange rate fixing];
- (b) the suspension or restriction in foreign exchange trading for at least one of the two currencies quoted as a part of [the respective] FX [(1) or FX (2)] (including options or futures contracts) or the restriction of the convertibility of the currencies quoted in such exchange rate or the effective impossibility of obtaining a quotation of such exchange rate;
- (c) any other events with commercial effects which are similar to the events listed above;

to the extent that the above-mentioned events are material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

"**FX Observation Date (final)**" means the [FX Observation Date (final)] [Final Observation Date] [as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data][immediately following the respective Observation Date]. [If the FX Observation Date (final) is not a FX Calculation Date, the immediately following day, which is a FX Calculation Date shall be the FX Observation Date (final).]

"**FX Screen Page**" means the FX Screen Page as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]]

["**Hedging Disruption**" means that under conditions which are economically substantially equivalent to those on the First Trade Date, the Issuer is not able to

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities; or
- (b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets;

whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

["**Increased Costs of Hedging**" means that the Issuer has to pay a substantially higher amount of taxes, duties, expenditures and fees (with the exception of broker fees) compared to the First Trade Date in order to

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] or
- (b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets,

whereas cost increases due to a deterioration of the credit-worthiness of the Issuer are not considered as Increased Costs of Hedging.]

[In the case of an index as Underlying, the following applies:

["**Index Calculation Agent**" means the Index Calculation Agent as specified [in the column "Index Calculation Agent" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of an index referencing fund shares as Underlying, the following applies:

"**Index Constituent Fund**" means a fund that is a constituent of the Underlying.]

"**Index Conversion Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) an Index Replacement Event has occurred and no suitable Replacement Underlying is available or can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] occur[s][:];
- [(c) the Determining Futures Exchange terminates the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives early][:];

[In the case of an index referencing fund shares as Underlying, the following applies:

- (i) the restriction of the issue of further shares in the Index Constituent Fund or of the redemption of existing shares in the Index Constituent Fund or the announcement of such restriction or other non-execution or (ii) a change with regard to the schedule for the subscription or issue, redemption and/or transfer of the shares in the Index Constituent Fund; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- payments on a redemption of shares in the Index Constituent Fund are made wholly or partly in kind (*Sachleistungen*) or not wholly in cash by no later than the time at which, in accordance with the documents of the Index Constituent Fund, a full payment in cash is customarily to be made; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

"Index Replacement Event" means each of the following events:

- (a) changes in the relevant index concept or the calculation of the Underlying, that result in a new relevant index concept or calculation of the Underlying being no longer economically equivalent to the original relevant index concept or the original calculation of the Underlying; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];

- (b) the calculation or publication of the Underlying is indefinitely or permanently discontinued, or replaced by another index;
- (c) the calculation or publication of the Underlying no longer occurs in the Underlying Currency;
- (d) due to circumstances for which the Issuer is not responsible, the Issuer is no longer entitled to use the Underlying as basis for the calculations or, respectively, specifications of the Calculation Agent described in the Terms and Conditions; this also applies to the termination of the license to use the Underlying due to an unacceptable increase in license fees.

["Index Sponsor" means the Index Sponsor as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]]

"Issue Date" means the Issue Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["Issuing Agent" means the Issuing Agent as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities with date related Barrier observation, the following applies:

"Last Day of the Barrier Observation Period" means the Last Day of the Barrier Observation Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Last Day of the [Best] [Worst]-in Period" means the Last Day of the [Best] [Worst]-in Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In case a fund share is the Underlying, the following applies:

"Management Company" means the Management Company [as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data] [as specified in the Fund Documents] of the Fund. If the Fund specifies another person, company or institution as the Management Company of the Fund, each and every reference to the Management Company in the Terms and Conditions shall be deemed, depending on the context, to refer to the new Management Company.]

"Market Disruption Event" means [FX Market Disruption Event.] [each of the following events:

[In the case of a share as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) the failure of the Relevant Exchange [or the Determining Futures Exchange] to open for trading on a scheduled trading day during its regular trading sessions;

- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in the Underlying on the Relevant Exchange [or the trading of the Underlying Linked Derivatives on the Determining Futures Exchange] during its regular trading sessions;
- (c) the restriction on the general ability of market participants to enter into transactions in the Underlying or to obtain market prices for the Underlying on the Relevant Exchange during regular trading sessions, [or to enter into transactions in Underlying Linked Derivative on the Determining Futures Exchange or to obtain market prices there];
- (d) an early closing of trading by the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] prior to the scheduled closing of trading, unless such early closing is announced by the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] no later than one hour prior to the earlier of the following dates:
 - (i) the actual closing of trading on the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day and
 - (ii) the actual last time possible for the placement of orders in the system of the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day,

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]

[In the case of an index as Underlying, the following applies:

- [(a) the failure of the Relevant Exchange [or the Determining Futures Exchange] to open for trading on a scheduled trading day during its regular trading sessions;
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading for one or more of the components of the Underlying on the Relevant Exchange [or the trading of the Underlying Linked Derivatives in the Determining Futures Exchange] during its regular trading sessions.
- (c) the restriction on the general ability of market participants to enter into transactions in or obtain market prices for one or more of the components of the Underlying on the Relevant Exchange [or to enter into transactions in or obtain market prices for Underlying Linked Derivatives on the Determining Derivatives Exchange] during regular trading hours;
- (d) an early closing of trading by the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] prior to the scheduled closing of trading, unless such early closing is

announced by the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] no later than one hour prior to the earlier of the following dates:

- (i) the actual closing of trading on the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day and
 - (ii) the actual last time possible for the placement of orders in the system of the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day;
- [(e)][(●)] the suspension of, or failure, or the non-publication of the calculation of the Underlying as a result of a decision by the Index Sponsor or the Index Calculation Agent;

[In the case of an index referencing fund shares as Underlying, the following applies:

- (●) the temporary suspension or restriction of the redemption or issue of shares of the Index Constituent Fund at NAV;]

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]

[In the case of a fund share as Underlying, the following applies:

- [(●) the failure to calculate or the non-publication of the calculation of the NAV;]
- [(●) the temporary suspension or restriction of the redemption or issuance of Fund Shares at the NAV;]
- [(●) the failure of the Relevant Exchange [or the Determining Futures Exchange] to open for trading on a scheduled trading day during its regular trading sessions;
- (●) the suspension or restriction of trading of the Underlying on the Relevant Exchange [or the trading of Underlying Linked Derivatives on the Determining Futures Exchange] during its regular trading sessions;
- (●) an early closing of trading by the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] prior to the scheduled closing of trading, unless such early closing is announced by the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] no later than one hour prior to the earlier of the following dates:
 - (i) the actual closing of trading on the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day and

- (ii) the actual last time possible for the placement of orders in the system of the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day;]

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]

[In the case of a commodity as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) the suspension or restriction of trading or the price determination of the Underlying on the Reference Market;
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in Underlying Linked Derivatives on the Determining Futures Exchange;
- (c) an early closing of trading by the Reference Market [or Determining Futures Exchange] prior to the scheduled closing of trading, unless such early closing is announced by the Reference Market [or Determining Futures Exchange] no later than one hour prior to the earlier of the following dates:
 - (i) the actual closing of trading on the Reference Market [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day and
 - (ii) the actual last time possible for the placement of orders in the system of the Reference Market [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]

[In the case of an exchange traded commodity as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) the failure of the Relevant Exchange to open for trading on a scheduled trading day during its regular trading sessions;
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in the Underlying on the Relevant Exchange [or trading in Underlying Linked Derivatives on the Determining Futures Exchange] during its regular trading sessions;
- (c) an early closing of trading by the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] prior to the scheduled closing of trading, unless such early closing is announced by the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] no later than one hour prior to the earlier of the following dates:

- (i) the actual closing of trading on the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day and
- (ii) the actual last time possible for the placement of orders in the system of the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]

"Maximum Amount" means the Maximum Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Minimum Amount" means the Minimum Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In case a fund share is the Underlying, the following applies:

"NAV" means the official net asset value (the **"Net Asset Value"**) for a Fund Share as published by the Fund or the Management Company or by a third person on their behalf and at which it is actually possible to redeem Fund Shares.]

"Nominal Amount" means the Nominal Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Observation Date" means each of the following Observation Dates:

"Barrier Observation Date" means each of the Barrier Observation Dates as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If a Barrier Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date shall be the respective Barrier Observation Date.]

"Initial Observation Date" means [the Initial Observation Date] [each of the Initial Observation Dates] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If [the] [an] Initial Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date shall be the [respective] Initial Observation Date.]

"Final Observation Date" means [the Final Observation Date] [each of the Final Observation Dates] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If [the] [a] Final Observation Date is not a Calculation Date the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date shall be the [respective] Final Observation Date. [If the last Final Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, the Final Payment Date will be postponed accordingly.] [The Final Payment Date will be postponed accordingly.] Interest shall not be payable due to such postponement.

["**Observation Date (k)**" means [[the] [each]] "**Observation Date (k)**" as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If an Observation Date (k) is not a Calculation Date, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date shall be the respective Observation Date (k). The respective Early Payment Date (k) will be postponed accordingly. Interest shall not be payable due to such postponement.]]

[In the case of Securities with an asianing autocallability, the following applies:

"**Observation Date (k)**" means the Averaging Observation Dates specified for such Observation Date (k) in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Averaging Observation Date**" means, with respect to an Observation Date (k), each of the Averaging Observation Dates specified for such Observation Date (k). If an Averaging Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date shall be the respective Averaging Observation Date. If, as a result of such a postponement, several Observation Dates fall on the same day, then each of those Observation Dates shall be deemed to be an Observation Date for averaging purposes.]

[In the case of Best Express Securities (Cap), the following applies:

"**Participation Factor Down**" means the Participation Factor Down as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Participation Factor Up**" means the Participation Factor Up as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities with Partial Redemption, the following applies:

"**Partial Redemption Amount (z)**" means the Partial Redemption Amount (z) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Partial Redemption Payment Date (z)**" means the Partial Redemption Payment Date (z) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities with final Reference Price observation, the following applies:

"**R (final)**" means the Reference Price on the Final Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with final average observation, the following applies:

"**R (final)**" means the equally weighted average (arithmetic mean) of the Reference Prices specified on the Final Observation Dates.]

[In the case of Securities with [best] [worst]-out observation, the following applies:

"**R (final)**" means the [highest] [lowest] Reference Price on [each of the Final Observation Dates] [each [*Insert relevant date(s)*] between the First Day of the [Best] [Worst]-out Period (including) and the Final Observation Date (including).]

[In the case of Securities where R (initial) has already been specified, the following applies:

"**R (initial)**" means R (initial) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities with initial Reference Price observation, the following applies:

"**R (initial)**" means the Reference Price on the Initial Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with initial average observation, the following applies:

"**R (initial)**" means the equally weighted average (arithmetic mean) of the Reference Prices specified on the Initial Observation Dates.]

[In the case of Securities with [best] [worst]-in observation, the following applies:

"**R (initial)**" means the [highest] [lowest] Reference Price on [each of the Initial Observation Dates] [each [*Insert relevant date(s)*] between the Initial Observation Date (including) and the Last Day of the [Best] [Worst]-in Period (including).]

[In the case of Securities with Reference Price observation, the following applies:

"**R (k)**" means the Reference Price on the respective Observation Date (k).]

[In the case of Securities with average observation, the following applies:

"**R (k)**" means the equally weighted average (arithmetic mean) of the Reference Prices on the Averaging Observation Dates (k).]

["**Record Date**" means the Record Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. On the Record Date the Clearing System determines the payment of the Additional Unconditional Amount (I) vis-à-vis the Security Holders.]

"**Redemption Amount**" means the Redemption Amount as calculated or, respectively, specified by the Calculation Agent pursuant to § 4 of the Special Conditions.

[In case a commodity is the Underlying, the following applies:

"**Reference Market**" means [the Reference Market as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.][the market, on which the components of the Underlying are traded.]

["**Reference Market Replacement Event**" means that the trading of the Underlying at the Reference Market is suspended indefinitely or permanently discontinued; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German*

law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)[in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith].]

"Reference Price" means the Reference Price of the Underlying as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data [and expressed in the main unit of the Underlying Currency].

["Reference Price" means, with respect to any Calculation Date, the quotient of FX (1) divided by FX (2), as calculated by the Calculation Agent.]

[In case a commodity is the Underlying, the following applies:

"Reference Price Replacement Event" means the indefinite suspension or permanent discontinuation of the publication of the Reference Price by the Reference Market; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent *[in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith].]*

["Registered Benchmark Administrator" means that the Underlying is administered by an administrator who is registered in a register pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of a share, an index, a fund share or an exchange traded commodity as Underlying, the following applies:

"Relevant Exchange" means the [Relevant Exchange as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data] [exchange, on which the components of the Underlying are traded], such exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent *[in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith][by notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions]* in accordance with their liquidity.

In the case of a material change in the market conditions at the Relevant Exchange, such as a final discontinuation of the quotation [of the components] of the Underlying at the Relevant Exchange and the quotation at a different stock exchange or a considerably restricted liquidity, the Relevant Exchange shall be substituted as the Relevant Exchange by another exchange that offers satisfactorily liquid trading in the Underlying (the **"Replacement Exchange"**); such exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent *[in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith]].* In this case, any reference to the Relevant Exchange in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Exchange.]

[In the case of Securities with Partial Redemption, the following applies:

"**Residual Redemption Factor (k)**" means the Residual Redemption Factor (k) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Residual Redemption Factor (final)**" means the Residual Redemption Factor (final) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Screen Page for the Continuous Observation**" means the Screen Page for the Continuous Observation as specified in § [●] of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Security Holder**" means the holder of a Security.]

["**Settlement Cycle**" means the period of Clearance System Business Days [following a transaction on the Relevant Exchange [in [the components of] the Underlying]] during which period settlement will customarily take place according to the rules of [such Relevant Exchange][that Clearance System [for subscription or redemption of the Fund Shares]].]

[In the case of a share as Underlying, the following applies:

"**Share Conversion Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) the quotation of the Underlying at the Relevant Exchange is suspended indefinitely or permanently discontinued and no suitable Replacement Exchange is available or can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) the quotation of the Underlying at the Relevant Exchange no longer occurs in the Underlying Currency;
- (c) [the spin-off of a business unit to another legally separate entity;
- (d)] a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] occur[s][;]
- [(●) the Determining Futures Exchange terminates the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives early].]

"**Specified Currency**" means the Specified Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**Standard Currency**" means the Standard Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Strike**" means [the Strike as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Strike Level x R (initial)].]

["**Strike Level**" means the Strike Level as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In case a fund share is the Underlying, the following applies:

"**Successor Fund**" means the fund of which a shareholder of Fund Shares receives Shares as a result of a merger or similar event.]

["**Terms and Conditions**" means the terms and conditions of these Securities as set out in the General Conditions (Part A), the Product and Underlying Data (Part B) and the Special Conditions (Part C).]

"**Underlying**" means [the Underlying][the Fund Share] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Underlying Currency**" means the Underlying Currency as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In case a fund share is the Underlying, the following applies:

"**VolComparator**" means the VolComparator as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**VolComparator Calculation Date**" means each day on which the VolComparator Reference Price is published by the VolComparator Sponsor.

["**VolComparator Replacement Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) changes in the relevant index concept or the calculation of the VolComparator, that result in a new relevant index concept or calculation of the VolComparator being no longer economically equivalent to the original relevant index concept or the original calculation of the VolComparator; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) the calculation or publication of the VolComparator is discontinued indefinitely or permanently or replaced by another index;
- (c) due to circumstances for which the Issuer is not responsible, the Issuer is no longer entitled to use the VolComparator as basis for any calculation or specifications described in the Terms and Conditions;
- (d) any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the VolComparator; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by*

German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith].

In cases of a VolComparator Replacement Event the Calculation Agent is entitled to determine [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith], which index should be used in the future as a VolComparator (the "**Replacement VolComparator**"). The Replacement VolComparator will be published in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions. Any reference to the replaced VolComparator in the Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement VolComparator.

If the VolComparator is no longer determined by the VolComparator Sponsor but rather by another person, company or institution (the "**New VolComparator Sponsor**"), then any calculation described in the Terms and Conditions shall occur on the basis of the VolComparator as determined by the New VolComparator Sponsor. In this case, any reference to the replaced VolComparator Sponsor in the Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the New VolComparator Sponsor.]

"**VolComparator Reference Price**" means the closing price of the VolComparator as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**VolComparator Sponsor**" means the VolComparator Sponsor as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Website[s] for Notices**" means the Website[s] for Notices as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Website[s] of the Issuer**" means the Website[s] of the Issuer as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

§ 2

Interest[, Additional Amount]

[(1)] *Interest:* The Securities do not bear interest.

[In the case of Securities with an unconditional Additional Amount, the following applies:

[(2)] Additional Unconditional Amount (1): The respective Additional Unconditional Amount (1) will be paid [moreover] on the respective Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (1) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.

If an Early Redemption Event occurs on an Observation Date (k), no more Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid on any following Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (l).]

§ 3

Redemption, Automatic Early Redemption

[In the case of Securities with cash settlement, the following applies:

- (1) *Redemption:* The Securities shall be redeemed by payment of the Redemption Amount on the Final Payment Date pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.

[In the case of Securities with Partial Redemption, the following applies:

- (1) *Redemption:* The Securities shall be redeemed by payment of
- (i) the Partial Redemption Amount (z) on the respective Partial Redemption Payment Date (z) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions and
 - (ii) the Redemption Amount on the Final Payment Date pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.]
- (2) *Automatic Early Redemption:* If an Early Redemption Event has occurred [and a Barrier Event has not occurred] the Securities will be automatically early redeemed on the immediately following Early Payment Date (k) by payment of the respective Early Redemption Amount (k) on the respective Early Payment Date (k) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.

§ 4

Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount

- (1) *Redemption Amount:* The Redemption Amount corresponds to an amount in the Specified Currency calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent as follows:

[Product Type 3: Express Digital Plus Garant Securities

- If no Barrier Event has occurred the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Maximum Amount.
- If a Barrier Event has occurred the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Minimum Amount.]

[Product Type 4: Express Digital Garant Securities

- If a Final Redemption Event and no Barrier Event have occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Maximum Amount.

- If no Final Redemption Event and no Barrier Event have occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Final Redemption Amount.
- If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Minimum Amount.]

[Product Type 5: Best Express Securities (Cap)

- If no Barrier Event has occurred the Redemption Amount is specified according to the following formula:

Redemption Amount = [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] + [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] x Max [Floor Level; (R (final) - Strike) / R (initial) x Participation Factor Up].

[However, in this case, the Redemption Amount is not greater than the Maximum Amount.]

- If a Barrier Event has occurred the Redemption Amount is specified according to the following formula:

Redemption Amount = [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] – [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] x (Strike – R (final))/R (initial) x Participation Factor Down.

[However, in this case, the Redemption Amount is not lower than the Minimum Amount.]]

[Product Type 6: Express Plus Garant Securities

[In the case of Securities with cash settlement, the following applies:

- If no Barrier Event has occurred the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Maximum Amount.
- If a Barrier Event has occurred the Redemption Amount is specified according to the following formula:

Redemption Amount = [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] x R (final) / Strike

However, in this case, the Redemption Amount is not lower than the Minimum Amount and not greater than the [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount].]

[In the case of Securities with cash settlement and with Partial Redemption, the following applies:

- If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Maximum Amount multiplied by the Residual Redemption Factor (final).
- If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is specified according to the following formula:

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 3-6

Redemption Amount = Residual Redemption Factor (final) x [Nominal Amount]
[Calculation Amount] x R(final) / Strike

However, in this case the Redemption Amount is not lower than the Minimum Amount multiplied by the Residual Redemption Factor (final) and not greater than the [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] x Residual Redemption Factor (final).]

- (2) *Early Redemption Amount:* The Early Redemption Amount (k) for an Early Payment Date (k) [is specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.][is calculated by multiplying the Early Redemption Amount (k) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data with the Residual Redemption Factor (k).]

Product Type 7: (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities

Product Type 8: (Worst-of) Express Plus Basket Garant Securities

Product Type 9: (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount

Product Type 10: Express Digital Basket Garant Securities

Product Type 11: Express Digital Plus Basket Garant Securities

Product Type 12: Express Digital Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount

[In the case of (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities, (Worst-of) Express Plus Basket Garant Securities, (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount, Express Digital Basket Garant Securities, Express Digital Plus Basket Garant Securities and Express Digital Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount, the following applies:

§ 1

Definitions

[In the case of (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount and Express Digital Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount, the following applies:

"**Additional Amount Payment Level (m)**" means the respective Additional Amount Payment Level (m) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Additional Conditional Amount (m)**" means the respective Additional Conditional Amount (m) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m)**" means the Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event**" means that the [Performance of the Underlying (m)][Worst Performance (m)] is equal to or greater than the Additional Amount Payment Level (m) on the respective Observation Date (m).]

"**Additional Unconditional Amount (l)**" means the Additional Unconditional Amount (l) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (l)**" means the Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (l) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Adjustable Product Data**" means the Adjustable Product Data as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**Adjustment Event**"] means, in respect of a Basket Component_i, each of the following events:

[In the case of a basket consisting of shares as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) each measure taken by the company that has issued the respective Basket Component_i or by a third party which, as a result of a change in the legal and financial position, affects the respective Basket Component_i, in particular a change in the company's fixed assets or capital (in particular capital increase against cash contribution, issuance of securities with options or conversion rights into shares, capital increase with company funds, distribution of special dividends, share splits, mergers, spin-offs of a business unit to another legally separate entity, liquidation, nationalisation); whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) the Determining Futures Exchange_i adjusts the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i;
- (c) any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the respective Basket Component_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

[In the case of a basket consisting of indices as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) an Index Replacement Event occurs;
- (b) any event which is economically equivalent to the above-mentioned event with regard to its consequences on the respective Basket Component_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

[In the case of a basket consisting of fund shares as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) (i) the reduction of the number of Fund Shares_i of a shareholder in the Fund_i for reasons outside the control of the shareholder[,] [or] (ii) the subdivision or consolidation of the Fund Shares_i [or (iii) the creation of side pockets for segregated assets]; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable*

discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];

- (b) a split or split-off with respect to the Fund_i; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (c) the division or merger into or with a Successor Fund or the division, the merger or the change of class of the Fund Shares_i; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (d) any other event that could have the effect of diluting or increasing the theoretical value of the Fund Shares_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

"Banking Day" means each day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the Clearing System [and the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross settlement Express Transfer-System (TARGET2) (the "**TARGET2**")] [is][are] open for business [and commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the Banking Day Financial Centre].

"Banking Day Financial Centre" means the Banking Day Financial Centre as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Barrier Event" means that the [Performance of the Underlying (b) on the respective Barrier Observation Date] [Performance of the Underlying (final) on the Final Observation Date] [Worst Performance (b) on the respective Barrier Observation Date] [Worst Performance (final) on the Final Observation Date] is less than the Barrier Level.

"Barrier Level" means the Barrier Level as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Basket Component_i" means the respective [share][index][commodity] [Fund Share_i] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Calculation Agent" means the Calculation Agent as specified in § 2 (2) of the General Conditions.

["**Calculation Amount**" means the Calculation Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Calculation Date**" means each day on which the Reference Price_i is [normally] [reported and/or] published by the [respective Relevant Exchange_i][respective Index Sponsor_i or the respective Index Calculation Agent_i][respective Reference Market_i][respective Fund_i or of the respective Management Company_i].

[In the case of Securities where the Issuer has a Regular Call Right, the following applies:

"**Call Date**" means [each Call Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [[the last Banking Day][insert date] of the month [insert relevant month(s)] starting from [insert date] to [insert date]].

"**Call Redemption Amount**" shall be [the amount specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data][Minimum Amount][Redemption Amount].]

["**Change in Law**" means that due to

- (a) the coming into effect of changes in laws or regulations (including but not limited to tax laws or capital market provisions) or
- (b) a change in relevant case law or administrative practice (including the administrative practice of the tax or financial supervisory authorities),

if such changes become effective on or after the First Trade Date of the Securities,

- [(a)] the holding, acquisition or sale of the respective Basket Component_i or assets that are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with respect to its obligations under the Securities is or becomes wholly or partially illegal for the Issuer [or
- (b) the costs associated with the obligations under the Securities have increased substantially (including but not limited to an increase in tax obligations, the reduction of tax benefits or other negative consequences with regard to tax treatment)].

Whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

[In the case of Securities where the Replacement Specification takes place within the Settlement Cycle, the following applies:

"**Clearance System**" means the principal domestic clearance system customarily used for settling trades [with respect to] [in the components of] [the respective Basket Component_i] [or]

[subscriptions or redemptions of Fund Shares_i][, as applicable] as determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]

"Clearance System Business Day" means, with respect to the Clearance System, any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the Clearance System is open for the acceptance and execution of settlement instructions.]

"Clearing System" means [Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt, Mergenthalerallee 61, 65760 Eschborn ("**CBF**")][Clearstream Banking S.A., Luxembourg ("**CBL**") and Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear Bank**") (CBL and Euroclear are individually referred to as an "**ICSD**" (International Central Securities Depository) and, collectively, the "**ICSDs**")][Monte Titoli S.p.A., with offices in Piazza degli Affari no. 6, Milan, Italy ("**Monte Titoli**")][*Insert other Clearing System(s).*]

[In case a basket consisting of commodities is the Underlying, the following applies:

"Commodity Conversion Event" means, in respect of a Basket Component_i, each of the following events:

- (a) a Reference Market Replacement Event has occurred and no suitable Replacement Reference Market is available or can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) the quotation of the respective Basket Component_i no longer occurs in the Currency of the respective Basket Component_i;
- (c) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] occur[s];
- (d) the Determining Futures Exchange terminates the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i early.]

"Conversion Event" means [any of the following events:] [a Share Conversion Event][;] [an Index Conversion Event][;] [a Commodity Conversion Event] [a Fund Conversion Event] [;] [a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption [and/or Increased Costs of Hedging]].]

"Currency of the respective Basket Component_i" means the Currency of the respective Basket Component_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In case of a basket consisting of shares, a basket consisting of indices, a basket consisting of commodities or a basket consisting of fund shares as Underlying, the following applies:

"Determining Futures Exchange;" means, in respect of a Basket Component_i, the futures exchange, on which respective derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i [or – if derivatives on the respective Basket Component_i are not traded – its components] [or derivatives on the [Commodity][Index] referenced by the respective Basket Component_i] [or derivatives on [●]] (the "**Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i**") are mostly liquidly traded; such futures exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

In the case of a material change in the market conditions at the Determining Futures Exchange_i, such as a final discontinuation of quotation of the Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i at the Determining Futures Exchange_i or a considerably restricted number or liquidity, it shall be substituted as the Determining Futures Exchange_i by another futures exchange that offers adequately liquid trading in the Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i (the "**Substitute Futures Exchange**"); such futures exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]. In the event of such substitution, any reference to the Determining Futures Exchange_i in the Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the Substitute Futures Exchange.]

"Early Payment Date (k)" means the "Early Payment Date (k)" as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Early Redemption Amount (k)" means the "Early Redemption Amount (k)" as calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent pursuant to § 4 (2) of the Special Conditions.

"Early Redemption Event" means that the [Performance of the Underlying (k)][Worst Performance (k)] is equal to or greater than the respective Early Redemption Level (k).

"Early Redemption Level (k)" means the Early Redemption Level (k) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["Expiry Date [(Data di Scadenza)]" means the Expiry Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Final Payment Date" means the Final Payment Date, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities and Express Digital Basket Garant Securities, the following applies:

"Final Redemption Amount" means the Final Redemption Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Final Redemption Event**" means that the Performance of the Underlying (final)] [Worst Performance (final)] is equal to or greater than the Final Redemption Level.

"**Final Redemption Level**" means the Final Redemption Level as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out Period**" means the First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**First Trade Date**" means the First Trade Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of a basket consisting of fund shares as Underlying, the following applies:

"**Fund_i**" means, in relation to a Fund Share_i, the investment fund issuing that Fund Share_i or the investment fund in whose assets the Fund Share_i represents a proportional interest.

"**Fund Conversion Event**" means, in respect of a Basket Component_i, any of the following events:

- (a) a Fund Replacement Event occurred and no suitable Replacement Basket Component_i is available or can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) payments in respect of a redemption of Fund Shares_i being made wholly or partly in kind or not wholly in cash by no later than the date on which, according to the Fund Documents_i, a full payment in cash is normally to be made; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (c) (i) an order or valid resolution for a winding-up and/or liquidation or an event with similar effects in relation to the Fund_i or the Fund Shares_i, (ii) the initiation of composition, bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings in relation to the Fund_i, (iii) a requirement to transfer all the Fund Shares_i to a trustee, liquidator, insolvency administrator or similar office-holder or (iv) transfers of the Fund Shares_i by the shareholders are legally prohibited; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];

- (d) a nationalisation of the Fund_i or the Fund Shares_i to the extent that the respective Basket Component_i is thereby affected; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- [(e) the quotation of the respective Basket Component_i on the respective Relevant Exchange_i is discontinued and no Replacement Exchange can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];]
- [[[●] fees, premiums, discounts, charges, commissions or taxes are levied for the issue or redemption of Fund Shares_i, which result in the purchase of Fund Shares_i at a higher value by [●] % or, respectively, the redemption of Fund Shares_i at a lower value by [●] % than the NAV_i; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];]
- [[[●] the total net assets under management in the Fund_i fall below a value of [*insert amount with currency*]; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];]
- [[[●] a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] occur[s][:];]
- [[[●] the Determining Futures Exchange_i terminates the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i early].

"**Fund Documents_i**" means, with respect to the relevant Fund_i, if any, irrespective of the actual designation and in each case in the respective valid version, the prospectus, the investment conditions, the articles of association or memorandum and all other documents of the Fund_i which specify the terms and conditions of the Fund_i and the Fund Shares_i.

"**Fund Management_i**" means the persons responsible for the portfolio and/or risk management of the Fund_i.

"**Fund Replacement Event**" means, in respect of a Basket Component_i, any of the following events:

Changes:

- (a) a material change with respect to (i) the risk profile of the Fund Shares_i or the Fund_i, (ii) the investment objectives or investment strategy or investment restrictions of the Fund_i, (iii) the method of calculating the [NAV_i][Reference Price_i]; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) (i) the withdrawal of voting rights regarding the Fund Shares_i or the Fund_i or (ii) the exclusion of the right of the Fund Shares_i to participate in the performance of the Fund_i's assets; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (c) (i) the restriction of the issuance of further Fund Shares_i or the redemption of existing Fund Shares_i or the announcement of such restriction or another non-execution or (ii) a change regarding the timetable for the subscription or issue, redemption and/or transfer of the Fund Shares_i; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (d) the Management Company_i [or another Fund Services Provider_i] discontinues its services for the Fund_i or loses its required licence, registration, approval or authorisation to manage the Fund_i [or to provide the service] and is not immediately replaced by another Management Company_i [or another services provider]; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (e) changes in the distribution policy of the Fund_i which could have a substantial negative effect on the amount of the distributions per Fund Share_i as well as distributions which diverge significantly from the Fund_i's normal distribution policy to date; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];

- [(f) the creation of so-called side pockets for segregated assets; w whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];]

- [(●) after the Issue Date, the Fund_i or the Management Company_i significantly changes any compensation components or rebates contractually granted to the Issuer for the purchase of the respective Basket Component_i for hedging purposes to the disadvantage of the Issuer or removes them completely (including by way of contractual termination). A significant change to the disadvantage of the Issuer is given if the compensation components or rebates are reduced by more than [●] compared to the Issue Date;]

Violations and legal supervision:

- (●) a material breach by the Fund_i or the Management Company_i of (i) the investment objectives, the investment strategy or the investment restrictions of the Fund_i (as described in the Fund Documents_i), (ii) statutory or regulatory publication requirements, or (iii) other material duties regarding the Fund Documents_i; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];]

- [(●) a material change in the legal, accounting, tax or regulatory treatment of the Fund_i or of the Management Company_i with adverse effects to the investor holding the Securities; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];]

- (●) the suspension, cancellation, revocation, discontinuation or absence of the required licence, registration or distribution authorisation of the Fund_i or the Management Company_i; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];]

- (●) investigatory proceedings relating to the activities of the Fund_i, the Fund Management_i or the Management Company_i by the supervisory authorities, or by a court as a result of a presumed misconduct, a presumed violation of the law or for

similar reasons; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];

- (●) due to circumstances for which the Issuer is not responsible, the Issuer is no longer able to use the respective Basket Component_i as basis for any calculation or specifications of the Calculation Agent described in the Terms and Conditions;

Discontinuation:

- [(●) the discontinuation or a delay lasting more than [8][●] Calculation Dates of the publication of the [NAV_i][Reference Price_i] as scheduled or customary;]
- [(●) the [NAV_i] [Reference Price_i] [or the quotation of the respective Basket Component_i] at the respective Relevant Exchange_i is no longer published in the Currency of the respective Basket Component_i;]

[Volatility:

- [(●) [the Historic Volatility of the respective Basket Component_i [exceeds][falls below] a volatility level of [Insert]% on a Calculation Date.][the Historic Volatility of the respective Basket Component_i [exceeds][falls below] the Historic Volatility of the VolComparator_i on a Calculation Date which is also a VolComparator Calculation Date by [Insert] percentage points.]

The "**Historic Volatility of the respective Basket Component_i**" is calculated on a Calculation Date on the basis of the daily logarithmic returns of the respective Basket Component_i over the immediately preceding [*Insert number of days*] Calculation Dates [which are also VolComparator Calculation Dates] in each case using the following formula:

$$\sigma(t) = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{p=1}^P \left[\ln \left[\frac{NAV(t-p)}{NAV(t-p-1)} \right] - \frac{1}{P} \times \left(\sum_{q=1}^P \ln \left[\frac{NAV(t-q)}{NAV(t-q-1)} \right] \right) \right]^2}{P-1}} \times \sqrt{252}$$

Where:

"t" is the relevant Calculation Date which is also a VolComparator Calculation Date;

"P" is [*Insert number of days*];

"NAV_i (t-k)" (with k = p, q) is the [NAV_i] [Reference Price_i] of the respective Basket Component_i on the k-th Calculation Date preceding the relevant Calculation Date (t) [, which at the same time is a VolComparator Calculation Date];

"ln [x]" denotes the natural logarithm of x;

"p" and "q" each represent a natural number from one to P (respectively including).

[The "**Historic Volatility of the VolComparator_i**" is calculated on any day that is a VolComparator Calculation Date and a Calculation Date on the basis of the daily logarithmic returns of the VolComparator_i over the immediately preceding [*Insert number of days*] VolComparator Calculation Dates which are also Calculation Dates in each case using the following formula:

$$\sigma(t) = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{p=1}^P \left[\ln \left[\frac{BRP(t-p)}{BRP(t-p-1)} \right] - \frac{1}{P} \times \left(\sum_{q=1}^P \ln \left[\frac{BRP(t-q)}{BRP(t-q-1)} \right] \right) \right]^2}{P-1}} \times \sqrt{252}$$

Where:

"t" is the relevant VolComparator Calculation Date which is also a Calculation Date;

"P" is [*Insert number of days*];

"BRP (t-k)" (with k = p, q) is the VolComparator Reference Price_i on the k-th VolComparator Calculation Date preceding the relevant VolComparator Calculation Date (t);

"ln [x]" denotes the natural logarithm of x.]]];

"p" and "q" each represent a natural number from one to P (respectively including)].

"**Fund Services Provider_i**" means with respect to the Fund_i, in each case, if any, irrespective of the actual designation of the respective function in the Fund Documents_i, each auditor, administrator, investment adviser, portfolio manager, custodian bank or Management Company_i of the Fund_i.

"**Fund Share_i**" means a unit or share of the Fund_i and of the class set out in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Hedging Disruption**" means that under conditions which are economically substantially equivalent to those on the First Trade Date, the Issuer is not able to

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities; or

- (b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets;

whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

["Increased Costs of Hedging"] means that the Issuer has to pay a substantially higher amount of taxes, duties, expenditures and fees (with the exception of broker fees) compared to the First Trade Date in order to

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] or
- (b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets,

whereas cost increases due to a deterioration of the credit-worthiness of the Issuer are not considered as Increased Costs of Hedging.]

[In the case of a basket consisting of indices as Underlying, the following applies:

["Index Calculation Agent_i"] means the Index Calculation Agent_i as specified [in the column "Index Calculation Agent_i" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of an index referencing fund shares as Underlying, the following applies:

"Index Constituent Fund_i" means a fund that is a constituent of the respective Basket Component_i.]

"Index Conversion Event" means, in respect of a Basket Component_i, each of the following events:

- (a) an Index Replacement Event has occurred and no suitable Replacement Basket Component_i is available or can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] occur[s][:];

- [(c) the Determining Futures Exchange_i terminates the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i early][;]

[In the case of an index referencing fund shares, the following applies:

- (i) the restriction of the issue of further shares in the Index Constituent Fund_i or of the redemption of existing shares in the Index Constituent Fund_i or the announcement of such restriction or other non-execution or (ii) a change with regard to the schedule for the subscription or issue, redemption and/or transfer of the shares in the Index Constituent Fund_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- payments on a redemption of shares in the Index Constituent Fund_i are made wholly or partly in kind (*Sachleistungen*) or not wholly in cash by no later than the time at which, in accordance with the documents of the Index Constituent Fund_i, a full payment in cash is customarily to be made; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

"Index Replacement Event" means, in respect of a Basket Component_i, each of the following events:

- (a) changes in the relevant index concept or the calculation of the respective Basket Component_i, that result in a new relevant index concept or calculation of the respective Basket Component_i being no longer economically equivalent to the original relevant index concept or the original calculation of the respective Basket Component_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) the calculation or publication of the respective Basket Component_i is indefinitely or permanently discontinued, or replaced by another index;
- (c) the calculation or publication of the respective Basket Component_i no longer occurs in the Currency of the respective Basket Component_i;
- (d) due to circumstances for which the Issuer is not responsible, the Issuer is no longer entitled to use the respective Basket Component_i as basis for the calculations or,

respectively, specifications of the Calculation Agent described in the Terms and Conditions; this also applies to the termination of the license to use the respective Basket Component_i due to an unacceptable increase in license fees.

["**Index Sponsor_i**"] means the Index Sponsor_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]]

"**Issue Date**" means the Issue Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**Issuing Agent**"] means the Issuing Agent as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities with date-related Barrier observation, the following applies:

"**K_i (b)**" means the Reference Price_i on the respective Barrier Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with final Reference Price observation, the following applies:

"**K_i (final)**" means the Reference Price_i on the Final Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with final average observation, the following applies:

"**K_i (final)**" means the equally weighted average (arithmetic mean) of the Reference Prices_i of the Basket Component_i on the Final Observation Dates.]

[In the case of Securities with [Best][Worst]-out observation, the following applies:

"**K_i (final)**" means the [highest][lowest] Reference Price_i on [each of the Final Observation Dates] [each [Insert relevant date(s)] between the First Day of the [Best] [Worst]-out Period (including) and the Final Observation Date (including).]]

[In the case of Securities where K_i (initial) has already been specified, the following applies:

"**K_i (initial)**" means K_i (initial) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities with initial Reference Price observation, the following applies:

"**K_i (initial)**" means the Reference Price_i on the Initial Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with initial average observation, the following applies:

"**K_i (initial)**" means the equally weighted average (arithmetic mean) of the Reference Prices_i of the Basket Component_i on the Initial Observation Dates.]

[In the case of Securities with [Best][Worst]-in observation, the following applies:

"**K_i (initial)**" means the [highest][lowest] Reference Price_i on [each of the Initial Observation Dates] [each [*Insert relevant date(s)*] between the Initial Observation Date (including) and the Last Day of the [Best] [Worst]-in Period (including)].]

"**K_i (k)**" means the Reference Price_i on the respective Observation Date (k).

"**K_i (m)**" means the Reference Price_i on the respective Observation Date (m).]

"**Last Day of the [Best][Worst]-in Period**" means the Last Day of the [Best][Worst]-in Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In case a basket consisting of fund shares is the Underlying, the following applies:

"**Management Company_i**" means the Management Company_i [as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data] [as specified in the Fund Documents_i] of the Fund_i. If the Fund_i specifies another person, company or institution as the Management Company_i of the Fund_i, each and every reference to the Management Company_i in the Terms and Conditions shall be deemed, depending on the context, to refer to the new Management Company_i.]

"**Market Disruption Event**" means each of the following events:

[In the case of a basket consisting of shares as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) the failure of the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or the Determining Futures Exchange_i] to open for trading on a scheduled trading day during its regular trading sessions;
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in the respective Basket Component_i on the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or the trading of the Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i on the Determining Futures Exchange_i] during its regular trading sessions;
- (c) the restriction on the general ability of market participants to enter into transactions in the Underlying or to obtain market prices for the respective Basket Component_i on the respective Relevant Exchange_i during regular trading sessions, [or to enter into transactions in Underlying Linked Derivative of the respective Basket Component_i on the Determining Futures Exchange_i or to obtain market prices there];
- (d) an early closing of trading by the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] prior to the scheduled closing of trading, unless such early closing is announced by the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] no later than one hour prior to the earlier of the following dates:
 - (i) the actual closing of trading on the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] on that day and

- (ii) the actual last time possible for the placement of orders in the system of the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] on that day,

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]

[In the case of a basket consisting of indices as Underlying, the following applies:

- [(a) the failure of the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or the Determining Futures Exchange_i] to open for trading on a scheduled trading day during its regular trading sessions;
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading for one or more of the components of the respective Basket Component_i on the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or the trading of the Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i in the Determining Futures Exchange_i] during its regular trading sessions.
- (c) the restriction on the general ability of market participants to enter into transactions in or obtain market prices for one or more of the components of the respective Basket Component_i on the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or to enter into transactions in or obtain market prices for Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i on the Determining Derivatives Exchange] during regular trading hours;
- (d) an early closing of trading by the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] prior to the scheduled closing of trading, unless such early closing is announced by the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] no later than one hour prior to the earlier of the following dates:
 - (i) the actual closing of trading on the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] on that day and
 - (ii) the actual last time possible for the placement of orders in the system of the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] on that day;
- [(e)][(•)] the suspension of, or failure, or the non-publication of the calculation of the respective Basket Component_i as a result of a decision by the Index Sponsor_i or the Index Calculation Agent_i;

[In the case of a basket consisting of indices referencing fund shares as Underlying, the following applies:

- (●) the temporary suspension or restriction of the redemption or issue of shares of the Index Constituent Fund_i at NAV_i;

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]

[In the case of a basket consisting of fund shares as Underlying, the following applies:

- [(●) the failure to calculate or the non-publication of the calculation of the NAV_i;
- [(●) the temporary suspension or restriction of the redemption or issuance of Fund Shares_i at the NAV_i;
- [(●) the failure of the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or the Determining Futures Exchange_i] to open for trading on a scheduled trading day during its regular trading sessions;
- (●) the suspension or restriction of trading of the respective Basket Component_i on the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or the trading of Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i on the Determining Futures Exchange_i] during its regular trading sessions;
- (●) an early closing of trading by the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] prior to the scheduled closing of trading, unless such early closing is announced by the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] no later than one hour prior to the earlier of the following dates:
 - (i) the actual closing of trading on the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] on that day and
 - (ii) the actual last time possible for the placement of orders in the system of the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] on that day;

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]

[In the case of a basket consisting of commodities as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) the suspension or restriction of trading or the price determination of the respective Basket Component_i on the Reference Market;

- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i on the Determining Futures Exchange_i;
- (c) an early closing of trading by the respective Reference Market_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] prior to the scheduled closing of trading, unless such early closing is announced by the respective Reference Market_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] no later than one hour prior to the earlier of the following dates:
 - (i) the actual closing of trading on the respective Reference Market_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] on that day and
 - (ii) the actual last time possible for the placement of orders in the system of the respective Reference Market_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] on that day

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]

"Maximum Amount" means the Maximum Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Minimum Amount" means the Minimum Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"N" means the amount of Basket Components as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In case a basket consisting of fund shares is the Underlying, the following applies:

"NAV_i" means, in respect of a Basket Component_i, the official net asset value (the **"Net Asset Value"**) for a Fund Share_i as published by the Fund_i or the Management Company_i or by a third person on their behalf and at which it is actually possible to redeem Fund Shares_i.]

["Nominal Amount" means the Nominal Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Observation Date" means each of the following Observation Dates:

[In the case of Securities with date-related Barrier observation, the following applies:

"Barrier Observation Date" means each of the Barrier Observation Dates as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If a Barrier Observation Date is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following day, which is a

Calculation Date [for all Basket Components] shall be the respective Barrier Observation Date for [all Basket Components][the relevant Basket Component_i].]

"Final Observation Date" means [the Final Observation Date] [each of the Final Observation Dates] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If [the][a] Final Observation Date is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date [for all Basket Components] shall be the [respective] Final Observation Date for [all Basket Components][the relevant Basket Component_i]. [The Final Payment Date shall be postponed accordingly.] [If the last Final Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, the Final Payment Date shall be postponed accordingly.] Interest shall not be payable due to such postponement.

["Initial Observation Date" means [the Initial Observation Date] [each of the Initial Observation Dates] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If [the][an] Initial Observation Date is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date [for all Basket Components] shall be the [respective] Initial Observation Date for [all Basket Components][the relevant Basket Component_i].]

"Observation Date (k)" means the Observation Date (k) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If the Observation Date (k) is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date [for all Basket Components] shall be the respective Observation Date (k) for [all Basket Components] [the respective Basket Component_i]. The respective Early Payment Date (k) shall be postponed accordingly. Interest shall not be payable due to such postponement.

["Observation Date (m)" means the Observation Date (m) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If the Observation Date (m) is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date [for all Basket Components] shall be the respective Observation Date (m) for [all Basket Components] [the respective Basket Component_i]. The respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m) shall be postponed accordingly. Interest shall not be payable due to such postponement.]

[In the case of Securities with Partial Redemption, the following applies:

"Partial Redemption Amount (z)" means the Partial Redemption Amount (z) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Partial Redemption Payment Date (z)" means the Partial Redemption Payment Date (z) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities with date-related Barrier observation, the following applies:

"**Performance of the Basket Component_i (b)**" means the Performance of the Basket Component_i on the respective Barrier Observation Date according to the following formula:

$$K_i (b) / K_i (initial)]$$

"**Performance of the Basket Component_i (k)**" means the Performance of the Basket Component_i on the respective Observation Date (k) according to the following formula:

$$K_i (k) / K_i (initial)$$

["**Performance of the Basket Component_i (m)**" means the Performance of the Basket Component_i on the respective Observation Date (m) according to the following formula:

$$K_i (m) / K_i (initial)]$$

"**Performance of the Basket Component_i (final)**" means the Performance of the Basket Component_i on the Final Observation Date according to the following formula:

$$K_i (final) / K_i (initial)$$

["**Performance of the Underlying (b)**" means the Performance of the Underlying (b) according to the following formula:

$$\text{Performance of the Underlying (b)} = \sum_{i=1}^N (\text{Performance of the Basket Component}_i (b) \times W_i).]$$

["**Performance of the Underlying (k)**" means the Performance of the Underlying (k) according to the following formula:

$$\text{Performance of the Underlying (k)} = \sum_{i=1}^N (\text{Performance of the Basket Component}_i (k) \times W_i).]$$

["**Performance of the Underlying (m)**" means the Performance of the Underlying (m) according to the following formula:

$$\text{Performance of the Underlying (m)} = \sum_{i=1}^N (\text{Performance of the Basket Component}_i (m) \times W_i).]$$

"**Performance of the Underlying (final)**" means the Performance of the Underlying (final) according to the following formula:

$$\text{Performance of the Underlying (final)} = \sum_{i=1}^N (\text{Performance of the Basket Component}_i (final) \times W_i).$$

"**Principal Paying Agent**" means the Principal Paying Agent as specified in § 2 (1) of the General Conditions.

["**Record Date**" means the Record Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. On the Record Date the Clearing System determines the payment of the Additional Unconditional Amount (I) vis-à-vis the Security Holders.]

"**Redemption Amount**" means the Redemption Amount as calculated or, respectively, specified by the Calculation Agent pursuant to § 4 of the Special Conditions.

[In case a basket consisting of commodities is the Underlying, the following applies:]

"**Reference Market_i**" means [the Reference Market_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.][the market, on which the components of the respective Basket Component_i are traded.]

["**Reference Market Replacement Event**" means that the trading of the respective Basket Component_i at the Reference Market_i is suspended indefinitely or permanently discontinued; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith].]

"**Reference Price_i**" means the Reference Price of the relevant Basket Component_i as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data [and expressed in the main unit of the Currency of the respective Basket Component_i].

[In case a basket consisting of commodities is the Underlying, the following applies:]

"**Reference Price Replacement Event**" means, in respect of a Basket Component_i, the indefinite suspension or permanent discontinuation of the publication of the Reference Price_i by the Reference Market_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith].]

["**Registered Benchmark Administrator_i**" means that the relevant Basket Component_i is administered by an administrator who is registered in a register pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of a basket consisting of shares, a basket consisting of indices or a basket consisting of fund shares as Underlying, the following applies:]

"**Relevant Exchange_i**" means, in respect of a Basket Component_i, the [respective Relevant Exchange_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data] [exchange, on which the components of the respective Basket Component_i are traded], such exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law,*

insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith][by notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions] in accordance with their liquidity.

In the case of a material change in the market conditions at the respective Relevant Exchange_i, such as a final discontinuation of the quotation [of the components] of the respective Basket Component_i at the respective Relevant Exchange_i and the quotation at a different stock exchange or a considerably restricted liquidity, the respective Relevant Exchange_i shall be substituted as the respective Relevant Exchange_i by another exchange that offers satisfactorily liquid trading in the respective Basket Component_i (the "**Replacement Exchange**"); such exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert*: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert*: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith]]. In this case, any reference to the respective Relevant Exchange_i in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Exchange.]

[In the case of Securities with Partial Redemption, the following applies:

"**Residual Redemption Factor (k)**" means the Residual Redemption Factor (k) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Residual Redemption Factor (final)**" means the Residual Redemption Factor (final) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Security Holder**" means the holder of a Security.]

["**Settlement Cycle**" means the period of Clearance System Business Days [following a transaction on the Relevant Exchange_i [with respect to the relevant Basket Component_i][in the components of the the respective Basket Component_i]] during which period settlement [of subscriptions or redemptions of Fund Shares;] will customarily take place according to the rules of [such Relevant Exchange_i][that Clearance System].]

[In the case of a basket consisting of shares as Underlying, the following applies:

"**Share Conversion Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) the quotation of the respective Basket Component_i at the respective Relevant Exchange_i is suspended indefinitely or permanently discontinued and no suitable Replacement Exchange is available or can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert*: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert*: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];
- (b) the quotation of the respective Basket Component_i at the respective Relevant Exchange_i no longer occurs in the Currency of the respective Basket Component_i;

- (c) [the spin-off of a business unit to another legally separate entity;
- (d)] a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] occur[s][:];
- [(●) the Determining Futures Exchange_i terminates the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i early].]

"**Specified Currency**" means the Specified Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Strike**" means the Strike as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In case a basket consisting of fund shares is the Underlying, the following applies:

"**Successor Fund_i**" means the fund of which a shareholder of Fund Shares_i receives shares as a result of a merger or similar event.]

["**Terms and Conditions**" means the terms and conditions of these Securities as set out in the General Conditions (Part A), the Product and Underlying Data (Part B) and the Special Conditions (Part C).]

"**Underlying**" means [the Underlying][a basket consisting of the Basket Components_i] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In case a basket consisting of fund shares is the Underlying, the following applies:

"**VolComparator_i**" means the VolComparator_i as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**VolComparator Calculation Date**" means each day on which the VolComparator Reference Price_i is published by the VolComparator Sponsor_i.

["**VolComparator Replacement Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) changes in the relevant index concept or the calculation of the VolComparator_i, that result in a new relevant index concept or calculation of the VolComparator_i being no longer economically equivalent to the original relevant index concept or the original calculation of the VolComparator_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) the calculation or publication of the VolComparator_i is discontinued indefinitely or permanently or replaced by another index;

- (c) due to circumstances for which the Issuer is not responsible, the Issuer is no longer entitled to use the VolComparator_i as basis for any calculation or specifications described in the Terms and Conditions;
- (d) any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the VolComparator_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

In cases of a VolComparator Replacement Event the Calculation Agent is entitled to determine [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*], which index should be used in the future as a VolComparator_i (the "**Replacement VolComparator_i**"). The Replacement VolComparator_i will be published in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions. Any reference to the replaced VolComparator_i in the Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement VolComparator_i.

If the VolComparator_i is no longer determined by the VolComparator Sponsor_i but rather by another person, company or institution (the "**New VolComparator Sponsor_i**"), then any calculation described in the Terms and Conditions shall occur on the basis of the VolComparator_i as determined by the New VolComparator Sponsor_i. In this case, any reference to the replaced VolComparator Sponsor_i in the Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the New VolComparator Sponsor_i.]

"**VolComparator Reference Price_i**" means the closing price of the VolComparator_i as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**VolComparator Sponsor_i**" means the VolComparator Sponsor_i as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Website[s] for Notices**" means the Website[s] for Notices as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Website[s] of the Issuer**" means the Website[s] of the Issuer as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Weighting_i (W_i)**" (with $i = 1, \dots, N$) means the Weighting of the Basket Component_i, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Worst Performance (b)**" means the Performance of the Basket Component_j (b) specified as follows:

Performance of the Basket Component_j (b) = $\min_{i=1, \dots, N} [K_i (b) / K_i (\text{initial})]$

["**Worst Performance (final)**"] means the Performance of the Basket Component_j (final) specified as follows:

Performance of the Basket Component_j (final) = $\min_{i=1, \dots, N} [K_i (\text{final}) / K_i (\text{initial})]$

["**Worst Performance (k)**"] means the Performance of the Basket Component_j (k) specified as follows:

Performance of the Basket Component_j (k) = $\min_{i=1, \dots, N} [K_i (k) / K_i (\text{initial})]$

["**Worst Performance (m)**"] means the Performance of the Basket Component_j (m) specified as follows:

Performance of the Basket Component_j (m) = $\min_{i=1, \dots, N} [K_i (m) / K_i (\text{initial})]$

§ 2

Interest[, Additional Amount]

[(1)] *Interest*: The Securities do not bear interest.

[In the case of (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Memory) and Express Digital Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Memory), the following applies:

(2) *Additional Conditional Amount (m)*: If an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event has occurred on an Observation Date (m), the respective Additional Conditional Amount (m) will be paid on the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions less all Additional Amounts paid on the preceding Additional Amount Payment Dates.

If no Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event has occurred on an Observation Date (m), the Additional Conditional Amount (m) will not be paid on the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m).]

[In the case of (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Relax) and Express Digital Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Relax), the following applies:

(2) *Additional Conditional Amount (m)*: If an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event has occurred on an Observation Date (m) [and no Barrier Event has occurred], the respective Additional Conditional Amount (m) will be paid on the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.

If no Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event has occurred on an Observation Date (m), no Additional Conditional Amount (m) will be paid on the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m).

[If a Barrier Event has occurred the Additional Conditional Amount (m) will not be paid on any following Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m).]

[In the case of Securities with an unconditional Additional Amount, the following applies:

[(2)] [(3)] *Additional Unconditional Amount (l)*: The respective Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid [moreover] on the Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (l) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.]

§ 3

Redemption, Automatic Early Redemption

[In the case of Securities with cash settlement, the following applies:

(1) *Redemption*: The Securities shall be redeemed by payment of the Redemption Amount on the Final Payment Date pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.]

[In the case of Securities with Partial Redemption, the following applies:

- (1) *Redemption*: The Securities shall be redeemed by payment of
- (i) the Partial Redemption Amount (z) on the respective Partial Redemption Payment Date (z) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions and
 - (ii) the Redemption Amount on the Final Payment Date pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.]
- (2) *Automatic Early Redemption*: If an Early Redemption Event has occurred [and no Barrier Event], the Securities will be automatically early redeemed on the immediately following Early Payment Date (k) by payment of the respective Early Redemption Amount (k) on the respective Early Payment Date (k) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.

[If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Securities will not be early redeemed on any following Observation Date (k). In this case the Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date pursuant to the provisions of §§ 3 and 4 of the Special Conditions.]

§ 4

Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount

(1) *Redemption Amount*: The Redemption Amount corresponds to an amount in the Specified Currency calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent as follows:

[Product Type 7: (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities

- If a Final Redemption Event and no Barrier Event have occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Maximum Amount.
- If no Final Redemption Event and no Barrier Event have occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Final Redemption Amount.
- If a Barrier Event has occurred the Redemption Amount is specified according to the following formula:

Redemption Amount = [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] x Performance of the Underlying (final) / Strike

[However, in this case the Redemption Amount is not greater than the [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] [Maximum Amount].] The Redemption Amount is not lower than the Minimum Amount.]

[Product Type 8: (Worst-of) Express Plus Basket Garant Securities

[In the case of Securities with cash settlement, the following applies:

- If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Maximum Amount.
- If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is specified according to the following formula:

Redemption Amount = [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] x Performance of the Underlying (final) / Strike

[However, in this case the Redemption Amount is not greater than the [Maximum Amount] [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount].] The Redemption Amount is not lower than the Minimum Amount.]]

[In the case of Securities with cash settlement and with Partial Redemption, the following applies:

- If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Maximum Amount multiplied by the Residual Redemption Factor (final).
- If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is specified according to the following formula:

Redemption Amount = Residual Redemption Factor (final) x [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] x Performance of the Underlying (final) / Strike

However, in this case the Redemption Amount is not lower than the Minimum Amount multiplied by the Residual Redemption Factor (final) and is not greater than the [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] x Residual Redemption Factor (final).]

[Product Type 9: (Worst-of) Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount

- If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Maximum Amount.
- If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is specified according to the following formula:

Redemption Amount = [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] x Performance of the Underlying (final) / Strike

[However, in this case the Redemption Amount is not greater than the [Maximum Amount] [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount].] The Redemption Amount is not lower than the Minimum Amount.]]

[In the case of Securities with cash settlement and with Partial Redemption, the following applies:

If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Maximum Amount multiplied by the Residual Redemption Factor (final).

If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is specified according to the following formula:

Redemption Amount = Residual Redemption Factor (final) x [Nominal Amount]
[Calculation Amount] x Performance of the Underlying (final) / Strike

However, in this case the Redemption Amount is not lower than the Minimum Amount multiplied by the Residual Redemption Factor (final) and is not greater than the [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] x Residual Redemption Factor (final).]

[Product Type 10: Express Digital Basket Garant Securities

- If a Final Redemption Event and no Barrier Event have occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Maximum Amount.
- If no Final Redemption Event and no Barrier Event have occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Final Redemption Amount.
- If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Minimum Amount.]

[Product Type 11: Express Digital Plus Basket Garant Securities

- If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Maximum Amount.
- If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Minimum Amount.]

[Product Type 12: Express Basket Digital Garant Securities with Additional Amount

- If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Maximum Amount.
 - If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Minimum Amount.]
- (2) *Early Redemption Amount:* The Early Redemption Amount (k) for an Early Payment Date (k) [is specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.] [is calculated by multiplying the Early Redemption Amount (k) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data with the Residual Redemption Factor (k).]

Product Type 13: Worst-of Express Garant Securities

Product Type 14: Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities

Product Type 15: Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount

Product Type 16: Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities

Product Type 17: Worst-of Express Digital Plus Garant Securities

Product Type 18: Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities with Additional Amount

[In the case of Worst-of Express Garant Securities, Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities, Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount, Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities, Worst-of Express Plus Digital Garant Securities and Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities with Additional Amount the following applies:

§ 1

Definitions

[In the case of Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount and Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities with Additional Amount, the following applies:

"**Additional Amount Payment Level (m)**" means the respective Additional Amount Payment Level (m) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Additional Conditional Amount (m)**" means the respective Additional Conditional Amount (m) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m)**" means the Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event**" means that the Worst Performance (m) is equal to or greater than the Additional Amount Payment Level (m) on the respective Observation Date (m).]

["**Additional Unconditional Amount (l)**" means the Additional Unconditional Amount (l) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (l)**" means the Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (l) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Adjustable Product Data**" means the Adjustable Product Data as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**Adjustment Event**" means , in respect of a Basket Component, each of the following events:

[In the case of a basket consisting of shares as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) each measure taken by the company that has issued the respective Basket Component_i or by a third party which, as a result of a change in the legal and financial position, affects the respective Basket Component_i, in particular a change in the company's fixed assets or capital (in particular capital increase against cash contribution, issuance of securities with options or conversion rights into shares, capital increase with company funds, distribution of special dividends, share splits, mergers, spin-offs of a business unit to another legally separate entity, liquidation, nationalisation); whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) the Determining Futures Exchange_i adjusts the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i;
- (c) any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the respective Basket Component_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

[In the case of a basket consisting of indices as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) an Index Replacement Event occurs;
- (b) any event which is economically equivalent to the above-mentioned event with regard to its consequences on the respective Basket Component_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

[In the case of a basket consisting of fund shares as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) (i) the reduction of the number of Fund Shares_i of a shareholder in the Fund_i for reasons outside the control of the shareholder[,] [or] (ii) the subdivision or consolidation of the Fund Shares_i [or] (iii) the creation of side pockets for segregated assets]; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];

- (b) a split or split-off with respect to the Fund; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (c) the division or merger into or with a Successor Fund or the division, the merger or the change of class of the Fund Shares; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (d) any other event that could have the effect of diluting or increasing the theoretical value of the Fund Shares; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

"Banking Day" means each day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the Clearing System [and the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross settlement Express Transfer-System (TARGET2) (the "**TARGET2**") [is][are] open for business [and commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the Banking Day Financial Centre].

"Banking Day Financial Centre" means the Banking Day Financial Centre as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Barrier_i" means [the Barrier_i as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Barrier Level x K_i (initial)].]

[In the case of Securities with continuous Barrier observation the following applies:

"Barrier Event" means that any price of at least one Basket Component_i as published by the [Relevant Exchange_i] [Index Sponsor_i or Index Calculation Agent_i] [Reference Market_i] with continuous observation during the Barrier Observation Period is equal to or less than the respective Barrier_i.]

[In the case of Securities with date-related Barrier observation, the following applies:

"Barrier Event" means that the [Worst Performance (final)] [Worst Performance (b) on the respective Barrier Observation Date] is less than the Barrier Level.]

"Barrier Level" means the Barrier Level as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of Securities with continuous Barrier observation, the following applies:

"Barrier Observation Period" means each Calculation Date from the First Day of the Barrier Observation Period (including) to the Last Day of the Barrier Observation Period (including).]

"Basket Component_i" means the respective [share][index][commodity] [Fund Share_i] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Calculation Agent" means the Calculation Agent as specified in § 2 (2) of the General Conditions.

["Calculation Amount" means the Calculation Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Calculation Date" means each day on which the Reference Price_i is is [normally] [reported and/or] published by the [respective Relevant Exchange_i][respective Index Sponsor_i or the respective Index Calculation Agent_i][respective Reference Market_i][respective Fund_i or of the respective Management Company_i].

[In the case of Securities where the Issuer has a Regular Call Right, the following applies:

"Call Date" means [each Call Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [[the last Banking Day][*insert date*] of the month [*insert relevant month(s)*] starting from [*insert date*] to [*insert date*]].

"Call Redemption Amount" shall be [the amount specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data][Minimum Amount][Redemption Amount].]

["Change in Law" means that due to

- (a) the coming into effect of changes in laws or regulations (including but not limited to tax laws or capital market provisions) or
- (b) a change in relevant case law or administrative practice (including the administrative practice of the tax or financial supervisory authorities),

if such changes become effective on or after the First Trade Date of the Securities,

- [(a)] the holding, acquisition or sale of the respective Basket Component_i or assets that are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with respect to its obligations under the Securities is or becomes wholly or partially illegal for the Issuer [or
- (b) the costs associated with the obligations under the Securities have increased substantially (including but not limited to an increase in tax obligations, the reduction of tax benefits or other negative consequences with regard to tax treatment)].

Whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]

[In the case of Securities where the Replacement Specification takes place within the Settlement Cycle, the following applies:

"**Clearance System**" means the principal domestic clearance system customarily used for settling trades [with respect to] [in the components of] [the respective Basket Component_i] [or] [subscriptions or redemptions of Fund Shares_i][, as applicable] as determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]

["**Clearance System Business Day**" means, with respect to the Clearance System, any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the Clearance System is open for the acceptance and execution of settlement instructions.]

["**Clearing System**" means [Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt, Mergenthalerallee 61, 65760 Eschborn ("**CBF**") [Clearstream Banking S.A., Luxembourg ("**CBL**") and Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear Bank**") (CBL and Euroclear are individually referred to as an "**ICSD**" (International Central Securities Depository) and, collectively, the "**ICSDs**") [Monte Titoli S.p.A., with offices in Piazza degli Affari no. 6, Milan, Italy ("**Monte Titoli**") [Insert other Clearing System(s)].]

[In case a basket consisting of commodities is the Underlying, the following applies:

"**Commodity Conversion Event**" means, in respect of a Basket Component_i, each of the following events:

- (a) a Reference Market Replacement Event has occurred and no suitable Replacement Reference Market is available or can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) the quotation of the respective Basket Component_i no longer occurs in the Currency of the respective Basket Component_i;
- (c) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] occur[s];
- (d) the Determining Futures Exchange terminates the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i early.]

["**Conversion Event**" means [any of the following events:] [a Share Conversion Event][;] [an Index Conversion Event][;] [a Commodity Conversion Event] [a Fund Conversion Event] [;] [a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption [and/or Increased Costs of Hedging]].]

"**Currency of the respective Basket Component_i**" means the Currency of the respective Basket Component_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In case of a basket consisting of shares, a basket consisting of indices, a basket consisting of commodities or a basket consisting of fund shares as Underlying, the following applies:

"**Determining Futures Exchange_i**" means, in respect of a Basket Component_i, the futures exchange, on which respective derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i [or – if derivatives on the respective Basket Component_i are not traded – its components] [or derivatives on the [Commodity][Index] referenced by the respective Basket Component_i] [or derivatives on [●]] (the "**Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i**") are mostly liquidly traded; such futures exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

In the case of a material change in the market conditions at the Determining Futures Exchange_i, such as a final discontinuation of quotation of the Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i at the Determining Futures Exchange_i or a considerably restricted number or liquidity, it shall be substituted as the Determining Futures Exchange_i by another futures exchange that offers adequately liquid trading in the Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i (the "**Substitute Futures Exchange_i**"); such futures exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]. In the event of such substitution, any reference to the Determining Futures Exchange_i in the Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the Substitute Futures Exchange.]

"**Early Payment Date (k)**" means the "Early Payment Date (k)" as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Early Redemption Amount (k)**" means the "Early Redemption Amount (k)" as calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent pursuant to § 4 (2) of the Special Conditions.

"**Early Redemption Event**" means that the Worst Performance (k) is equal to or greater than the respective Early Redemption Level (k).

"**Early Redemption Level (k)**" means the Early Redemption Level (k) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**Expiry Date [(Data di Scadenza)]**"] means the Expiry Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Final Payment Date**" means the Final Payment Date, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of Worst-of Express Garant Securities and Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities, the following applies:

"**Final Redemption Amount**" means the Final Redemption Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Final Redemption Event**" means that the Worst Performance (final) is equal to or greater than the Final Redemption Level.

"**Final Redemption Level**" means the Final Redemption Level as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**First Day of the Barrier Observation Period**"] means the First Day of the Barrier Observation Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out Period**"] means the First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**First Trade Date**" means the First Trade Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of a basket consisting of fund shares as Underlying, the following applies:

"**Fund_i**" means, in relation to a Fund Share_i, the investment fund issuing that Fund Share_i or the investment fund in whose assets the Fund Share_i represents a proportional interest.

"**Fund Conversion Event**" means, in respect of a Basket Component_i, any of the following events:

- (a) a Fund Replacement Event occurred and no suitable Replacement Basket Component_i is available or can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) payments in respect of a redemption of Fund Shares_i being made wholly or partly in kind or not wholly in cash by no later than the date on which, according to the Fund Documents_i, a full payment in cash is normally to be made; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of*

Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];

- (c) (i) an order or valid resolution for a winding-up and/or liquidation or an event with similar effects in relation to the Fund_i or the Fund Shares_i, (ii) the initiation of composition, bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings in relation to the Fund_i, (iii) a requirement to transfer all the Fund Shares_i to a trustee, liquidator, insolvency administrator or similar office-holder or (iv) transfers of the Fund Shares_i by the shareholders are legally prohibited; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];
- (d) a nationalisation of the Fund_i or the Fund Shares_i to the extent that the respective Basket Component_i is thereby affected; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];
- [(e) the quotation of the respective Basket Component_i on the respective Relevant Exchange_i is discontinued and no Replacement Exchange can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];]
- [[•] fees, premiums, discounts, charges, commissions or taxes are levied for the issue or redemption of Fund Shares_i, which result in the purchase of Fund Shares_i at a higher value by [•] % or, respectively, the redemption of Fund Shares_i at a lower value by [•] % than the NAV_i; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];]
- [[•] the total net assets under management in the Fund_i fall below a value of [*insert amount with currency*]; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];]

- ([●]) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] occur[s];
- [(●)] the Determining Futures Exchange_i terminates the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i early].

"**Fund Documents_i**" means, with respect to the relevant Fund_i, if any, irrespective of the actual designation and in each case in the respective valid version, the prospectus, the investment conditions, the articles of association or memorandum and all other documents of the Fund_i which specify the terms and conditions of the Fund_i and the Fund Shares_i.

"**Fund Management_i**" means the persons responsible for the portfolio and/or risk management of the Fund_i.

"**Fund Replacement Event**" means, in respect of a Basket Component_i, any of the following events:

Changes:

- (a) a material change with respect to (i) the risk profile of the Fund Shares_i or the Fund_i, (ii) the investment objectives or investment strategy or investment restrictions of the Fund_i, (iii) the method of calculating the [NAV_i][Reference Price_i]; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) (i) the withdrawal of voting rights regarding the Fund Shares_i or the Fund_i or (ii) the exclusion of the right of the Fund Shares_i to participate in the performance of the Fund_i's assets; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (c) (i) the restriction of the issuance of further Fund Shares_i or the redemption of existing Fund Shares_i or the announcement of such restriction or another non-execution or (ii) a change regarding the timetable for the subscription or issue, redemption and/or transfer of the Fund Shares_i; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (d) the Management Company_i [or another Fund Services Provider_i] discontinues its services for the Fund_i or loses its required licence, registration, approval or

authorisation to manage the Fund_i [or to provide the service] and is not immediately replaced by another Management Company_i [or another services provider]; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];

- (e) changes in the distribution policy of the Fund_i which could have a substantial negative effect on the amount of the distributions per Fund Share_i as well as distributions which diverge significantly from the Fund_i's normal distribution policy to date; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- [(f) the creation of so-called side pockets for segregated assets; w whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];]
- [(●) after the Issue Date, the Fund_i or the Management Company_i significantly changes any compensation components or rebates contractually granted to the Issuer for the purchase of the respective Basket Component_i for hedging purposes to the disadvantage of the Issuer or removes them completely (including by way of contractual termination). A significant change to the disadvantage of the Issuer is given if the compensation components or rebates are reduced by more than [●] compared to the Issue Date;]

Violations and legal supervision:

- (●) a material breach by the Fund_i or the Management Company_i of (i) the investment objectives, the investment strategy or the investment restrictions of the Fund_i (as described in the Fund Documents_i), (ii) statutory or regulatory publication requirements, or (iii) other material duties regarding the Fund Documents_i; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- [(●) a material change in the legal, accounting, tax or regulatory treatment of the Fund_i or of the Management Company_i with adverse effects to the investor holding the Securities; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its*

reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];]

- (●) the suspension, cancellation, revocation, discontinuation or absence of the required licence, registration or distribution authorisation of the Fund_i or the Management Company_i; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (●) investigatory proceedings relating to the activities of the Fund_i, the Fund Management_i or the Management Company_i by the supervisory authorities, or by a court as a result of a presumed misconduct, a presumed violation of the law or for similar reasons; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (●) due to circumstances for which the Issuer is not responsible, the Issuer is no longer able to use the respective Basket Component_i as basis for any calculation or specifications of the Calculation Agent described in the Terms and Conditions;

Discontinuation:

- [(●) the discontinuation or a delay lasting more than [8][●] Calculation Dates of the publication of the [NAV_i][Reference Price_i] as scheduled or customary;]
- [(●) the [NAV_i] [Reference Price_i] [or the quotation of the respective Basket Component_i] at the respective Relevant Exchange_i is no longer published in the Currency of the respective Basket Component_i[:];]

[Volatility:

- [(●)] [the Historic Volatility of the respective Basket Component_i [exceeds][falls below] a volatility level of [Insert]% on a Calculation Date.][the Historic Volatility of the respective Basket Component_i [exceeds][falls below] the Historic Volatility of the VolComparator_i on a Calculation Date which is also a VolComparator Calculation Date by [Insert] percentage points.]

The "**Historic Volatility of the respective Basket Component_i**" is calculated on a Calculation Date on the basis of the daily logarithmic returns of the respective Basket Component_i over the immediately preceding [Insert number of days]

Calculation Dates [which are also VolComparator Calculation Dates] in each case using the following formula:

$$\sigma(t) = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{p=1}^P \left[\ln \left[\frac{NAV(t-p)}{NAV(t-p-1)} \right] - \frac{1}{P} \times \left(\sum_{q=1}^P \ln \left[\frac{NAV(t-q)}{NAV(t-q-1)} \right] \right) \right]^2}{P-1}} \times \sqrt{252}$$

Where:

"t" is the relevant Calculation Date which is also a VolComparator Calculation Date;

"P" is [Insert number of days];

"NAV_i (t-k)" (with k = p, q) is the [NAV_i] [Reference Price_i] of the respective Basket Component_i on the k-th Calculation Date preceding the relevant Calculation Date (t) [, which at the same time is a VolComparator Calculation Date];

"ln [x]" denotes the natural logarithm of x;

"p" and "q" each represent a natural number from one to P (respectively including).

[The "**Historic Volatility of the VolComparator_i**" is calculated on any day that is a VolComparator Calculation Date and a Calculation Date on the basis of the daily logarithmic returns of the VolComparator_i over the immediately preceding [Insert number of days] VolComparator Calculation Dates which are also Calculation Dates in each case using the following formula:

$$\sigma(t) = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{p=1}^P \left[\ln \left[\frac{BRP(t-p)}{BRP(t-p-1)} \right] - \frac{1}{P} \times \left(\sum_{q=1}^P \ln \left[\frac{BRP(t-q)}{BRP(t-q-1)} \right] \right) \right]^2}{P-1}} \times \sqrt{252}$$

Where:

"t" is the relevant VolComparator Calculation Date which is also a Calculation Date;

"P" is [Insert number of days];

"BRP (t-k)" (with k = p, q) is the VolComparator Reference Price_i on the k-th VolComparator Calculation Date preceding the relevant VolComparator Calculation Date (t);

"ln [x]" denotes the natural logarithm of x.]]];

"p" and "q" each represent a natural number from one to P (respectively including)].

"Fund Services Provider_i" means with respect to the Fund_i, in each case, if any, irrespective of the actual designation of the respective function in the Fund Documents_i, each auditor, administrator, investment adviser, portfolio manager, custodian bank or Management Company_i of the Fund_i.

"Fund Share_i" means a unit or share of the Fund_i and of the class set out in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Hedging Disruption" means that under conditions which are economically substantially equivalent to those on the First Trade Date, the Issuer is not able to

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities; or
- (b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets;

whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

["Increased Costs of Hedging" means that the Issuer has to pay a substantially higher amount of taxes, duties, expenditures and fees (with the exception of broker fees) compared to the First Trade Date in order to

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] or
- (b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets,

whereas cost increases due to a deterioration of the credit-worthiness of the Issuer are not considered as Increased Costs of Hedging.]

[In the case of a basket consisting of indices as Underlying, the following applies:

["Index Calculation Agent_i" means the Index Calculation Agent_i as specified [in the column "Index Calculation Agent_i" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of an index referencing fund shares as Underlying, the following applies:

"**Index Constituent Fund_i**" means a fund that is a constituent of the respective Basket Component_i.]

"**Index Conversion Event**" means, in respect of a Basket Component_i, each of the following events:

- (a) an Index Replacement Event has occurred and no suitable Replacement Basket Component_i is available or can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] occur[s][;]
- [(c) the Determining Futures Exchange_i terminates the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i early][;]

[In the case of an index referencing fund shares, the following applies:

- (i) the restriction of the issue of further shares in the Index Constituent Fund_i or of the redemption of existing shares in the Index Constituent Fund_i or the announcement of such restriction or other non-execution or (ii) a change with regard to the schedule for the subscription or issue, redemption and/or transfer of the shares in the Index Constituent Fund_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- payments on a redemption of shares in the Index Constituent Fund_i are made wholly or partly in kind (*Sachleistungen*) or not wholly in cash by no later than the time at which, in accordance with the documents of the Index Constituent Fund_i, a full payment in cash is customarily to be made; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

"**Index Replacement Event**" means, in respect of a Basket Component_i, each of the following events:

- (a) changes in the relevant index concept or the calculation of the respective Basket Component_i, that result in a new relevant index concept or calculation of the respective Basket Component_i being no longer economically equivalent to the

original relevant index concept or the original calculation of the respective Basket Component_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];

- (b) the calculation or publication of the respective Basket Component_i is indefinitely or permanently discontinued, or replaced by another index;
- (c) the calculation or publication of the respective Basket Component_i no longer occurs in the Currency of the respective Basket Component_i;
- (d) due to circumstances for which the Issuer is not responsible, the Issuer is no longer entitled to use the respective Basket Component_i as basis for the calculations or, respectively, specifications of the Calculation Agent described in the Terms and Conditions; this also applies to the termination of the license to use the respective Basket Component_i due to an unacceptable increase in license fees.

["**Index Sponsor_i**"] means the Index Sponsor_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]]

"**Issue Date**" means the Issue Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**Issuing Agent**"] means the Issuing Agent as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities with date-related Barrier observation, the following applies:

"**K_i (b)**" means the Reference Price_i on the respective Barrier Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with final Reference Price observation, the following applies:

"**K_i (final)**" means the Reference Price_i on the Final Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with final average observation, the following applies:

"**K_i (final)**" means the equally weighted average (arithmetic mean) of the Reference Prices_i of the Basket Component_i on the Final Observation Dates.]

[In the case of Securities with [Best][Worst]-out observation, the following applies:

"**K_i (final)**" means the [highest][lowest] Reference Price_i on [each of the Final Observation Dates] [each [*Insert relevant date(s)*] between the First Day of the [Best] [Worst]-out Period (including) and the Final Observation Date (including).]

[In the case of Securities where K_i (initial) has already been specified, the following applies:

"**K_i (initial)**" means K_i (initial) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities with initial Reference Price observation, the following applies:

"**K_i (initial)**" means the Reference Price_i on the Initial Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with initial average observation, the following applies:

"**K_i (initial)**" means the equally weighted average (arithmetic mean) of the Reference Prices_i of the Basket Component_i on the Initial Observation Dates.]

[In the case of Securities with [Best][Worst]-in observation, the following applies:

"**K_i (initial)**" means the [highest][lowest] Reference Price_i on [each of the Initial Observation Dates] [each [*Insert relevant date(s)*] between the Initial Observation Date (including) and the Last Day of the [Best] [Worst]-in Period (including).]

"**K_i (k)**" means the Reference Price_i on the respective Observation Date (k).

"**K_i (m)**" means the Reference Price_i on the respective Observation Date (m).]

"**Last Day of the Barrier Observation Period**" means the Last Day of the Barrier Observation Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Last Day of the [Best][Worst]-in Period**" means the Last Day of the [Best][Worst]-in Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In case a basket consisting of fund shares is the Underlying, the following applies:

"**Management Company_i**" means the Management Company_i [as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data] [as specified in the Fund Documents_i] of the Fund_i. If the Fund_i specifies another person, company or institution as the Management Company_i of the Fund_i, each and every reference to the Management Company_i in the Terms and Conditions shall be deemed, depending on the context, to refer to the new Management Company_i.]

"**Market Disruption Event**" means each of the following events:

[In the case of a basket consisting of shares as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) the failure of the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or the Determining Futures Exchange_i] to open for trading on a scheduled trading day during its regular trading sessions;
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in the respective Basket Component_i on the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or the trading of the Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i on the Determining Futures Exchange_i] during its regular trading sessions;
- (c) the restriction on the general ability of market participants to enter into transactions in the Underlying or to obtain market prices for the respective Basket Component_i on the respective Relevant Exchange_i during regular trading sessions, [or to enter into transactions in Underlying Linked Derivative of the respective Basket Component_i on the Determining Futures Exchange_i or to obtain market prices there];
- (d) an early closing of trading by the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] prior to the scheduled closing of trading, unless such early closing is announced by the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] no later than one hour prior to the earlier of the following dates:
 - (i) the actual closing of trading on the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] on that day and
 - (ii) the actual last time possible for the placement of orders in the system of the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] on that day,

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]

[In the case of a basket consisting of indices as Underlying, the following applies:

- [(a) the failure of the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or the Determining Futures Exchange_i] to open for trading on a scheduled trading day during its regular trading sessions;
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading for one or more of the components of the respective Basket Component_i on the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or the trading of the Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i in the Determining Futures Exchange_i] during its regular trading sessions.
- (c) the restriction on the general ability of market participants to enter into transactions in or obtain market prices for one or more of the components of the respective

Basket Component_i on the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or to enter into transactions in or obtain market prices for Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i on the Determining Derivatives Exchange] during regular trading hours;

- (d) an early closing of trading by the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] prior to the scheduled closing of trading, unless such early closing is announced by the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] no later than one hour prior to the earlier of the following dates:
 - (i) the actual closing of trading on the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] on that day and
 - (ii) the actual last time possible for the placement of orders in the system of the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] on that day;
- [(e)][(●)] the suspension of, or failure, or the non-publication of the calculation of the respective Basket Component_i as a result of a decision by the Index Sponsor_i or the Index Calculation Agent_i;

[In the case of a basket consisting of indices referencing fund shares as Underlying, the following applies:]

- (●) the temporary suspension or restriction of the redemption or issue of shares of the Index Constituent Fund_i at NAV_i;

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]

[In the case of a basket consisting of fund shares as Underlying, the following applies:]

- [(●)] the failure to calculate or the non-publication of the calculation of the NAV_i;
- [(●)] the temporary suspension or restriction of the redemption or issuance of Fund Shares_i at the NAV_i;
- [(●)] the failure of the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or the Determining Futures Exchange_i] to open for trading on a scheduled trading day during its regular trading sessions;
- (●) the suspension or restriction of trading of the respective Basket Component_i on the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or the trading of Underlying Linked Derivatives of

the respective Basket Component_i on the Determining Futures Exchange_i] during its regular trading sessions;

- (●) an early closing of trading by the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] prior to the scheduled closing of trading, unless such early closing is announced by the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] no later than one hour prior to the earlier of the following dates:
 - (i) the actual closing of trading on the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] on that day and
 - (ii) the actual last time possible for the placement of orders in the system of the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] on that day;

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

[In the case of a basket consisting of commodities as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) the suspension or restriction of trading or the price determination of the respective Basket Component_i on the Reference Market_i;
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i on the Determining Futures Exchange_i;
- (c) an early closing of trading by the respective Reference Market_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] prior to the scheduled closing of trading, unless such early closing is announced by the respective Reference Market_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] no later than one hour prior to the earlier of the following dates:
 - (i) the actual closing of trading on the respective Reference Market_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] on that day and
 - (ii) the actual last time possible for the placement of orders in the system of the respective Reference Market_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] on that day

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

"**Maximum Amount**" means the Maximum Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Minimum Amount**" means the Minimum Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**N**" means the amount of Basket Components as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In case a basket consisting of fund shares is the Underlying, the following applies:

"**NAV_i**" means, in respect of a Basket Component_i, the official net asset value (the "**Net Asset Value**") for a Fund Share_i as published by the Fund_i or the Management Company_i or by a third person on their behalf and at which it is actually possible to redeem Fund Shares_i.]

["**Nominal Amount**" means the Nominal Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Observation Date**" means each of the following Observation Dates:

[In the case of Securities with date-related Barrier observation, the following applies:

"**Barrier Observation Date**" means each of the Barrier Observation Dates as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If a Barrier Observation Date is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date [for all Basket Components] shall be the respective Barrier Observation Date for [all Basket Components][the relevant Basket Component_i].]

"**Final Observation Date**" means [the Final Observation Date] [each of the Final Observation Dates] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If [the][a] Final Observation Date is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date [for all Basket Components] shall be the [respective] Final Observation Date for [all Basket Components][the relevant Basket Component_i]. [The Final Payment Date shall be postponed accordingly.] [If the last Final Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, the Final Payment Date shall be postponed accordingly.] Interest shall not be payable due to such postponement.

["**Initial Observation Date**" means [the Initial Observation Date] [each of the Initial Observation Dates] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If [the][an] Initial Observation Date is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date [for all Basket Components] shall be the [respective] Initial Observation Date for [all Basket Components][the relevant Basket Component_i].]

"Observation Date (k)" means the Observation Date (k) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If the Observation Date (k) is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date [for all Basket Components] shall be the respective Observation Date (k) for [all Basket Components] [the respective Basket Component_i]. The respective Early Payment Date (k) shall be postponed accordingly. Interest shall not be payable due to such postponement.

["Observation Date (m)" means the Observation Date (m) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If the Observation Date (m) is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date [for all Basket Components] shall be the respective Observation Date (m) for [all Basket Components] [the respective Basket Component_i]. The respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m) shall be postponed accordingly. Interest shall not be payable due to such postponement.]

[In the case of Securities with Partial Redemption, the following applies:

"Partial Redemption Amount (z)" means the Partial Redemption Amount (z) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Partial Redemption Payment Date (z)" means the Partial Redemption Payment Date (z) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities with date-related Barrier observation, the following applies:

"Performance of the Basket Component_i (b)" means the Performance of the Basket Component_i on the respective Barrier Observation Date according to the following formula:

$$K_i (b) / K_i (initial)]$$

"Performance of the Basket Component_i (final)" means the Performance of the Basket Component_i on the Final Observation Date according to the following formula:

$$K_i (final) / K_i (initial)$$

"Performance of the Basket Component_i (k)" means the Performance of the Basket Component_i on the respective Observation Date (k) according to the following formula:

$$K_i (k) / K_i (initial)$$

["Performance of the Basket Component_i (m)" means the Performance of the Basket Component_i on the respective Observation Date (m) according to the following formula:

$$K_i (m) / K_i (initial)]$$

"Principal Paying Agent" means the Principal Paying Agent as specified in § 2 (1) of the General Conditions.

["Record Date" means the Record Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. On the Record Date the Clearing System determines the payment of the Additional Unconditional Amount (1) vis-à-vis the Security Holders.]

"Redemption Amount" means the Redemption Amount as calculated or, respectively, specified by the Calculation Agent pursuant to § 4 of the Special Conditions.

[In case a basket consisting of commodities is the Underlying, the following applies:

"Reference Market_i" means [the Reference Market_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.][the market, on which the components of the respective Basket Component_i are traded.]

["Reference Market Replacement Event" means that the trading of the respective Basket Component_i at the Reference Market_i is suspended indefinitely or permanently discontinued; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].])

"Reference Price_i" means the Reference Price of the relevant Basket Component_i as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data [and expressed in the main unit of the Underlying Currency].

"Reference Price Replacement Event" means, in respect of a Basket Component_i, the indefinite suspension or permanent discontinuation of the publication of the Reference Price_i by the Reference Market_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

["Registered Benchmark Administrator_i" means that the relevant Basket Component_i is administered by an administrator who is registered in a register pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of a basket consisting of shares, a basket consisting of indices or a basket consisting of fund shares as Underlying, the following applies:

"Relevant Exchange_i" means, in respect of a Basket Component_i, the [respective Relevant Exchange_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data] [exchange, on which the components of the respective Basket Component_i are traded], such exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its*

reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*][by notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions] in accordance with their liquidity.

In the case of a material change in the market conditions at the respective Relevant Exchange_i, such as a final discontinuation of the quotation [of the components] of the respective Basket Component_i at the respective Relevant Exchange_i; and the quotation at a different stock exchange or a considerably restricted liquidity, the respective Relevant Exchange_i shall be substituted as the respective Relevant Exchange_i by another exchange that offers satisfactorily liquid trading in the respective Basket Component_i (the "**Replacement Exchange**"); such exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]. In this case, any reference to the respective Relevant Exchange_i in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Exchange.]

[In the case of Securities with Partial Redemption, the following applies:

"**Residual Redemption Factor (k)**" means the Residual Redemption Factor (k) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Residual Redemption Factor (final)**" means the Residual Redemption Factor (final) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Security Holder**" means the holder of a Security.]

["**Settlement Cycle**" means the period of Clearance System Business Days [following a transaction on the Relevant Exchange_i; [with respect to the relevant Basket Component_i][in the components of the the respective Basket Component_i]] during which period settlement [of subscriptions or redemptions of Fund Shares;] will customarily take place according to the rules of [such Relevant Exchange_i][that Clearance System].]

[In the case of a basket consisting of shares as Underlying, the following applies:

"**Share Conversion Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) the quotation of the respective Basket Component_i at the respective Relevant Exchange_i is suspended indefinitely or permanently discontinued and no suitable Replacement Exchange is available or can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];

- (b) the quotation of the respective Basket Component_i at the respective Relevant Exchange; no longer occurs in the Currency of the respective Basket Component_i;
- (c) [the spin-off of a business unit to another legally separate entity;
- (d)] a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] occur[s][;]
- [(●) the Determining Futures Exchange; terminates the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i early].]

"**Specified Currency**" means the Specified Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Strike**" means the Strike as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In case a basket consisting of fund shares is the Underlying, the following applies:

"**Successor Fund_i**" means the fund of which a shareholder of Fund Shares_i receives shares as a result of a merger or similar event.]

["**Terms and Conditions**" means the terms and conditions of these Securities as set out in the General Conditions (Part A), the Product and Underlying Data (Part B) and the Special Conditions (Part C).]

"**Underlying**" means [the Underlying][a basket consisting of the Basket Components_i] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In case a basket consisting of fund shares is the Underlying, the following applies:

"**VolComparator_i**" means the VolComparator_i as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**VolComparator Calculation Date**" means each day on which the VolComparator Reference Price_i is published by the VolComparator Sponsor_i.

["**VolComparator Replacement Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) changes in the relevant index concept or the calculation of the VolComparator_i, that result in a new relevant index concept or calculation of the VolComparator_i being no longer economically equivalent to the original relevant index concept or the original calculation of the VolComparator_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];

- (b) the calculation or publication of the VolComparator_i is discontinued indefinitely or permanently or replaced by another index;
- (c) due to circumstances for which the Issuer is not responsible, the Issuer is no longer entitled to use the VolComparator_i as basis for any calculation or specifications described in the Terms and Conditions;
- (d) any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the VolComparator_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

In cases of a VolComparator Replacement Event the Calculation Agent is entitled to determine [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*], which index should be used in the future as a VolComparator_i (the "**Replacement VolComparator_i**"). The Replacement VolComparator_i will be published in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions. Any reference to the replaced VolComparator_i in the Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement VolComparator_i.

If the VolComparator_i is no longer determined by the VolComparator Sponsor_i but rather by another person, company or institution (the "**New VolComparator Sponsor_i**"), then any calculation described in the Terms and Conditions shall occur on the basis of the VolComparator_i as determined by the New VolComparator Sponsor_i. In this case, any reference to the replaced VolComparator Sponsor_i in the Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the New VolComparator Sponsor_i.]

"**VolComparator Reference Price_i**" means the closing price of the VolComparator_i as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**VolComparator Sponsor_i**" means the VolComparator Sponsor_i as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Website[s] for Notices**" means the Website[s] for Notices as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Website[s] of the Issuer**" means the Website[s] of the Issuer as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of Securities with date-related Barrier observation, the following applies:

"**Worst Performance (b)**" means the Performance of the Basket Component_j (b) specified as follows:

$$\text{Performance of the Basket Component}_j \text{ (b)} = \min_{i=1, \dots, N} [K_i \text{ (b)} / K_i \text{ (initial)}]$$

"**Worst Performance (final)**" means the Performance of the Basket Component_j (final) specified as follows:

$$\text{Performance of the Basket Component}_j \text{ (final)} = \min_{i=1, \dots, N} [K_i \text{ (final)} / K_i \text{ (initial)}]$$

"**Worst Performance (k)**" means the Performance of the Basket Component_j (k) specified as follows:

$$\text{Performance of the Basket Component}_j \text{ (k)} = (\min_{i=1, \dots, N} [K_i \text{ (k)} / K_i \text{ (initial)}])$$

"**Worst Performance (m)**" means the Performance of the Basket Component_j (m) specified as follows:

$$\text{Performance of the Basket Component}_j \text{ (m)} = \min_{i=1, \dots, N} [K_i \text{ (m)} / K_i \text{ (initial)}]$$

§ 2

Interest[, Additional Amount]

[(1)] *Interest:* The Securities do not bear interest.

[In the case of Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Memory) and Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Memory), the following applies:

(2) *Additional Conditional Amount (m):* If an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event has occurred on an Observation Date (m) [and no Barrier Event has occurred], the respective Additional Conditional Amount (m) will be paid on the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions less all Additional Amounts paid on the preceding Additional Amount Payment Dates.

If no Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event has occurred on an Observation Date (m), the Additional Conditional Amount (m) will not be paid on the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m).]

[In the case of Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Relax) and Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities with Additional Amount (Relax), the following applies:

(2) *Additional Conditional Amount (m):* If an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event has occurred on an Observation Date (m) [and no Barrier Event has occurred], the

respective Additional Conditional Amount (m) will be paid on the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.

If no Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event has occurred on an Observation Date (m), no Additional Conditional Amount (m) will be paid on the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m).

[If a Barrier Event has occurred the Additional Conditional Amount (m) will not be paid on any following Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m).]

[In the case of Securities with an unconditional Additional Amount, the following applies:

[(2)] [(3)] *Additional Unconditional Amount (l)*: The respective Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid [moreover] on the Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (l) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.]

§ 3

Redemption, Automatic Early Redemption

[In the case of Securities with cash settlement, the following applies:

(1) *Redemption*: The Securities shall be redeemed by payment of the Redemption Amount on the Final Payment Date pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.]

[In the case of Securities with Partial Redemption, the following applies:

- (1) *Redemption*: The Securities shall be redeemed by payment of
- (i) the Partial Redemption Amount (z) on the respective Partial Redemption Payment Date (z) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions and
 - (ii) the Redemption Amount on the Final Payment Date pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.]
- (2) *Automatic Early Redemption*: If an Early Redemption Event has occurred [and no Barrier Event], the Securities will be automatically early redeemed on the immediately following Early Payment Date (k) by payment of the respective Early Redemption Amount (k) on the respective Early Payment Date (k) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.

[If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Securities will not be early redeemed on any following Observation Date (k). In this case the Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date pursuant to the provisions of §§ 3 and 4 of the Special Conditions.]

§ 4

Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount

- (1) *Redemption Amount*: The Redemption Amount corresponds to an amount in the Specified Currency calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent as follows:

[Product Type 13: Worst-of Express Garant Securities

- If a Final Redemption Event and no Barrier Event have occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Maximum Amount.
- If no Final Redemption Event and no Barrier Event have occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Final Redemption Amount.
- If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is specified according to the following formula:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = [\text{Nominal Amount}] [\text{Calculation Amount}] \times \text{Worst Performance (final)} / \text{Strike}$$

However, in this case the Redemption Amount is not greater than the [Maximum Amount][Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] and not lower than the Minimum Amount.]

[Product Type 14: Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities

[In the case of Securities with cash settlement, the following applies:

- If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Maximum Amount.
- If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is specified according to the following formula:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = [\text{Nominal Amount}] [\text{Calculation Amount}] \times \text{Worst Performance (final)} / \text{Strike}$$

However, in this case the Redemption Amount is not greater than the [Maximum Amount][Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] and not lower than the Minimum Amount.]

[In the case of Securities with cash settlement and with Partial Redemption, the following applies:

- If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Maximum Amount multiplied by the Residual Redemption Factor (final).
- If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is specified according to the following formula:

Redemption Amount = Residual Redemption Factor (final) x [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] x Worst Performance (final) / Strike

However, in this case the Redemption Amount is not lower than the Minimum Amount multiplied by the Residual Redemption Factor (final) and not greater than the [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] x Residual Redemption Factor (final).]

[Product Type 15: Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount

[In the case of Securities with cash settlement, the following applies:

- If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Maximum Amount.
- If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is specified according to the following formula:

Redemption Amount = [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] x Worst Performance (final) / Strike

However, in this case the Redemption Amount is not greater than the [Maximum Amount] [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] and not lower than the Minimum Amount.]

[In the case of Securities with cash settlement and with Partial Redemption, the following applies:

- If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Maximum Amount multiplied by the Residual Redemption Factor (final).
- If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is specified according to the following formula:

Redemption Amount = Residual Redemption Factor (final) x [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] x Worst Performance (final) / Strike

However, in this case the Redemption Amount is not lower than the Minimum Amount multiplied by the Residual Redemption Factor (final) and not greater than the [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] x Residual Redemption Factor (final).]

[Product Type 16: Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities

- If a Final Redemption Event and no Barrier Event have occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Maximum Amount.
- If no Final Redemption Event and no Barrier Event have occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Final Redemption Amount.
- If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Minimum Amount.]

[Product Type 17: Worst-of Express Digital Plus Garant Securities

- If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Maximum Amount.
- If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Minimum Amount.]

[Product Type 18: Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities with Additional Amount

- If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Maximum Amount.
 - If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Minimum Amount.]
- (2) *Early Redemption Amount:* The Early Redemption Amount (k) for an Early Payment Date (k) [is specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.] [is calculated by multiplying the Early Redemption Amount (k) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data with the Residual Redemption Factor (k).]

Product Type 19: Garant Cliquet Securities

Product Type 20: Garant Cash Collect Securities

Product Type 21: Garant Performance Cliquet Securities

Product Type 22: Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities

Product Type 23: Garant Performance Cash Collect Securities

Product Type 24: Garant Digital Coupon Securities

Product Type 25: Garant Digital Cliquet Securities

Product Type 26: Performance Telescope Securities

Product Type 27: Garant Telescope Securities

Product Type 28: Garant Coupon Geoscope Securities

Product Type 29: Garant Digital Cash Collect Memory Securities

[In the case of Garant Cliquet Securities, Garant Cash Collect Securities, Garant Performance Cliquet Securities, Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities, Garant Digital Cash Collect Memory Securities, Garant Performance Cash Collect Securities, Garant Digital Coupon Securities, Performance Telescope Securities, Garant Telescope Securities, Garant Coupon Geoscope Securities and Garant Digital Cliquet Securities, the following applies:

§ 1

Definitions

["**Additional Amount (k)**"] means the Additional Amount (k) as calculated or determined by the Calculation Agent pursuant to § 2 of the Special Conditions.]

["**Additional Amount Payment Date (k)**"] means the Additional Amount Payment Date (k) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Additional [Conditional] Amount (k)**"] means the Additional [Conditional] Amount (k) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Additional [Conditional] Amount Payment Date (k)**"] means the respective Additional [Conditional] Amount Payment Date (k) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Adjustable Product Data**" means the Adjustable Product Data as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**Adjustment Event**"] means each of the following events:

[In the case of a share as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) each measure taken by the company that has issued the Underlying or by a third party which, as a result of a change in the legal and financial position, affects the Underlying, in particular a change in the company's fixed assets or capital (in particular capital increase against cash contribution, issuance of securities with options or conversion rights into shares, capital increase with company funds, distribution of special dividends, share splits, mergers, spin-offs of a business unit to another legally separate entity, liquidation, nationalisation); whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) the Determining Futures Exchange adjusts the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives;
- (c) any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the Underlying; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

[In the case of an index as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) an Index Replacement Event occurs;
- (b) any event which is economically equivalent to [one of the above-mentioned events][the above-mentioned event] with regard to its consequences on the Underlying; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

[In the case of a fund share as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) (i) the reduction of the number of Fund Shares of a shareholder in the Fund for reasons outside the control of the shareholder[,] [or] (ii) the subdivision or consolidation of the Fund Shares [or (iii) the creation of side pockets for segregated assets]; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];

- (b) a split or split-off with respect to the Fund; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (c) the division or merger into or with a Successor Fund or the division, the merger or the change of class of the Fund Shares; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (d) any other event that could have the effect of diluting or increasing the theoretical value of the Fund Shares; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

"**Banking Day**" means each day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the Clearing System [and the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross settlement Express Transfer-System (TARGET2) (the "**TARGET2**") [is][are] open for business [and commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the Banking Day Financial Centre].

["**Banking Day Financial Centre**" means the Banking Day Financial Centre as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities and Garant Digital Cash Collect Memory Securities, the following applies:

"**Barrier**" means [the Barrier as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Barrier Level x R (initial).]

"**Barrier Event**" means that R (final) is less than the Barrier.]

["**Barrier Level**" means the Barrier Level as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]]

[In the case of Securities with Best-in observation, the following applies:

"**Best-in Period**" means [*Insert relevant day(s)*] between the Initial Observation Date (inclusive) and the Last Day of the Best-in Period (inclusive)].

"**Calculation Agent**" means the Calculation Agent as specified in § 2 (2) of the General Conditions.

"**Calculation Amount**" means the Calculation Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Calculation Date**" means each day on which the Reference Price is [normally] [reported and/or] published by the [Fund or the Management Company][Relevant Exchange][Index Sponsor or the Index Calculation Agent, as the case may be][Reference Market].

[In the case of Securities where the Issuer has a Regular Call Right, the following applies:

"**Call Date**" means [each Call Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [[the last Banking Day][insert date] of the month [insert relevant month(s)] starting from [insert date] to [insert date]].

"**Call Redemption Amount**" shall be [the amount specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data][Minimum Amount][Redemption Amount].]

"**Change in Law**" means that due to

- (a) the coming into effect of changes in laws or regulations (including but not limited to tax laws or capital market provisions) or
- (b) a change in relevant case law or administrative practice (including the administrative practice of the tax or financial supervisory authorities),

if such changes become effective on or after the First Trade Date of the Securities,

- [(a)] the holding, acquisition or sale of the Underlying or assets that are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with respect to its obligations under the Securities is or becomes wholly or partially illegal for the Issuer [or
- (b) the costs associated with the obligations under the Securities have increased substantially (including but not limited to an increase in tax obligations, the reduction of tax benefits or other negative consequences with regard to tax treatment)].

Whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith].]

[In the case of Securities where the Replacement Specification takes place within the Settlement Cycle, the following applies:

"**Clearance System**" means the principal domestic clearance system customarily used for settling trades [with respect to] [[in the components of] the Underlying] [subscription or redemption of the Fund Shares] as determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

["**Clearance System Business Day**" means, with respect to the Clearance System, any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the Clearance System is open for the acceptance and execution of settlement instructions.]

["**Clearing System**" means [Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt, Mergenthalerallee 61, 65760 Eschborn ("**CBF**") [Clearstream Banking S.A., Luxembourg ("**CBL**") and Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear Bank**") (CBL and Euroclear are individually referred to as an "**ICSD**" (International Central Securities Depository) and, collectively, the "**ICSDs**") [Monte Titoli S.p.A., with offices in Piazza degli Affari no. 6, Milan, Italy ("**Monte Titoli**") [*Insert other Clearing System(s)*].]

[In case a commodity is the Underlying, the following applies:

"**Commodity Conversion Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) a Reference Market Replacement Event has occurred and no suitable Replacement Reference Market is available or can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) the quotation of the Underlying no longer occurs in the Underlying Currency;
- (c) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] occur[s];
- (d) the Determining Futures Exchange terminates the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives early].]

["**Conversion Event**" means [Share Conversion Event] [Index Conversion Event] [Commodity Conversion Event] [ETC Conversion Event] [Fund Conversion Event].]

["**D (k)**" means the denominator attributed to the respective Observation Date (k) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In case of a share, an index, an exchange traded commodity, a commodity or a fund share as Underlying, the following applies:

"**Determining Futures Exchange**" means the futures exchange, on which respective derivatives of the Underlying [or – if derivatives on the Underlying are not traded – its components] [or derivatives on the [commodity][index] referenced by the Underlying] [or derivatives on [●]] (the "**Underlying Linked Derivatives**") are mostly liquidly traded; such futures exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

In the case of a material change in the market conditions at the Determining Futures Exchange, such as a final discontinuation of quotation of the Underlying Linked Derivatives at the Determining Futures Exchange or a considerably restricted number or liquidity, it shall be substituted as the Determining Futures Exchange by another futures exchange that offers adequately liquid trading in the Underlying Linked Derivatives (the "**Substitute Futures Exchange**"); such futures exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]. In the event of such substitution, any reference to the Determining Futures Exchange in the Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the Substitute Futures Exchange.]

[In the case of an exchange traded commodity as Underlying, the following applies:

"**ETC Conversion Event**" means each of the following:

- (a) the quotation of the Underlying at the Relevant Exchange is suspended indefinitely or permanently discontinued and no suitable Replacement Exchange is available or can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) the quotation of the Underlying at the Relevant Exchange no longer occurs in the Underlying Currency;
- (c) the dissolution or liquidation of the ETC Issuer or the initiation of composition, bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings
- (d) the early redemption or other early termination of the Underlying[;
- ([●]) transfers of the Underlying by the investors holding such Underlying are legally prohibited;]

([●]) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] occur[s].

"**ETC Issuer**" means the issuer issuing the Underlying. [The [respective] ETC Issuer is specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**ETC Underlying**" means the commodity underlying the Underlying as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Expiry Date [(Data di Scadenza)]**" means the Expiry Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Garant Performance Cliquet Securities and Garant [Performance][Digital] Cash Collect [Memory] Securities, the following applies:

"**Final Participation Factor**" means the Final Participation Factor as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Final Payment Date**" means the Final Payment Date, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of Garant [Performance][Digital] Cash Collect [Memory] Securities and [Garant][Performance] Telescope Securities, the following applies:

"**Final Strike Level**" means the Final Strike Level as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out Period**" means the First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**First Trade Date**" means the First Trade Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of Garant Performance Cliquet Securities, Garant [Performance][Digital] Cash Collect [Memory] Securities and [Garant][Performance] Telescope Securities, the following applies:

"**Floor Level**" means the Floor Level, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of a fund share as Underlying, the following applies:

"**Fund**" means, in relation to a Fund Share, the investment fund issuing that Fund Share or the investment fund in whose assets the Fund Share represents a proportional interest.

"**Fund Conversion Event**" means any of the following events:

- (a) a Fund Replacement Event occurred and no suitable Replacement Underlying is available or can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) payments in respect of a redemption of Fund Shares being made wholly or partly in kind or not wholly in cash by no later than the date on which, according to the Fund Documents, a full payment in cash is normally to be made; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (c) (i) an order or valid resolution for a winding-up and/or liquidation or an event with similar effects in relation to the Fund or the Fund Shares, (ii) the initiation of composition, bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings in relation to the Fund, (iii) a requirement to transfer all the Fund Shares to a trustee, liquidator, insolvency administrator or similar office-holder or (iv) transfers of the Fund Shares by the shareholders are legally prohibited; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (d) a nationalisation of the Fund or the Fund Shares to the extent that the Underlying is thereby affected; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- [(e) the quotation of the Underlying on the Relevant Exchange is discontinued and no Replacement Exchange can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];]
- [(•)] fees, premiums, discounts, charges, commissions or taxes are levied for the issue or redemption of Fund Shares, which result in the purchase of Fund Shares at a higher value by [•] % or, respectively, the redemption of Fund Shares at a lower value by [•] % than the NAV; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be

determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];]

- [(•)] the total net assets under management in the Fund fall below a value of [*insert amount with currency*]; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];]
- [(•)] a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] occur[s][:];]
- [(•)] the Determining Futures Exchange terminates the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives early].

"Fund Documents" means, with respect to the Fund, if any, irrespective of the actual designation and in each case in the respective valid version, the prospectus, the investment conditions, the articles of association or memorandum and all other documents of the Fund which specify the terms and conditions of the Fund and the Fund Shares.

"Fund Management" means the persons responsible for the portfolio and/or risk management of the Fund.

"Fund Replacement Event" means any of the following events:

Changes:

- (a) a material change with respect to (i) the risk profile of the Fund Shares or the Fund, (ii) the investment objectives or investment strategy or investment restrictions of the Fund, (iii) the method of calculating the [NAV][Reference Price]; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];]
- (b) (i) the withdrawal of voting rights regarding the Fund Shares or the Fund or (ii) the exclusion of the right of the Fund Shares to participate in the performance of the Fund's assets; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];]

- (c) (i) the restriction of the issuance of further Fund Shares or the redemption of existing Fund Shares or the announcement of such restriction or another non-execution or (ii) a change regarding the timetable for the subscription or issue, redemption and/or transfer of the Fund Shares; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (d) the Management Company [or another Fund Services Provider] discontinues its services for the Fund or loses its required licence, registration, approval or authorisation to manage the Fund [or to provide the service] and is not immediately replaced by another Management Company [or another services provider]; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (e) changes in the distribution policy of the Fund which could have a substantial negative effect on the amount of the distributions per Fund Share as well as distributions which diverge significantly from the Fund's normal distribution policy to date; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- [(f) the creation of so-called side pockets for segregated assets; w whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];]
- [(●) after the Issue Date, the Fund or the Management Company significantly changes any compensation components or rebates contractually granted to the Issuer for the purchase of the Underlying for hedging purposes to the disadvantage of the Issuer or removes them completely (including by way of contractual termination). A significant change to the disadvantage of the Issuer is given if the compensation components or rebates are reduced by more than [●] compared to the Issue Date;]

Violations and legal supervision:

- (●) a material breach by the Fund or the Management Company of (i) the investment objectives, the investment strategy or the investment restrictions of the Fund (as described in the Fund Documents), (ii) statutory or regulatory publication

requirements, or (iii) other material duties regarding the Fund Documents; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];

- [(●) a material change in the legal, accounting, tax or regulatory treatment of the Fund or of the Management Company with adverse effects to the investor holding the Securities; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];]
- (●) the suspension, cancellation, revocation, discontinuation or absence of the required licence, registration or distribution authorisation of the Fund or the Management Company; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (●) investigatory proceedings relating to the activities of the Fund, the Fund Management or the Management Company by the supervisory authorities, or by a court as a result of a presumed misconduct, a presumed violation of the law or for similar reasons; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (●) due to circumstances for which the Issuer is not responsible, the Issuer is no longer able to use the Underlying as basis for any calculation or specifications of the Calculation Agent described in the Terms and Conditions;

Discontinuation:

- [(●) the discontinuation or a delay lasting more than [8][●] Calculation Dates of the publication of the [NAV][Reference Price] as scheduled or customary;]
- [(●) the [NAV] [Reference Price] [or the quotation of the Underlying] [at the Relevant Exchange] is no longer published in the Underlying Currency[;]]

[Volatility:

- ([•]) [the Historic Volatility of the Underlying [exceeds][falls below] a volatility level of [Insert]% on a Calculation Date.][the Historic Volatility of the Underlying [exceeds][falls below] the Historic Volatility of the VolComparator on a Calculation Date which is also a VolComparator Calculation Date by [Insert] percentage points.]

The "**Historic Volatility of the Underlying**" is calculated on a Calculation Date on the basis of the daily logarithmic returns of the Underlying over the immediately preceding [Insert number of days] Calculation Dates [which are also VolComparator Calculation Dates] in each case using the following formula:

$$\sigma(t) = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{p=1}^P \left[\ln \left[\frac{NAV(t-p)}{NAV(t-p-1)} \right] - \frac{1}{P} \times \left(\sum_{q=1}^P \ln \left[\frac{NAV(t-q)}{NAV(t-q-1)} \right] \right) \right]^2}{P-1}} \times \sqrt{252}$$

Where:

"t" is the relevant Calculation Date which is also a VolComparator Calculation Date;

"P" is [Insert number of days];

"NAV (t-k)" (with k = p, q) is the [NAV] [Reference Price] of the Underlying on the k-th Calculation Date preceding the relevant Calculation Date (t) [, which at the same time is a VolComparator Calculation Date];

"ln [x]" denotes the natural logarithm of x;

"p" and "q" each represent a natural number from one to P (respectively including).

[The "**Historic Volatility of the VolComparator**" is calculated on any day that is a VolComparator Calculation Date and a Calculation Date on the basis of the daily logarithmic returns of the VolComparator over the immediately preceding [Insert number of days] VolComparator Calculation Dates which are also Calculation Dates in each case using the following formula:

$$\sigma(t) = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{p=1}^P \left[\ln \left[\frac{BRP(t-p)}{BRP(t-p-1)} \right] - \frac{1}{P} \times \left(\sum_{q=1}^P \ln \left[\frac{BRP(t-q)}{BRP(t-q-1)} \right] \right) \right]^2}{P-1}} \times \sqrt{252}$$

Where:

"t" is the relevant VolComparator Calculation Date which is also a Calculation Date;

"P" is [Insert number of days];

"**BRP (t-k)**" (with $k = p, q$) is the VolComparator Reference Price on the k-th VolComparator Calculation Date preceding the relevant VolComparator Calculation Date (t);

"**ln [x]**" denotes the natural logarithm of x.]]];

"**p**" and "**q**" each represent a natural number from one to P (respectively including)].

"**Fund Services Provider**" means with respect to the Fund, in each case, if any, irrespective of the actual designation of the respective function in the Fund Documents, each auditor, administrator, investment adviser, portfolio manager, custodian bank or management company of the fund.

"**Fund Share**" means a unit or share of the Fund and of the class set out in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Garant Coupon Geoscope Securities the following applies:

"**Geometric Average Performance of the Underlying (k)**" means the value calculated pursuant the following formula:

$$\text{(Performance of the Underlying (k))}^{1/D(k)}$$

"**Hedging Disruption**" means that under conditions which are economically substantially equivalent to those on the First Trade Date, the Issuer is not able to

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities; or
- (b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets;

whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

"**Income Payment Event**" means that [R (k), as determined on the respective Observation Date (k), is greater than the Strike][R (k) , as determined on the respective Observation Date (k), is greater than the respective R (k-1)][the Geometric Average Performance of the Underlying (k) on the respective Observation Date (k) is greater than the Strike Level].]

[In the case of an index as Underlying, the following applies:

"Index Calculation Agent" means the Index Calculation Agent as specified [in the column "Index Calculation Agent" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of an index referencing fund shares as Underlying, the following applies:

"Index Constituent Fund" means a fund that is a constituent of the Underlying.]

"Index Conversion Event" means each of the following events:

- (a) an Index Replacement Event has occurred and no suitable Replacement Underlying is available or can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] occur[s][:];
- [(c) the Determining Futures Exchange terminates the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives early][:];

[In the case of an index referencing fund shares as Underlying, the following applies:

- (●) (i) the restriction of the issue of further shares in the Index Constituent Fund or of the redemption of existing shares in the Index Constituent Fund or the announcement of such restriction or other non-execution or (ii) a change with regard to the schedule for the subscription or issue, redemption and/or transfer of the shares in the Index Constituent Fund; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (●) payments on a redemption of shares in the Index Constituent Fund are made wholly or partly in kind (*Sachleistungen*) or not wholly in cash by no later than the time at which, in accordance with the documents of the Index Constituent Fund, a full payment in cash is customarily to be made; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

"Index Replacement Event" means each of the following events:

- (a) changes in the relevant index concept or the calculation of the Underlying, that result in a new relevant index concept or calculation of the Underlying being no longer economically equivalent to the original relevant index concept or the original calculation of the Underlying; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) the calculation or publication of the Underlying is indefinitely or permanently discontinued, or replaced by another index;
- (c) the calculation or publication of the Underlying no longer occurs in the Underlying Currency;
- (d) due to circumstances for which the Issuer is not responsible, the Issuer is no longer entitled to use the Underlying as basis for the calculations or, respectively, specifications of the Calculation Agent described in the Terms and Conditions; this also applies to the termination of the license to use the Underlying due to an unacceptable increase in license fees.

["Index Sponsor" means the Index Sponsor as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]]

"Issue Date" means the Issue Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["Issuing Agent" means the Issuing Agent as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Last Day of the [Best][Worst]-in Period" means the Last Day of the [Best][Worst]-in Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In case a fund share is the Underlying, the following applies:

"Management Company" means the Management Company [as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data] [as specified in the Fund Documents] of the Fund. If the Fund specifies another person, company or institution as the Management Company of the Fund, each and every reference to the Management Company in the Terms and Conditions shall be deemed, depending on the context, to refer to the new Management Company.]

"**Market Disruption Event**" means each of the following events:

[In the case of a share as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) the failure of the Relevant Exchange [or the Determining Futures Exchange] to open for trading on a scheduled trading day during its regular trading sessions;
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in the Underlying on the Relevant Exchange [or the trading of the Underlying Linked Derivatives on the Determining Futures Exchange] during its regular trading sessions;
- (c) the restriction on the general ability of market participants to enter into transactions in the Underlying or to obtain market prices for the Underlying on the Relevant Exchange during regular trading sessions, [or to enter into transactions in Underlying Linked Derivative on the Determining Futures Exchange or to obtain market prices there];
- (d) an early closing of trading by the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] prior to the scheduled closing of trading, unless such early closing is announced by the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] no later than one hour prior to the earlier of the following dates:
 - (i) the actual closing of trading on the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day and
 - (ii) the actual last time possible for the placement of orders in the system of the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day,

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]

[In the case of an index as Underlying, the following applies:

- [(a) the failure of the Relevant Exchange [or the Determining Futures Exchange] to open for trading on a scheduled trading day during its regular trading sessions;
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading for one or more of the components of the Underlying on the Relevant Exchange [or the trading of the Underlying Linked Derivatives in the Determining Futures Exchange] during its regular trading sessions.
- (c) the restriction on the general ability of market participants to enter into transactions in or obtain market prices for one or more of the [securities] [components] of the

Underlying on the Relevant Exchange [or to enter into transactions in or obtain market prices for Underlying Linked Derivatives on the Determining Derivatives Exchange] during regular trading hours;

- (d) an early closing of trading by the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] prior to the scheduled closing of trading, unless such early closing is announced by the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] no later than one hour prior to the earlier of the following dates:
 - (i) the actual closing of trading on the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day and
 - (ii) the actual last time possible for the placement of orders in the system of the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day;
- [(e)][(●)] the suspension of, or failure, or the non-publication of the calculation of the Underlying as a result of a decision by the Index Sponsor or the Index Calculation Agent;

[In the case of an index referencing fund shares as Underlying, the following applies:

- (●) the temporary suspension or restriction of the redemption or issue of shares of the Index Constituent Fund at NAV;]

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

[In the case of a fund share as Underlying, the following applies:

- [(●) the failure to calculate or the non-publication of the calculation of the NAV;]
- [(●) the temporary suspension or restriction of the redemption or issuance of Fund Shares at the NAV;]
- [(●) the failure of the Relevant Exchange [or the Determining Futures Exchange] to open for trading on a scheduled trading day during its regular trading sessions;
- (●) the suspension or restriction of trading of the Underlying on the Relevant Exchange [or the trading of Underlying Linked Derivatives on the Determining Futures Exchange] during its regular trading sessions;
- (●) an early closing of trading by the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] prior to the scheduled closing of trading, unless such early closing is

announced by the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] no later than one hour prior to the earlier of the following dates:

- (i) the actual closing of trading on the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day and
- (ii) the actual last time possible for the placement of orders in the system of the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day;]

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]

[In the case of a commodity as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) the suspension or restriction of trading or the price determination of the Underlying on the Reference Market;
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in Underlying Linked Derivatives on the Determining Futures Exchange;
- (c) an early closing of trading by the Reference Market [or Determining Futures Exchange] prior to the scheduled closing of trading, unless such early closing is announced by the Reference Market [or Determining Futures Exchange] no later than one hour prior to the earlier of the following dates:
 - (i) the actual closing of trading on the Reference Market [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day and
 - (ii) the actual last time possible for the placement of orders in the system of the Reference Market [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]

[In the case of an exchange traded commodity as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) the failure of the Relevant Exchange to open for trading on a scheduled trading day during its regular trading sessions;
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in the Underlying on the Relevant Exchange [or trading in Underlying Linked Derivatives on the Determining Futures Exchange] during its regular trading sessions;

- (c) an early closing of trading by the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] prior to the scheduled closing of trading, unless such early closing is announced by the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] no later than one hour prior to the earlier of the following dates:
- (i) the actual closing of trading on the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day and
 - (ii) the actual last time possible for the placement of orders in the system of the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]

["Maximum Additional Amount (k)"] means the Maximum Additional Amount (k) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Garant Cap Performance Cliquet, Garant Cap Performance Cash Collect Securities and [Garant][Performance] Telescope Securities the following applies:

"Maximum Amount" means the Maximum Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data].

["Minimum Additional Amount (k)"] means the Minimum Additional Amount (k) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data].

"Minimum Amount" means [the Minimum Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Protection Level x [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount]].

[In case a fund share is the Underlying, the following applies:

"NAV" means the official net asset value (the **"Net Asset Value"**) for a Fund Share as published by the Fund or the Management Company or by a third person on their behalf and at which it is actually possible to redeem Fund Shares.]

["Nominal Amount"] means the Nominal Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Observation Date" means each of the following Observation Dates:

"Initial Observation Date" means [the Initial Observation Date] [each of the Initial Observation Dates] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If [the][an] Initial Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date shall be the [respective] Initial Observation Date.

"**Observation Date (k)**" means the Observation Date (k) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If an Observation Date (k) is not a Calculation Date the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date shall be the respective Observation Date (k). The respective Additional [Conditional] Amount Payment Date (k) shall be postponed accordingly. Interest shall not be payable due to such postponement.

[In the case of Securities with a final Reference Price observation, the following applies:

"**Final Observation Date**" means the Final Observation Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If the Final Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, then the immediately following Banking Day that is a Calculation Date shall be the Final Observation Date. The Final Payment Date shall be postponed correspondingly. Interest shall not be payable due to such postponement.]

[In the case of Securities with a final average observation, the following applies:

"**Final Observation Date**" means each of the Final Observation Dates specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If the Final Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, then the immediately following Banking Day that is a Calculation Date shall be the corresponding Final Observation Date. If the last Final Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, then the Final Payment Date shall be postponed correspondingly. Interest shall not be payable due to such postponement.

["**Final Observation Date**" means the [last] Observation Date (k). If the Final Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, then the immediately following Banking Day that is a Calculation Date shall be the corresponding Final Observation Date. If the last Final Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, then the Final Payment Date shall be postponed correspondingly. Interest shall not be payable due to such postponement.]

"**Participation Factor**" means the Participation Factor as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**Performance of the Underlying**" means the performance of the Underlying using the following formula:

[In the case of Garant Performance Cliquet Securities, the following applies:

(R (final) / R (initial)) - Strike]

[In the case of Garant [Performance][Digital] Cash Collect [Memory] Securities and Performance Telescope Securities, the following applies:

(R (final) / R (initial)) - Final Strike Level]

["**Performance of the Underlying (k)**"] means the Performance of the Underlying (k) using the following formula:

[In the case of Garant [Performance] Cliquet Securities, the following applies:

$$(R(k) - R(k-1)) / R(k-1)]$$

[In the case of Garant [Performance][Digital] Cash Collect Securities, the following applies:

$$(R(k) - \text{Strike}) / R(\text{initial})]$$

[In the case of [Garant][Performance] Telescope Securities, the following applies:

$$1/D(k) \times (R(k) / R(\text{initial}) - \text{Strike Level})]$$

[In the case of Garant Coupon Geoscope Securities the following applies:

"**Performance of the Underlying (k)**" means the performance of the Underlying (k) using the following formula:

$$R(k) / R(\text{initial})]$$

"**Principal Paying Agent**" means the Principal Paying Agent as specified in § 2 (1) of the General Conditions.

["**Protection Level**"] means the Protection Level as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Garant Performance Cliquet, Garant [Performance][Digital] Cash Collect [Memory] Securities and [Garant][Performance] Telescope Securities with final Reference Price observation, the following applies:

"**R (final)**" means the Reference Price on the Final Observation Date.]

[In the case of Garant Performance Cliquet, Garant [Performance][Digital] Cash Collect [Memory] Securities and [Garant][Performance] Telescope Securities with final average observation, the following applies:

"**R (final)**" means the equally weighted average (arithmetic mean) of the Reference Prices on the Final Observation Dates.]

[In the case of Garant Performance Cliquet, Garant [Performance][Digital] Cash Collect [Memory] Securities and [Garant][Performance] Telescope Securities with [Best] [Worst]-out observation, the following applies:

"**R (final)**" means the [highest] [lowest] Reference Price on [each Final Observation Dates] [each [*Insert relevant day(s)*] between the First Day of the [Best] [Worst]-out Period (including) and the Final Observation Date (including)].]

[In the case of Securities where R (initial) has already been specified, the following applies:

"**R (initial)**" means R (initial) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities with initial Reference Price observation, the following applies:

"**R (initial)**" means the Reference Price on the Initial Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with initial average observation, the following applies:

"**R (initial)**" means the equally weighted average (arithmetic mean) of the Reference Prices specified on the Initial Observation Dates.]

[In the case of Securities with [Best] [Worst]-in observation, the following applies:

"**R (initial)**" means the [highest] [lowest] Reference Price on [each of the Initial Observation Dates] [each [*Insert relevant day(s)*] between the Initial Observation Date (including) and the Last Day of the [Best] [Worst]-in Period (including)].]

"**R (k)**" means the Reference Price on the relevant Observation Date (k).

[In the case of Garant [*Performance*][*Digital*] Cliquet Securities, the following applies:

"**R (k-1)**" means, for each Observation Date (k), the Reference Price on the Observation Date preceding that Observation Date (k). For R (k) (where k = 1), R (k-1) is equal to R (initial).]

["**Record Date**" means the Record Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. On the Record Date the Clearing System determines the payment of the Additional Unconditional Amount (I) vis-à-vis the Security Holders.]

"**Redemption Amount**" means the Redemption Amount as calculated or, respectively, specified by the Calculation Agent pursuant to § 4 of the Special Conditions.

[In case a commodity is the Underlying, the following applies:

"**Reference Market**" means [the Reference Market as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.][the market, on which the components of the Underlying are traded.]

["**Reference Market Replacement Event**" means that the trading of the Underlying at the Reference Market is suspended indefinitely or permanently discontinued; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German*

law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)[in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith].]

"Reference Price" means the Reference Price of the Underlying as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In case a commodity is the Underlying, the following applies:]

"Reference Price Replacement Event" means the indefinite suspension or permanent discontinuation of the publication of the Reference Price by the Reference Market; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent *[in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith].]*

"Registered Benchmark Administrator" means that the Underlying is administered by an administrator who is registered in a register pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of a share, an index, a fund share or an exchange traded commodity as Underlying, the following applies:]

"Relevant Exchange" means the [Relevant Exchange as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data] [exchange, on which the components of the Underlying are traded], such exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent *[in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith][by notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions]* in accordance with their liquidity.

In the case of a material change in the market conditions at the Relevant Exchange, such as a final discontinuation of the quotation [of the components] of the Underlying at the Relevant Exchange and the quotation at a different stock exchange or a considerably restricted liquidity, the Relevant Exchange shall be substituted as the Relevant Exchange by another exchange that offers satisfactorily liquid trading in the Underlying (the **"Replacement Exchange"**); such exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent *[in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith].]* In this case, any reference to the Relevant Exchange in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Exchange.]

"Security Holder" means the holder of a Security.]

"Settlement Cycle" means the period of Clearance System Business Days [following a transaction on the Relevant Exchange [in [the components of] the Underlying]] during which

period settlement will customarily take place according to the rules of [such Relevant Exchange][that Clearance System [for subscription or redemption of the Fund Shares]].]

[In the case of a share as Underlying, the following applies:

"**Share Conversion Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) the quotation of the Underlying at the Relevant Exchange is suspended indefinitely or permanently discontinued and no suitable Replacement Exchange is available or can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) the quotation of the Underlying at the Relevant Exchange no longer occurs in the Underlying Currency;
- (c) [the spin-off of a business unit to another legally separate entity;
- (d)] a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] occur[s][:];
- [(●)] the Determining Futures Exchange terminates the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives early].]

"**Specified Currency**" means the Specified Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of Garant [Performance][Digital] Cash Collect [Memory] Securities, Garant Digital Coupon Securities, Garant [Performance] Cliquet Securities, Garant Coupon Geoscope Securities and [Garant][Performance] Telescope Securities, the following applies:

"**Strike**" means [the Strike as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Strike Level x R (initial)].]

[In the case of Garant Digital Cliquet Securities, the following applies:

"**Strike (k-1)**" means Strike Level x R (k-1).]

["**Strike Level**" means the Strike Level as specified as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In case a fund share is the Underlying, the following applies:

"**Successor Fund**" means the fund of which a shareholder of Fund Shares receives Shares as a result of a merger or similar event.]

["Terms and Conditions" means the terms and conditions of these Securities as set out in the General Conditions (Part A), the Product and Underlying Data (Part B) and the Special Conditions (Part C).]

"Underlying" means [the Underlying][the Fund Share] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Underlying Currency" means the Underlying Currency as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In case a fund share is the Underlying, the following applies:

"VolComparator" means the VolComparator as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"VolComparator Calculation Date" means each day on which the VolComparator Reference Price is published by the VolComparator Sponsor.

["VolComparator Replacement Event" means each of the following events:

- (a) changes in the relevant index concept or the calculation of the VolComparator, that result in a new relevant index concept or calculation of the VolComparator being no longer economically equivalent to the original relevant index concept or the original calculation of the VolComparator; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) the calculation or publication of the VolComparator is discontinued indefinitely or permanently or replaced by another index;
- (c) due to circumstances for which the Issuer is not responsible, the Issuer is no longer entitled to use the VolComparator as basis for any calculation or specifications described in the Terms and Conditions;
- (d) any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the VolComparator; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

In cases of a VolComparator Replacement Event the Calculation Agent is entitled to determine [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:*

acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith], which index should be used in the future as a VolComparator (the "**Replacement VolComparator**"). The Replacement VolComparator will be published in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions. Any reference to the replaced VolComparator in the Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement VolComparator.

If the VolComparator is no longer determined by the VolComparator Sponsor but rather by another person, company or institution (the "**New VolComparator Sponsor**"), then any calculation described in the Terms and Conditions shall occur on the basis of the VolComparator as determined by the New VolComparator Sponsor. In this case, any reference to the replaced VolComparator Sponsor in the Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the New VolComparator Sponsor.]

"**VolComparator Reference Price**" means the closing price of the VolComparator as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**VolComparator Sponsor**" means the VolComparator Sponsor as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Website[s] for Notices**" means the Website[s] for Notices as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data

"**Website[s] of the Issuer**" means the Website[s] of the Issuer as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of Securities with Worst-in observation, the following applies:

"**Worst-in Period**" means [*Insert relevant day(s)*] between the Initial Observation Date (inclusive) and the Last Day of the Worst-in Period (inclusive).]

§ 2

Interest, Additional [Conditional] [and] [Unconditional] Amount

- (1) Interest: The Securities do not bear interest.
- (2) Additional [Conditional] Amount (k):

[Product Type 19: Garant Cliquet Securities

Product Type 21: Garant Performance Cliquet Securities

[If R (k) is greater than R (k-1), the Additional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (k) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions. The Additional Amount (k) is calculated according to the following formula:

Additional Amount (k) = [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] x Participation Factor
x Performance of the Underlying (k)

If R (k) is equal to or less than R (k-1), no Additional Amount (k) will be paid.]

[On the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (k) the Additional Amount (k) will be paid pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions. The Additional Amount (k) is calculated according to the following formula:

Additional Amount (k) = [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] x Participation Factor
x Performance of the Underlying (k).

However, the Additional Amount (k) is not less than the Minimum Additional Amount (k).]]

[Product Type 20: Garant Cash Collect Securities

Product Type 23: Garant Performance Cash Collect Securities

[If R (k) is greater than the Strike, the Additional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (k) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions. The Additional Amount (k) is calculated according to the following formula:

Additional Amount (k) = [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] x Participation Factor
x Performance of the Underlying (k)

If R (k) is equal to or less than the Strike, no Additional Amount (k) will be paid.]

[On the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (k) the Additional Amount (k) will be paid pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions. The Additional Amount (k) is calculated according to the following formula:

Additional Amount (k) = [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] x Participation Factor
x Performance of the Underlying (k)

However, the Additional Amount (k) is not less than the Minimum Additional Amount (k).]]

[Product Type 22: Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities

Product Type 24: Garant Digital Coupon Securities

Product Type 29: Garant Digital Cash Collect Memory Securities

[In the case of Garant Digital Coupon and Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities, the following applies:

If R (k) is greater than or equal to the Strike on any Observation Date (k), the respective Additional [Conditional] Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional [Conditional] Amount Payment Date (k) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions. The respective Additional [Conditional] Amount (k) for each Additional [Conditional] Amount Payment Date (k) is specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities with lock-in the following applies:

Moreover, on all Additional Conditional Amount Payment Dates (k) following this Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k) the respective Additional Conditional Amount (k) shall be paid irrespective of the value of R (k). In this case the Additional Conditional Amount (k) will be paid only once, even if on any following Observation Date (k) R (k) is greater than or equal to the Strike.]

If R (k) is less than the Strike [*insert in the case of Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities with lock-in:* and has also been less for all previous Observation Dates (k)], no Additional Conditional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k).]

[In the case of Garant Digital Cash Collect Memory Securities, the following applies:

If R (k) is greater than or equal to the Strike on any Observation Date (k), the respective Additional Conditional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions less all Additional Conditional Amounts (k) paid on the preceding Additional Conditional Amount Payment Dates (k).

[In the case of Garant Digital Cash Collect Memory Securities with lock-in the following applies:

Moreover, on all Additional Conditional Amount Payment (k) following this Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k) the respective Additional Conditional Amount (k) shall be paid irrespective of the value of R (k). In this case the Additional Conditional Amount (k) will be paid only once, even if on any following Observation Date (k) R (k) is greater than or equal to the Strike.]

If R (k) is lower than the Strike [*insert in the case of Garant Digital Cash Collect Memory Securities with lock-in:* and has also been less for all previous Observation Dates (k)], no Additional Conditional Amount (k) will be paid on the corresponding Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k).]]

[Product Type 25: Garant Digital Cliquet Securities

If R (k) is greater than or equal to the Strike (k-1), the Additional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (k) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the

Special Conditions. The respective Additional Amount (k) for each Additional Amount Payment Date (k) is specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

If R (k) is less than Strike (k-1), no Additional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (k).]

[Product Type 26: Performance Telescope Securities

Product Type 27: Garant Telescope Securities

[In the case of Securities with a conditional Additional Amount, the following applies:

If an Income Payment Event with respect to Observation Date (k) has occurred, the Additional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (k) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions. The Additional Amount (k) will be determined using the following formula:

Additional Amount (k) = [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] x Participation Factor x Performance of the Underlying (k).

[However, the Additional Amount (k) is not greater than the relevant Maximum Additional Amount (k).]

[In the case of Securities with an unconditional Additional Amount, the following applies:

The Additional Amount (k) will be paid on the Additional Amount Payment Date (k) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions. The Additional Amount (k) will be determined using the following formula:

Additional Amount (k) = [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] x Participation Factor x Performance of the Underlying (k).

[However, the Additional Amount (k) is not greater than the relevant Maximum Additional Amount (k).]

However, the Additional Amount (k) is not less than the relevant Minimum Additional Amount (k).]

[Product Type 28: Garant Coupon Geoscope Securities

[In the case of Securities with a conditional Additional Amount, the following applies:

- (2) *Additional Amount:* If an Income Payment Event with respect to Observation Date (k) has occurred, the Additional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (k) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions. The Additional Amount (k) will be determined using the following formula:

Additional Amount (k) = [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] x Participation Factor x (Geometric Average Performance of the Underlying (k) – Strike Level).]

[In the case of Securities with an unconditional Additional Amount, the following applies:

- (2) *Additional Amount:* The Additional Amount (k) will be paid on the Additional Amount Payment Date (k) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions. The Additional Amount (k) will be determined using the following formula:

Additional Amount (k) = [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] x Participation Factor x (Geometric Average Performance of the Underlying (k) – Strike Level).

However, the Additional Amount (k) is not less than the relevant Minimum Additional Amount (k).]

[In the case of Securities with a Maximum Additional Amount (k), the following applies:

However, the Additional Amount (k) is not greater than the Maximum Additional Amount (k).]]

§ 3

Redemption

Redemption: The Securities shall be redeemed by payment of the Redemption Amount on the Final Payment Date pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.

§ 4

Redemption Amount

[Product Type 19: Garant Cliquet Securities

Product Type 20: Garant Cash Collect Securities

Product Type 24: Garant Digital Coupon Securities

Product Type 25: Garant Digital Cliquet Securities

Product Type 27: Garant Telescope Securities

Product Type 28: Garant Coupon Geoscope Securities

Redemption Amount: The Redemption Amount corresponds to the Minimum Amount.]

[Product Type 21: Garant Performance Cliquet Securities

Redemption Amount: The Redemption Amount corresponds to an amount in the Specified Currency calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent as follows:

Redemption Amount = [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] x (Floor Level + Final Participation Factor x Performance of the Underlying)

However, the Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount [and not greater than the Maximum Amount].]

[Product Type 22: Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities

Product Type 29: Garant Digital Cash Collect Memory Securities

Redemption Amount: The Redemption Amount corresponds to an amount in the Specified Currency calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent as follows:

- If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount].
- If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is calculated according to the following formula:

Redemption Amount = [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] x (Floor Level + Final Participation Factor x Performance of the Underlying).

However, the Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount [and not greater than the Maximum Amount].]

[Product Type 23: Garant Performance Cash Collect Securities

Product Type 26: Performance Telescope Securities:

Redemption Amount: The Redemption Amount corresponds to an amount in the Specified Currency calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent as follows:

Redemption Amount = [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] x (Floor Level + Final Participation Factor x Performance of the Underlying)

However, the Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount [and not greater than the Maximum Amount].]

Product Type 30: Cash Collect Worst Of Protected Securities

§ 1

Definitions

"**Additional Conditional Amount (k)**" means the [respective] Additional Conditional Amount (k) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k)**" means the Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event**" means that the Worst Performance (k) is equal to or greater than the Additional Conditional Amount Payment Level (k) on the respective Observation Date (k).

"**Additional Conditional Amount Payment Level (k)**" means the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Level (k) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. [[This is an indicative value.] The final specification will be made by the Issuer on the [last] Initial Observation Date and will be published by notification pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions within [five] [•] Banking Days.]]

"**Adjustable Product Data**" means the Adjustable Product Data as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Adjustment Event**" means, in respect of a Basket Component_i, each of the following events:

[In the case of a basket consisting of shares as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) each measure taken by the company that has issued the respective Basket Component_i or by a third party which, as a result of a change in the legal and financial position, affects the respective Basket Component_i, in particular a change in the company's fixed assets or capital (in particular capital increase against cash contribution, issuance of securities with options or conversion rights into shares, capital increase with company funds, distribution of special dividends, share splits, mergers, spin-offs of a business unit to another legally separate entity, liquidation, nationalisation); whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) the Determining Futures Exchange_i adjusts the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i;
- (c) any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the respective Basket Component_i; whether this

is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

[In the case of a basket consisting of indices as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) an Index Replacement Event occurs;
- (b) any event which is economically equivalent to the above-mentioned event with regard to its consequences on the respective Basket Component; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

[In the case of a basket consisting of fund shares as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) (i) the reduction of the number of Fund Shares_i of a shareholder in the Fund_i for reasons outside the control of the shareholder[,] [or] (ii) the subdivision or consolidation of the Fund Shares_i [or (iii) the creation of side pockets for segregated assets]; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) a split or split-off with respect to the Fund_i; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (c) the division or merger into or with a Successor Fund or the division, the merger or the change of class of the Fund Shares_i; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (d) any other event that could have the effect of diluting or increasing the theoretical value of the Fund Shares_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by*

Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith].]

"Banking Day" means each day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the Clearing System [and the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross settlement Express Transfer-System (TARGET2) (the "**TARGET2**") [is][are] open for business [and commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the Banking Day Financial Centre].

"Banking Day Financial Centre" means the Banking Day Financial Centre as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Basket Component_i" means the respective [share][index][commodity][Fund Share_i] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Calculation Agent" means the Calculation Agent as specified in § 2 (2) of the General Conditions.

"Calculation Amount" means the Calculation Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Calculation Date" means each day on which the Reference Price_i is [normally] [reported and/or] published by the [respective Relevant Exchange_i][respective Index Sponsor_i or the respective Index Calculation Agent_i][respective Reference Market_i][respective Fund_i or of the respective Management Company_i].

[In the case of Securities where the Issuer has a Regular Call Right, the following applies:

"Call Date" means [each Call Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [[the last Banking Day][*insert date*] of the month [*insert relevant month(s)*] starting from [*insert date*] to [*insert date*]].

"Call Redemption Amount" shall be [the amount specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data][Minimum Amount][Redemption Amount].]

"Change in Law" means that due to

- (a) the coming into effect of changes in laws or regulations (including but not limited to tax laws or capital market provisions) or
- (b) a change in relevant case law or administrative practice (including the administrative practice of the tax or financial supervisory authorities),

if such changes become effective on or after the First Trade Date of the Securities,

- [(a)] the holding, acquisition or sale of the respective Basket Component_i or assets that are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with respect to its obligations under the Securities is or becomes wholly or partially illegal for the Issuer [or

- (b) the costs associated with the obligations under the Securities have increased substantially (including but not limited to an increase in tax obligations, the reduction of tax benefits or other negative consequences with regard to tax treatment)].

Whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith].]

[In the case of Securities where the Replacement Specification takes place within the Settlement Cycle, the following applies:

"**Clearance System**" means the principal domestic clearance system customarily used for settling trades [with respect to] [in the components of] [the respective Basket Component_i] [or] [subscriptions or redemptions of Fund Shares_i][, as applicable] as determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith].]

["**Clearance System Business Day**" means, with respect to the Clearance System, any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the Clearance System is open for the acceptance and execution of settlement instructions.]

["**Clearing System**" means [Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt, Mergenthalerallee 61, 65760 Eschborn ("**CBF**") [Clearstream Banking S.A., Luxembourg ("**CBL**") and Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear Bank**") (CBL and Euroclear are individually referred to as an "**ICSD**" (International Central Securities Depository) and, collectively, the "**ICSDs**") [Monte Titoli S.p.A., with offices in Piazza degli Affari no. 6, Milan, Italy ("**Monte Titoli**") [Insert other Clearing System(s)].]

["**Conversion Event**" means [any of the following events:] [a Share Conversion Event][;] [an Index Conversion Event][;] [a Commodity Conversion Event][;] [an ETC Conversion Event][;] [a Fund Conversion Event] [;] [a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption [and/or Increased Costs of Hedging]].]

"**Currency of the respective Basket Component_i**" means the Currency of the respective Basket Component_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In case of a basket consisting of shares, a basket consisting of indices, a basket consisting of exchange traded commodities, a basket consisting of commodities or a basket consisting of fund shares as Underlying, the following applies:

"**Determining Futures Exchange_i**" means, in respect of a Basket Component_i, the futures exchange, on which respective derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i [or – if

derivatives on the respective Basket Component_i are not traded – its components] [or derivatives on the [Commodity][Index] referenced by the respective Basket Component_i] [or derivatives on [●]] (the "**Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i**") are mostly liquidly traded; such futures exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

In the case of a material change in the market conditions at the Determining Futures Exchange_i, such as a final discontinuation of quotation of the Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i at the Determining Futures Exchange_i or a considerably restricted number or liquidity, it shall be substituted as the Determining Futures Exchange_i by another futures exchange that offers adequately liquid trading in the Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i (the "**Substitute Futures Exchange**"); such futures exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]. In the event of such substitution, any reference to the Determining Futures Exchange_i in the Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the Substitute Futures Exchange.]

[In the case of a basket consisting of exchange traded commodities as Underlying, the following applies:

"**ETC Conversion Event**" means, in respect of a Basket Component_i, each of the following:

- (a) the quotation of the respective Basket Component_i at the respective Relevant Exchange_i is suspended indefinitely or permanently discontinued and no suitable Replacement Exchange is available or can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) the quotation of the respective Basket Component_i at the respective Relevant Exchange_i no longer occurs in the Currency of the respective Basket Component_i;
- (c) the dissolution or liquidation of the ETC Issuer_i or the initiation of composition, bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings
- (d) the early redemption or other early termination of the respective Basket Component_i [;
- ([●]) transfers of the respective Basket Component_i by the investors holding such respective Basket Component_i are legally prohibited;]

([●]) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] occur[s].

"ETC Issuer_i" means the issuer issuing the respective Basket Component_i. [The [respective] ETC Issuer_i is specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"ETC Underlying_i" means the commodity underlying the respective Basket Component_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Expiry Date [(Data di Scadenza)]" means the Expiry Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Final Payment Date" means the Final Payment Date, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"First Trade Date" means the First Trade Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of a basket consisting of fund shares as Underlying, the following applies:

"Fund_i" means, in relation to a Fund Share_i, the investment fund issuing that Fund Share_i or the investment fund in whose assets the Fund Share_i represents a proportional interest.

"Fund Conversion Event" means, in respect of a Basket Component_i, any of the following events:

- (a) a Fund Replacement Event occurred and no suitable Replacement Basket Component_i is available or can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) payments in respect of a redemption of Fund Shares_i being made wholly or partly in kind or not wholly in cash by no later than the date on which, according to the Fund Documents_i, a full payment in cash is normally to be made; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (c) (i) an order or valid resolution for a winding-up and/or liquidation or an event with similar effects in relation to the Fund_i or the Fund Shares_i, (ii) the initiation of composition, bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings in relation to the Fund_i, (iii) a requirement to transfer all the Fund Shares_i to a trustee, liquidator, insolvency administrator or similar office-holder or (iv) transfers of the Fund Shares_i by the

shareholders are legally prohibited; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];

(d) a nationalisation of the Fund_i; or the Fund Shares_i; to the extent that the respective Basket Component_i; is thereby affected; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];

[(e) the quotation of the respective Basket Component_i; on the respective Relevant Exchange_i; is discontinued and no Replacement Exchange can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];]

[[**(●)**] fees, premiums, discounts, charges, commissions or taxes are levied for the issue or redemption of Fund Shares_i, which result in the purchase of Fund Shares_i at a higher value by [**●**] % or, respectively, the redemption of Fund Shares_i at a lower value by [**●**] % than the NAV_i; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];]

[[**(●)**] the total net assets under management in the Fund_i fall below a value of [*insert amount with currency*]; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];]

[[**(●)**] a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] occur[s][;];]

[[**(●)**] the Determining Futures Exchange_i; terminates the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i; early].

"**Fund Documents_i**" means, with respect to the relevant Fund_i, if any, irrespective of the actual designation and in each case in the respective valid version, the prospectus, the investment conditions, the articles of association or memorandum and all other documents of the Fund_i; which specify the terms and conditions of the Fund_i; and the Fund Shares_i.

"**Fund Management**_i," means the persons responsible for the portfolio and/or risk management of the Fund_i.

"**Fund Replacement Event**" means, in respect of a Basket Component_i, any of the following events:

Changes:

- (a) a material change with respect to (i) the risk profile of the Fund Shares_i or the Fund_i, (ii) the investment objectives or investment strategy or investment restrictions of the Fund_i, (iii) the method of calculating the [NAV_i][Reference Price_i]; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) (i) the withdrawal of voting rights regarding the Fund Shares_i or the Fund_i or (ii) the exclusion of the right of the Fund Shares_i to participate in the performance of the Fund_i's assets; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (c) (i) the restriction of the issuance of further Fund Shares_i or the redemption of existing Fund Shares_i or the announcement of such restriction or another non-execution or (ii) a change regarding the timetable for the subscription or issue, redemption and/or transfer of the Fund Shares_i; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (d) the Management Company_i [or another Fund Services Provider_i] discontinues its services for the Fund_i or loses its required licence, registration, approval or authorisation to manage the Fund_i [or to provide the service] and is not immediately replaced by another Management Company_i [or another services provider]; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (e) changes in the distribution policy of the Fund_i which could have a substantial negative effect on the amount of the distributions per Fund Share_i as well as

distributions which diverge significantly from the Fund_i's normal distribution policy to date; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];

- [(f) the creation of so-called side pockets for segregated assets; w whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];]
- [(●) after the Issue Date, the Fund_i or the Management Company_i significantly changes any compensation components or rebates contractually granted to the Issuer for the purchase of the respective Basket Component_i for hedging purposes to the disadvantage of the Issuer or removes them completely (including by way of contractual termination). A significant change to the disadvantage of the Issuer is given if the compensation components or rebates are reduced by more than [●] compared to the Issue Date;]

Violations and legal supervision:

- [(●) a material breach by the Fund_i or the Management Company_i of (i) the investment objectives, the investment strategy or the investment restrictions of the Fund_i (as described in the Fund Documents_i), (ii) statutory or regulatory publication requirements, or (iii) other material duties regarding the Fund Documents_i; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];]
- [(●) a material change in the legal, accounting, tax or regulatory treatment of the Fund_i or of the Management Company_i with adverse effects to the investor holding the Securities; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];]
- [(●) the suspension, cancellation, revocation, discontinuation or absence of the required licence, registration or distribution authorisation of the Fund_i or the Management Company_i; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by*

Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];

- (●) investigatory proceedings relating to the activities of the Fund_i, the Fund Management_i or the Management Company_i by the supervisory authorities, or by a court as a result of a presumed misconduct, a presumed violation of the law or for similar reasons; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];
- (●) due to circumstances for which the Issuer is not responsible, the Issuer is no longer able to use the respective Basket Component_i as basis for any calculation or specifications of the Calculation Agent described in the Terms and Conditions;

Discontinuation:

- [(●) the discontinuation or a delay lasting more than [8][●] Calculation Dates of the publication of the [NAV_i][Reference Price_i] as scheduled or customary;]
- [(●) the [NAV_i] [Reference Price_i] [or the quotation of the respective Basket Component_i] at the respective Relevant Exchange_i is no longer published in the Currency of the respective Basket Component_i;]

[Volatility:

- [(●)] [the Historic Volatility of the respective Basket Component_i [exceeds][falls below] a volatility level of [*Insert*]% on a Calculation Date.][the Historic Volatility of the respective Basket Component_i [exceeds][falls below] the Historic Volatility of the VolComparator_i on a Calculation Date which is also a VolComparator Calculation Date by [*Insert*] percentage points.]

The "**Historic Volatility of the respective Basket Component_i**" is calculated on a Calculation Date on the basis of the daily logarithmic returns of the respective Basket Component_i over the immediately preceding [*Insert number of days*] Calculation Dates [which are also VolComparator Calculation Dates] in each case using the following formula:

$$\sigma(t) = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{p=1}^P \left[\ln \left[\frac{NAV(t-p)}{NAV(t-p-1)} \right] - \frac{1}{P} \times \left(\sum_{q=1}^P \ln \left[\frac{NAV(t-q)}{NAV(t-q-1)} \right] \right) \right]^2}{P-1}} \times \sqrt{252}$$

Where:

"t" is the relevant Calculation Date which is also a VolComparator Calculation Date;

"P" is *[Insert number of days]*;

"NAV_i (t-k)" (with k = p, q) is the [NAV_i] [Reference Price_i] of the respective Basket Component_i on the k-th Calculation Date preceding the relevant Calculation Date (t) [, which at the same time is a VolComparator Calculation Date];

"ln [x]" denotes the natural logarithm of x;

"p" and "q" each represent a natural number from one to P (respectively including).

[The "**Historic Volatility of the VolComparator_i**" is calculated on any day that is a VolComparator Calculation Date and a Calculation Date on the basis of the daily logarithmic returns of the VolComparator_i over the immediately preceding *[Insert number of days]* VolComparator Calculation Dates which are also Calculation Dates in each case using the following formula:

$$\sigma(t) = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{p=1}^P \left[\ln \left[\frac{BRP(t-p)}{BRP(t-p-1)} \right] - \frac{1}{P} \times \left(\sum_{q=1}^P \ln \left[\frac{BRP(t-q)}{BRP(t-q-1)} \right] \right) \right]^2}{P-1}} \times \sqrt{252}$$

Where:

"t" is the relevant VolComparator Calculation Date which is also a Calculation Date;

"P" is *[Insert number of days]*;

"BRP (t-k)" (with k = p, q) is the VolComparator Reference Price_i on the k-th VolComparator Calculation Date preceding the relevant VolComparator Calculation Date (t);

"ln [x]" denotes the natural logarithm of x.]]];

"p" and "q" each represent a natural number from one to P (respectively including)].

"**Fund Services Provider_i**" means with respect to the Fund_i, in each case, if any, irrespective of the actual designation of the respective function in the Fund Documents_i, each auditor, administrator, investment adviser, portfolio manager, custodian bank or Management Company_i of the Fund_i.

"**Fund Share_i**" means a unit or share of the Fund_i and of the class set out in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Hedging Disruption**" means that under conditions which are economically substantially equivalent to those on the First Trade Date, the Issuer is not able to

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities; or
- (b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets;

whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

["Increased Costs of Hedging"] means that the Issuer has to pay a substantially higher amount of taxes, duties, expenditures and fees (with the exception of broker fees) compared to the First Trade Date in order to

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] or
- (b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets,

whereas cost increases due to a deterioration of the credit-worthiness of the Issuer are not considered as Increased Costs of Hedging.]

[In the case of a basket consisting of indices as Underlying, the following applies:]

["Index Calculation Agent_i"] means the Index Calculation Agent_i as specified [in the column "Index Calculation Agent_i" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of an index referencing fund shares as Underlying, the following applies:]

"Index Constituent Fund_i" means a fund that is a constituent of the respective Basket Component_i.]

"Index Conversion Event" means, in respect of a Basket Component_i, each of the following events:

- (a) an Index Replacement Event has occurred and no suitable Replacement Basket Component_i is available or can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of*

Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];

- (b) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] occur[s][:];
- [(c) the Determining Futures Exchange_i terminates the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i early][:];

[In the case of an index referencing fund shares, the following applies:

- (●) (i) the restriction of the issue of further shares in the Index Constituent Fund_i or of the redemption of existing shares in the Index Constituent Fund_i or the announcement of such restriction or other non-execution or (ii) a change with regard to the schedule for the subscription or issue, redemption and/or transfer of the shares in the Index Constituent Fund_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];
- (●) payments on a redemption of shares in the Index Constituent Fund_i are made wholly or partly in kind (*Sachleistungen*) or not wholly in cash by no later than the time at which, in accordance with the documents of the Index Constituent Fund_i, a full payment in cash is customarily to be made; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith].]

"Index Replacement Event" means, in respect of a Basket Component_i, each of the following events:

- (a) changes in the relevant index concept or the calculation of the respective Basket Component_i, that result in a new relevant index concept or calculation of the respective Basket Component_i being no longer economically equivalent to the original relevant index concept or the original calculation of the respective Basket Component_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];
- (b) the calculation or publication of the respective Basket Component_i is indefinitely or permanently discontinued, or replaced by another index;

- (c) the calculation or publication of the respective Basket Component_i no longer occurs in the Currency of the respective Basket Component_i;
- (d) due to circumstances for which the Issuer is not responsible, the Issuer is no longer entitled to use the respective Basket Component_i as basis for the calculations or, respectively, specifications of the Calculation Agent described in the Terms and Conditions; this also applies to the termination of the license to use the respective Basket Component_i due to an unacceptable increase in license fees.

["**Index Sponsor_i**," means the Index Sponsor_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]]

"**Issue Date**" means the Issue Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**Issuing Agent**" means the Issuing Agent as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities where K_i (initial) has already been specified, the following applies:

" **K_i (initial)**" means K_i (initial) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities with initial Reference Price observation, the following applies:

" **K_i (initial)**" means the Reference Price_i on the Initial Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with initial average observation, the following applies:

" **K_i (initial)**" means the equally weighted average (arithmetic mean) of the Reference Prices of the Basket Component_i specified on the Initial Observation Dates.]

" **K_i (k)**" means the Reference Price_i on the respective Observation Date (k).

[In case a basket consisting of fund shares is the Underlying, the following applies:

"**Management Company_i**" means the Management Company_i [as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data] [as specified in the Fund Documents_i] of the Fund_i. If the Fund_i specifies another person, company or institution as the Management Company_i of the Fund_i, each and every reference to the Management Company_i in the Terms and Conditions shall be deemed, depending on the context, to refer to the new Management Company_i.]

"**Market Disruption Event**" means each of the following events:

[In the case of a basket consisting of shares as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) the failure of the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or the Determining Futures Exchange_i] to open for trading on a scheduled trading day during its regular trading sessions;
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in the respective Basket Component_i on the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or the trading of the Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i on the Determining Futures Exchange_i] during its regular trading sessions;
- (c) the restriction on the general ability of market participants to enter into transactions in the Underlying or to obtain market prices for the respective Basket Component_i on the respective Relevant Exchange_i during regular trading sessions, [or to enter into transactions in Underlying Linked Derivative of the respective Basket Component_i on the Determining Futures Exchange_i or to obtain market prices there];
- (d) an early closing of trading by the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] prior to the scheduled closing of trading, unless such early closing is announced by the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] no later than one hour prior to the earlier of the following dates:
 - (i) the actual closing of trading on the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] on that day and
 - (ii) the actual last time possible for the placement of orders in the system of the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] on that day,

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]

[In the case of a basket consisting of indices as Underlying, the following applies:

- [(a) the failure of the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or the Determining Futures Exchange_i] to open for trading on a scheduled trading day during its regular trading sessions;
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading for one or more of the components of the respective Basket Component_i on the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or the trading of the Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i in the Determining Futures Exchange_i] during its regular trading sessions.
- (c) the restriction on the general ability of market participants to enter into transactions in or obtain market prices for one or more of the components of the respective

Basket Component_i on the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or to enter into transactions in or obtain market prices for Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i on the Determining Derivatives Exchange] during regular trading hours;

- (d) an early closing of trading by the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] prior to the scheduled closing of trading, unless such early closing is announced by the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] no later than one hour prior to the earlier of the following dates:
 - (i) the actual closing of trading on the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] on that day and
 - (ii) the actual last time possible for the placement of orders in the system of the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] on that day;
- [(e)][(•)] the suspension of, or failure, or the non-publication of the calculation of the respective Basket Component_i as a result of a decision by the Index Sponsor_i or the Index Calculation Agent_i;

[In the case of a basket consisting of indices referencing fund shares as Underlying, the following applies:]

- (•) the temporary suspension or restriction of the redemption or issue of shares of the Index Constituent Fund_i at NAV_i;

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]

[In the case of a basket consisting of fund shares as Underlying, the following applies:]

- [(•)] the failure to calculate or the non-publication of the calculation of the NAV_i;
- [(•)] the temporary suspension or restriction of the redemption or issuance of Fund Shares_i at the NAV_i;
- [(•)] the failure of the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or the Determining Futures Exchange_i] to open for trading on a scheduled trading day during its regular trading sessions;
- (•) the suspension or restriction of trading of the respective Basket Component_i on the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or the trading of Underlying Linked Derivatives of

the respective Basket Component_i on the Determining Futures Exchange_i] during its regular trading sessions;

- (●) an early closing of trading by the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] prior to the scheduled closing of trading, unless such early closing is announced by the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] no later than one hour prior to the earlier of the following dates:
 - (i) the actual closing of trading on the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] on that day and
 - (ii) the actual last time possible for the placement of orders in the system of the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] on that day;

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]

[In the case of a basket consisting of commodities as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) the suspension or restriction of trading or the price determination of the respective Basket Component_i on the Reference Market_i;
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i on the Determining Futures Exchange_i;
- (c) an early closing of trading by the respective Reference Market_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] prior to the scheduled closing of trading, unless such early closing is announced by the respective Reference Market_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] no later than one hour prior to the earlier of the following dates:
 - (i) the actual closing of trading on the respective Reference Market_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] on that day and
 - (ii) the actual last time possible for the placement of orders in the system of the respective Reference Market_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] on that day

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]

[In the case of a basket of exchange traded commodities as Underlying, the following applies:]

- (a) the failure of the respective Relevant Exchange_i to open for trading on a scheduled trading day during its regular trading sessions;
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in the respective Basket Component_i on the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or trading in Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i on the Determining Futures Exchange_i] during its regular trading sessions;
- (c) an early closing of trading by the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] prior to the scheduled closing of trading, unless such early closing is announced by the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] no later than one hour prior to the earlier of the following dates:
 - (i) the actual closing of trading on the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] on that day and
 - (ii) the actual last time possible for the placement of orders in the system of the respective Relevant Exchange_i [or Determining Futures Exchange_i] on that day

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]

"Minimum Amount" means the Minimum Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"N" means the amount of Basket Components as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In case a basket consisting of fund shares is the Underlying, the following applies:]

"NAV_i" means, in respect of a Basket Component_i, the official net asset value (the **"Net Asset Value"**) for a Fund Share_i as published by the Fund_i or the Management Company_i; or by a third person on their behalf and at which it is actually possible to redeem Fund Shares_i.]

["Nominal Amount" means the Nominal Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Observation Date" means each of the following Observation Dates:

["Initial Observation Date" means [the Initial Observation Date] [each of the Initial Observation Dates] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If [the][an] Initial Observation Date is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the

immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date shall be the [respective] Initial Observation Date for [all Basket Components][the relevant Basket Component;].]

"Observation Date (k)" means the Observation Date (k) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If the Observation Date (k) is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date shall be the respective Observation Date (k) for [all Basket Components] [the respective Basket Component;]. The [respective Early Payment Date (k) and the] respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k) shall be postponed accordingly. Interest shall not be payable due to such postponement.

"Principal Paying Agent" means the Principal Paying Agent as specified in § 2 (1) of the General Conditions.

"Record Date" means the Record Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. On the Record Date the Clearing System determines the payment of the Additional Unconditional Amount (l) vis-à-vis the Security Holders.]

"Redemption Amount" means the Redemption Amount as calculated or, respectively, specified by the Calculation Agent pursuant to § 4 of the Special Conditions.

[In case a basket consisting of commodities is the Underlying, the following applies:

"Reference Market_i" means [the Reference Market_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.][the market, on which the components of the respective Basket Component_i are traded.]

"Reference Market Replacement Event" means that the trading of the respective Basket Component_i at the Reference Market_i is suspended indefinitely or permanently discontinued; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

"Reference Price_i" means the Reference Price of the relevant Basket Component_i as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In case a basket consisting of commodities is the Underlying, the following applies:

"Reference Price Replacement Event" means, in respect of a Basket Component_i, the indefinite suspension or permanent discontinuation of the publication of the Reference Price_i by the Reference Market_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

["**Registered Benchmark Administrator_i**"] means that the relevant Basket Component_i is administered by an administrator who is registered in a register pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of a basket consisting of shares, a basket consisting of indices, a basket consisting of fund shares or a basket consisting of exchange traded commodities as Underlying, the following applies:

"**Relevant Exchange_i**" means, in respect of a Basket Component_i, the [respective Relevant Exchange_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data] [exchange, on which the components of the respective Basket Component_i are traded], such exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*][by notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions] in accordance with their liquidity.

In the case of a material change in the market conditions at the respective Relevant Exchange_i, such as a final discontinuation of the quotation [of the components] of the respective Basket Component_i at the respective Relevant Exchange_i; and the quotation at a different stock exchange or a considerably restricted liquidity, the respective Relevant Exchange_i shall be substituted as the respective Relevant Exchange_i by another exchange that offers satisfactorily liquid trading in the respective Basket Component_i; (the "**Replacement Exchange**"); such exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]]. In this case, any reference to the respective Relevant Exchange_i in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Exchange.]

["**Security Holder**"] means the holder of a Security.]

["**Settlement Cycle**"] means the period of Clearance System Business Days [following a transaction on the Relevant Exchange_i; [with respect to the relevant Basket Component_i][in the components of the the respective Basket Component_i]] during which period settlement [of subscriptions or redemptions of Fund Shares;] will customarily take place according to the rules of [such Relevant Exchange_i][that Clearance System].]

[In the case of a basket consisting of shares as Underlying, the following applies:

"**Share Conversion Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) the quotation of the respective Basket Component_i at the respective Relevant Exchange_i is suspended indefinitely or permanently discontinued and no suitable Replacement Exchange is available or can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by*

German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];

- (b) the quotation of the respective Basket Component_i at the respective Relevant Exchange_i no longer occurs in the Currency of the respective Basket Component_i;
- (c) [the spin-off of a business unit to another legally separate entity;
- (d)] a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] occur[s][;]
- [(●) the Determining Futures Exchange_i terminates the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i early].]

"**Specified Currency**" means the Specified Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In case a basket consisting of fund shares is the Underlying, the following applies:

"**Successor Fund_i**" means the fund of which a shareholder of Fund Shares_i receives shares as a result of a merger or similar event.]

["**Terms and Conditions**" means the terms and conditions of these Securities as set out in the General Conditions (Part A), the Product and Underlying Data (Part B) and the Special Conditions (Part C).]

"**Underlying**" means [the Underlying][a basket consisting of the Basket Components_i] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In case a basket consisting of fund shares is the Underlying, the following applies:

"**VolComparator_i**" means the VolComparator_i as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**VolComparator Calculation Date**" means each day on which the VolComparator Reference Price_i is published by the VolComparator Sponsor_i.

["**VolComparator Replacement Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) changes in the relevant index concept or the calculation of the VolComparator_i, that result in a new relevant index concept or calculation of the VolComparator_i being no longer economically equivalent to the original relevant index concept or the original calculation of the VolComparator_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][*in the case of*

Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];

- (b) the calculation or publication of the VolComparator_i is discontinued indefinitely or permanently or replaced by another index;
- (c) due to circumstances for which the Issuer is not responsible, the Issuer is no longer entitled to use the VolComparator_i as basis for any calculation or specifications described in the Terms and Conditions;
- (d) any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the VolComparator_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith].

In cases of a VolComparator Replacement Event the Calculation Agent is entitled to determine [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith], which index should be used in the future as a VolComparator_i (the "**Replacement VolComparator_i**"). The Replacement VolComparator_i will be published in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions. Any reference to the replaced VolComparator_i in the Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement VolComparator_i.

If the VolComparator_i is no longer determined by the VolComparator Sponsor_i but rather by another person, company or institution (the "**New VolComparator Sponsor_i**"), then any calculation described in the Terms and Conditions shall occur on the basis of the VolComparator_i as determined by the New VolComparator Sponsor_i. In this case, any reference to the replaced VolComparator Sponsor_i in the Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the New VolComparator Sponsor_i.]

"**VolComparator Reference Price_i**," means the closing price of the VolComparator_i as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**VolComparator Sponsor_i**," means the VolComparator Sponsor_i as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Website[s] for Notices**" means the Website[s] for Notices as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Website[s] of the Issuer**" means the Website[s] of the Issuer as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Worst Performance (k)**" means the Performance of the Basket Component_i (k) specified as follows:

Performance of the Basket Component_i (k) = $\min_{i=1,\dots,N}[K_i(k) / K_i(\text{initial})]$.

§ 2

Interest, Additional Amount

- (1) *Interest:* The Securities do not bear interest.

[In the case of Securities with Additional Amount (Memory), the following applies:

- (2) *Additional Conditional Amount (k):* If an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event has occurred on an Observation Date (k), the respective Additional Conditional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions less all Additional Conditional Amounts paid on the preceding Additional Conditional Amount Payment Dates.

If no Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event has occurred on an Observation Date (k), the Additional Conditional Amount (k) will not be paid on the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k).]

[In the case of Securities with Additional Amount (Relax), the following applies:

- (2) *Additional Conditional Amount (k):* If an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event occurs, the respective Additional Conditional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.

If no Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event has occurred on an Observation Date (k), no Additional Conditional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k).]

§ 3

Redemption

Redemption: The Securities shall be redeemed by payment of the Redemption Amount on the Final Payment Date pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.

§ 4

Redemption Amount

Redemption Amount: The Redemption Amount corresponds to the Minimum Amount.

Product Type 31: Bearish Garant Securities

Product Type 32: Bearish Digital Garant Securities

[In the case of Bearish Garant Securities and Bearish Digital Garant Securities, the following applies:

§ 1

Definitions

["Additional Conditional Amount (k)"] means the Additional Conditional Amount (k) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k)"] means the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event (k)"] means that R (k) is equal to or lower than the Strike.]

["Additional Unconditional Amount (l)"] means the Additional Unconditional Amount (l) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (l)"] means the Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (l) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Adjustable Product Data"] means the Adjustable Product Data as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["Adjustment Event"] means each of the following events:

[In the case of a share as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) each measure taken by the company that has issued the Underlying or by a third party which, as a result of a change in the legal and financial position, affects the Underlying, in particular a change in the company's fixed assets or capital (in particular capital increase against cash contribution, issuance of securities with options or conversion rights into shares, capital increase with company funds, distribution of special dividends, share splits, mergers, spin-offs of a business unit to another legally separate entity, liquidation, nationalisation); whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) the Determining Futures Exchange adjusts the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives;

- (c) any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the Underlying; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

[In the case of an index as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) an Index Replacement Event occurs;
- (b) any event which is economically equivalent to [one of the above-mentioned events][the above-mentioned event] with regard to its consequences on the Underlying; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

[In the case of a fund share as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) (i) the reduction of the number of Fund Shares of a shareholder in the Fund for reasons outside the control of the shareholder[,] [or] (ii) the subdivision or consolidation of the Fund Shares [or (iii) the creation of side pockets for segregated assets]; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) a split or split-off with respect to the Fund; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (c) the division or merger into or with a Successor Fund or the division, the merger or the change of class of the Fund Shares; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (d) any other event that could have the effect of diluting or increasing the theoretical value of the Fund Shares; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by*

Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith].

[In the case of currency exchange rates as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) a not only immaterial modification in the method of determination and/or publication of FX [(1) or FX (2), as the case may be,] by the Fixing Sponsor (including the time of the determination and/or publication); whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];
- (b) any other change with respect to the Underlying or FX [(1) or FX (2), as the case may be,] (due to, including but not limited to, any kind of monetary reform or changeover), which affects the Securities not only immaterially; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];
- (c) an early termination performed by the Determining Futures Exchange of the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives or FX [(1) or FX (2), as the case may be];
- (d) an adjustment performed by the Determining Futures Exchange of the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives or to FX [(1) or FX (2), as the case may be];[or]
- [(e) due to circumstances for which the Issuer is not responsible, the Issuer is no longer entitled to use the Underlying or to FX [(1) or FX (2), as the case may be] as basis for the calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions; the termination of the license to use the Underlying or to FX [(1) or FX (2), as the case may be] due to an unacceptable increase in license fees;]
- [[(•) [a Hedging Disruption occurs; or]
- [[(•) any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the Underlying or to FX [(1) or FX (2), as the case may be]; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith].]]

"Banking Day" means each day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the Clearing System [and the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross settlement Express Transfer-System

(TARGET2) (the "**TARGET2**") [is][are] open for business [and commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the Banking Day Financial Centre].

["**Banking Day Financial Centre**" means the Banking Day Financial Centre as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Calculation Agent**" means the Calculation Agent as specified in § 2 (2) of the General Conditions.

["**Calculation Amount**" means the Calculation Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Calculation Date**" means [each day on which the Reference Price is [normally][reported and/or] published by the [Fund or the Management Company] [Relevant Exchange] [Index Sponsor or the Index Calculation Agent, as the case may be] [Reference Market] [and] [[FX] [FX (1) and FX (2)] [is] [are] customarily published [by the Fixing Sponsor]]] [FX Calculation Date].

[In the case of Securities where the Issuer has a Regular Call Right, the following applies:

"**Call Date**" means [each Call Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [[the last Banking Day][insert date] of the month [insert relevant month(s)] starting from [insert date] to [insert date]].

"**Call Redemption Amount**" shall be [the amount specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data][Minimum Amount][Redemption Amount].]

["**Change in Law**" means that due to

- (a) the coming into effect of changes in laws or regulations (including but not limited to tax laws or capital market provisions) or
- (b) a change in relevant case law or administrative practice (including the administrative practice of the tax or financial supervisory authorities),

if such changes become effective on or after the First Trade Date of the Securities,

- [(a)] the holding, acquisition or sale of the Underlying or assets that are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with respect to its obligations under the Securities is or becomes wholly or partially illegal for the Issuer [or
- (b) the costs associated with the obligations under the Securities have increased substantially (including but not limited to an increase in tax obligations, the reduction of tax benefits or other negative consequences with regard to tax treatment)].

Whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq.

BGB)]*[in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith].]*

[In the case of Securities where the Replacement Specification takes place within the Settlement Cycle, the following applies:

"Clearance System" means the principal domestic clearance system customarily used for settling trades [with respect to] [[in the components of] the Underlying [subscription or redemption of the Fund Shares] as determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

["Clearance System Business Day" means, with respect to the Clearance System, any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the Clearance System is open for the acceptance and execution of settlement instructions.]

["Clearing System" means [Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt, Mergenthalerallee 61, 65760 Eschborn ("**CBF**") [Clearstream Banking S.A., Luxembourg ("**CBL**") and Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear Bank**") (CBL and Euroclear are individually referred to as an "**ICSD**" (International Central Securities Depository) and, collectively, the "**ICSDs**") [Monte Titoli S.p.A., with offices in Piazza degli Affari no. 6, Milan, Italy ("**Monte Titoli**") [*Insert other Clearing System(s)*].]

[In case a commodity is the Underlying, the following applies:

"Commodity Conversion Event" means each of the following events:

- (a) a Reference Market Replacement Event has occurred and no suitable Replacement Reference Market is available or can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*]*[in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith]*;
- (b) the quotation of the Underlying no longer occurs in the Underlying Currency;
- (c) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] occur[s];
- (d) the Determining Futures Exchange terminates the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives early].]

["**Conversion Event**" means [Share Conversion Event] [Index Conversion Event] [Commodity Conversion Event] [Fund Conversion Event] [or FX Conversion Event].]

[In case of a share, an index, a commodity, a fund share or a currency exchange rate as Underlying, the following applies:

"**Determining Futures Exchange**" means the futures exchange, on which respective derivatives of the Underlying [or – if derivatives on the Underlying are not traded – its components] [or derivatives on the [commodity][index] referenced by the Underlying] [or derivatives on [●]] (the "**Underlying Linked Derivatives**") are mostly liquidly traded; such futures exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

In the case of a material change in the market conditions at the Determining Futures Exchange, such as a final discontinuation of quotation of the Underlying Linked Derivatives at the Determining Futures Exchange or a considerably restricted number or liquidity, it shall be substituted as the Determining Futures Exchange by another futures exchange that offers adequately liquid trading in the Underlying Linked Derivatives (the "**Substitute Futures Exchange**"); such futures exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]. In the event of such substitution, any reference to the Determining Futures Exchange in the Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the Substitute Futures Exchange.]

["**Expiry Date [(Data di Scadenza)]**" means the Expiry Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Final Payment Date**" means the Final Payment Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**First Day of the [Best] [Worst]-out Period**" means the First Day of the [Best] [Worst]-out Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**First Trade Date**" means the First Trade Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of a currency exchange rate as Underlying, the following applies:

"**Fixing Sponsor**" means the Fixing Sponsor as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Floor Level**" means the Floor Level, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of a fund share as Underlying, the following applies:

"Fund" means, in relation to a Fund Share, the investment fund issuing that Fund Share or the investment fund in whose assets the Fund Share represents a proportional interest.

"Fund Conversion Event" means any of the following events:

- (a) a Fund Replacement Event occurred and no suitable Replacement Underlying is available or can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) payments in respect of a redemption of Fund Shares being made wholly or partly in kind or not wholly in cash by no later than the date on which, according to the Fund Documents, a full payment in cash is normally to be made; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (c) (i) an order or valid resolution for a winding-up and/or liquidation or an event with similar effects in relation to the Fund or the Fund Shares, (ii) the initiation of composition, bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings in relation to the Fund, (iii) a requirement to transfer all the Fund Shares to a trustee, liquidator, insolvency administrator or similar office-holder or (iv) transfers of the Fund Shares by the shareholders are legally prohibited; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (d) a nationalisation of the Fund or the Fund Shares to the extent that the Underlying is thereby affected; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- [(e) the quotation of the Underlying on the Relevant Exchange is discontinued and no Replacement Exchange can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];]

- [(●)] fees, premiums, discounts, charges, commissions or taxes are levied for the issue or redemption of Fund Shares, which result in the purchase of Fund Shares at a higher value by [●] % or, respectively, the redemption of Fund Shares at a lower value by [●] % than the NAV; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];

- [(●)] the total net assets under management in the Fund fall below a value of [*insert amount with currency*]; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];

- (●) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] occur[s][;]

- [(●)] the Determining Futures Exchange terminates the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives early].

"Fund Documents" means, with respect to the Fund, if any, irrespective of the actual designation and in each case in the respective valid version, the prospectus, the investment conditions, the articles of association or memorandum and all other documents of the Fund which specify the terms and conditions of the Fund and the Fund Shares.

"Fund Management" means the persons responsible for the portfolio and/or risk management of the Fund.

"Fund Replacement Event" means any of the following events:

Changes:

- (a) a material change with respect to (i) the risk profile of the Fund Shares or the Fund, (ii) the investment objectives or investment strategy or investment restrictions of the Fund, (iii) the method of calculating the [NAV][Reference Price]; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];

- (b) (i) the withdrawal of voting rights regarding the Fund Shares or the Fund or (ii) the exclusion of the right of the Fund Shares to participate in the performance of the Fund's assets; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its*

reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];

- (c) (i) the restriction of the issuance of further Fund Shares or the redemption of existing Fund Shares or the announcement of such restriction or another non-execution or (ii) a change regarding the timetable for the subscription or issue, redemption and/or transfer of the Fund Shares; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (d) the Management Company [or another Fund Services Provider] discontinues its services for the Fund or loses its required licence, registration, approval or authorisation to manage the Fund [or to provide the service] and is not immediately replaced by another Management Company [or another services provider]; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (e) changes in the distribution policy of the Fund which could have a substantial negative effect on the amount of the distributions per Fund Share as well as distributions which diverge significantly from the Fund's normal distribution policy to date; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- [(f) the creation of so-called side pockets for segregated assets; w whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];]
- [(●) after the Issue Date, the Fund or the Management Company significantly changes any compensation components or rebates contractually granted to the Issuer for the purchase of the Underlying for hedging purposes to the disadvantage of the Issuer or removes them completely (including by way of contractual termination). A significant change to the disadvantage of the Issuer is given if the compensation components or rebates are reduced by more than [●] compared to the Issue Date;]

Violations and legal supervision:

- (●) a material breach by the Fund or the Management Company of (i) the investment objectives, the investment strategy or the investment restrictions of the Fund (as described in the Fund Documents), (ii) statutory or regulatory publication requirements, or (iii) other material duties regarding the Fund Documents; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- [(●) a material change in the legal, accounting, tax or regulatory treatment of the Fund or of the Management Company with adverse effects to the investor holding the Securities; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];]
- (●) the suspension, cancellation, revocation, discontinuation or absence of the required licence, registration or distribution authorisation of the Fund or the Management Company; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (●) investigatory proceedings relating to the activities of the Fund, the Fund Management or the Management Company by the supervisory authorities, or by a court as a result of a presumed misconduct, a presumed violation of the law or for similar reasons; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (●) due to circumstances for which the Issuer is not responsible, the Issuer is no longer able to use the Underlying as basis for any calculation or specifications of the Calculation Agent described in the Terms and Conditions;

Discontinuation:

- [(●) the discontinuation or a delay lasting more than [8][●] Calculation Dates of the publication of the [NAV][Reference Price] as scheduled or customary;]
- [(●) the [NAV] [Reference Price] [or the quotation of the Underlying] [at the Relevant Exchange] is no longer published in the Underlying Currency[;]]

[Volatility:

- ([●]) [the Historic Volatility of the Underlying [exceeds][falls below] a volatility level of [Insert]% on a Calculation Date.][the Historic Volatility of the Underlying [exceeds][falls below] the Historic Volatility of the VolComparator on a Calculation Date which is also a VolComparator Calculation Date by [Insert] percentage points.]

The "**Historic Volatility of the Underlying**" is calculated on a Calculation Date on the basis of the daily logarithmic returns of the Underlying over the immediately preceding [Insert number of days] Calculation Dates [which are also VolComparator Calculation Dates] in each case using the following formula:

$$\sigma(t) = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{p=1}^P \left[\ln \left[\frac{NAV(t-p)}{NAV(t-p-1)} \right] - \frac{1}{P} \times \left(\sum_{q=1}^P \ln \left[\frac{NAV(t-q)}{NAV(t-q-1)} \right] \right) \right]^2}{P-1}} \times \sqrt{252}$$

Where:

"t" is the relevant Calculation Date which is also a VolComparator Calculation Date;

"P" is [Insert number of days];

"NAV (t-k)" (with k = p, q) is the [NAV] [Reference Price] of the Underlying on the k-th Calculation Date preceding the relevant Calculation Date (t) [, which at the same time is a VolComparator Calculation Date];

"ln [x]" denotes the natural logarithm of x;

"p" and "q" each represent a natural number from one to P (respectively including).

[The "**Historic Volatility of the VolComparator**" is calculated on any day that is a VolComparator Calculation Date and a Calculation Date on the basis of the daily logarithmic returns of the VolComparator over the immediately preceding [Insert number of days] VolComparator Calculation Dates which are also Calculation Dates in each case using the following formula:

$$\sigma(t) = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{p=1}^P \left[\ln \left[\frac{BRP(t-p)}{BRP(t-p-1)} \right] - \frac{1}{P} \times \left(\sum_{q=1}^P \ln \left[\frac{BRP(t-q)}{BRP(t-q-1)} \right] \right) \right]^2}{P-1}} \times \sqrt{252}$$

Where:

"t" is the relevant VolComparator Calculation Date which is also a Calculation Date;

"P" is [Insert number of days];

"**BRP (t-k)**" (with $k = p, q$) is the VolComparator Reference Price on the k-th VolComparator Calculation Date preceding the relevant VolComparator Calculation Date (t);

"**ln [x]**" denotes the natural logarithm of x.]]];

"**p**" and "**q**" each represent a natural number from one to P (respectively including)].

"**Fund Services Provider**" means with respect to the Fund, in each case, if any, irrespective of the actual designation of the respective function in the Fund Documents, each auditor, administrator, investment adviser, portfolio manager, custodian bank or management company of the fund.

"**Fund Share**" means a unit or share of the Fund and of the class set out in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of a currency exchange rate as Underlying, the following applies:

["**FX**" means the [official] [fixing of the] FX Exchange Rate [(mid exchange rate)] as reported and/or published [for] [at] [[Insert] [p.m.] [a.m.] [(Munich) [Insert] local time)] by the Fixing Sponsor [which appears] on the FX Screen Page (or any successor page) [at approximately [Insert] [p.m.] [a.m.] [(Munich) [Insert] local time)].] [If the FX Exchange Rate[(mid exchange rate)] is not observable (due to a reason other than a temporary disruption) on the FX Screen Page (or any successor page), FX shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent as the quotient of the number one (1) divided by the [official] fixing of the FX Inverse Exchange Rate as reported and/or published [for] [at] [Insert] [p.m.] [a.m.] [(Munich) [Insert] local time)] by the Fixing Sponsor [which appears] on the FX Screen Page (or any successor page) [at approximately [Insert] [p.m.] [a.m.] [(Munich) [Insert] local time)].] [If [also] the FX Inverse Exchange Rate [(mid exchange rate)] is not observable (due to a reason other than a temporary disruption) on the FX Screen Page (or any successor page), FX shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent as the quotient of the exchange rate for the conversion of one (1) Euro into the [Underlying Currency] [Specified Currency] divided by the exchange rate for the conversion of one (1) Euro into the [Specified Currency] [Underlying Currency] each as reported and/or published [for] [at] [Insert] [p.m.] [a.m.] [(Munich) [Insert] local time)] by the Fixing Sponsor [which appears] on the FX Screen Page (or any successor page) [at approximately [Insert] [p.m.] [a.m.] [(Munich) [Insert] local time)].]

["**FX (1)**" means the [official] fixing of the FX Exchange Rate (1) as published [[Insert] [p.m.] [a.m.] [Insert] local time] by the Fixing Sponsor on the FX Screen Page (or any successor page).]

["**FX (2)**" means the [official] fixing of the FX Exchange Rate (2) as published [[Insert] [p.m.] [a.m.] [Insert] local time] by the Fixing Sponsor on the FX Screen Page (or any successor page).]

"**FX Calculation Date**" means each day on which FX [(1) and FX (2)] [is] [are] published by the Fixing Sponsor.

["**FX Conversion Event**" means[, with respect to FX (1) or FX (2), as the case may be,] each of the following events:

- [(a) no suitable New Fixing Sponsor (as specified in § [8] (1) of the Special Conditions) or Replacement Exchange Rate (as specified in § [8] (2) of the Special Conditions) is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] [,]]

- [[([•]) the early termination by the Determining Futures Exchange of the there traded derivatives relating to the [Underlying [or its components]] [FX Exchange Rate][FX Exchange Rate (1) and/or FX Exchange Rate (2)] [,]]

- [[([•]) due to the occurrence of special circumstances or force majeure (such as catastrophes, war, terror, insurgency, restrictions on payment transactions, entering of the currency used for the calculation into the European Economic Monetary Union, withdrawing of the relevant country from the European Economic Monetary Union and other circumstances having a comparable impact on [the respective] FX) the reliable determination of [the respective] FX is impossible or impracticable[,]]

- [[([•]) a change in law [and/or a Hedging Disruption][and/or Increased Cost of Hedging] occur[s] [,]]

- [[([•]) an adjustment pursuant to [§ [8]([•])] of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

["**FX Exchange Rate**" means the [exchange rate for the conversion of the [Specified Currency into the Underlying Currency] [Underlying Currency into the Specified Currency] [, expressed as units (or fractional units) of the [Underlying Currency][Specified Currency] per unit of the [Specified Currency][Underlying Currency]].] [[The] FX Exchange Rate [as][is also] specified in § [1][2] of the Product and Underlying Data.]]

["**FX Exchange Rate (1)**" means the [exchange rate for the conversion of the [Standard Currency into the Underlying Currency] [Underlying Currency into the Standard Currency] [, expressed as units (or fractional units) of the [Underlying Currency][Standard Currency] per unit of the [Standard Currency][Underlying Currency]].] [[The] FX Exchange Rate (1) [as][is also] specified in § [•] of Product and Underlying Data.]]

["**FX Exchange Rate (2)**" means the [exchange rate for the conversion of the [Standard Currency into the Specified Currency] [Specified Currency into the Standard Currency] [,

expressed as units (or fractional units) of the [Underlying Currency][Standard Currency] per unit of the [Standard Currency][Underlying Currency].] [[The] FX Exchange Rate (2) [as][is also] specified in § [●] of Product and Underlying Data.]]

["**FX (final)**"] means FX on the FX Observation Date (final). If the FX Observation Date (final) is not a FX Calculation Date, the immediately following day, which is a FX Calculation Date shall be the FX Observation Date (final).]

["**FX (1) (final)**"] means FX (1) on the FX Observation Date (final).]

["**FX (2) (final)**"] means FX (2) on the FX Observation Date (final).]

["**FX Inverse Exchange Rate**"] means the [exchange rate for the conversion of the [Underlying Currency] [Specified Currency] into the [Specified Currency] [Underlying Currency], expressed as units (or fractional units) of the [Specified Currency][Underlying Currency] per unit of the [Underlying Currency][Specified Currency].] [[The] FX Inverse Exchange Rate [as] [is also] specified in § [1][2] of Product and Underlying Data.]]

"**FX Market Disruption Event**" means[, with respect to FX (1) or FX (2), as the case may be,] each of the following events:

- (a) the failure of the Fixing Sponsor to report and/or publish the [respective] FX [(1) or FX (2)] [or, if FX [(1) or FX (2)] is derived by the Calculation Agent from other exchange rate fixings scheduled to be published by the Fixing Sponsor, the failure of the Fixing Sponsor to publish any such exchange rate fixing];
- (b) the suspension or restriction in foreign exchange trading for at least one of the two currencies quoted as a part of [the respective] FX [(1) or FX (2)] (including options or futures contracts) or the restriction of the convertibility of the currencies quoted in such exchange rate or the effective impossibility of obtaining a quotation of such exchange rate;
- (c) any other events with commercial effects which are similar to the events listed above;

to the extent that the above-mentioned events are material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

"**FX Observation Date (final)**" means the [FX Observation Date (final)] [Final Observation Date] [as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data][immediately following the respective Observation Date]. [If the FX Observation Date (final) is not a FX Calculation Date, the immediately following day, which is a FX Calculation Date shall be the FX Observation Date (final).]

"**FX Screen Page**" means the FX Screen Page as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]]

["**Hedging Disruption**" means that under conditions which are economically substantially equivalent to those on the First Trade Date, the Issuer is not able to

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities; or
- (b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets;

whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

[In the case of an index as Underlying, the following applies:

["**Index Calculation Agent**" means the Index Calculation Agent as specified [in the column "Index Calculation Agent" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of an index referencing fund shares as Underlying, the following applies:

"**Index Constituent Fund**" means a fund that is a constituent of the Underlying.]

"**Index Conversion Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) an Index Replacement Event has occurred and no suitable Replacement Underlying is available or can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] occur[s][;]
- [(c) the Determining Futures Exchange terminates the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives early][;]

[In the case of an index referencing fund shares as Underlying, the following applies:

- (i) the restriction of the issue of further shares in the Index Constituent Fund or of the redemption of existing shares in the Index Constituent Fund or the announcement of such restriction or other non-execution or (ii) a change with regard to the schedule for the subscription or issue, redemption and/or transfer of the shares

in the Index Constituent Fund; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];

- (●) payments on a redemption of shares in the Index Constituent Fund are made wholly or partly in kind (*Sachleistungen*) or not wholly in cash by no later than the time at which, in accordance with the documents of the Index Constituent Fund, a full payment in cash is customarily to be made; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

"Index Replacement Event" means each of the following events:

- (a) changes in the relevant index concept or the calculation of the Underlying, that result in a new relevant index concept or calculation of the Underlying being no longer economically equivalent to the original relevant index concept or the original calculation of the Underlying; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) the calculation or publication of the Underlying is indefinitely or permanently discontinued, or replaced by another index;
- (c) the calculation or publication of the Underlying no longer occurs in the Underlying Currency;
- (d) due to circumstances for which the Issuer is not responsible, the Issuer is no longer entitled to use the Underlying as basis for the calculations or, respectively, specifications of the Calculation Agent described in the Terms and Conditions; this also applies to the termination of the license to use the Underlying due to an unacceptable increase in license fees.

["Index Sponsor" means the Index Sponsor as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]]

"Issue Date" means the Issue Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["Issuing Agent" means the Issuing Agent as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Last Day of the [Best] [Worst]-in Period" means the Last Day of the [Best] [Worst]-in Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In case a fund share is the Underlying, the following applies:

"Management Company" means the Management Company [as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data] [as specified in the Fund Documents] of the Fund. If the Fund specifies another person, company or institution as the Management Company of the Fund, each and every reference to the Management Company in the Terms and Conditions shall be deemed, depending on the context, to refer to the new Management Company.]

"Market Disruption Event" means [FX Market Disruption Event.] [each of the following events:

[In the case of a share as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) the failure of the Relevant Exchange [or the Determining Futures Exchange] to open for trading on a scheduled trading day during its regular trading sessions;
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in the Underlying on the Relevant Exchange [or the trading of the Underlying Linked Derivatives on the Determining Futures Exchange] during its regular trading sessions;
- (c) the restriction on the general ability of market participants to enter into transactions in the Underlying or to obtain market prices for the Underlying on the Relevant Exchange during regular trading sessions, [or to enter into transactions in Underlying Linked Derivative on the Determining Futures Exchange or to obtain market prices there];
- (d) an early closing of trading by the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] prior to the scheduled closing of trading, unless such early closing is announced by the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] no later than one hour prior to the earlier of the following dates:
 - (i) the actual closing of trading on the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day and
 - (ii) the actual last time possible for the placement of orders in the system of the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day,

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

[In the case of an index as Underlying, the following applies:

- [(a)] the failure of the Relevant Exchange [or the Determining Futures Exchange] to open for trading on a scheduled trading day during its regular trading sessions;
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading for one or more of the components of the Underlying on the Relevant Exchange [or the trading of the Underlying Linked Derivatives in the Determining Futures Exchange] during its regular trading sessions.
- (c) the restriction on the general ability of market participants to enter into transactions in or obtain market prices for one or more of the components of the Underlying on the Relevant Exchange [or to enter into transactions in or obtain market prices for Underlying Linked Derivatives on the Determining Derivatives Exchange] during regular trading hours;
- (d) an early closing of trading by the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] prior to the scheduled closing of trading, unless such early closing is announced by the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] no later than one hour prior to the earlier of the following dates:
 - (i) the actual closing of trading on the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day and
 - (ii) the actual last time possible for the placement of orders in the system of the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day;
- [(e)][(●)] the suspension of, or failure, or the non-publication of the calculation of the Underlying as a result of a decision by the Index Sponsor or the Index Calculation Agent;

[In the case of an index referencing fund shares as Underlying, the following applies:

- (●) the temporary suspension or restriction of the redemption or issue of shares of the Index Constituent Fund at NAV;]

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

[In the case of a fund share as Underlying, the following applies:

- [(●)] the failure to calculate or the non-publication of the calculation of the NAV;]

- [(●) the temporary suspension or restriction of the redemption or issuance of Fund Shares at the NAV;]
- [(●) the failure of the Relevant Exchange [or the Determining Futures Exchange] to open for trading on a scheduled trading day during its regular trading sessions;
- (●) the suspension or restriction of trading of the Underlying on the Relevant Exchange [or the trading of Underlying Linked Derivatives on the Determining Futures Exchange] during its regular trading sessions;
- (●) an early closing of trading by the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] prior to the scheduled closing of trading, unless such early closing is announced by the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] no later than one hour prior to the earlier of the following dates:
 - (i) the actual closing of trading on the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day and
 - (ii) the actual last time possible for the placement of orders in the system of the Relevant Exchange [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day;]

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]

[In the case of a commodity as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) the suspension or restriction of trading or the price determination of the Underlying on the Reference Market;
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in Underlying Linked Derivatives on the Determining Futures Exchange;
- (c) an early closing of trading by the Reference Market [or Determining Futures Exchange] prior to the scheduled closing of trading, unless such early closing is announced by the Reference Market [or Determining Futures Exchange] no later than one hour prior to the earlier of the following dates:
 - (i) the actual closing of trading on the Reference Market [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day and
 - (ii) the actual last time possible for the placement of orders in the system of the Reference Market [or Determining Futures Exchange] on that day

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

[In the case of Bearish Garant Securities, the following applies:

"Maximum Amount" means the Maximum Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Minimum Amount" means the Minimum Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In case a fund share is the Underlying, the following applies:

"NAV" means the official net asset value (the **"Net Asset Value"**) for a Fund Share as published by the Fund or the Management Company or by a third person on their behalf and at which it is actually possible to redeem Fund Shares.]

["Nominal Amount" means the Nominal Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Observation Date" means each of the following Observation Dates:

["Initial Observation Date" means [the Initial Observation Date] [each of the Initial Observation Dates] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If [the] [an] Initial Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date shall be the [respective] Initial Observation Date.]

"Final Observation Date" means [the Final Observation Date] [each of the Final Observation Dates] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If [the] [a] Final Observation Date is not a Calculation Date the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date shall be the [respective] Final Observation Date. [If the last Final Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, the Final Payment Date will be postponed accordingly.] [The Final Payment Date will be postponed accordingly.] Interest shall not be payable due to such postponement.

["Observation Date (k)" means [[the] [each]] **"Observation Date (k)"** as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If an Observation Date (k) is not a Calculation Date, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date shall be the respective Observation Date (k). [The respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k) will be postponed accordingly.] Interest shall not be payable due to such postponement.]]

[In the case of Bearish Garant (Cap) Securities, the following applies:

"**Participation Factor**" means the Participation Factor as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Principal Paying Agent**" means the Principal Paying Agent as specified in § 2 (1) of the General Conditions.

[In the case of Securities with final Reference Price observation, the following applies:

"**R (final)**" means the Reference Price on the Final Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with final average observation, the following applies:

"**R (final)**" means the equally weighted average (arithmetic mean) of the Reference Prices specified on the Final Observation Dates.]

[In the case of Securities with [best] [worst]-out observation, the following applies:

"**R (final)**" means the [highest] [lowest] Reference Price on [each of the Final Observation Dates] [each [Insert relevant date(s)] between the First Day of the [Best] [Worst]-out Period (including) and the Final Observation Date (including).]]

[In the case of Securities where R (initial) has already been specified, the following applies:

"**R (initial)**" means R (initial) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities with initial Reference Price observation, the following applies:

"**R (initial)**" means the Reference Price on the Initial Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with initial average observation, the following applies:

"**R (initial)**" means the equally weighted average (arithmetic mean) of the Reference Prices specified on the Initial Observation Dates.]

[In the case of Securities with [best] [worst]-in observation, the following applies:

"**R (initial)**" means the [highest] [lowest] Reference Price on [each of the Initial Observation Dates] [each [Insert relevant date(s)] between the Initial Observation Date (including) and the Last Day of the [Best] [Worst]-in Period (including).]]

[In the case of Securities with Reference Price observation, the following applies:]

"**R (k)**" means the Reference Price on the respective Observation Date (k).]

["**Record Date**" means the Record Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. On the Record Date the Clearing System determines the payment of the Additional Unconditional Amount (1) vis-à-vis the Security Holders.]

"**Redemption Amount**" means the Redemption Amount as calculated or, respectively, specified by the Calculation Agent pursuant to § 4 of the Special Conditions.

[In case a commodity is the Underlying, the following applies:]

"**Reference Market**" means [the Reference Market as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.][the market, on which the components of the Underlying are traded.]

["**Reference Market Replacement Event**" means that the trading of the Underlying at the Reference Market is suspended indefinitely or permanently discontinued; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

["**Reference Price**" means the Reference Price of the Underlying as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Reference Price**" means, with respect to any Calculation Date, the quotient of FX (1) divided by FX (2), as calculated by the Calculation Agent.]

[In case a commodity is the Underlying, the following applies:]

"**Reference Price Replacement Event**" means that the trading of the Underlying at the Reference Market is suspended indefinitely or permanently discontinued; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

["**Registered Benchmark Administrator**" means that the Underlying is administered by an administrator who is registered in a register pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of a share, an index or a fund share as Underlying, the following applies:]

"**Relevant Exchange**" means the [Relevant Exchange as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data] [exchange, on which the components of the Underlying are traded], such exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities*

governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith][by notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions] in accordance with their liquidity.

In the case of a material change in the market conditions at the Relevant Exchange, such as a final discontinuation of the quotation [of the components] of the Underlying at the Relevant Exchange and the quotation at a different stock exchange or a considerably restricted liquidity, the Relevant Exchange shall be substituted as the Relevant Exchange by another exchange that offers satisfactorily liquid trading in the Underlying (the "**Replacement Exchange**"); such exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith]]. In this case, any reference to the Relevant Exchange in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Exchange.]

["**Security Holder**" means the holder of a Security.]

["**Screen Page for the Continuous Observation**" means the Screen Page for the Continuous Observation as specified in § [●] of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Settlement Cycle**" means the period of Clearance System Business Days [following a transaction on the Relevant Exchange [in [the components of] the Underlying]] during which period settlement will customarily take place according to the rules of [such Relevant Exchange][that Clearance System [for subscription or redemption of the Fund Shares]].]

[In the case of a share as Underlying, the following applies:

"**Share Conversion Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) the quotation of the Underlying at the Relevant Exchange is suspended indefinitely or permanently discontinued and no suitable Replacement Exchange is available or can be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];
- (b) the quotation of the Underlying at the Relevant Exchange no longer occurs in the Underlying Currency;
- (c) [the spin-off of a business unit to another legally separate entity;
- (d)] a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] occur[s];]

[(●) the Determining Futures Exchange terminates the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives early].]

"**Specified Currency**" means the Specified Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**Standard Currency**" means the Standard Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Strike**" means [the Strike as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Strike Level x R (initial)].]

["**Strike Level**" means the Strike Level as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In case a fund share is the Underlying, the following applies:

"**Successor Fund**" means the fund of which a shareholder of Fund Shares receives Shares as a result of a merger or similar event.]

["**Terms and Conditions**" means the terms and conditions of these Securities as set out in the General Conditions (Part A), the Product and Underlying Data (Part B) and the Special Conditions (Part C).]

"**Underlying**" means [the Underlying][the Fund Share] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Underlying Currency**" means the Underlying Currency as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In case a fund share is the Underlying, the following applies:

"**VolComparator**" means the VolComparator as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**VolComparator Calculation Date**" means each day on which the VolComparator Reference Price is published by the VolComparator Sponsor.

["**VolComparator Replacement Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) changes in the relevant index concept or the calculation of the VolComparator, that result in a new relevant index concept or calculation of the VolComparator being no longer economically equivalent to the original relevant index concept or the original calculation of the VolComparator; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities*

governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];

- (b) the calculation or publication of the VolComparator is discontinued indefinitely or permanently or replaced by another index;
- (c) due to circumstances for which the Issuer is not responsible, the Issuer is no longer entitled to use the VolComparator as basis for any calculation or specifications described in the Terms and Conditions;
- (d) any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the VolComparator; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith].

In cases of a VolComparator Replacement Event the Calculation Agent is entitled to determine [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith], which index should be used in the future as a VolComparator (the "**Replacement VolComparator**"). The Replacement VolComparator will be published in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions. Any reference to the replaced VolComparator in the Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement VolComparator.

If the VolComparator is no longer determined by the VolComparator Sponsor but rather by another person, company or institution (the "**New VolComparator Sponsor**"), then any calculation described in the Terms and Conditions shall occur on the basis of the VolComparator as determined by the New VolComparator Sponsor. In this case, any reference to the replaced VolComparator Sponsor in the Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the New VolComparator Sponsor.]

"**VolComparator Reference Price**" means the closing price of the VolComparator as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**VolComparator Sponsor**" means the VolComparator Sponsor as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Website[s] for Notices**" means the Website[s] for Notices as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Website[s] of the Issuer**" means the Website[s] of the Issuer as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

§ 2

Interest, Additional Amount

- (1) *Interest*: The Securities do not bear interest.

[In the case of Bearish Digital Garant Securities, the following applies:

- (2) *Additional Conditional Amount (k)*: If an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event (k) has occurred on an Observation Date (k) the respective Additional Conditional Amount (k) will be paid on the corresponding Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.

If no Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event (k) has occurred on this respective Observation Date (k), no Additional Conditional Amount (k) will be paid on the corresponding Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k).]

- [(●) *Additional Unconditional Amount (l)*: The respective Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid on the respective Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (l) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.]

§ 3

Redemption

Redemption: The Securities shall be redeemed by payment of the Redemption Amount on the Final Payment Date pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.

§ 4

Redemption Amount

Redemption Amount: The Redemption Amount corresponds to an amount in the Specified Currency calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent as follows:

[Product Type 31: Bearish Garant Securities

Redemption Amount = [Nominal Amount] [Calculation Amount] x (Floor Level + Participation Factor x (Strike Level – (R (final)/R (initial))))

However, the Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount [and not greater than the Maximum Amount].]

[Product Type 32: Bearish Digital Garant Securities

The Redemption Amount corresponds to the Minimum Amount.]

[Special Conditions that apply for all product types:

[In the case of Securities with a conversion right of the Issuer, the following applies:

§ 5

[Issuer's Regular Call Right][,] Issuer's Conversion Right

[In the case of Securities where the Issuer has a Regular Call Right, the following applies:

- (1) *Issuer's Regular Call Right:* The Issuer may at each Call Date call the Securities completely but not partially (the "**Regular Call Right**") and redeem the Securities by payment of the Call Redemption Amount [in the Specified Currency].

The Issuer shall give notice of such call at least [*insert notice period*] prior to the relevant Call Date pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions. Such notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the relevant Call Date.

- (2) *Issuer's Conversion Right:*

Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event the Securities shall be redeemed at the Settlement Amount on the Final Payment Date.

The "**Settlement Amount**" shall be the fair market value of the Securities without taking into account future interest payments on the Securities, if any, together with accrued interest on such determined market value for the period until the Final Payment Date at the market rate of interest being traded at such time for liabilities of the Issuer with the same remaining term as the Securities within ten Banking Days following the occurrence of the Conversion Event; it shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] [under then prevailing circumstances].

The determination of the fair market value is based on the economic equivalent of the Issuer's payment obligations to the Security Holders consistent with the provisions for the redemption profile, interest or other additional amounts of the Securities that would otherwise be due on the Final Payment Date and which is adjusted for taking into consideration the following parameters as of [the [tenth] [*insert number of days*] Banking Day before] the [occurrence of the Conversion Event] [Final Payment Date]: the price of the Underlying, the remaining time to maturity, the estimated volatility, the dividends (if applicable), the current interest rate as well as the interest spread associated with the credit default risk of the Issuer and any other relevant market parameter that can influence the value of the Securities. However, the Settlement Amount shall not be less than the Minimum Amount. If it is not possible to determine the market value of the Securities, the Settlement Amount corresponds to the Minimum Amount. The Settlement Amount shall be notified pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions. [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.*]

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions that apply for all
product types

[The right for payment of the Additional [Conditional][Unconditional] Amount [(k)][(l)] ceases to exist in relation to all Additional [Conditional][Unconditional] Amount Payment Dates [(k)][(l)] following the occurrence of a Conversion Event.]

The Settlement Amount will be paid pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.]

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions that apply for all
product types

[In the case of Securities without an Issuer's Conversion Right, the following applies:

§ 5

(intentionally omitted)]

§ 6
Payments

[In the case of Securities where the Specified Currency is the Euro, the following applies:

- (1) *Rounding:* The amounts payable under the Terms and Conditions shall be rounded up or down to the nearest EUR 0.01, with EUR 0.005 being rounded upwards.]

[In the case of Securities where the Specified Currency is not the Euro, the following applies:

- (1) *Rounding:* The amounts payable under the Terms and Conditions shall be rounded up or down to the smallest unit of the Specified Currency, with 0.5 of such unit being rounded upwards.]
- (2) *Business day convention:* If the due date for any payment under the Securities (the "**Payment Date**") is not a Banking Day then the Security Holders shall not be entitled to payment until the next following Banking Day. The Security Holders shall not be entitled to further interest or other payments in respect of such delay.
- (3) *Manner of payment, discharge:* All payments shall be made to the Principal Paying Agent. The Principal Paying Agent shall pay the amounts due to the Clearing System to be credited to the respective accounts of the [depository banks][Custodian Banks] and to be transferred to the Security Holders. The payment to the Clearing System shall discharge the Issuer from its obligations under the Securities in the amount of such payment.

[In the case of Securities governed by German law, the following shall apply:

- (4) *Interest of default:* If the Issuer fails to make payments under the Securities when due, the amount due shall bear interest on the basis of the default interest rate established by law. Such accrual of interest starts on the day following the due date of that payment (including) and ends on the effective date of the payment (including).]

[In the case of Securities governed by Italian law, the following shall apply:

- (4) *Interest of default:* If the Issuer fails to make payments under the Securities when due, the amount due shall bear interest on the basis of the legal interest rate ('*Saggio degli Interessi legali*'), pursuant to Section 1284 CC, without prejudice to any other mandatory provisions under Italian law. Such accrual of interest starts on the day following the due date of that payment (including) and ends on the effective date of the payment (including).]

§ 7

Market Disruptions

- (1) *Postponement:* Notwithstanding the provisions of § 8 of the Special Conditions, if a Market Disruption Event occurs on an Observation Date[(k)], the respective Observation Date[(k)] shall be postponed [for [all Basket Components] [the respective Basket Component_i] to the next following [Calculation Date][Banking Day that is a Calculation Date for the Basket Component_i] on which the Market Disruption Event no longer exists. *Insert in the case of Securities with an averaging observation:* If, as a result of such a postponement, several Observation Dates fall on the same day, then each of those Observation Dates shall be deemed to be an Observation Date for averaging purposes.]

[If a FX Market Disruption Event occurs on a FX Observation Date, the respective FX Observation Date will be postponed to the next following FX Calculation Date on which the FX Market Disruption Event no longer exists.]

Any Payment Date relating to such Observation Date[(k)] [or FX Observation Date, as the case may be] shall be postponed if applicable. [Interest shall not be payable due to such postponement.]

- (2) *Discretionary valuation:* Should the Market Disruption Event continue for more than [*Insert number of Banking Days*] consecutive Banking Days, the Calculation Agent shall determine [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith] the respective [Reference Price_i][FX_i] required for the calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions. Such [Reference Price_i] [FX_i] shall be the reasonable price determined in accordance with prevailing market conditions at *Insert time and financial centre* on this [*Insert number of following Banking Day*] Banking Day, taking into account the financial position of the Security Holders.

In the case of a share or a depositary receipt, an index or a commodity as Underlying or Securities linked to a basket of shares or depositary receipts, a basket of indices or a basket of commodities, the following applies:

If within these [*Insert number of Banking Days*] Banking Days traded Underlying Linked Derivatives [of the] [Underlying] [respective Basket Component_i] expire or are settled on the Determining Futures Exchange_i, the settlement price established by the Determining Futures Exchange_i for the there traded Underlying Linked Derivatives will be taken into account in order to conduct the calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions. In that case, the expiration date for those Underlying Linked Derivatives is the respective Observation Date.]

[Should the FX Market Disruption Event continue for more than [*Insert number of Banking Days*] consecutive Banking Days, the respective FX shall be the reasonable price

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions that apply for all
product types

determined in accordance with prevailing market conditions at [*Insert time and financial centre*] on this [*Insert number of following Banking Day*] Banking Day], taking into account the financial position of the Security Holders; such reasonable price shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]

[In the case of a Security linked to a share, the following applies:

§ 8

**Adjustments, Type of Adjustment, Replacement Specification, Notifications[,
Authorisation][, Legal Provisions]**

- (1) *Adjustments*: If an Adjustment Event occurs the Calculation Agent is authorised to adjust the Terms and Conditions (the "**Adjustment**"); whether an Adjustment is to be made shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

The goal of the Adjustment is to appropriately consider the economic impact of the circumstance that triggered the Adjustment Event, so that the economic characteristics of the Securities remain as unchanged as possible, taking into account the interests of the Security Holders as well as the Issuer ("**Adjustment Goal**"). A subsequent adverse change of the value of the Securities resulting from the Adjustment cannot be ruled out.

The Calculation Agent determines all Adjustments according to this § 8 [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*], taking into account the Adjustment Goal. It will only make an Adjustment if such Adjustment is reasonable for the Security Holders as well as for the Issuer; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

Within the context of an Adjustment the Calculation Agent proceeds as follows:

- (a) *Adjustment in accordance with the Determining Futures Exchange*: In general, the Calculation Agent will undertake the Adjustment in terms of content and timing in a way that to the greatest extent matches the designated Adjustment by the Determining Futures Exchange regarding the Underlying Linked Derivatives. The Calculation Agent is, however, also authorised to make an Adjustment if there is no Adjustment made to the Underlying Linked Derivatives by the Determining Future Exchange. In this case the Calculation Agent will make the Adjustment, if any, in accordance with the rulebook of the Determining Futures Exchange with respect to the Underlying Linked Derivatives.
- (b) *Deviating Adjustments*: In particular in the following cases the Calculation Agent is authorised to make Adjustments deviating from the Adjustments made by the Determining Futures Exchange in order to take into account the Adjustment Goal in an appropriate manner:

- (i) The Adjustment envisaged by the Determining Futures Exchange regarding the Underlying Linked Derivatives is impossible for the Issuer or the Calculation Agent or technically not feasible within reasonable economic efforts; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
 - (ii) The Adjustment envisaged by the Determining Futures Exchange regarding the Underlying Linked Derivatives is unreasonable for Securities Holders, the Calculation Agent or the Issuer (e.g. because the Issuer would have to breach internal trading restrictions in order to hedge its payment obligations under the Securities); whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]; or
 - (iii) The Adjustment envisaged by the Determining Futures Exchange is not suitable to meet the Adjustment Goal; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].
- (c) *Reversal of Adjustment:* If an Adjustment Event that has occurred subsequently ceases to exist (for example, if the effectiveness of a merger subsequently ceases to exist due to the agreement on the merger or a sovereign prohibition or lack of approval), the Calculation Agent shall be entitled to reverse a previously made Adjustment pursuant to this § 8 if this corresponds to the Adjustment Goal.
- (2) *Type of Adjustment:* In the context of an Adjustment the Calculation Agent may undertake in particular the following measures in accordance with paragraph (1) above:
- (a) *Adjustment of Adjustable Product Data:* The Calculation Agent may redefine the Adjustable Product Data based on an adjustment factor (e.g. in case of a capital increase against cash contribution, issue of securities with options or conversion rights in shares, a capital increase from company funds, a distribution of special dividends or other measures undertaken by the company, that issued the Underlying or a third party, that impacts the computed value of the Underlying not only in an insignificant way, based on a change of a legal or economic situation, in particular a change of the fixed assets or equity of the company).

- (b) *Replacement of the Underlying:* In case of a take-over or a merger or similar measure with respect to the Underlying the Calculation Agent can replace the Underlying with the share of the successor of the issuer of the original Underlying or with another share of – inter alia – comparable liquidity and industry affiliation as the original Underlying (the "**Replacement Underlying**"). Furthermore, until completion of the take-over or merger (excluding), the Calculation Agent may determine that either the shares submitted for sale or submitted for exchange are to be the Replacement Underlying.

In case of a split or a similar measure with respect to the Underlying the Calculation Agent may determine (i) a basket of shares and/or securities or (ii) a basket of shares and/or securities and a cash component to be the Replacement Underlying. The Calculation Agent may exclusively select, in deviation from the Adjustment made by the Determining Futures Exchange, the share with the highest market capitalisation or another share from the basket of shares determined by the Determining Futures Exchange with – inter alia – comparable liquidity and industry affiliation as the original Underlying to be the Replacement Underlying. In this case the Calculation Agent will, if necessary, determine an adjustment factor by itself to meet the Adjustment Goal and will undertake an Adjustment according to paragraph 2 (a) above.

If the Calculation Agent designates a Replacement Underlying, from the Adjustment Date on (as defined in paragraph (4) below), every reference to Underlying in the Terms and Conditions shall be a reference to the Replacement Underlying, unless the context requires otherwise.

- (3) *Replacement Specification:* If a price of the Underlying published by the Relevant Exchange and required pursuant to the Terms and Conditions is subsequently corrected and the correction (the "**Corrected Value**") will be published by the Relevant Exchange after the original publication, but still within one Settlement Cycle, then the Calculation Agent will notify the Issuer of the Corrected Value without undue delay and shall again specify the respective value by using the Corrected Value (the "**Replacement Specification**") and publish it pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (4) *Notifications[, Authorisation]:* All Adjustments as described in this § 8 and undertaken by the Calculation Agent as well as the designation of the time of the first application (the "**Adjustment Date**") take place by notification of the Securities Holders according to § 6 of the General Conditions. Hereby reference is made to the aforementioned notifications.

[Further, the Issuer shall be deemed to be authorised vis-à-vis the Registrar within the meaning of §§ 5 paragraph 2 no. 3, 14 paragraph 1 no. 2 lit. c) eWpG to issue instructions, in order to authorise the necessary amendments to the deposited Terms and Conditions and to the registration particulars set-out in § 13 paragraph 1 no. 1 and 4 eWpG.]

[In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:

(5) *Legal Provisions:* The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.]]

[In the case of a Security linked to an index, the following applies:

§ 8

[Adjustments, Type of Adjustment,] New Index Sponsor and New Index Calculation Agent, Replacement Specification [of the Reference Price] [, Notifications][, Authorisation][, Legal Provisions]

- [(1) *Adjustments:* If an Adjustment Event occurs the Calculation Agent is authorised to adjust the Terms and Conditions (the "**Adjustment**"); whether an Adjustment is to be made shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

The goal of the Adjustment is to appropriately consider the economic impact of the circumstance that triggered the Adjustment Event, so that the economic characteristics of the Securities remain as unchanged as possible, taking into account the interests of the Security Holders as well as the Issuer ("**Adjustment Goal**"). A subsequent adverse change of the value of the Securities resulting from the Adjustment cannot be ruled out.

The Calculation Agent determines all Adjustments according to this § 8 [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*], taking into account the Adjustment Goal. It will only make an Adjustment if such Adjustment is reasonable for the Security Holders as well as for the Issuer; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

- (2) *Type of Adjustment:* In the context of an Adjustment the Calculation Agent may, in particular and in accordance with paragraph (1) above, in particular, replace the Underlying with a Replacement Underlying and if necessary redefine the Adjustable Product Data. As a "**Replacement Underlying**" another index can be considered which is comparable to the original index with respect to the represented constituents, the consideration of returns and distributions of the constituents included in the Index (e.g. dividends) and, if applicable, fees and costs included in the Index.

If the Calculation Agent designates a Replacement Underlying, from the Adjustment Date on (as defined in paragraph [(●)] below, every reference to Underlying in the Terms and Conditions shall be a reference to the Replacement Underlying, unless the context requires otherwise.]

- [(●)] *New Index Sponsor and New Index Calculation Agent:* If the Underlying is no longer determined by the Index Sponsor but rather by another person, company or institution (the "**New Index Sponsor**"), then all calculations or, respectively, specifications described in

the Terms and Conditions shall occur on the basis of the Underlying as determined by the New Index Sponsor. In this case, any reference to the replaced Index Sponsor in the Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the New Index Sponsor. If the Underlying is no longer calculated by the Index Calculation Agent but rather by another person, company or institution (the "**New Index Calculation Agent**"), then all calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions shall occur on the basis of the Underlying as calculated by the New Index Calculation Agent. In this case, any reference to the replaced Index Calculation Agent in the Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the New Index Calculation Agent.

([•]) *Replacement Specification [of the Reference Price]*: If a price of the Underlying published by the Index Sponsor or the Index Calculation Agent, as the case may be, pursuant to the Terms and Conditions is subsequently corrected and the correction (the "**Corrected Value**") will be published by the Index Sponsor or the Index Calculation Agent, as the case may be, after the original publication, [but still within one Settlement Cycle,] [but before the Final Payment Date,] then the Calculation Agent will notify the Issuer of the Corrected Value without undue delay and shall again specify and publish pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions the relevant value by using the Corrected Value (the "**Replacement Specification**"). [However, if the Corrected Value is notified to the Calculation Agent less than two Banking Days before the day on which a payment shall occur that is partially or entirely determined by reference to the value of the Underlying, then the relevant value is not specified again.]

([•]) *Notifications[, Authorisation]*: All Adjustments as described in this § 8 and undertaken by the Calculation Agent as well as the designation of the time of the first application (the "**Adjustment Date**") take place by notification of the Securities Holder according to § 6 of the General Conditions. Hereby reference is made to the aforementioned notifications.

[Further, the Issuer shall be deemed to be authorised vis-à-vis the Registrar within the meaning of §§ 5 paragraph 2 no. 3, 14 paragraph 1 no. 2 lit. c) eWpG to issue instructions, in order to authorise the necessary amendments to the deposited Terms and Conditions and to the registration particulars set-out in § 13 paragraph 1 no. 1 and 4 eWpG.]

[In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:

([•]) *Legal Provisions*: The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.]]

[In the case of a Security linked to a commodity, the following applies:

§ 8

Replacement Reference Market, [Replacement Reference Price,] Replacement Specification, Notifications[, Authorisation][, Legal Provisions]

- (1) *Replacement Reference Market:* If a Reference Market Replacement Event occurs the Calculation Agent is authorised to replace the Reference Market with a replacement reference market. As "**Replacement Reference Market**" another market can be considered on which there is usually sufficient liquid trading in the commodity which forms the Underlying; whether a replacement is to be made and which Replacement Reference Market is to be used shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]. The economic characteristics of the Securities shall remain as unchanged as possible, taking into account the interests of the Security Holders as well as the Issuer. The Calculation Agent will only make a replacement if the replacement is reasonable for the Security Holders as well as the Issuer; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

If the Calculation Agent designates a Replacement Reference Market, from the Adjustment Date on (as defined in paragraph [(3)][(4)] below), every reference in the Terms and Conditions to Reference Market shall be a reference to the Replacement Reference Market, unless the context requires otherwise.

- [(2)] *Replacement Reference Price:* If a Reference Price Replacement Event occurs, the Calculation Agent is authorised to replace the Reference Price with another official reference price published by the Reference Market (the "**Replacement Reference Price**") and, if necessary, redefine the Adjustable Product Data of these Securities; whether a replacement is to be made and which Replacement Reference Price is to be used shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]. The economic characteristics of the Securities shall remain as unchanged as possible, taking into account the interests of the Security Holders as well as the Issuer. The Calculation Agent will only make a replacement if the replacement is reasonable for the Security Holders as well as the Issuer; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions that apply for all
product types

If the Calculation Agent designates a Replacement Reference Price, from the Adjustment Date on (as defined in paragraph (4)) below, every reference in the Terms and Conditions to Reference Price shall be a reference to the Replacement Reference Price, unless the context requires otherwise.]

[(2)][(3)] *Replacement Specification:* If a price of the Underlying that is published by the Reference Market and that is used pursuant to the Terms and Conditions is subsequently corrected and the correction (the "**Corrected Value**") is published by the Reference Market within [30] [90] [●] calendar days after the original publishing[, but before the Final Payment Date], the Calculation Agent will notify the Issuer of the Corrected Value without undue delay and shall again specify and publish the respective value pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions by using the Corrected Value (the "**Replacement Specification**").

[(3)][(4)] *Notifications[, Authorisation]:* All adjustments as described in this § 8 and undertaken by the Calculation Agent as well as the designation of the time of the first application (the "**Adjustment Date**") take place by notification of the Securities Holders according to § 6 of the General Conditions. Hereby reference is made to the aforementioned notifications.

[Further, the Issuer shall be deemed to be authorised vis-à-vis the Registrar within the meaning of §§ 5 paragraph 2 no. 3, 14 paragraph 1 no. 2 lit. c) eWpG to issue instructions, in order to authorise the necessary amendments to the deposited Terms and Conditions and to the registration particulars set-out in § 13 paragraph 1 no. 1 and 4 eWpG.]

[In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:

[(4)][(5)] *Legal Provisions:* The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.]]

[In the case of a Security linked to an exchange traded commodity, the following applies:

§ 8

New ETC Issuer, Replacement Specification[, Legal Provisions]

- (1) *New ETC Issuer:* If the ETC Issuer as obligor of the Underlying is replaced, all of the calculations or determinations set out under the Terms and Conditions will be carried out on the basis of the Underlying as determined by the new ETC Issuer. In this case from the replacement onwards, each reference in the Terms and Conditions to the ETC Issuer shall be seen as a reference to the new ETC Issuer.
- (2) *Replacement Specification:* If a price of the Underlying published by the Relevant Exchange and that is used pursuant to the Terms and Conditions is subsequently corrected and the correction (the "**Corrected Value**") will be published by the Relevant Exchange after the original publication, but still within one Settlement Cycle, then the Calculation Agent will notify the Issuer of the Corrected Value without undue delay and shall again specify and publish the respective value pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions by using the Corrected Value (the "**Replacement Specification**"). [However, if the Calculation Agent is informed of the Corrected Value less than two Banking Days prior to the date on which a payment is to be made whose amount is determined wholly or partly with reference to this price of the Underlying, then the relevant value will not be specified again.]

[In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:

- (3) *Legal Provisions:* The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.]]

[In the case of a Security linked to a fund share, the following applies:]

§ 8

Adjustments[, Type of Adjustment], Replacement Specification[, Notifications [, Authorisation][, Legal Provisions]]

- (1) *Adjustments:* If an Adjustment Event occurs the Calculation Agent is authorised to adjust the Terms and Conditions (the "**Adjustment**"); whether an Adjustment is to be made shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

The goal of the Adjustment is to appropriately consider the economic impact of the circumstance that triggered the Adjustment Event, so that the economic characteristics of the Securities remain as unchanged as possible, taking into account the interests of the Security Holders as well as the Issuer ("**Adjustment Goal**"). A subsequent adverse change of the value of the Securities resulting from the Adjustment cannot be ruled out.

The Calculation Agent determines all Adjustments according to this § 8 [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] taking into account the Adjustment Goal. It will only make an Adjustment if such Adjustment is reasonable for the Security Holders as well as for the Issuer; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

[Within the context of an Adjustment the Calculation Agent proceeds as follows:

- (a) *Adjustment in accordance with the Determining Futures Exchange:* In general, the Calculation Agent will undertake the Adjustment in terms of content and timing in a way that to the greatest extent matches the designated Adjustment provided by the Determining Futures Exchange regarding the Underlying Linked Derivatives. The Calculation Agent is, however, also authorised to make an Adjustment if there is no Adjustment made to the Underlying Linked Derivatives by the Determining Future Exchange. In this case the Calculation Agent will make the Adjustment, if any, in accordance with the rulebook of the Determining Futures Exchange with respect to the Underlying Linked Derivatives.
- (b) *Deviating Adjustments:* In the following cases in particular the Calculation Agent is authorised to make Adjustments deviating from the Adjustments made by the Determining Futures Exchange in order to take into account the Adjustment Goal in an appropriate manner:

- (i) The Adjustment envisaged by the Determining Futures Exchange regarding the Underlying Linked Derivatives is impossible for the Issuer or the Calculation Agent or technically not feasible within reasonable economic efforts; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
 - (ii) The Adjustment envisaged by the Determining Futures Exchange regarding the Underlying Linked Derivatives is unreasonable for Securities Holders, the Calculation Agent or the Issuer (i.e. because the Issuer would have to breach internal trading restrictions in order to hedge its payment obligations under the Securities); whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]; or
 - (iii) The Adjustment envisaged by the Determining Futures Exchange regarding the Underlying Linked Derivatives is not suitable to meet the Adjustment Goal; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*.]
- (2) *Type of Adjustment:* In the context of an Adjustment the Calculation Agent may undertake in particular the following measures in accordance with paragraph (1) above:
- (a) *Adjustment of Adjustable Product Data:* The Calculation Agent may redefine the Adjustable Product Data based on an adjustment factor (e.g. in case of a split or a merger of Fund Shares).
 - (b) *Successor Fund:* If the Fund is replaced by a Successor Fund, all calculations or determinations described in the Terms and Conditions shall be made on the basis of the successor fund. In such case, any reference in the Terms and Conditions to the Fund shall be deemed to be a reference to the Successor Fund. If necessary, the Calculation Agent is also entitled to adjust the Product and Underlying Data against the background of the changed Underlying and the associated economic impact.
- (3) *Replacement of the Underlying:* If a Fund Replacement Event occurs, the Calculation Agent may replace the Underlying with a Replacement Underlying and if necessary redefine the Adjustable Product Data based on the adjusted Underlying and the associated economic

effects. As a "**Replacement Underlying**" another fund (or the corresponding shares) or fund share can be considered which is comparable to the original Underlying or the corresponding Funds in terms of its risk profile, investment objectives, investment strategy, currency of the [respective] Fund Shares and calculation frequency of the [NAV][Reference Price]; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]. The economic characteristics of the Securities shall remain as unchanged as possible, taking into account the interests of the Security Holders as well as the Issuer. The Calculation Agent will only make a replacement if the replacement is reasonable for the Security Holders as well as the Issuer; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

If the Calculation Agent designates a Replacement Underlying, from the adjustment date on (as defined in paragraph ([●] below), every reference to the Underlying in the Terms and Conditions shall be a reference to the Replacement Underlying, unless the context requires otherwise.]

[In the case of Securities where the Replacement Specification takes place within the Settlement Cycle:

- ([●]) *Replacement Specification:* If a [NAV][Reference Price], as used by the Calculation Agent pursuant to the Terms and Conditions, is subsequently corrected and the correction (the "**Corrected Value**") is published by the [Management Company][Relevant Exchange] after the original publication but still within a Settlement Cycle, then the Calculation Agent will notify the Issuer of the Corrected Value without undue delay and shall specify the relevant value again using the Corrected Value (the "**Replacement Specification**") and publish it pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions. However, if the Calculation Agent is informed of the Corrected Value less than two Banking Days prior to the date on which a payment whose amount is determined wholly or partly with reference to this price of the Underlying is to be made, then the relevant value will not be specified again.]

[In the case of Securities where the Replacement Specification takes place independently of the Settlement Cycle:

- ([●]) *Replacement Specification:* If a [NAV][Reference Price], as used by the Calculation Agent pursuant to the Terms and Conditions, is subsequently corrected and the correction (the "**Corrected Value**") is published by the [Management Company][Relevant Exchange] after the original publication but prior to the Final Payment Date, then the Calculation Agent will notify the Issuer of the Corrected Value without undue delay and shall specify the relevant value again using the Corrected Value (the "**Replacement Specification**") and publish it

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions that apply for all
product types

pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions. However, if the Calculation Agent is informed of the Corrected Value less than two Banking Days prior to the date on which a payment whose amount is determined wholly or partly with reference to this price of the Underlying is to be made, then the relevant value will not be specified again.]

- ([•])** *Notifications[, Authorisation]*: All Adjustments as described in this § 8 and undertaken by the Calculation Agent as well as the designation of the time of the first application (the "**Adjustment Date**") take place by notification of the Securities Holders according to § 6 of the General Conditions. Hereby reference is made to the aforementioned notifications.

[Further, the Issuer shall be deemed to be authorised vis-à-vis the Registrar within the meaning of §§ 5 paragraph 2 no. 3, 14 paragraph 1 no. 2 lit. c) eWpG to issue instructions, in order to authorise the necessary amendments to the deposited Terms and Conditions and to the registration particulars set-out in § 13 paragraph 1 no. 1 and 4 eWpG.]

[In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:

- ([•])** *Legal Provisions*: The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.]]

[In the case of a Security linked to a currency exchange rate, the following applies:

§ 8

**Adjustments, Type of Adjustment, Replacement Specification, Notification[,
Authorisation][, Legal Provisions]]**

- (1) *Adjustments:* If an Adjustment Event occurs the Calculation Agent is authorised to adjust the Terms and Conditions (the "**Adjustment**"); whether an Adjustment is to be made shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

The goal of the Adjustment is to appropriately consider the economic impact of the circumstance that triggered the Adjustment Event, so that the economic characteristics of the Securities remain as unchanged as possible, taking into account the interests of the Security Holders as well as the Issuer ("**Adjustment Goal**"). A subsequent adverse change of the value of the Securities resulting from the Adjustment cannot be ruled out.

The Calculation Agent determines all Adjustments according to this § 8 [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*], taking into account the Adjustment Goal. It will only make an Adjustment if such Adjustment is reasonable for the Security Holders as well as for the Issuer, in particular if the circumstance that triggered the Adjustment Event has not only an insignificant impact on the economic characteristics of the Securities; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

- (2) *Type of Adjustment:* In the context of an Adjustment the Calculation Agent may undertake in particular the following measures in accordance with paragraph (1) above:
- (a) *Replacement of [the] [a] FX Exchange Rate:* The Calculation Agent may, in the event of a currency reform or currency conversion with respect to [the] [a] FX Exchange Rate, replace the [relevant] FX Exchange Rate with a Replacement Exchange Rate and, if necessary, redefine the Product and Underlying Data. The "**Replacement Exchange Rate**" can be another exchange rate which is composed of the currency of the original FX Exchange Rate not affected by the Adjustment Event and the new or amended currency of the country, region or jurisdiction affected by the currency reform or currency conversion in its function as legal means of payment and/or official currency unit. The Calculation Agent may, if available, take into account an [officially published] conversion rate. If the Calculation Agent determines a Replacement Exchange Rate with regard to [the] [an] FX Exchange Rate, any reference in the Terms and Conditions to the [relevant] FX Exchange Rate

shall be deemed to be a reference to the Replacement Exchange Rate as of the Adjustment Date (as defined in paragraph (4) below), unless the context indicates otherwise.

- (b) *Replacement FX*: In the event that the method of determination and/or publication of the fixing of [the] [a] FX Exchange Rate by the Fixing Sponsor is changed in a manner that is not merely insignificant, the Calculation Agent may replace the [relevant] FX by another method for the fixing and publication of the FX Exchange Rate [affected by the Adjustment Event] (the "**Replacement FX**") and, if necessary, redefine the Product and Underlying Data. The "**Replacement FX**" may be, in particular, a fixing for the [relevant] FX Exchange Rate officially published by a central bank or any other determination and publication of the [relevant] FX Exchange Rate by an established provider of market data. If the Calculation Agent determines a Replacement FX with respect to [a] FX, any reference in the Terms and Conditions to the [relevant] FX shall be deemed to be a reference to the Replacement FX as of the Adjustment Date (as defined in paragraph (4) below), unless the context indicates otherwise.
- (c) *Replacement of the Fixing Sponsor*: In the event that [the] [an] FX Exchange Rate is no longer determined and published by the Fixing Sponsor, the Calculation Agent has the right to determine the calculations or determinations described in the Terms and Conditions on the basis of the determinations and publications of another person, company or institution (the "**New Fixing Sponsor**"). If necessary, the Calculation Agent may also determine a Replacement FX in accordance with subparagraph (b) above. If the Calculation Agent determines a New Fixing Sponsor, then, as of the Adjustment Date (as defined in paragraph (4) below), any reference in the Terms and Conditions to the Fixing Sponsor shall be deemed to be a reference to the New Fixing Sponsor, unless the context indicates otherwise.
- (3) *Replacement Specification*: If a rate of [the] [an] FX Exchange Rate as determined and published by the Fixing Sponsor and used by the Calculation Agent according to the Terms and Conditions will be subsequently corrected and the correction (the "**Corrected Value**") will be published by the Fixing Sponsor after the original publication but prior to the Final Payment Date, the Calculation Agent will notify the Issuer of the Corrected Value without undue delay and shall again determine the respective value by using the Corrected Value (the "**Replacement Specification**") and notify the Issuer pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions. However, if the Corrected Value is notified to the Calculation Agent less than two Banking Days before the day on which a payment shall occur that is partially or entirely determined by reference to the rate of the Underlying, then the relevant value is not specified again.
- (4) *Notifications[, Authorisation]*: All Adjustments as described in this § 8 and undertaken by the Calculation Agent as well as the designation of the time of the first application (the "**Adjustment Date**") take place by notification of the Securities Holders according to § 6 of the General Conditions. Hereby reference is made to the aforementioned notifications.

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions that apply for all
product types

[Further, the Issuer shall be deemed to be authorised vis-à-vis the Registrar within the meaning of §§ 5 paragraph 2 no. 3, 14 paragraph 1 no. 2 lit. c) eWpG to issue instructions, in order to authorise the necessary amendments to the deposited Terms and Conditions and to the registration particulars set-out in § 13 paragraph 1 no. 1 and 4 eWpG.]

[In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:

(5) *Legal Provisions:* The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.]

[In the case of Securities linked to a basket of shares, the following applies:

§ 8

**Adjustments, Type of Adjustment, Replacement Specification, Notifications[,
Authorisation][, Legal Provisions]**

- (1) *Adjustments*: If an Adjustment Event occurs the Calculation Agent is authorised to adjust the Terms and Conditions (the "**Adjustment**"); whether an Adjustment is to be made shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

The goal of the Adjustment is to appropriately consider the economic impact of the circumstance that triggered the Adjustment Event, so that the economic characteristics of the Securities remain as unchanged as possible, taking into account the interests of the Security Holders as well as the Issuer ("**Adjustment Goal**"). A subsequent adverse change of the value of the Securities resulting from the Adjustment cannot be ruled out.

The Calculation Agent determines all Adjustments according to this § 8 [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*], taking into account the Adjustment Goal. It will only make an Adjustment if such Adjustment is reasonable for the Security Holders as well as for the Issuer; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

Within the context of an Adjustment in relation to the Basket Component_i the Calculation Agent proceeds as follows:

- (a) *Adjustment in accordance with the Determining Futures Exchange*: In general, the Calculation Agent will undertake the Adjustment in terms of content and timing in a way that to the greatest extent matches the designated Adjustment by the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i regarding the Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i. The Calculation Agent is, however, also authorised to make an Adjustment if there is no Adjustment made to the Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i by the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i. In this case the Calculation Agent will make the Adjustment, if any, in accordance with the rulebook of the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i with respect to the Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i.

- (b) *Deviating Adjustments*: In particular in the following cases the Calculation Agent is authorised to make Adjustments deviating from the Adjustments made by the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i in order to take into account the Adjustment Goal in an appropriate manner:
- (i) The Adjustment envisaged by the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i regarding the Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i is impossible for the Issuer or the Calculation Agent or technically not feasible within reasonable economic efforts; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
 - (ii) The Adjustment envisaged by the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i regarding the Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i is unreasonable for Security Holders, the Calculation Agent or the Issuer (e.g. because the Issuer would have to breach internal trading restrictions in order to hedge its payment obligations under the Securities); whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]; or
 - (iii) The Adjustment envisaged by the Determining Futures Exchange_i is not suitable to meet the Adjustment Goal; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].
- [(c)] *Reversal of Adjustment*: If an Adjustment Event that has occurred subsequently ceases to exist (for example, if the effectiveness of a merger subsequently ceases to exist due to the agreement on the merger or a sovereign prohibition or lack of approval), the Calculation Agent shall be entitled to reverse a previously made Adjustment pursuant to this § 8 if this corresponds to the Adjustment Goal.
- (2) *Type of Adjustment*: In the context of an Adjustment in relation to the Basket Component_i the Calculation Agent may undertake in particular the following measures in accordance with paragraph (1) above:
- (a) *Adjustment of Adjustable Product Data*: The Calculation Agent may redefine the Adjustable Product Data based on an adjustment factor (e.g. in case of a capital

increase against cash contribution, issue of securities with options or conversion rights in shares, a capital increase from company funds, a distribution of special dividends or other measures undertaken by the company, that issued the relevant Basket Component_i; or a third party, that impacts the computed value of the relevant Basket Component_i; not only in an insignificant way, based on a change of a legal or economic situation, in particular a change of the fixed assets or equity of the company).

- (b) *Replacement of the relevant Basket Component_i*: In case of a take-over or a merger or similar measure with respect to the relevant Basket Component_i; the Calculation Agent can replace the relevant Basket Component_i with the share of the successor of the issuer of the original relevant Basket Component_i; or with another share of – inter alia – comparable liquidity and industry affiliation as the original relevant Basket Component_i; (the "**Replacement Basket Component_i**"). Furthermore, until completion of the take-over or merger (excluding), the Calculation Agent may determine that either the shares submitted for sale or submitted for exchange are to be the Replacement relevant Basket Component_i.

In case of a split or a similar measure with respect to the relevant Basket Component_i; the Calculation Agent may determine (i) a basket of shares and/or securities or (ii) a basket of shares and/or securities and a cash component to be the Replacement Basket Component_i. The Calculation Agent may exclusively select, in deviation from the Adjustment made by the Determining Futures Exchange_i, the share with the highest market capitalisation or another share from the basket of shares determined by the Determining Futures Exchange_i with – inter alia – comparable liquidity and industry affiliation as the original Underlying to be the Replacement Basket Component_i. In this case the Calculation Agent will, if necessary, determine an adjustment factor by itself to meet the Adjustment Goal and will undertake an Adjustment according to paragraph 2 (a) above.

If the Calculation Agent designates a Replacement Basket Component_i, from the Adjustment Date on (as defined in paragraph (●) below), every reference to the relevant Basket Component_i in the Terms and Conditions shall be a reference to the Replacement Basket Component_i, unless the context requires otherwise.

- (3) *Replacement Specification*: If a price of a Basket Component_i published by the respective Relevant Exchange_i and required pursuant to the Terms and Conditions is subsequently corrected and the correction (the "**Corrected Value**") will be published by the Relevant Exchange_i after the original publication, but still within one Settlement Cycle, then the Calculation Agent will notify the Issuer of the Corrected Value without undue delay and shall again specify the respective value by using the Corrected Value (the "**Replacement Specification**") and publish it pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions that apply for all
product types

- (4) *Notifications[, Authorisation]:* All Adjustments as described in this § 8 and undertaken by the Calculation Agent as well as the designation of the time of the first application (the "**Adjustment Date**") take place by notification of the Security Holders according to § 6 of the General Conditions. Hereby reference is made to the aforementioned notifications.

[Further, the Issuer shall be deemed to be authorised vis-à-vis the Registrar within the meaning of §§ 5 paragraph 2 no. 3, 14 paragraph 1 no. 2 lit. c) eWpG to issue instructions, in order to authorise the necessary amendments to the deposited Terms and Conditions and to the registration particulars set-out in § 13 paragraph 1 no. 1 and 4 eWpG.]

[In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:

- (5) *Legal Provisions:* The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.]]

[In the case of Securities linked to a basket of indices, the following applies:

§ 8

[Adjustments, Type of Adjustment,] New Index Sponsor and New Index Calculation Agent, Replacement Specification[of the Reference Price], Notifications[, Authorisation][, Legal Provisions]

- [(1) *Adjustments:* If an Adjustment Event occurs the Calculation Agent is authorised to adjust the Terms and Conditions (the "**Adjustment**"); whether an Adjustment is to be made shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

The goal of the Adjustment is to appropriately consider the economic impact of the circumstance that triggered the Adjustment Event, so that the economic characteristics of the Securities remain as unchanged as possible, taking into account the interests of the Security Holders as well as the Issuer ("**Adjustment Goal**"). A subsequent adverse change of the value of the Securities resulting from the Adjustment cannot be ruled out.

The Calculation Agent determines all Adjustments according to this § 8 [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*], taking into account the Adjustment Goal. It will only make an Adjustment if such Adjustment is reasonable for the Security Holders as well as for the Issuer; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

- (2) *Type of Adjustment:* In the context of an Adjustment in relation to a Basket Component_i the Calculation Agent may, in particular and in accordance with paragraph (1) above, in particular, replace the relevant Basket Component_i by a Replacement Basket Component_i and if necessary redefine the Adjustable Product Data. As a "**Replacement Basket Component_i**," another index can be considered which is comparable to the original index with respect to the represented constituents, the consideration of returns and distributions of the constituents included in the Index (e.g. dividends) and, if applicable, fees and costs included in the Index.

If the Calculation Agent designates a Replacement Basket Component_i, from the Adjustment Date on (as defined in paragraph [(●)] below, every reference to Underlying in the Terms and Conditions shall be a reference to the Replacement Basket Component_i, unless the context requires otherwise.]

- ([•]) *New Index Sponsor and New Index Calculation Agent*: If a Basket Component_i is no longer determined by the respective Index Sponsor_i but rather by another person, company or institution (the "**New Index Sponsor**"), then all calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions shall occur on the basis of the respective Basket Component_i as determined by the respective New Index Sponsor. In this case, any reference to the replaced Index Sponsor_i in the Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the respective New Index Sponsor. If the respective Basket Component_i is no longer calculated by the respective Index Calculation Agent_i but rather by another person, company or institution (the "**New Index Calculation Agent**"), then all calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions shall occur on the basis of the respective Basket Component_i as calculated by the respective New Index Calculation Agent. In this case, any reference to the replaced Index Calculation Agent_i in the Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the respective New Index Calculation Agent.
- ([•]) *Replacement Specification [of the Reference Price]*: If a price of a Basket Component_i published by the respective Index Sponsor_i or the [respective] Index Calculation Agent_i, as the case may be, pursuant to the Terms and Conditions is subsequently corrected and the correction (the "**Corrected Value**") will be published by the respective Index Sponsor_i or the respective Index Calculation Agent_i, as the case may be, after the original publication, [but still within one Settlement Cycle,] [but before the Final Payment Date,] then the Calculation Agent will notify the Issuer of the Corrected Value without undue delay and shall again specify and publish pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions the relevant value by using the Corrected Value (the "**Replacement Specification**"). [However, if the Corrected Value is notified to the Calculation Agent less than two Banking Days before the day on which a payment shall occur that is partially or entirely determined by reference to the value of the respective Basket Component_i, then the relevant value is not specified again.]
- ([•]) *Notifications[, Authorisation]*: All Adjustments as described in this § 8 and undertaken by the Calculation Agent as well as the designation of the time of the first application (the "**Adjustment Date**") take place by notification of the Security Holders according to § 6 of the General Conditions. Hereby reference is made to the aforementioned notifications.

[Further, the Issuer shall be deemed to be authorised vis-à-vis the Registrar within the meaning of §§ 5 paragraph 2 no. 3, 14 paragraph 1 no. 2 lit. c) eWpG to issue instructions, in order to authorise the necessary amendments to the deposited Terms and Conditions and to the registration particulars set-out in § 13 paragraph 1 no. 1 and 4 eWpG.]

[In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:

- ([•]) *Legal Provisions*: The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.]]

[In the case of Securities linked to a basket of commodities, the following applies:

§ 8

Replacement Reference Market, [Replacement Reference Price,] Replacement Specification, Notifications[, Authorisation][, Legal Provisions]

- (1) *Replacement Reference Market:* If a Reference Market Replacement Event occurs the Calculation Agent is authorised to replace the Reference Market_i with a replacement reference market. As "**Replacement Reference Market**" another market can be considered on which there is usually sufficient liquid trading in the commodity which forms the relevant Basket Component_i; whether a replacement is to be made and which Replacement Reference Market is to be used shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]. The economic characteristics of the Securities shall remain as unchanged as possible, taking into account the interests of the Security Holders as well as the Issuer. The Calculation Agent will only make a replacement if the replacement is reasonable for the Security Holders as well as the Issuer; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

If the Calculation Agent designates a Replacement Reference Market, from the Adjustment Date on (as defined in paragraph [(3)][(4)] below), every reference in the Terms and Conditions to Reference Market_i shall be a reference to the Replacement Reference Market, unless the context requires otherwise.

- [(2)] *Replacement Reference Price:* If a Reference Price Replacement Event occurs, the Calculation Agent is authorised to replace the Reference Price_i with another official reference price published by the Reference Market_i (the "**Replacement Reference Price**") and, if necessary, redefine the Adjustable Product Data of these Securities; whether a replacement is to be made and which Replacement Reference Price is to be used shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]. The economic characteristics of the Securities shall remain as unchanged as possible, taking into account the interests of the Security Holders as well as the Issuer. The Calculation Agent will only make a replacement if the replacement is reasonable for the Security Holders as well as the Issuer; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions that apply for all
product types

If the Calculation Agent designates a Replacement Reference Price, from the Adjustment Date on (as defined in paragraph (4) below), every reference in the Terms and Conditions to Reference Price shall be a reference to the Replacement Reference Price, unless the context requires otherwise.]

[(2)][(3)] *Replacement Specification*: If a price of a Basket Component_i is published by the respective Reference Market_i and that is used pursuant to the Terms and Conditions is subsequently corrected and the correction (the "**Corrected Value**") is published by the respective Reference Market_[i] within [30] [90] [●] calendar days after the original publishing[, but before the Final Payment Date], the Calculation Agent will notify the Issuer of the Corrected Value without undue delay and shall again specify and publish the respective value pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions by using the Corrected Value (the "**Replacement Specification**").

[(3)][(4)] *Notifications[, Authorisation]*: All adjustments as described in this § 8 and undertaken by the Calculation Agent as well as the designation of the time of the first application (the "**Adjustment Date**") take place by notification of the Security Holders according to § 6 of the General Conditions. Hereby reference is made to the aforementioned notifications.

[Further, the Issuer shall be deemed to be authorised vis-à-vis the Registrar within the meaning of §§ 5 paragraph 2 no. 3, 14 paragraph 1 no. 2 lit. c) eWpG to issue instructions, in order to authorise the necessary amendments to the deposited Terms and Conditions and to the registration particulars set-out in § 13 paragraph 1 no. 1 and 4 eWpG.]

[In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:

[(4)][(5)] *Legal Provisions*: The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.]]

[In the case of Securities linked to a basket of exchange traded commodities, the following applies:

§ 8

New ETC Issuer, Replacement Specification[, Legal Provisions]

- (1) *New ETC Issuer:* If the respective ETC Issuer_i as obligor of the respective Basket Component_i is replaced, all of the calculations or determinations set out under the Terms and Conditions will be carried out on the basis of the respective Basket Component_i as determined by the new ETC Issuer_i. In this case from the replacement onwards, each reference in the Terms and Conditions to the ETC Issuer_i shall be seen as a reference to the new ETC Issuer_i.
- (2) *Replacement Specification:* If a price of the respective Basket Component_i is published by the respective Relevant Exchange_i and that is used pursuant to the Terms and Conditions is subsequently corrected and the correction (the "**Corrected Value**") will be published by the respective Relevant Exchange_i after the original publication, but [still within one Settlement Cycle][but before the Final Payment Date], then the Calculation Agent will notify the Issuer of the Corrected Value without undue delay and shall again specify and publish the respective value pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions by using the Corrected Value (the "**Replacement Specification**"). [However, if the Calculation Agent is informed of the Corrected Value less than two Banking Days prior to the date on which a payment is to be made whose amount is determined wholly or partly with reference to this price of the respective Basket Component_i, then the relevant value will not be specified again.]

[In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:

- (3) *Legal Provisions:* The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.]]

[In the case of Securities linked to a basket of fund shares, the following applies:

§ 8

Adjustments[, Type of Adjustment], Replacement Specification[, Notifications [, Authorisation][, Legal Provisions]]

- (1) *Adjustments:* If an Adjustment Event occurs the Calculation Agent is authorised to adjust the Terms and Conditions (the "**Adjustment**"); whether an Adjustment is to be made shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

The goal of the Adjustment is to appropriately consider the economic impact of the circumstance that triggered the Adjustment Event, so that the economic characteristics of the Securities remain as unchanged as possible, taking into account the interests of the Security Holders as well as the Issuer ("**Adjustment Goal**"). A subsequent adverse change of the value of the Securities resulting from the Adjustment cannot be ruled out.

The Calculation Agent determines all Adjustments according to this § 8 [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] taking into account the Adjustment Goal. It will only make an Adjustment if such Adjustment is reasonable for the Security Holders as well as for the Issuer; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

[Within the context of an Adjustment the Calculation Agent proceeds as follows:

- (a) *Adjustment in accordance with the Determining Futures Exchange:* In general, the Calculation Agent will undertake the Adjustment in terms of content and timing in a way that to the greatest extent matches the designated Adjustment provided by the Determining Futures Exchange_i regarding the Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i. The Calculation Agent is, however, also authorised to make an Adjustment if there is no Adjustment made to the Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i by the Determining Futures Exchange_i. In this case the Calculation Agent will make the Adjustment, if any, in accordance with the rulebook of the Determining Futures Exchange_i with respect to the Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i.
- (b) *Deviating Adjustments:* In the following cases in particular the Calculation Agent is authorised to make Adjustments deviating from the Adjustments made by the Determining Futures Exchange_i in order to take into account the Adjustment Goal in an appropriate manner:

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions that apply for all
product types

- (i) The Adjustment envisaged by the Determining Futures Exchange_i regarding the Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i is impossible for the Issuer or the Calculation Agent or technically not feasible within reasonable economic efforts; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
 - (ii) The Adjustment envisaged by the Determining Futures Exchange_i regarding the Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i is unreasonable for Security Holders, the Calculation Agent or the Issuer (i.e. because the Issuer would have to breach internal trading restrictions in order to hedge its payment obligations under the Securities); whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]; or
 - (iii) The Adjustment envisaged by the Determining Futures Exchange_i regarding the Underlying Linked Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i is not suitable to meet the Adjustment Goal; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]
- (2) *Type of Adjustment:* In the context of an Adjustment the Calculation Agent may undertake in particular the following measures in accordance with paragraph (1) above:
 - (a) *Adjustment of Adjustable Product Data:* The Calculation Agent may redefine the Adjustable Product Data based on an adjustment factor (e.g. in case of a split or a merger of Fund Shares_i).
 - (b) *Successor Fund_i:* If the Fund_i is replaced by a Successor Fund_i, all calculations or determinations described in the Terms and Conditions shall be made on the basis of the Successor Fund_i. In such case, any reference in the Terms and Conditions to the Fund_i shall be deemed to be a reference to the Successor Fund_i. If necessary, the Calculation Agent is also entitled to adjust the Product and Underlying Data against the background of the changed Basket Component_i and the associated economic impact.
- (3) *Replacement of a Basket Component:* If a Fund Replacement Event occurs, the Calculation Agent may replace the Basket Component_i with a Replacement Basket Component_i and if

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions that apply for all
product types

necessary redefine the Adjustable Product Data based on the adjusted Basket Component_i and the associated economic effects. As a "**Replacement Basket Component_i**" another fund (or the corresponding shares) or fund share can be considered which is comparable to the original Basket Component_i or the corresponding Funds_i in terms of its risk profile, investment objectives, investment strategy, currency of the [respective] Fund Shares_i and calculation frequency of the [NAV_i][Reference Price_i]; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]. The economic characteristics of the Securities shall remain as unchanged as possible, taking into account the interests of the Security Holders as well as the Issuer. The Calculation Agent will only make a replacement if the replacement is reasonable for the Security Holders as well as the Issuer; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*][*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

If the Calculation Agent designates a Replacement Basket Component_i, from the adjustment date on (as defined in paragraph ([●]) below), every reference to the relevant Basket Component_i in the Terms and Conditions shall be a reference to the Replacement Basket Component_i, unless the context requires otherwise.]

[In the case of Securities where the Replacement Specification takes place within the Settlement Cycle:

- ([●]) *Replacement Specification:* If a [NAV_i][Reference Price_i], as used by the Calculation Agent pursuant to the Terms and Conditions, is subsequently corrected and the correction (the "**Corrected Value**") is published by the [Management Company_i][respective Relevant Exchange_i] after the original publication but still within a Settlement Cycle, then the Calculation Agent will notify the Issuer of the Corrected Value without undue delay and shall specify the relevant value again using the Corrected Value (the "**Replacement Specification**") and publish it pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions. However, if the Calculation Agent is informed of the Corrected Value less than two Banking Days prior to the date on which a payment whose amount is determined wholly or partly with reference to this price of the respective Basket Component_i is to be made, then the relevant value will not be specified again.]

[In the case of Securities where the Replacement Specification takes place independently of the Settlement Cycle:

- ([●]) *Replacement Specification:* If a [NAV_i][Reference Price_i], as used by the Calculation Agent pursuant to the Terms and Conditions, is subsequently corrected and the correction (the "**Corrected Value**") is published by the [Management Company_i][respective Relevant Exchange_i] after the original publication but prior to the Final Payment Date, then the

Calculation Agent will notify the Issuer of the Corrected Value without undue delay and shall specify the relevant value again using the Corrected Value (the "**Replacement Specification**") and publish it pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions. However, if the Calculation Agent is informed of the Corrected Value less than two Banking Days prior to the date on which a payment whose amount is determined wholly or partly with reference to this price of the respective Basket Component_i is to be made, then the relevant value will not be specified again.]

- ([•])** *Notifications*[, *Authorisation*]: All Adjustments as described in this § 8 and undertaken by the Calculation Agent as well as the designation of the time of the first application (the "**Adjustment Date**") take place by notification of the Security Holders according to § 6 of the General Conditions. Hereby reference is made to the aforementioned notifications.

[Further, the Issuer shall be deemed to be authorised vis-à-vis the Registrar within the meaning of §§ 5 paragraph 2 no. 3, 14 paragraph 1 no. 2 lit. c) eWpG to issue instructions, in order to authorise the necessary amendments to the deposited Terms and Conditions and to the registration particulars set-out in § 13 paragraph 1 no. 1 and 4 eWpG.]

[In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:

- ([•])** *Legal Provisions*: The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.]]

[In the case of Compo Securities, the following applies:

§9

New Fixing Sponsor, Replacement Exchange Rate[, Authorisation] [, Legal Provisions]

- (1) *New Fixing Sponsor:* In the event that [the [FX] Exchange Rate] [FX] [FX (1) and/or FX (2)] [FX Exchange Rate (1) and/or FX Exchange Rate (2)] [or, if FX [(1) or FX (2)] is derived by the Calculation Agent from other exchange rate fixings scheduled to be reported and/or published by the Fixing Sponsor, any such other exchange rate fixing] is no longer determined, reported and/or published by the Fixing Sponsor or, in case of a not only immaterial modification in the method of determination and/or publication of [the [FX] Exchange Rate] [FX (1)] [FX (1) and/or FX (2)] [FX Exchange Rate (1) and/or FX Exchange Rate (2)] [or, if FX [(1) or FX (2)] is derived by the Calculation Agent from other exchange rate fixings scheduled to be reported and/or published by the Fixing Sponsor, any such other exchange rate fixing] by the Fixing Sponsor (including the time of the determination, reporting and/or publication), the Calculation Agent has the right [, in particular,] to determine the calculations or, respectively, specifications of the Calculation Agent described in the Terms and Conditions on the basis of the determinations and publications by another person, company or institution (the "**New Fixing Sponsor**"). The Calculation Agent shall determine [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith] whether such event occurs and which other person, company or institution shall in the future act as the New Fixing Sponsor (the "**New Fixing Sponsor**"). [If necessary, the Calculation Agent shall also newly determine [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith] the FX Screen Page (the "**New FX Screen Page**").] The New Fixing Sponsor[, the New FX Screen Page] and the time of [its][their] first application shall be published pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions. In this case, any reference to the replaced Fixing Sponsor [and to the FX Screen Page] in the Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the New Fixing Sponsor [and to the New FX Screen Page].
- (2) *Replacement Exchange Rate:* In the event that [the FX Exchange Rate] [FX] [FX (1) and/or FX (2)] [FX Exchange Rate (1) and/or FX Exchange Rate (2)] or, if FX [(1) or FX (2)] is derived by the Calculation Agent from other exchange rate fixings scheduled to be reported and/or published by the Fixing Sponsor, any such other exchange rate fixing] is no longer determined, reported and/or published, the calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions shall occur on the basis of price of the [[FX] Exchange Rate] [FX] [FX (1) and/or FX (2)] [FX Exchange Rate (1) and/or FX Exchange Rate (2)] [or, if FX [(1) or FX (2)] is derived by the Calculation Agent from other exchange rate fixings scheduled to be reported and/or published by the Fixing Sponsor, any such other exchange rate fixing] determined, reported and/or published on the basis of another method, which will be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by*

German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith] (the "**Replacement Exchange Rate**"). The Replacement Exchange Rate and the time of its first application shall be published pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions. In this case, any reference to [the replaced FX Exchange Rate]] [the replaced [FX]] [the replaced FX (1) and/or FX (2)] [the replaced FX Exchange Rate (1) and/or FX Exchange Rate (2)] [or, if FX [(1) or FX (2)] is derived by the Calculation Agent from other exchange rate fixings scheduled to be published by the Fixing Sponsor, any such other exchange rate fixing] in the Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Exchange Rate.

[In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:

[(3) *Authorisation with respect to the Central Register:* The Issuer shall be deemed to be authorised vis-à-vis the Registrar within the meaning of §§ 5 paragraph 2 no. 3, 14 paragraph 1 no. 2 lit. (c) eWpG to issue instructions, in order to authorise the necessary amendments to the deposited Terms and Conditions and to the registration particulars set-out in § 13 paragraph 1 no. 1 and 4 eWpG.]

[In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:

[(•)] *Legal Provisions:* The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.]]

VIII. CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE IN THE SECURITIES NOTE

The Issuer may pursuant to the Base Prospectus also:

- open or re-open a public offer of Securities already issued under a Previous Prospectus,
- re-open a previous public offer of Securities already issued under a Previous PR Prospectus,
- apply for admission to trading of the Securities already issued under a Previous Prospectus, and
- publicly offer an additional issuance volume of a series of Securities already issued under a Previous Prospectus (Increase).

(in each case see section "III.E. Public offer and admission to trading under the Base Prospectus").

Therefore, the following Conditions of the Securities in the relevant Previous Prospectus is hereby incorporated by reference into this Securities Note:

- the Conditions of the Securities set out on pages 166 to 414 of the Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 25 May 2018 for the issuance of Securities with Single Underlying and Multi Underlying (with (partial) capital protection),
- the Conditions of the Securities set out on pages 121 to 247 of the Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 15 March 2019 for the issuance of Securities with Single Underlying and Multi Underlying (with (partial) capital protection) II,
- the Conditions of the Securities set out on pages 123 to 304 of the Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 11 March 2020 for the issuance of Securities with Single Underlying and Multi Underlying (with (partial) capital protection) II,
- the Conditions of the Securities set out on pages 150 to 403 of the Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 8 March 2021 for the issuance of Securities with Single Underlying and Multi Underlying (with (partial) capital protection) II, and
- the Conditions of the Securities set out on pages 220 to 518 of the Securities Note of UniCredit Bank AG dated 22 February 2022 for the issuance of Securities with Single Underlying and Multi Underlying (with (partial) capital protection) II

A list setting out all information incorporated by reference is provided on page 527 et seq.

IX. FORM OF FINAL TERMS

The following form of Final Terms will be used for the public offer and/or admission to trading of Securities under the Base Prospectus for the purposes set out under section III.E.1, III.E.2, III.E.3, III.E.4:

Final Terms

dated [•]

UniCredit Bank AG

Legal Entity Identifier (LEI): 2ZCNRR8UK83OBTEK2170

[Public offer of]

[Reopening of the public offer of]

[Admission to trading of]

[Insert title of the Securities] [(Increase)]

(the "**Securities**")

relating to the

Base Prospectus

for Securities with Single Underlying and Multi Underlying (with (partial) capital protection) II

under the

Euro 50,000,000,000

Debt Issuance Programme of

UniCredit Bank AG

*These final terms (the "**Final Terms**") have been prepared for the purposes of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129, in the version valid at the date of the Base Prospectus, (the "**Prospectus Regulation**" and "**PR**") and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus and any supplements thereto pursuant to Article 23 of the PR (the "**Supplements**") in order to obtain all the relevant information.*

*The Base Prospectus for Securities with Single Underlying and Multi Underlying (with (partial) capital protection) II (the "**Base Prospectus**") comprises the Securities Note for Securities with Single Underlying and Multi Underlying (with (partial) capital protection) II dated 6 February 2023 (the "**Securities Note**") and the Registration Document of UniCredit Bank AG dated 16 May 2022 (the "**Registration Document**").*

The Securities Note, the Registration Document, any Supplements and these Final Terms [as well as an additional copy of the summary of the particular emission] are published in accordance with Article 21 of the PR on [www.onemarkets.de [(for investors in [the Federal Republic of Germany] [and] Luxembourg))] [,] [and] [www.onemarkets.bg (for investors in Bulgaria)] [,] [and]

IX. Form of Final Terms

[www.onemarkets.hr (for investors in Croatia)] [,] [and] [www.onemarkets.cz (for investors in the Czech Republic)] [,] [and] [www.onemarkets.hu (for investors in Hungary)] [,] [and] [www.investimenti.unicredit.it (for investors in Italy)] [,] [and] [www.onemarkets.pl (for investors in Poland)] [and] [www.onemarkets.sk (for investors in the Slovak Republic)] (along with the respective product details which will be available if the WKN or the ISIN is typed in the search function). The Registration Document is published on the website of the Issuer (www.onemarkets.de) in section "Rechtliches" and subsection "Registrierungsdokumente & UVP".

[An issue specific summary is annexed to these Final Terms.]⁵⁵

[The validity of the above mentioned Base Prospectus, under which the Securities described in these Final Terms are issued, ends on 6 February 2024. From this point in time, these Final Terms are to be read together with the latest base prospectus for Securities with Single Underlying and Multi Underlying (with (partial) capital protection) II of UniCredit Bank AG (including the information incorporated by reference in the latest base prospectus from the base prospectus, under which these securities have initially been issued) which follows the Base Prospectus. The latest base prospectus for Securities with Single Underlying and Multi Underlying (with (partial) capital protection) II of UniCredit Bank AG will be published on www.onemarkets.de/basisprospekte [(for investors in [the Federal Republic of Germany] [and] Luxembourg))] [,] [and on] www.onemarkets.bg (for investors in Bulgaria)] [,] [and on] www.onemarkets.hr (for investors in Croatia)] [,] [and on] www.onemarkets.cz (for investors in the Czech Republic)] [,] [and on] www.onemarkets.hu (for investors in Hungary)] [,] [and on] www.investimenti.unicredit.it (for investors in Italy)] [,] [and on] www.onemarkets.pl (for investors in Poland)] [and on] www.onemarkets.sk (for investors in the Slovak Republic)].⁵⁶

[In case of Securities, which in each case, have been publicly offered or admitted to trading for the first time on the basis of an earlier base prospectus, the following applies:

These Final Terms are to be read in conjunction with the Securities Note as well as the Description of the Securities and the Conditions of the Securities as included in the base prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated [25 May 2018 for the issuance of Securities with Single Underlying and Multi Underlying (with (partial) capital protection)] [15 March 2019 for the issuance of Securities with Single Underlying and Multi Underlying (with (partial) capital protection II)] [11 March 2020 for the issuance of Securities with Single Underlying and Multi Underlying (with (partial) capital protection II)], [8 March 2021 for the issuance of Securities with Single Underlying and Multi Underlying (with (partial) capital protection II)], [22 February 2022 for the issuance of Securities with Single Underlying and Multi Underlying (with (partial) capital protection II)], which are incorporated by reference into the Securities Note. [An issue specific summary is annexed to these Final Terms.]]

⁵⁵ No issuance-specific summary is required in case of Securities with a minimum denomination of 100,000 Euro which are not publicly offered.

⁵⁶ In case, the Final Terms are not prepared for a new issuance of the Securities but for the continuance of the public offer of previously issued securities.

SECTION A – GENERAL INFORMATION**Product Type:**

[Garant Securities] [(Product Type 1)]

[All Time High Garant Securities] [(Product Type 2)]

[Express Digital Plus Garant Securities] [(Product Type 3)]

[Express Digital Garant Securities] [(Product Type 4)]

[Best Express Securities (Cap)] [(Product Type 5)]

[Express Plus Garant Securities] [(Product Type 6)]

[Express Basket Garant Securities] [(Product Type 7)]

[Express Plus Basket Garant Securities] [(Product Type 8)]

[Express Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount] [(Product Type 9)]

[(Worst-of) Express Digital Basket Garant Securities] [(Product Type 10)]

[(Worst-of) Express Digital Plus Basket Garant Securities] [(Product Type 11)]

[(Worst-of) Express Digital Basket Garant Securities with Additional Amount] [(Product Type 12)]

[Worst-of Express Garant Securities] [(Product Type 13)]

[Worst-of Express Plus Garant Securities] [(Product Type 14)]

[Worst-of Express Garant Securities with Additional Amount] [(Product Type 15)]

[Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities] [(Product Type 16)]

[Worst-of Express Digital Plus Garant Securities] [(Product Type 17)]

[Worst-of Express Digital Garant Securities with Additional Amount] [(Product Type 18)]

[Garant Cliquet Securities] [(Product Type 19)]

[Garant Cash Collect Securities] [(Product Type 20)]

[Garant Performance Cliquet Securities] [(Product Type 21)]

[Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities] [(Product Type 22)]

[Garant Performance Cash Collect Securities] [(Product Type 23)]

[Garant Digital Coupon Securities] [(Product Type 24)]

[Garant Digital Cliquet Securities] [(Product Type 25)]

[Performance Telescope Securities] [(Product Type 26)]

[Garant Telescope Securities] [(Product Type 27)]

[Garant Coupon Geoscope Securities] [(Product Type 28)]

[Garant Digital Cash Collect Memory Securities] [(Product Type 29)]

[Cash Collect Worst Of Protected Securities] [(Product Type 30)]

[Bearish Garant Securities] [(Product Type 31)]

[Bearish Digital Garant Securities] [(Product Type 32)]

Offer and Sale of the Securities:

Information on the offer:

[Insert, if there will be no public offer of the Securities:]

Not applicable. The Securities will be admitted to a regulated market.]

[Insert, if there will be no subscription period for the Securities:]

Starting from *[Insert the day of the first public offer]* *[Insert start of the new public offer]*, the Securities described in the Final Terms will be continuously offered for sale.]

[Insert, if there will be a subscription period for the Securities:]

The Securities are offered starting from the *[Insert start date of the subscription period]* within a Subscription Period.

[After the end date of the Subscription Period, the Securities will be continuously offered for sale.]]

[The public offer may be terminated by the Issuer at any time without giving any reason.]

[The effectiveness of the offer is subject to [the adoption of the admission provision for trading by *[insert market(s) or trading venue(s)]* prior to the Issue Date] [the confirmation, prior to the Issue Date, by *[Insert relevant market(s) or trading venue(s)]* on the admissibility of the payoff with start of trading on the *[insert number of days]* business day following the Issue Date]. The Issuer undertakes to request the admission to trading on *[insert market(s) or trading venue(s)]* in time for the adoption of the admission provision by the Issue Date.]

[In the case of Securities being offered to Italian consumers, the following applies:]

[Subscription orders are irrevocable [,] [except for provisions [in respect to the "door to door selling", in relation to which the subscription orders will be accepted starting from *[Insert first day of subscription period]* to *[Insert last day of door to door subscription period]*] [and] [in respect to the "long distance technique selling", in relation to which subscription orders will be accepted starting from *[Insert first day of subscription period]* to *[Insert last day of long distance technique selling subscription period]*] – unless closed in advance and without previous notice –] and will be satisfied within the limits of the maximum number of Securities on offer.]

[The Securities can be placed by the relevant Distributor through ["door to door selling" (through financial sales agents, pursuant to the articles 30 and 31 of the Italian Legislative Decree 24 February 1998, n. 58)] [or] ["long distance technique selling" (pursuant to the article 67-duodecies, Par. 4 of the Italian Legislative Decree 6 September 2005, n. 206)]. Therefore, the effects of the subscription agreements will be suspended [for seven days, with reference to those "door to door selling" [,] [and] [for fourteen days, with reference to "long distance technique selling", from the date of the subscription by the investors. Within such terms, the investor can withdraw by means of a notice to the financial promoter or the Distributors without any liability, expenses or other fees according to the conditions indicated in the subscription agreement.]]

[The [Issuer] [relevant Distributor] *[insert other]* is the intermediary responsible for the placement of the Securities ('*Responsabile del Collocamento*'), as defined in article 93-bis of the Italian Legislative Decree 24 February 1998, n. 58 (as subsequently amended and supplemented).]]

[The Distributor is *[insert name and details]*.]

[Information on the Subscription Period:]

Subscription Period: *[Insert start date of the subscription period]* to *[Insert end date of the subscription period]* *[Insert time, if applicable]*.]

[Minimum amount for subscription: *[Insert]*]

[Maximum amount for subscription: *[Insert]*]

Issue Date of the Securities:

*Issue Date: [Insert issue date]*⁵⁷

[The Issue Date for each Security is specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

Issue Volume of the Securities:

The Issue Volume of [the] [each] Series [offered] [issued] under and described in these Final Terms is specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

The Issue Volume of [the] [each] Tranche [offered] [issued] under and described in these Final Terms is specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

Potential investors, offering countries:

[The Securities will be offered to [qualified investors][,] [and/or] [retail investors] [and/or] [institutional investors] [by way of [a private placement] [a public offer]] [by financial intermediaries].]

[A public offer will be made in [Bulgaria] [,] [and] [Croatia] [,] [and] [the Czech Republic] [,] [and] [the Federal Republic of Germany] [,] [and] [Hungary] [,] [and] [Italy] [,] [and] [Luxembourg] [,] [and] [Poland] [and] [the Slovak Republic].]

Delivery:

[If the Securities will be delivered against payment, the following applies:

Delivery against payment]

[If the Securities will be delivered free of payment, the following applies:

Delivery free of payment]

[Insert other method of payment and delivery]

Other information regarding the offer and sale of the Securities:

[The smallest transferable [unit][lot][amount] is *[Insert smallest transferable unit]*.]

[The smallest tradable [unit][lot][amount] is *[Insert smallest tradable unit]*.]

[If applicable, insert additional information on the offer and sale of the Securities]

[Not applicable]

[Use of Proceeds and Reasons for the Offer]

[Insert information on the use of proceeds for Sustainability Use of Proceeds Securities, including website reference for Sustainability Framework]

⁵⁷

In the case of multi series issuances the issue dates of each series may be included in tabular form.

Issue Price of the Securities, costs:***Issue Price of the Securities, pricing:***

Issue Price: [Insert issue price]⁵⁸

[[For all Securities subscribed within the Subscription Period and allocated after the end date of the Subscription Period, the] [The] issue price per Security is specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[The issue price per Security will be determined by the Issuer [Insert] [on the basis of the product parameters and the current market situation (in particular the price of the Underlying, the implied volatility, interest rates, dividend expectations and lending fees)] [Insert other method for pricing].]

[The continuous offer will be made on current ask prices provided by the Issuer.]

[The issue price [and the on-going offer price] of the Securities will be published [on the websites of the stock exchanges where the Securities will be traded] [on [Insert website and, if applicable, heading]] after its specification. The Issuer may replace these website(s) by any successor website(s) which will be published by notice in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions.]

Selling concession:

[Not applicable] [An upfront fee in the amount of [Insert] is included in the Issue Price.]

Other commissions, costs and expenses:

[Not applicable] [Insert details regarding other commissions, costs and expenses (for example costs of third parties).] [The product specific initial costs contained in the issue price amount to [approx.] [Insert details].] [The Product Specific Initial Costs contained in the Issue Price [for each Series of Securities] are specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.] [The Inducements contained in the Issue Price amount [up] to: [Insert details].] [The Inducements contained in the Issue Price [for each Series of Securities] are specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data].

[The Issuer shall pay to [the Distributor[s]] [insert] a fee of [up to] [●] for the activity of promotion of the Securities to be performed by [the [relevant] Distributor] [insert] [in the period of [insert]] [from [●] to [●]] (the "**Relevant Period**"). Such fee shall be calculated on the gross calculation amount of the Securities purchased on EuroTLX during the Relevant Period.]

Admission to trading and listing:***Admission to trading:***

[If an application of admission to trading of the Securities has been or will be made, the following applies:

Application [has been] [will be] made for the Securities to be admitted to trading on the following regulated markets:

[Euronext Paris] [regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange] [Insert relevant regulated market(s)].]

[The first trading day [was] [is expected to be] [Insert date].]

⁵⁸

In the case of multi series issuances the issue prices of each series may be included in tabular form.

[If the Securities are already admitted to trading, the following applies:

The Securities are already admitted to trading on the following markets: *[Insert relevant market(s)].*

[If securities of the same class of the Securities as the Securities to be publicly offered or admitted for trading are already admitted to trading on a regulated market, a third-country market or a multilateral trading facility, the following applies:

To the knowledge of the Issuer, securities of the same class of the Securities to be offered or admitted to trading are already admitted to trading on the following regulated markets, third-country markets or multilateral trading facilities: [Euronext Paris] [regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange] *[Insert relevant regulated market(s), third-country markets or multilateral trading facilities].*

[Not applicable. No application for the Securities to be admitted to trading has been made [and no such application is intended].]

[Admission to listing:

[Application [has been] [will be] made for the Securities to be admitted to listing on the following exchanges, markets and trading systems:

[Insert relevant exchanges, markets and trading systems]

[The listing [has taken place] [is expected to take place] *[Insert date].*]

[To the knowledge of the Issuer, the Securities are already admitted to listing on the following exchanges, markets and trading systems:

[Insert relevant exchanges, markets and trading systems]]]

[Admission to multilateral trading facilities:

[[However,] [In addition,] application to [listing] [trading] [will be] [has been] made [within *[Insert period of time]*] [from the Issue Date] [with effect from *[Insert expected date]*] on the following [markets] [multilateral trading facilities (MTF)] [trading venues]: *[Insert relevant market(s), MTF(s) or trading venue(s)].*]

[[However, the] [The] Securities are already [listed] [traded] on the following [markets] [multilateral trading facilities (MTF)] [trading venues]: *[Insert relevant market(s), MTF(s) or trading venue(s)].*]

[The *[Insert name of the Market Maker]* (the "**Market Maker**") undertakes to provide liquidity [through bid and offer quotes] in accordance with the market making rules of [Insert relevant market(s), MTF(s) or trading venue(s)], where the Securities are expected to be [listed] [traded]. [The obligations of the Market Maker are regulated by the rules of [the markets organized and managed by *[Insert relevant market(s), MTF(s) or trading venue(s)]*, and the relevant instructions to such rules] [Borsa Italiana SeDeX MTF] [EuroTLX SIM S.p.A.] *[insert relevant market, MTF or trading venue]*. [Moreover, the Market Maker undertakes to apply, in normal market conditions, a spread between bid and offer quotes in a range of [•] %].]

[Estimated total expenses related to the admission to trading and net amount of the issue/offer:⁵⁹

The estimated total expenses related to the admission to trading are [insert] [and the estimated net amount of the proceeds are [insert].]

Consent to the use of the Base Prospectus:

[In the case of a general consent, the following applies:

The Issuer consents to the use of the Base Prospectus, any Supplements and the relevant Final Terms for the subsequent resale or final placement of Securities by all financial intermediaries (so-called general consent).

Offer Period:

The consent is given [for the following offer period of the Securities: *[Insert offer period for which the consent is given]*] [during the period of the validity of the Base Prospectus].

Offering countries:

The consent is given in relation to [Bulgaria] [,] [and] [Croatia] [,] [and] [the Czech Republic] [,] [and] [the Federal Republic of Germany] [,] [and] [Hungary] [,] [and] [Italy] [,] [and] [Luxembourg] [,] [and] [Poland] [,] [and] [the Slovak Republic].]

[In the case of an individual consent the following applies:

The Issuer consents to the use of the Base Prospectus, any Supplements and the relevant Final Terms for the subsequent resale or final placement of Securities by the following financial intermediaries (so-called individual consent):

[Insert name(s) and address(es)].

Offer Period:

The consent is given [for the following offer period of the Securities: *[Insert offer period for which the consent is given]*] [during the period of the validity of the Base Prospectus].

Offering countries:

Individual consent for the subsequent resale or final placement of the Securities by the financial intermediar[y][ies] is given in relation to [Bulgaria] [,] [and] [Croatia] [,] [and] [the Czech Republic] [,] [and] [the Federal Republic of Germany] [,] [and] [Hungary] [,] [and] [Italy] [,] [and] [Luxembourg] [,] [and] [Poland] [,] [and] [the Slovak Republic] to *[Insert name[s] and address[es]] [Insert details]* [the aforementioned financial intermediar[y][ies]].]

Conditions of the consent:

The Issuer's consent to the use of the Base Prospectus, any Supplements and the relevant Final Terms is subject to the following conditions:

- (i) Each financial intermediary using the Base Prospectus must ensure that it observes all applicable laws and complies with the Selling Restrictions and the Terms and Conditions.
- (ii) The consent to the use of the Base Prospectus has not been revoked by the Issuer.

[In addition, the Issuer's consent to the use of the Base Prospectus, any Supplements and the relevant Final Terms is given under the condition that the financial intermediary using the Base

⁵⁹ To be included only in case of Securities with a minimum denomination of 100,000 Euro.

IX. Form of Final Terms

Prospectus, any Supplements and the relevant Final Terms commits itself to comply with any information and notification requirements under investment laws and regulations with regard to the Underlying or its Components. This commitment is made by the publication of the financial intermediary on its website stating that the Base Prospectus is used with the consent of the Issuer and subject to the conditions set forth with the consent.]

[Moreover, the Issuer's consent to the use of the Base Prospectus, any Supplements and the relevant Final Terms is subject to the condition that the financial intermediary using the Base Prospectus, any Supplements and the relevant Final Terms commits itself towards its customers to a responsible distribution of the Securities. This commitment is made by the publication of the financial intermediary on its website stating that the Base Prospectus is used with the consent of the Issuer and subject to the conditions set forth with the consent.]

[In the case that no consent is given, the following applies:

Not applicable. No consent is given to the use of the Base Prospectus, any Supplements and the relevant Final Terms by any financial intermediary.]

Interest of Natural and Legal Persons involved in the Issue/Offer:

[With regard to trading of the Securities the Issuer has a conflict of interest being also the Market Maker on the [Insert relevant regulated or other equivalent market(s)] [insert relevant multilateral trading facility or other trading venues] [;].] [moreover] [[T][t]he [Insert relevant regulated or other equivalent market(s)] is organized and managed by [Insert name], a company in which UniCredit S.p.A. – the Holding Company of UniCredit Bank AG as the Issuer – has a stake in.] [The Issuer is also [the arranger] [and] [the Calculation Agent] [and] [the Paying Agent] of the Securities.] [The Issuer or one of its affiliates acts as [index sponsor][,] [index calculation agent][,] [index advisor] [or] [index committee].]

[The relevant Distributor receives from the Issuer an implied placement commission comprised in the Issue Price [up to] [insert][[insert]% of the Issue Price] [per Security].]

Additional information:

[Insert additional information / source where information on the Underlying can be obtained, including source(s) of information by third parties and whether or not it can be obtained free of charge]

[Not applicable]

SECTION B – CONDITIONS

Part A - General Conditions of the Securities

[In case of non-consolidated General Conditions, complete relevant placeholders and specify relevant options:

Form, [Custody[,]] [Clearing System] [Registrar]

Governing law: [German law (Option 1 of the General Conditions is applicable)]

IX. Form of Final Terms

[German law (Option 2 of the General Conditions is applicable)]
[Italian law (Option 3 of the General Conditions is applicable)]

Type of the Securities: [Notes] [Certificates] [with Nominal Amount] [without Nominal Amount] [with Calculation Amount] [without Calculation Amount]

[Form: [The Securities are represented by a global note without interest coupons] [The Securities are issued as electronic Securities in form of central register Securities] [in dematerialized registered form (book entry)]]

Principal Paying Agent: [UniCredit Bank AG, Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich, Germany] [Citibank, N.A., London Branch, Citigroup Centre, Canada Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 5LB, United Kingdom] [*Insert name and address of other paying agent*]

Calculation Agent: [UniCredit Bank AG, Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich, Germany]
[*Insert name and address of other calculation agent*]

[Custody /] [Clearing System] [CBF]
[Registrar] [:]: [CBL and Euroclear Bank]
[Euroclear Bank]
[Monte Titoli S.p.A.]
[*insert other Clearing System*]
[insert Central Register]

]

[In case of consolidated General Conditions, insert the relevant Option of the "General Conditions" (including relevant options contained therein) and complete relevant placeholders]

Part B - Product and Underlying Data

[Insert "Product and Underlying Data" (including relevant options contained therein) and complete relevant placeholders]

Part C - Special Conditions of the Securities

[Insert the relevant Option of the "Special Terms and Conditions of the Securities" (including relevant options contained therein) and complete relevant placeholders]

X. TAX WARNING

The Issuer assumes no responsibility for deducting any withholding taxes. The taxation of income from the Securities is subject to the tax laws in the Federal Republic of Germany, where the Issuer has its registered seat. In addition, the taxation of the Securities may be subject to the tax laws of Bulgaria, Croatia, the Czech Republic, the Federal Republic of Germany, Hungary, Italy, Luxembourg, Poland, the Slovak Republic to the extent investors in the Securities are subject to such laws.

U.S. Withholding Tax

Payments under index-linked Securities and equity-linked Securities may be subject to U.S. withholding tax.

U.S. tax rules stipulate that for certain financial instruments (such as for the Securities) a withholding tax (of up to 30% depending on the application of income tax treaties) may be imposed if the payment (or deemed payment) on the financial instruments is contingent upon, or determined by reference to, the payment of a dividend from sources within the United States.

This tax liability may apply even if pursuant to the Terms and Conditions of the Securities no actual dividend-related amount is paid or a dividend-related adjustment is made and thus investors can only determine with difficulty or not at all any connection to the payments to be made in respect of the Securities.

The Issuer or the custodian of the Security Holder is entitled to deduct from payments made under the Securities any withholding tax accrued in relation to payments made under the Securities.

Furthermore, the Issuer is entitled to take any tax liability pursuant to section 871(m) of the IRC into account in original and continuous pricing of the Securities and to comply with the withholding obligation using provisions that have to be made accordingly. Moreover, a 30% tax rate is generally applied, also when taking account of the tax liability in continuously adjusting amounts, due to the necessity of using a uniform rate for all investors in all cases mentioned. A double taxation may occur in relation to payments made under the Securities in that payments on the Securities may be subject to both U.S. tax and local tax, with no tax credit for the U.S. tax.

If U.S. dividend equivalent taxes are withheld, neither the Issuer nor any paying agent, the custodian of the Security Holder or any other person would be obliged to pay additional amounts to the Security Holders as a result of the deduction or withholding.

XI. GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Selling Restrictions

1. General

No action has been or will be taken in any jurisdiction by the Issuer that would permit a public offer of the Securities, or possession or distribution of any offering material in relation thereto, in any country or jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required other than the approval of the Base Prospectus by the BaFin and a notification to the countries set forth in the Final Terms under "Offer and Sale of the Securities".

The distribution of the Base Prospectus and the offering of Securities may be subject to statutory restrictions in certain jurisdictions. This may in particular affect the offer, sale, possession and/or distribution of Securities as well as the distribution, publication or possession of the Base Prospectus. Persons having access to the Securities and/or the Base Prospectus are required to obtain information on and comply with such restrictions on their own responsibility.

No offers, sales or deliveries of any Securities, or distribution of any offering material relating to the Securities, may be made in or from any jurisdiction except in circumstances which will result in compliance with any applicable laws and regulations and will not impose any obligation on the Issuer other than the approval and notification(s) mentioned above.

In particular, the Base Prospectus may not be used for the purpose of an offer or advertisement (i) in a country where the offer or advertisement has not been approved provided that such approval is required and/or (ii) to a person to whom such offer or advertisement may not legally be made.

The Base Prospectus including possible supplements thereto and the Final terms do not constitute an offer or an invitation to purchase Securities to any person and may not be viewed as recommendations by the Issuer to purchase Securities.

2. United States of America

The Securities have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("**Securities Act**"), and, except as provided in the applicable Final Terms with respect to Securities with a maturity on the issue date of one year or less, may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons except in accordance with Regulation S under the Securities Act or pursuant to another exemption from, or in a transaction otherwise not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

Any person when purchasing the Securities agrees with the Issuer and, if different, the seller of such Securities that (i) it will not at any time offer, sell, resell or deliver, directly or indirectly, any Securities so purchased in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any U.S. person, (ii) it is not purchasing any Securities for the account or benefit of any U.S. person and (iii) it will

XI. General Information

not make offers, sales, re-sales or deliveries of any Securities (otherwise acquired), directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any U.S. person.

B. Availability of Documents

Copies of the following documents will be available for collection in the English language, free of charge, at the offices of the Issuer and of BNP Paribas Securities Services, Luxembourg Branch in its capacity as listing agent for the Securities during usual business hours on any weekday (except Saturdays and public holidays):

- (1) the forms of the Global Notes (if any),
- (2) the Final Terms and
- (3) the Agency Agreement, as amended and restated.

For the validity of the Base Prospectus, all documents whose information has been incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus will be available for collection in the English language, free of charge, at the offices of UniCredit Bank AG (Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich).

C. Information incorporated by reference in this Securities Note

The following information on the specified pages shall be incorporated by reference in, and form part of, the Securities Note in accordance with Art. 19 (1) of the PR.

(1) Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 25 May 2018 for the issuance of Securities with Single Underlying and Multi Underlying (with (partial) capital protection)¹⁾

Section:	Pages of the document where the incorporated information is set out:	Incorporation of information in this Securities Note on the following pages:
- Description of the Securities	p. 121 to 165	p. 230
- Conditions of the Securities	p. 166 to 414	p. 512

(2) Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 15 March 2019 for the issuance of Securities with Single Underlying and Multi Underlying (with (partial) capital protection) II²⁾

Section:	Pages of the document where the incorporated information is set out:	Incorporation of information in this Securities Note on the following pages:
- Description of the Securities	p. 94 to 112	p. 230
- Conditions of the Securities	p. 113 to 288	p. 512

- (3) Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 11 March 2020 for the issuance of Securities with Single Underlying and Multi Underlying (with (partial) capital protection) II³⁾

Section:	Pages of the document where the incorporated information is set out:	Incorporation of information in this Securities Note on the following pages:
- Description of the Securities	p. 64 to 121	p. 230
- Conditions of the Securities	p. 123 to 304	p. 512

- (4) Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 8 March 2021 for the issuance of Securities with Single Underlying and Multi Underlying (with (partial) capital protection) II⁴⁾

Section:	Pages of the document where the incorporated information is set out:	Incorporation of information in this Securities Note on the following pages:
- Description of the Securities	p. 70 to 148	p. 230
- Conditions of the Securities	p. 150 to 403	p. 512

(5) Securities Note of UniCredit Bank AG dated 22 February 2022 for the issuance of Securities with Single Underlying and Multi Underlying (with (partial) capital protection) II⁵⁾

Section:	Pages of the document where the incorporated information is set out:	Incorporation of information in this Securities Note on the following pages:
- Description of the Securities	p. 77 to 218	p. 230
- Conditions of the Securities	p. 220 to 518	p. 512

- 1) The document has been approved by BaFin and published on the following website of the Issuer: <https://www.hypovereinsbank.de> (Über uns / Investor Relations / Emissionen und Deckungsstock / Basisprospekte / 2018). The referenced information is incorporated in this Securities Note pursuant to Art. 19(1)(a) of the Prospectus Regulation.
- 2) The document has been approved by BaFin and published on the following website of the Issuer: <https://www.hypovereinsbank.de> (Über uns / Investor Relations / Emissionen und Deckungsstock / Basisprospekte / 2019). The referenced information is incorporated in this Securities Note pursuant to Art. 19(1)(a) of the Prospectus Regulation.
- 3) The document has been approved by BaFin and published on the following website of the Issuer: <https://www.hypovereinsbank.de> (Über uns / Investor Relations / Emissionen und Deckungsstock / Basisprospekte / 2020). The referenced information is incorporated in this Securities Note pursuant to Art. 19(1)(a) of the Prospectus Regulation.
- 4) The document has been approved by BaFin and published on the following website of the Issuer: <https://www.hypovereinsbank.de> (Über uns / Investor Relations / Emissionen und Deckungsstock / Basisprospekte / 2021). The referenced information is incorporated in this Securities Note pursuant to Art. 19(1)(a) of the Prospectus Regulation.
- 5) The document has been approved by BaFin and published on the following website of the Issuer: <https://www.hypovereinsbank.de> (Über uns / Investor Relations / Emissionen und Deckungsstock / Basisprospekte / 2022). The referenced information is incorporated in this Securities Note pursuant to Art. 19(1)(a) of the Prospectus Regulation.

The non-incorporated parts of the aforementioned documents are either not relevant for potential investors or are covered elsewhere in the Base Prospectus.